NEPS

National Educational Panel Study

Research Data

Starting Cohort 4: Grade 9 (SC4)
Wave 7
Questionnaires (SUF Version 7.0.0)

LIfBi

**LEIBNIZ INSTITUTE FOR
EDUCATIONAL TRAJECTORIES**

Contents

1 Overview

The documents in this collection are generated from PAPI questionnaires or programming masters (CATI/CAPI/CAWI). The field version were augmented with the names of the variables and the numeric values, which can also be found in the data files. This manual covers the survey year of 2013/14 and features data wave 7. The material corresponds to Version 7.0.0 of the Scientific Use File (SUF) for Starting Cohort 4 (SC4) (doi:10.5157/NEPS:SC4:7.0.0).

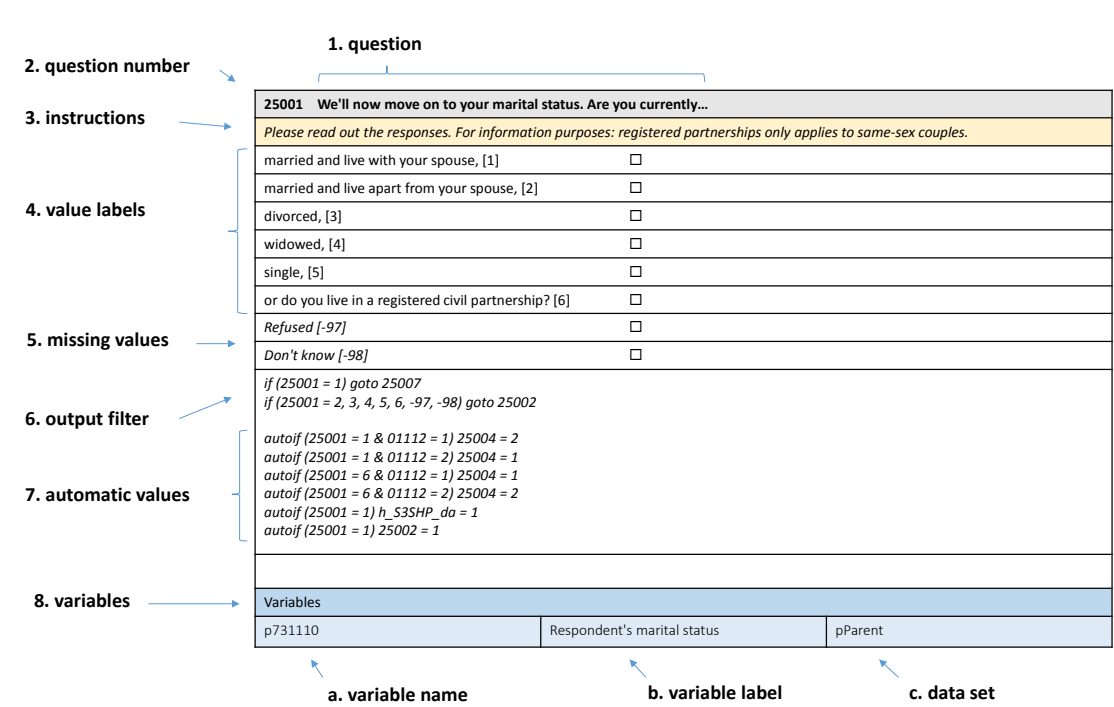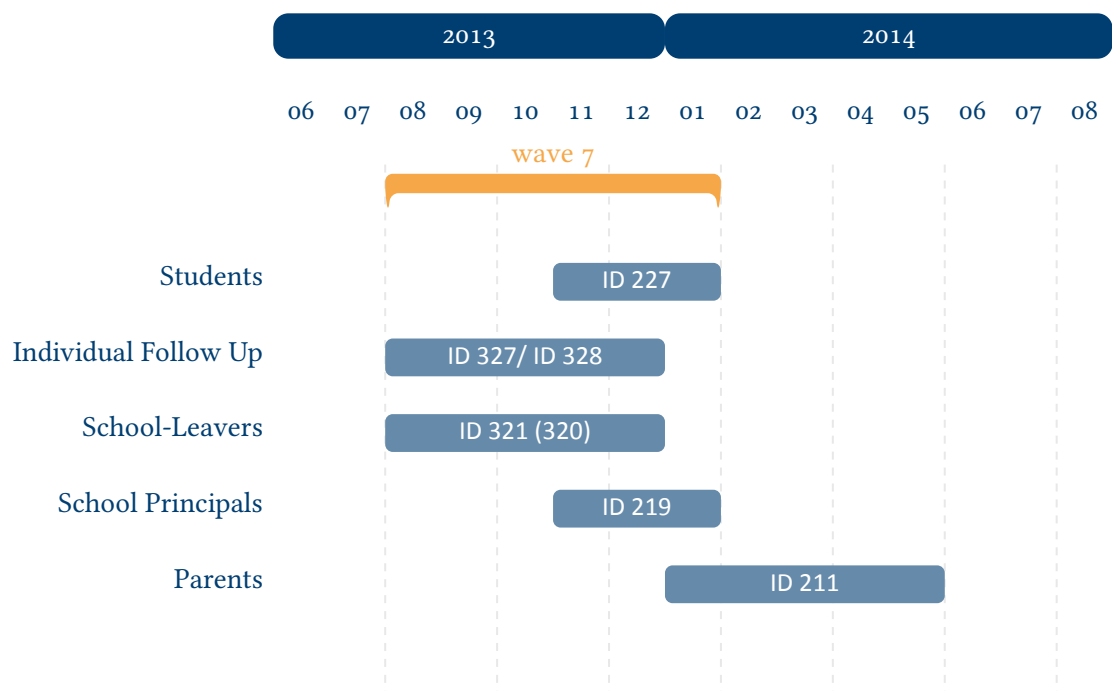Figure 1 describes the possible components of the documented survey.

1. question

2. question number

3. instructions

25001	We'll now move on to your marital status. Are you currently...	
Please read out the responses. For information purposes: registered partnerships only applies to same-sex couples.		
married and live with your spouse, [1]	☐	
married and live apart from your spouse, [2]	☐	
divorced, [3]	☐	
widowed, [4]	☐	
single, [5]	☐	
or do you live in a registered civil partnership? [6]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	

4. value labels

5. missing values

6. output filter

if (25001 = 1) goto 25007
if (25001 = 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, -97, -98) goto 25002

7. automatic values

autoif (25001 = 1 & 01112 = 1) 25004 = 2
autoif (25001 = 1 & 01112 = 2) 25004 = 1
autoif (25001 = 6 & 01112 = 1) 25004 = 1
autoif (25001 = 6 & 01112 = 2) 25004 = 2
autoif (25001 = 1) h_S3SHP_da = 1
autoif (25001 = 1) 25002 = 1

8. variables

Variables		
p731110	Respondent's marital status	pParent

a. variable name   **b. variable label**   **c. data set**

Figure 1: Reading aid for survey tools

If available, this information includes the following:

1. Questions (bold): Text, which is a) handed out in the form of PAPI or online surveys and b) read out during CATI or CAPI surveys by an interviewer (sometimes with variations depending on specific conditions).

2. Question numbers in the survey tool (bold)

3. Instructions (italic, shaded in yellow) are considered as a) guidelines for PAPI or online surveys and b) instructions for the interviewer for CATI or CAPI surveys, in order to ask the questions in a correct way and react appropriately to inquiries. These are not read out by the interviewer.

4. Values labels

5. Missing values (italic)

6. Output filters (italic)

7. Automatic values (italic): Under certain conditions, these are necessary, e.g. when coding auxiliary variables.

8. Variables

    a) Variable name in SUF-data set (variable names indicated in brackets are not part of the SUF)

    b) Variable label: This is a short form of the description of the item.

    c) Data set, in which the variable(s) can be found.

Figure 2: Surveys of Starting Cohort 4 in wave 7

Figure 2 gives an overview of the field time for wave 7, and the IDs of the survey instruments. In case of differing instruments for first-time and panel interviewees, the longer version for first-time interviewees is mentioned first, in parenthesis the version for panel interviewees.

Within the school context PAPI-questionnaires were administered from november 2013 to january 2014 (additionally students competencies were assessed). Graduates who left regular or special needs school after grade 9 or grade 10, and students who changed school or class context (individual follow up) were asked via an online questionnaire from August to December 2013.

From January to May 2014 parents were interviewed (CATI).

2 Students (Grade 12), PAPI (ID 227)

Dear students, in this questionnaire we are particularly interested in your personal views. As well as questions about you and your family, you will find questions here about your school, training and vocation, about your leisure time, where you and your family come from, and your health and lifestyle. Please, answer all the questions based on your perceptions. There are no "right" or "wrong" answers. Your personal opinion is important to us! If you cannot or do not want to answer a question, simply leave it blank and skip to the next one. Your participation in this survey is voluntary, so there will be no negative consequences for you. If you do not want to fill out the questionnaire, this will of course not disadvantage you in any way either. Naturally, you may abort the questionnaire at any time. Neither your teachers, other school personnel nor your parents will be able to see your answers. We would like to thank you very much for taking part in this important study. Your NEPS Team

2 Students (Grade 12), PAPI (ID 227)

Dear students, in this questionnaire we are particularly interested in your personal views. As well as questions about you and your family, you will find questions here about your school, training and vocation, about your leisure time, where you and your family come from, and your health and lifestyle. Please, answer all the questions based on your perceptions. There are no "right" or "wrong" answers. Your personal opinion is important to us! If you cannot or do not want to answer a question, simply leave it blank and skip to the next one. Your participation in this survey is voluntary, so there will be no negative consequences for you. If you do not want to fill out the questionnaire, this will of course not disadvantage you in any way either. Naturally, you may abort the questionnaire at any time. Neither your teachers, other school personnel nor your parents will be able to see your answers. We would like to thank you very much for taking part in this important study. Your NEPS Team

QUESTIONS ABOUT YOU

1	Are you …
Please check where applicable.	
… male? [1]	☐
… female? [2]	☐

Variables		
t700031	Gender	pTarget

2	When were you born?
Please enter the month and year as numbers and right-aligned.	
month	|___|___|
Range: 1 - 12	
year	|___|___|___|___|
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	

Variables		
t70004m	date of birth - month	pTarget
t70004y	date of birth - year	pTarget

The following two questions are about your home. If you have more than one home (e.g. because your parents are separated), please answer the questions in this section only in relation to the home where you spend the most time.

3   Who normally lives at home with you?

Please check one box per row only.

	Yes [1]	No [2]
a) Biological mother, adoptive mother, foster mother	☐	☐
b) Stepmother or father's girlfriend	☐	☐
c) Biological father, adoptive father, foster father	☐	☐
d) Stepfather or mother's boyfriend	☐	☐
e) Siblings and/or stepsiblings	☐	☐
f) Grandmother and/or grandfather	☐	☐
g) other persons	☐	☐

Variables		
t74305a	Houshold composition: Biological mother, adoptive mother, foster mother	pTarget
t74305b	Household composition: stepmother or father's girlfriend	pTarget
t74305c	Household composition: Biological father, adoptive father, foster father	pTarget
t74305d	Household composition: Stepfather or mother's boyfriend	pTarget
t74305e	Household composition: Siblings and/or stepsiblings	pTarget
t74305f	Household composition: Grandmother and/or grandfather	pTarget
t74305g	Household composition: other persons	pTarget

5   When you talk about your "mother" in the questionnaire, who exactly do you mean?

Please check one answer only.

My father's girlfriend [5]	☐
My foster mother [4]	☐
Another woman [6]	☐
I don't have a mother (anymore)/I don't know her [7]	☐
My adoptive mother [3]	☐
My stepmother [2]	☐
My biological mother [1]	☐

Variables		
t731130	Role of mother	pTarget

6 When you talk about your "father" in the questionnaire, who exactly do you mean?

Please check one answer only.

My biological father [1]	☐
My stepfather [2]	☐
My adoptive father [3]	☐
I don't have a father (anymore)/I do not know him [7]	☐
Another man [6]	☐
My foster father [4]	☐
My mother's boyfriend [5]	☐

Variables		
t731140	Role of father	pTarget

7 How satisfied are you …

For each area please mark a value on the scale: If you are completely dissatisfied, choose the value "0", if you are completely satisfied, choose the value "10". Choose a value in between, to specify your answer.

	Completely dissatisfied [0]	1 [1]	2 [2]	3 [3]	4 [4]	5 [5]	6 [6]	7 [7]	8 [8]	9 [9]	Completely satisfied [10]
a) … currently and in general terms, with your life?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) … with what you have? Think of money and things that you own.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) … with your health?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) … with your family life?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) … with your acquaintances and friends?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) … with your situation at school?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t514001	Satisfaction with life	pTarget
t514002	Satisfaction with standard of living	pTarget
t514003	Satisfaction with health	pTarget
t514004	Satisfaction with family life	pTarget
t514005	Satisfaction with acquaintances and friends	pTarget
t514006	Satisfaction with school	pTarget

8   **I would now like to talk about your personal situation in general. Please consider all areas of your life. To what extent do the following statements apply to you?**

Please check one box in each row.

	Does not apply at all [1]	Does not really apply [2]	Partially applies [3]	Applies to some extent [4]	Applies completely [5]
a) If I don't enjoy a certain activity, then I usually don't have to do it.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) If I don't take care of something myself, nobody else will.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) I pursue useful activities.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) I often feel lonely.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) My achievements are suitably appreciated.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) There are people on whom I can rely.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
g) I generally get a good night's sleep.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
h) I think about problems a lot.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
i) I feel exhausted after a normal day.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
j) I worry about what my life might look like in three years.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
k) I'm looking forward to the future.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t527003	Chronic stress: Activity without fun	pTarget
t527004	Chronic stress: Having to take of things myself	pTarget
t527010	Chronic stress: Useful activity	pTarget
t527017	Chronic stress: Loneliness	pTarget
t527019	Chronic stress: Appreciation of efforts	pTarget
t527021	Chronic stress: Being able to count on people	pTarget
t527022	Chronic stress: Restful sleep	pTarget
t527028	Chronic stress: Thinking about problems	pTarget
t527029	Chronic stress: Exhaustion	pTarget
t527032	Chronic stress: Anxiety about the future	pTarget
t527034	Chronic stress: Looking forward to the future	pTarget

9   **How interested are you in the following things?**

Please check one box in each row.

	I have very little interest in that; I do not like doing that at all [1]	I have little interest in that [2]	I am somewhat interested in that [3]	I am rather interested in that [4]	I am very interested in that; I like doing that a lot [5]
Interest: IILS-II-R-Item1 (ICA-D-Item1)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-I-Item1 (AIST-R-Item20)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-A-Item1 (ICA-D-Item3)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-S-Item1 (AIST-R-Item34)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-E-Item1 (AIST-R-Item53)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-C-Item1 (AIST-R-Item42)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-R-Item2 (AIST-R-Item55)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-I-Item2 (AIST-R-Item2)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-A-Item2 (AIST-R-Item3)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-S-Item2 (ICA-D-Item22)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-E-Item2 (AIST-R-Item41)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-C-Item2 (ICA-D-Item18)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-R-Item3 (AIST-R--Item13)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-I-Item3 (ICA-D-Item20)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-A-Item3 (AIST-R-Item15)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-S-Item3 (AIST-R-Item46)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-E-Item3 (ICA-D-Item17)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-C-Item3 (AIST-R-Item54)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables

t66207a	Interest: IILS-II-R-Item1 (ICA-D-Item1)	pTarget
t66207a_g1	IILS-R: Practical-technical interests	pTarget
t66207b	Interest: IILS-II-I-Item1 (AIST-R-Item20)	pTarget
t66207b_g1	IILS-I: Intellectual-researching interests	pTarget
t66207c	Interest: IILS-II-A-Item1 (ICA-D-Item3)	pTarget
t66207c_g1	IILS-A: Artistic-language interests	pTarget
t66207d	Interest: IILS-II-S-Item1 (AIST-R-Item34)	pTarget
t66207d_g1	IILS-S: Social interests	pTarget
t66207e	Interest: IILS-II-E-Item1 (AIST-R-Item53)	pTarget
t66207e_g1	IILS-E: Entrepreneurial interests	pTarget
t66207f	Interest: IILS-II-C-Item1 (AIST-R-Item42)	pTarget
t66207f_g1	IILS-C: Conventional interests	pTarget
t66207g	Interest: IILS-II-R-Item2 (AIST-R-Item55)	pTarget
t66207h	Interest: IILS-II-I-Item2 (AIST-R-Item2)	pTarget
t66207i	Interest: IILS-II-A-Item2 (AIST-R-Item3)	pTarget
t66207j	Interest: IILS-II-S-Item2 (ICA-D-Item22)	pTarget
t66207k	Interest: IILS-II-E-Item2 (AIST-R-Item41)	pTarget
t66207l	Interest: IILS-II-C-Item2 (ICA-D-Item18)	pTarget
t66207m	Interest: IILS-II-R-Item3 (AIST-R--Item13)	pTarget
t66207n	Interest: IILS-II-I-Item3 (ICA-D-Item20)	pTarget
t66207o	Interest: IILS-II-A-Item3 (AIST-R-Item15)	pTarget
t66207p	Interest: IILS-II-S-Item3 (AIST-R-Item46)	pTarget
t66207q	Interest: IILS-II-E-Item3 (ICA-D-Item17)	pTarget
t66207r	Interest: IILS-II-C-Item3 (AIST-R-Item54)	pTarget

10 How well do the following statements apply to you?

Please check one box in each row.

	Does not apply at all [1]	Does not really apply [2]	Partially applies [3]	Applies to some extent [4]	Applies completely [5]
a) All in all, I am satisfied with myself.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) Now and then I think that I'm not good for anything.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) I have a number of good features.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) I can do many things just as well as most other people.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) I am afraid there is not much that I can be proud of.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) Sometimes I really feel useless.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
g) I consider myself a valuable person, at least I am not less valuable than others.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
h) I wish I could have more respect for myself.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
i) All in all, I tend to consider myself a loser.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
j) I have found a positive attitude towards myself.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t66003a	Global self-esteem: Satisfied	pTarget
t66003a_g1	Global self-esteem	pTarget
t66003b	Global self-esteem: No good	pTarget
t66003c	Global self-esteem: Good features	pTarget
t66003d	Global self-esteem: Competence	pTarget
t66003e	Global self-esteem: Not proud	pTarget
t66003f	Global self-esteem: Useless	pTarget
t66003g	Global self-esteem: Valuable	pTarget
t66003h	Global self-esteem: Respect	pTarget
t66003i	Global self-esteem: Miserable	pTarget
t66003j	Global self-esteem: Positive attitude	pTarget

11 In the following section several different possible ways of acting are listed for particular situations.
Please read each of the statements carefully and consider how you normally act in each of the situations - how well or how badly you manage to deal with the challenges of the situation in each case.

Please check one box in each row.

	Badly [1]	Rather badly [2]	Neither badly nor well [3]	Rather well [4]	Well [5]
a) Telling a friend that you don't like the way they treat you.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) If a disagreement with a good friend threatens to erupt into a heated argument, being able to admit that you might be wrong.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) Saying 'No' if a friend asks you to do something that you don't want to do.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) During an argument with a good friend, being able to suppress feelings of aversion or distaste.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) During an argument, being able to see your opponent's point of view and really understand his/her standpoint.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) Pointing out to a friend a particular behavior of theirs that you find embarrassing.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
g) Refraining from saying things that could cause a disagreement to erupt into a heated dispute.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
h) Confronting a good friend if he/she has broken a promise.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
i) Telling a friend that she/he has done something that has made you angry.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
j) Controlling yourself to avoid bursting out in anger (even if this might be justifiable) to avoid a destructive conflict with a good friend.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t67807a	Assertiveness: Addressing bad behavior	pTarget
t67808a	Ability to handle conflicts: Not insisting on own opinion	pTarget
t67807b	Assertiveness: Being able to say no	pTarget
t67808b	Ability to handle conflicts: Pushing away negative feelings	pTarget
t67808d	Ability to handle conflicts: Adopting perspective of other person	pTarget
t67807e	Assertiveness: Showing shyness	pTarget
t67808e	Ability to handle conflicts: Reservation during arguments	pTarget
t67807f	Assertiveness: Demanding given promises	pTarget
t67807h	Assertiveness: Addressing annoyance	pTarget
t67808h	Ability to handle conflicts: Containing oneself in conflicts	pTarget

YOU AND SCHOOL

12 How do you judge the situation at your school?

Please check one box in each row.

	Does not apply at all [1]	Hardly applies [2]	Applies [3]	Applies completely [4]
a) On the whole, I am satisfied with my school.	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) If I could choose again I would prefer to go to a different school.	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) There are many things at my school that I don't like.	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) I can highly recommend my school to others.	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
te04010	Satisfaction with school: Satisfied	pTarget
te04020	Satisfaction with school: Go to a different school	pTarget
te04030	Satisfaction with school: Don't like	pTarget
te04050	Satisfaction with school: Highly recommend	pTarget

13 How, in your own assessment, are you doing at school?

Please check one box in each row.

	Does not apply at all [1]	Does not really apply [2]	Applies to some extent [3]	Applies completely [4]
a) I'm a hopeless case in German.	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) I learn fast in German.	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) I get good grades in German.	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) I get good grades in mathematics.	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) Mathematics is one of my best subjects.	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) I have always been good at mathematics.	☐	☐	☐	☐
g) I learn fast in most of the school subjects.	☐	☐	☐	☐
h) In most school subjects, I perform well in written class tests.	☐	☐	☐	☐
i) I perform well in most school subjects.	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t66000a_g1	Self concept: German	pTarget
t66000b	Self-assessment school performance: I learn fast in German	pTarget
t66000c	Self-assessment school achievement: I get good grades in German.	pTarget
t66001a	Self-assessment school performance: I get good grades in math	pTarget
t66001a_g1	Self concept: Math	pTarget
t66001b	Self-assessment school performance: Math is one of my best subjects	pTarget
t66001c	Self-assessment school performance: I have always been good at math	pTarget
t66002a	Self-assessment school performance: I learn fast	pTarget
t66002a_g1	Self concept: School	pTarget
t66002b	Self-assessment school performance: I do well in written class tests	pTarget
t66002c	Self-assessment school performance: I do well in most school subjects	pTarget
t66000a	Self-assessment school performance: In German I'm a hopeless case	pTarget

14	What grades did you get on your last final report card? Please enter the points you obtained in ...

Points system: 0 to 15 points. Please enter numbers right-aligned.

a) ... German |___|___|

Range: 0 - 15

b) ... Mathematics |___|___|

Range: 0 - 15

c) ... English |___|___|

No points received/not documented [-20]   ☐

Range: 0 - 15

d) Computer science |___|___|

No points received/not documented [-20]   ☐

Range: 0 - 15

Variables		
t724601	Grade in German	pTarget
t724602	Grade in math	pTarget
t724608	Grade in English	pTarget
t724609	Grade in computer science	pTarget

15	How many lessons do you have per week in ...

Please check one box in each row.

	2 lessons per week [1]	3 lessons per week [2]	4 lessons per week [3]	5 lessons per week [4]	more than 5 lessons per week [5]
a) ... German?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) ... Math?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Not taking this course [-20]   ☐

c) ... English?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
te01010	Number of lessons per week in German	pTarget
te01020	Number of lessons per week in mathematics	pTarget
te01030	Number of lessons per week in English	pTarget

Now, please tell us at what performance level you are taking the courses. You should note the following: Many federal states differentiate between a "basic performance level" and an "advanced performance level". However, different terms are used for these in the different states. Courses at the advanced performance level are also known as advanced courses, advanced subjects, core subjects, majors, intensive courses, or specialist subject courses. They are normally taught with a larger number of hours per week as basic performance level courses. Courses at the basic performance level are also known as basic courses.

16 Are the following subjects taught in your grade at different performance levels?

Please check one box in each row.

	Yes, different performance levels are offered. [1]	No, there are no different performance levels offered. [2]
a) In German	☐	☐
b) In Math	☐	☐
c) In English	☐	☐

Variables		
te12010	Performance level in current grade: German	pTarget
te12020	Performance level in current grade: Mathematics	pTarget
te12030	Performance level in current grade: English	pTarget

17 At what performance level are you taking courses in the following subjects?

Please check one box in each row.

Don't know [-98] ☐

	Basic performance level (e.g., basic course) [1]	Advanced performance level (e.g., advanced course, specialized course) [2]	Don't know [-98]	
a) in German	☐	☐	☐	

Don't know [-98] ☐

b) in Mathematics	☐	☐	☐	

Not taking this course [-20] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

c) in English	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
te13010	Performance level German	pTarget
te13020	Performance level Mathematics	pTarget
te13030	Performance level English	pTarget

18 Which other subjects are you taking at the advanced performance level?

Please enter the subjects at an advanced performance level here that you are taking and that were not listed in Question 17. Please enter in block letters.

Don't know [-98] ☐

	Not marked [0]	Marked [1]	Don't know [-98]
No additional subject	☐	☐	☐

Subject 1   ✏️

Subject 2   ✏️

Subject 3   ✏️

Subject 4   ✏️

Variables		
te14010	Other subjects at advanced performance level - no other subject	pTarget
te14020_O	Other subjects at advanced performance level - subject 1	pTarget
te14020_g1	Other subjects at advanced performance level - subject 1	pTarget
te14030_O	Other subjects at advanced performance level - subject 2	pTarget
te14030_g1	Other subjects at advanced performance level - subject 2	pTarget
te14040_O	Other subjects at advanced performance level - subject 3	pTarget
te14040_g1	Other subjects at advanced performance level - subject 3	pTarget
te14050_O	Other subjects at advanced performance level - subject 4	pTarget
te14050_g1	Other subjects at advanced performance level - subject 4	pTarget

19 In which grade do you take your Abitur [university entrance qualification]?

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
In grade 12	☐	☐
In grade 13	☐	☐

"in grade 13": please continue with question 21.

Variables		
te15010	Abitur taken in grade 12	pTarget
te15020	Abitur taken in grade 13	pTarget

20 Which subjects are your examination subjects?

Please enter both the subjects in which you will be orally examined in your Abitur and the subjects in which you will have written examinations. If a 'special performance' such as attendance at a seminar course, entry in a competition, or giving an exam presentation is required as an examination component, please include this as an examination subject. Check the relevant boxes in each case to indicate whether your examination in this subject is oral or written and at which performance level the examination is to be taken.

Examination subject 1 (Please enter in block letters.) 🖉

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
Oral	☐	☐
Written	☐	☐

| *Don't know [-98]* | ☐ |

	Basic level of performance [1]	Advanced performance level [2]	Don't know [-98]
Performance level of examination	☐	☐	☐

Examination subject 2 (Please enter in block letters.) 🖉

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
Oral	☐	☐
Written	☐	☐

| *Don't know [-98]* | ☐ |

	Basic level of performance [1]	Advanced performance level [2]	Don't know [-98]
Performance level of examination	☐	☐	☐

Examination subject 3 (Please enter in block letters.) 🖉

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
Oral	☐	☐
Written	☐	☐

| *Don't know [-98]* | ☐ |

	Basic level of performance [1]	Advanced performance level [2]	Don't know [-98]
Performance level of examination	☐	☐	☐

Examination subject 4 (Please enter in block letters.) 🖉

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
Oral	☐	☐
Written	☐	☐

| *Don't know [-98]* | ☐ |

	Basic level of performance [1]	Advanced performance level [2]	Don't know [-98]
Performance level of examination	☐	☐	☐

Examination subject 5 (Please enter in block letters.) ✎ _____

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
Oral	☐	☐
Written	☐	☐

Don't know [-98]	☐

	Basic level of performance [1]	Advanced performance level [2]	Don't know [-98]
Performance level of examination	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
te16010_O	Examination subject 1	pTarget
te16010_g1	Examination subject 1	pTarget
te16013	Examination subject 1 performance level	pTarget
te16020_O	Examination subject 2	pTarget
te16020_g1	Examination subject 2	pTarget
te16023	Examination subject 2 performance level	pTarget
te16030_O	Examination subject 3	pTarget
te16030_g1	Examination subject 3	pTarget
te16033	Examination subject 3 performance level	pTarget
te16040_O	Examination subject 4	pTarget
te16040_g1	Examination subject 4	pTarget
te16043	Examination subject 4 performance level	pTarget
te16050_O	Examination subject 5	pTarget
te16050_g1	Examination subject 5	pTarget
te16053	Examination subject 5 performance level	pTarget
te16011	Examination subject 1 oral	pTarget
te16012	Examination subject 1 written	pTarget
te16021	Examination subject 2 oral	pTarget
te16022	Examination subject 2 written	pTarget
te16031	Examination subject 3 oral	pTarget
te16032	Examination subject 3 written	pTarget
te16041	Examination subject 4 oral	pTarget
te16042	Examination subject 4 written	pTarget
te16051	Examination subject 5 oral	pTarget
te16052	Examination subject 5 written	pTarget

21	Do you take part in any of the following extra-curricular activities?

Please check one box in each row.

	Yes [1]	No [2]
a) Homework assistance/homework supervision	☐	☐
b) Remedial groups/remedial education	☐	☐
c) Subject-specific learning offers (e.g. extra or enhancement courses in math or German)	☐	☐
d) Project groups/courses/subject-unrelated projects (e.g. theater, sports, or computer project groups)	☐	☐
e) Leisure facilities (e.g. a regular get-together to play games)	☐	☐
f) Project days/project weeks	☐	☐
g) Continuing projects (e.g. student newspaper, school garden)	☐	☐
	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
I don't make use of any of these offers.	☐	☐

"I do not take part in any of this offers.": please continue with question 24.

Variables		
t23101a	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Use: Homework assistance	pTarget
t23101b	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Use: Remedial teaching	pTarget
t23101c	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Use: Subject-specific programs	pTarget
t23101d	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Use: Project groups or similar	pTarget
t23101e	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Use: Recreational activities	pTarget
t23101f	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Use: Project days/weeks	pTarget
t23101g	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Use: Long-term projects	pTarget
t23101h	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Not use	pTarget

22	How many hours per week do you take part in these activities overall? If the activities do not take place on a regular basis, please estimate as accurately as you can.

Please enter the numbers aligned to the right.

|___|___| Hours per week

Range: 0 - 99

Variables		
t231000	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Hours per week	pTarget

23 To what extent do you agree with the following statements about the extra-curricular activities available?

Please check one box in each row.

	Disagree [1]	Rather disagree [2]	Rather agree [3]	Agree [4]
a) I enjoy most of the activities.	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) I learn things that are useful for learning in class.	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) I wish there were more offers that I enjoy.	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) I learn a lot of things I don't learn in class.	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) I would prefer to have more free time than participate in such activities.	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) I made new friends during these activities.	☐	☐	☐	☐
g) I learn things that improve my grades.	☐	☐	☐	☐
h) I'm glad about not being alone as much in the afternoons.	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t23202a	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Enjoy	pTarget
t23502b	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Useful in class	pTarget
t23402c	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Wish for more activities	pTarget
t23502d	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Learning new things	pTarget
t23302e	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Prefer free time	pTarget
t23402f	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Made new friends	pTarget
t23502g	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Improving grades	pTarget
t23302h	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Not alone in the afternoons	pTarget

24	Besides taking part in the various activities offered, there are other ways in which you can be actively involved in school. In which of the areas below are you currently involved or were you involved at one time?

Please check all applicable answers.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
a) As class representative	☐	☐
b) As school representative	☐	☐
c) As peer mediator	☐	☐
d) As student mentor	☐	☐
e) As student paramedic	☐	☐
Other, specifically:	☐	☐
(Please enter in block letters.)	✏	

Variables		
t22260a	Student: School involvement: Class representative	pTarget
t22260b	Student: School involvement: School representative	pTarget
t22260c	Student: School involvement: Peer mediator	pTarget
t22260d	Student: School involvement: Student mentor	pTarget
t22260e	Student: School involvement: Student paramedic	pTarget
t22260f	Student: School involvement: Other	pTarget
t22260t_O	Student: School involvement: Other, text	pTarget

SCHOOL-LEAVING QUALIFICATION AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING

25   What do you think you will do after 12th grade? I will probably ...

Please check one answer only.

… continue going to school. [1]	☐
… do a company-based apprenticeship. [2]	☐
... attend a Berufsfachschule [full-time vocational school] or another kind of vocational training school. (School-based vocational training is mainly offered for social professions such as geriatric nursing, but is also offered for technical associate professions such as pharmaceutical technical assistants. This also includes training at a Fachoberschule [vocational school at upper secondary level leading to the entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences] or a commercial school.) [3]	☐
... enter higher education (or a dual vocational training and degree program). [5]	☐
... do a pre-professional program (such as a vocational preparatory year (BVJ) or a basic vocational training year (BGJ)). [4]	☐
… go on an internship. [6]	☐
… work for a while. [7]	☐
… go abroad. [8]	☐
... do a voluntary social year, federal voluntary service, or voluntary military service. [9]	☐
… do none of those things. [10]	☐

Variables		
tf00200	Aspirations	pTarget

26   Regardless of which school you are currently attending and how good your grades are: What school-leaving qualification would you like to obtain?

Please check one answer only.

Fachhochschulreife/fachgebundene Hochschulreife/"Fachabitur" [1]	☐
Abitur (university entrance qualification) [2]	☐
Left school without eligibility to apply to a higher education institution [3]	☐

Variables		
t31035e	Idealistic educational aspiration - highest school-leaving qualification	pTarget

27	And considering everything you know now: What qualification will you actually leave school with?

Please check one answer only.

Fachhochschulreife/fachgebundene Hochschulreife/"Fachabitur" [1]	☐
Abitur (university entrance qualification) [2]	☐
Left school without eligibility to apply to a higher education institution [3]	☐

Variables		
t31135e	Realistic educational aspiration - highest school-leaving qualification	pTarget

28	You have a variety of options available for what to do when you finish school. Under certain circumstances you could go into higher education or vocational training. How well-informed do you feel about the options, restrictions, and in general the regulations about ...

Please check one box in each row.

	Very poor [1]	Rather poor [2]	In the middle [3]	Rather good [4]	Very good [5]
a) ... vocational training?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) ... higher education?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t31451a	Subjective knowledge - vocational training	pTarget
t31440a	Subjective knowledge - higher education	pTarget

29	How often do you think about what you would like to do after leaving school?

Please check one answer only.

Seldom [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Often [4]	☐
Never [1]	☐
Very good [5]	☐

Variables		
t31236a	Time horizon after school	pTarget

30   How much thought have you already given to your choice of future profession?

Please check one box in each row.

	Does not apply at all [1]	Does not really apply [2]	Applies to some extent [3]	Applies completely [4]
a) I am already collecting detailed information about the professions which might be suitable for me.	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) I know exactly what I want to do for a living in the future.	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) I already know exactly which Fachschule/higher education institution/training company I am going to apply to.	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
te11020	Thoughts about future profession_am already collecting detailed information	pTarget
te11030	Thoughts about future profession_know exactly what	pTarget
te11040	Thoughts about future profession_know exactly where	pTarget

31   When did you start to actively inform yourself about the possibilities for vocational training and higher education?

Please check one answer only.

Not at all yet [4]	☐
This school year [3]	☐
At the start of the upper Gymnasium level [2]	☐
Before entering the upper Gymnasium level [1]	☐

Variables		
t292420	Started seeking information on training and higher education options	pTarget

32	Is information offered at your school about your options for vocational training and higher education, and if so, did you find this helpful?

Please check one box in each row.

Was not offered [-20] ☐

	Not at all helpful [1]	Not particularly helpful [2]	Partially applies [3]	Fairly helpful [4]	Very helpful [5]	Was not offered [-20]
a) Information and advice offered as a regular part of a class subject	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Was not offered [-20] ☐

b) Information and advice offered as a topic of discussion in class	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Was not offered [-20] ☐

c) Visits to higher education institutions	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Was not offered [-20] ☐

d) Visits to workplaces	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Was not offered [-20] ☐

e) Visits to the job information center (BIZ) or vocational counseling	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Was not offered [-20] ☐

f) Personal discussion with your teacher	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Was not offered [-20] ☐

g) Project or career orientation week	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t29242a	Info offers at school on training/h. ed. options - part of class subject	pTarget
t29242b	Info offers at school on training/h. ed. options - discussion topic in class	pTarget
t29242c	Info offers at school on training/h. ed. options - visits to h. ed. institutions	pTarget
t29242d	Info offers at school on training/h. ed. options - visits to workplaces	pTarget
t29242e	Info offers at school on training/h. ed. options - visits to BIZ/voc. counseling	pTarget
t29242f	Info offers at school on training/h. ed. options - pers. discussion with teacher	pTarget
t29242g	Info offers at school on training/h. ed. options - project/career orient. week	pTarget

33   Have you ever been to the job information center (BIZ) on your own or with a friend, i.e. outside of school trips?

Please check where applicable.

No [2]   ☐

Yes [1]   ☐

Variables		
tf00240	Alone or with friend(s) to BIZ	pTarget

34   Have you ever had a personal conversation with a vocational counselor at an employment agency?

Please check where applicable.

No [2]   ☐

Yes [1]   ☐

Variables		
tf00250	Career counseling	pTarget

35   Imagine you could be whatever you want. What would be your favored profession?

Please enter in block letters.

🖉 _____

Variables		
t31060a_O	Idealistic vocational aspirations: preferred choice of career	pTarget
t31060a_g1	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (KldB 1988)	pTarget
t31060a_g2	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (KldB 2010)	pTarget
t31060a_g3	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISCO-88)	pTarget
t31060a_g4	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISCO-08)	pTarget
t31060a_g5	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISEI-88)	pTarget
t31060a_g6	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (SIOPS-88)	pTarget
t31060a_g7	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (MPS)	pTarget
t31060a_g9	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (BLK)	pTarget
t31060a_g14	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISEI-08)	pTarget
t31060a_g16	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (SIOPS-08)	pTarget

36   Based on everything you currently know, what profession will you most likely have later on?

If you are not yet sure, enter the profession that in your opinion is most likely.

Please enter in block letters.

🖉 _____

Variables		
t31160a_O	Realistic vocational aspirations: preferred choice of career	pTarget
t31160a_g1	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (KldB 1988)	pTarget
t31160a_g2	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (KldB 2010)	pTarget
t31160a_g3	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISCO-88)	pTarget
t31160a_g4	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISCO-08)	pTarget
t31160a_g5	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISEI-88)	pTarget
t31160a_g6	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (SIOPS-88)	pTarget
t31160a_g7	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (MPS)	pTarget
t31160a_g9	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (BLK)	pTarget
t31160a_g14	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISEI-08)	pTarget
t31160a_g16	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (SIOPS-08)	pTarget

37	There are many reasons for deciding on a particular profession. Often, money plays a big role. First, we would like to know what you think the monthly take-home pay would be for the jobs you have just stated. This means the pay that is deposited directly to your account each month (after taxes). How much do you think the take-home pay immediately after finishing your vocational training position or higher education is ...

If you are unsure, just estimate a rough amount. Please enter numbers right-aligned.

a) … in your ideal profession? |___|___|___|___|___| Euros per month

Range: 0 - 99,999

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
Have no ideal profession yet	☐	☐

b) ... in the profession that you are realistically likely to practice? |___|___|___|___|___| Euros per month

Range: 0 - 99,999

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
o not know what kind of profession I will practice in the future	☐	☐

Variables		
t513024	Expected income: Have no ideal profession yet	pTarget
t513022	Expected income: Don't know what kind of profession I'll practice in the future	pTarget
t513023	Expected income, ideal profession	pTarget
t513021	Expected income future profession	pTarget

38	**Now we would be interested in hearing how much you think people in certain professions earn.** **How high do you think the monthly take-home pay right after vocational training or higher education is for ...**

If you are unsure, just estimate a rough amount.
Please enter numbers right-aligned.

a) … of a motor vehicle mechanic? |___|___|___|___|___| Euros per month

Range: 0 - 99,999

b) ... of a doctor? |___|___|___|___|___| Euros per month

Range: 0 - 99,999

c) ... of a qualified banker? |___|___|___|___|___| Euros per month

Range: 0 - 99,999

d) ... of a qualified nurse? |___|___|___|___|___| Euros per month

Range: 0 - 99,999

e) ... of a teacher? |___|___|___|___|___| Euros per month

Range: 0 - 99,999

f) ... of a hairdresser? |___|___|___|___|___| Euros per month

Range: 0 - 99,999

Variables		
t513025	Expected income: Auto mechanic	pTarget
t513026	Expected income: Doctor	pTarget
t513027	Expected income: Banker	pTarget
t513028	Expected income: Qualified nurse	pTarget
t513029	Expected income: Teacher	pTarget
t513030	Expected income: Hairdresser	pTarget

39 How strongly do you agree with the following statements?

Please check one box in each row.

	completely disagree [1]	rather disagree [2]	half and half [3]	rather agree [4]	completely agree [5]
a) Going to school for a long time is a waste of time.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) Without Abitur [higher education entrance qualification] you have to feel a little bit ashamed.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) There are more important things in life than gaining a university degree.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) If people go to school for a long time they become snobbish.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) A high level of education broadens a person's intellectual horizons.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) Studying for a long time is a waste of time.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
g) A high level of education is indispensable to the cultural life of our country.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
h) Without higher education it is difficult to get a good job nowadays.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
i) School pupils should take the Abitur at any price.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t31300d	Generalized attitude towards education - education a waste of time	pTarget
t31300e	Generalized attitude towards education -intellectual horizon	pTarget
t31300f	Generalized attitude towards education - cultural life	pTarget
t31300h	Generalized attitude towards education - snobbish	pTarget
t31300k	General attitude towards education - shame without Abitur	pTarget
t31300l	Generalized attitude towards education - Abitur at any price	pTarget
t31300m	Generalized attitude towards education - job without higher education	pTarget
t31300n	Generalized attitude towards education - more important things in life	pTarget
t31300o	Generalized attitude towards education - long period of study a waste of time	pTarget

In the next section we would like to know about the vocational training you would like. First we will ask about what type of vocational training you would most like to do if you were completely free to choose. Next we will ask questions about the type of training that you will probably do in practice. It is important that you answer the questions on both of these aspects - even if the type of vocational training is the same in both cases.

40 If you could do anything you want, what type of vocational training would you most like to do after finishing school?

Please check only one answer in each column. If you're planning to do a voluntary social year, an internship or similar when you finish school, please tell me what type of vocational training you would most like to do after that.

Don't know [-98] ☐

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]	Don't know [-98]
a) Higher education - at the following type of school:	☐	☐	☐

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
University (also college of art or music, teacher training college, etc.)	☐	☐
University of applied sciences	☐	☐
Cooperative state university	☐	☐
Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education]	☐	☐
College of public administration	☐	☐
other higher education institution:	☐	☐
(Please enter in block capitals)	🖉

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
b) A vocational training program - specifically:	☐	☐
A company-based apprenticeship	☐	☐
Attend a Berufsfachschule [full-time vocational school] or other vocational school (School-based vocational training is mainly offered for social professions, such as geriatric nursing, but also for technical assistance professions, such as pharmaceutical technical assistants.)	☐	☐
Civil servant training (clerical grade)	☐	☐
Something else:	☐	☐
(Please enter in block capitals)	🖉

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
c) No vocational training	☐	☐

Variables

te05010	Idealistic educational aspiration - vocational training qualification - higher education	pTarget
te05011	Idealistic educational aspiration - type of higher education institution - university	pTarget
te05012	Idealistic educational aspiration - type of higher education institution - university of applied sciences	pTarget
te05013	Idealistic educational aspiration - type of higher education institution - cooperative state university	pTarget
te05014	Idealistic educational aspiration - type of higher education institution - Berufsakademie	pTarget
te05015	Idealistic educational aspiration - type of higher education institution - college of public administration	pTarget
te05016	Idealistic educational aspiration - type of higher education institution - other	pTarget
te05017_O	Idealistic educational aspiration - type of higher ed. inst. - other, namely	pTarget
te05020	Idealistic educational aspiration - vocational training qualification - vocational training program	pTarget
te05021	Idealistic educational aspiration - type of vocational training - company-based apprenticeship	pTarget
te05022	Idealistic educational aspiration - type of vocational training - Berufsfachschule or similar	pTarget
te05023	Idealistic educational aspiration - type of vocational training - civil servant training	pTarget
te05024	Idealistic educational aspiration - type of vocational training - something else	pTarget
te05025_O	Idealistische Bildungsaspiration - Ausbildungstyp - etwas anderes und zwar	pTarget
te05030	Idealistic educational aspiration - vocational training qualification - no vocational training	pTarget

41	**What subject would you most like to study?**

If you would prefer to study several subjects combined or at the same time, or would like to pursue a university education for becoming a teacher, please enter your chosen subjects or combination.

Subject: (Please enter in block letters.)

... combined with the subject(s): (Please enter in block letters.)

	Yes [1]	No [2]
Would you like to study this subject/these subjects as part of a teaching-related degree program?	☐	☐

Variables		
te06010_O	Idealistic aspirations - subject	pTarget
te06020_O	Idealistic aspirations - subject combination subject	pTarget
te06070	Idealistic aspirations - subject as part of teaching-related program	pTarget
te06010_g1	Idealistic aspirations - subject	pTarget
te06010_g2	Idealistic aspirations - subject	pTarget
te06020_g1	Idealistic aspirations - subject combination subject	pTarget
te06020_g2	Idealistic aspirations - subject combination subject	pTarget

42	**Make an estimate:**

Please check one answer only.

How high do you think your chances are of getting a place in this subject or subject combination?

very good [4]	☐
rather small [2]	☐
rather good [3]	☐
very small [1]	☐

Please continue with question 45.

Variables		
te07010	Idealistic aspirations - subject chance	pTarget

43   In which profession that requires vocational training would you most like to do an apprenticeship?

Please indicate the exact name of the vocational training program.

Please enter in block letters.

🖉 _____

Variables		
te08010_O	Profession requiring vocational training	pTarget
te08010_g1	Profession with vocational training (KldB 1988)	pTarget
te08010_g2	Profession with vocational training (KldB 2010)	pTarget
te08010_g3	Profession with vocational training (ISCO-88)	pTarget
te08010_g4	Profession with vocational training (ISCO-08)	pTarget
te08010_g5	Profession with vocational training (ISEI-88)	pTarget
te08010_g6	Profession with vocational training (SIOPS-88)	pTarget
te08010_g7	Profession with vocational training (MPS)	pTarget
te08010_g9	Profession with vocational training (BLK)	pTarget
te08010_g14	Profession with vocational training (ISEI-08)	pTarget
te08010_g16	Profession with vocational training (SIOPS-08)	pTarget

44   Make an estimate:

Please tick one answer only.

What do you think your chances are of getting a
vocational training position in this job?

very good [4]	☐
rather small [2]	☐
rather good [3]	☐
very small [1]	☐

Variables		
te08020	Idealistic aspirations - profession requiring vocational training chance	pTarget

45 How likely is it in your opinion that you ...

Please check one box in each row.

	Very unlikely [1]	Rather unlikely [2]	About 50/50 [3]	Rather likely [4]	Very likely [5]
a) ... could successfully complete vocational training?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) ... could successfully complete higher education?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t30051a	Subjective probability of success - completing vocational training program	pTarget
t30041a	Subjective probability of success - completing higher education	pTarget

46 How favorably would you judge your prospects of getting a well-paid job …

Please check one box in each row.

	Very poor [1]	Rather poor [2]	In the middle [3]	Rather good [4]	Very good [5]
a) ... if you obtained a vocational training qualification?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) ... if you completed a higher education program?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t30251a	Benefits of vocational training - well-paid job	pTarget
t30241a	Benefits of higher education - well-paid job	pTarget

47 And how good would be the prospects of getting a socially prestigious job if ...

Please check one box in each row.

	Very poor [1]	Rather poor [2]	In the middle [3]	Rather good [4]	Very good [5]
a) ... if you obtained a vocational training qualification?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) ... if you completed a higher education program?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t30251b	Benefits of vocational training - socially prestigious job	pTarget
t30241b	Benefits of higher education - socially prestigious job	pTarget

48   How favorable would you judge your prospects of getting an interesting job …

Please check one box in each row.

	Very poor [1]	Rather poor [2]	In the middle [3]	Rather good [4]	Very good [5]
a) ... if you obtained a vocational training qualification?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) ... if you completed a higher education program?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t30251c	Benefits of vocational training - interesting job	pTarget
t30241c	Benefits of higher education - interesting job	pTarget

49   What would be the risk of becoming unemployed if ...

Please check one box in each row.

	Very low [1]	Rather low [2]	In the middle [3]	Rather high [4]	Very high [5]
a) ... if you obtained a vocational training qualification?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) ... if you completed a higher education program?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t30251d	Benefits of vocational training - unemployment risk	pTarget
t30241d	Benefits of higher education - unemployment risk	pTarget

50   During a vocational training program or higher education, certain things have to be paid for, e.g. travel costs, books, or even fees.
How difficult would it be for you and your family to cover these costs if you ...

Please check one box in each row.

	very hard [1]	rather hard [2]	neither nor [3]	rather easy [4]	very easy [5]
a) ... took up vocational training?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) ... embarked on higher education?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t30351a	Direct costs vocational training	pTarget
t30341a	Direct costs higher education	pTarget

51 **Similarly, during vocational training or higher education you will only have limited opportunities to earn money in order to cover your living costs. How great would be your loss of income if you ...**

Please check one box in each row.

	Very low [1]	Rather low [2]	In the middle [3]	Rather high [4]	Very high [5]
a) ... took up vocational training?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) ... embarked on higher education?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t30451a	Opportunity costs vocational training	pTarget
t30441a	Opportunity costs degree	pTarget

52 **How important is it for you in future to obtain a job as good as or better than ...**

If your parents are currently not working, please consider their last job. Please check one box in each row.

Has never practiced a vocation [6] ☐

	Very unimportant [1]	Rather unimportant [2]	In the middle [3]	Rather important [4]	Very important [5]	Has never practiced a vocation [6]
a) ... your mother?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Has never practiced a vocation [6] ☐

	Very unimportant [1]	Rather unimportant [2]	In the middle [3]	Rather important [4]	Very important [5]	Has never practiced a vocation [6]
b) ... your father?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t30560a	Status preservation, importance occupation mother	pTarget
t30560b	Status preservation, importance occupation father	pTarget

53   What would be the prospects of a job as good as or better than that of your mother ...

If your mother is currently not working, please consider her last job. Please check one box in each row.

Mother has never practiced a vocation [6]   ☐

	Very poor [1]	Rather poor [2]	In the middle [3]	Rather good [4]	Very good [5]	Mother has never practiced a vocation [6]
a) ... if you obtained a vocational training qualification?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Mother has never practiced a vocation [6]   ☐

b) ... if you completed a higher education program?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t30751a	Status preservation - probability occupation mother vocational training	pTarget
t30741a	Status preservation - probability occupation mother higher education	pTarget

54   What would be the prospects of a job as good as or better than that of your father ...

If your father is currently not working, please think of his last job. Please check one box in each row.

Father has never practiced a vocation [6]   ☐

	Very unimportant [1]	Rather unimportant [2]	In the middle [3]	Rather important [4]	Very important [5]	Father has never practiced a vocation [6]
a) ... if you obtained a vocational training qualification?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Father has never practiced a vocation [6]   ☐

b) ... if you completed a higher education program?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t30751b	Status preservation probability profession father vocational training	pTarget
t30741b	Status preservation probability profession father higher education	pTarget

55   And considering everything you know now: What type of vocational training will you probably do after leaving school?

Please check only one answer in each column. If you're planning to do a voluntary social year, an internship or similar when you finish school, please tell me what type of vocational training you will probably do afterwards.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
a) Higher education - at the following type of school:	☐	☐
University (also college of art or music, teacher training college, etc.)	☐	☐
University of applied sciences	☐	☐
Cooperative state university	☐	☐
Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education]	☐	☐
College of public administration	☐	☐
other type of higher education institution	☐	☐
other type of higher education institution (please enter in block letters):	✎	

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
b) A vocational training program - specifically:	☐	☐
A company-based apprenticeship	☐	☐
Attend a Berufsfachschule [full-time vocational school] or other vocational school (School-based vocational training is mainly offered for social professions, such as geriatric nursing, but also for technical assistance professions, such as pharmaceutical technical assistants.)	☐	☐
Civil servant training (clerical grade)	☐	☐
Other	☐	☐
Something else (please enter in block letters):	✎	

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
c) No vocational training	☐	☐

Variables

te09010	Realistic educational aspiration - vocational training qual. - higher education	pTarget
te09011	Realistic educational aspiration - type of higher ed. inst. - university	pTarget
te09012	Realistic educational aspiration - type of higher education institution - university of applied sciences	pTarget
te09013	Realistic educational aspiration - type of higher education institution - cooperative state university	pTarget
te09014	Realistic educational aspiration - type of higher education institution - Berufsakademie	pTarget
te09015	Realistic educational aspiration - type of higher ed. inst. - college of public administration	pTarget
te09016	Realistic educational aspiration - type of higher ed. inst. - other	pTarget
te09017_O	Realistic educational aspiration - type of higher ed. inst. - other, namely	pTarget
te09020	Realistic educational aspiration - vocational training qualification - vocational training program	pTarget
te09021	Realistic educational aspiration - type of vocational training - company-based apprenticeship	pTarget
te09022	Realistic educational aspiration - type of vocational training - Berufsfachschule or similar	pTarget
te09023	Realistic educational aspiration - type of vocational training - civil servant training	pTarget
te09025_O	Realistic educational aspiration - type of vocational training - something else, specifically	pTarget
te09024	Realistic educational aspiration - type of vocational training - something else	pTarget
te09030	Realistic educational aspiration - vocational training qualification - no vocational training	pTarget

---

56 What subject will you probably study?

If you intend to study several subjects combined or at the same time or would like to pursue a university education for becoming a teacher, please enter the subjects or subject combination.

Subject: (Please enter in block letters.) 🖉 _____

... combined with the subject(s): (Please enter in block letters.) 🖉 _____

	Yes [1]	No [2]
Will you probably be studying this subject/these subjects as part of a teaching-related degree program?	☐	☐

Variables		
te10010_O	Realistic aspirations - subject	pTarget
te10010_g1	Realistic aspirations - subject	pTarget
te10010_g2	Realistic aspirations - subject	pTarget
te10020_O	Realistic aspirations - subject combination subject	pTarget
te10020_g1	Realistic aspirations - subject combination subject	pTarget
te10020_g2	Realistic aspirations - subject combination subject	pTarget
te10030	Realistic aspirations - subject as part of teaching-related program	pTarget

57   How much have you researched your options for financing a higher education program so far?

Please check only one answer.

Hardly [2]	☐
Average [3]	☐
Strongly [4]	☐
Not at all [1]	☐
Very strongly [5]	☐

Variables		
t531301	Possibilities financing of higher education	pTarget

58   Have you discussed with your parents the possibility of them supporting you with some of the costs of possible higher education? Remember that these costs include both the costs of the degree course itself and also the living costs during your studies such as rent and food.

Please check one answer only.

Yes [1]	☐
Yes, but not finalized [2]	☐
No, not yet [3]	☐
No, I will not do so [4]	☐

Variables		
t531302	Contribution to financing	pTarget

59   What do you think - to what extent would your parents support you financially for a higher education course?

Please check one answer only.

Hardly [2]	☐
Average [3]	☐
Strongly [4]	☐
Not at all [1]	☐
Very strongly [5]	☐

Variables		
t531303	Higher education parents contribute to financing studies	pTarget

60 **Have you already informed yourself of the possibilities of obtaining educational grants?**

Please check all applicable answers.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
Yes, I have informed myself - specifically about state student financial aid (BAföG).	☐	☐
Yes, I have informed myself - specifically about scholarships.	☐	☐
Yes, I have informed myself - specifically about other forms of aid, in particular:	☐	☐
(Please enter in block letters.)	✏	

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
No	☐	☐

Variables		
t53131b	Information possibilities of financial aid for higher ed. - BAföG	pTarget
t53131c	Information possibilities of financial aid for higher ed. - scholarships	pTarget
t53131d	Information possibilities of financial aid for higher ed. - other	pTarget
t53131e_O	Information possibilities of financial aid for higher ed. - open	pTarget
t53131a	Information possibilities of financial aid for higher ed. - no	pTarget

61 **Do you think it is likely that you will apply for financial aid through the state system of financial aid (BAföG) for your studies?**

Please check one answer only.

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
I don't know about BAföG. [3]	☐

Variables		
t531304	BAföG application	pTarget

62	Do you think it is likely that you will apply for financial aid for your studies through a scholarship?		

Please check one answer only.

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Variables		
t531305	Scholarship application	pTarget

63	If you think about the different possibilities for financing higher education, how do you expect that you would finance your studies?

If you think that you would make use of more than one of these possibilities, you may check more than one box.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
Family/partner/relative	☐	☐
Jobs	☐	☐
Financial reserves	☐	☐
Student loan (Bafög)	☐	☐
Scholarship	☐	☐
Dual vocational training and degree program	☐	☐
Educational loan	☐	☐
Another way, please specify:	☐	☐
(Please enter in block letters.)	✏	

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
I don't know yet	☐	☐

Please continue with question 79.

Variables		
t53132a	Prospective financing of higher education: Family	pTarget
t53132b	Prospective financing of higher education: Jobbing	pTarget
t53132c	Prospective financing of higher education: Financial reserves	pTarget
t53132d	Prospective financing of higher education: BAföG	pTarget
t53132e	Prospective financing of higher education: Scholarship	pTarget
t53132j	Prospective financing of higher education: Dual vocational training and degree program	pTarget
t53132f	Prospective financing of higher education: Education loan	pTarget
t53132g	Prospective financing of higher education: Other	pTarget
t53132h_O	Prospective financing of higher education: Open	pTarget
t53132i	Prospective financing of higher education: Don't know	pTarget

64 **How strongly do you agree with the following statement? The overall costs that will arise during a higher education program are strongly influencing my decision against doing such a program.**

Please check one answer only.

completely agree [5]	☐
rather agree [4]	☐
rather disagree [2]	☐
half and half [3]	☐
completely disagree [1]	☐

Variables		
t531300	Costs as restriction	pTarget

65 **In which profession that requires vocational training will you probably do an apprenticeship?**

Please indicate the exact name of the vocational training program.

Please enter in block letters.

✏ _____

Variables		
te11010_O	Realistic educational aspiration - vocational training	pTarget
te11010_g1	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training (KldB 1988)	pTarget
te11010_g2	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training (KldB 2010)	pTarget
te11010_g3	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training(ISCO-88)	pTarget
te11010_g4	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training(ISCO-08)	pTarget
te11010_g5	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training(ISEI-88)	pTarget
te11010_g6	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training(SIOPS-88)	pTarget
te11010_g7	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training (MPS)	pTarget
te11010_g9	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training (BLK)	pTarget
te11010_g14	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training (ISEI-08)	pTarget
te11010_g16	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training(SIOPS-08)	pTarget

66	Do you already have a place in a vocational training program or have you been accepted at a vocational school?

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
Yes, and for the following trade:	☐	☐

(Please enter in block letters.)	✎ _____

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
No	☐	☐

"yes, namely for the following vocational training:": please continue with question 79. "no": please continue with the next question.

Variables		
tf0021a	Vocational training position (yes)	pTarget
tf0021c	Vocational training position (no)	pTarget
tf0021b_g1	Vocational training (KldB 1988)	pTarget
tf0021b_g2	Vocational training (KldB 2010)	pTarget
tf0021b_g3	Vocational training (ISCO-88)	pTarget
tf0021b_g4	Vocational training (ISCO-08)	pTarget
tf0021b_g5	Vocational training (ISEI-88)	pTarget
tf0021b_g6	Vocational training (SIOPS-88)	pTarget
tf0021b_g7	Vocational training (MPS)	pTarget
tf0021b_g9	Vocational training (BLK)	pTarget
tf0021b_g14	Vocational training (ISEI-08)	pTarget
tf0021b_g16	Vocational training (SIOPS-08)	pTarget

67	Do you intend to apply for vocational training vacancies during the 12th grade?

Please check where applicable.

No [2]   ☐

Yes [1]   ☐

"yes": please continue with the next question. "no": please continue with question 79.

Variables		
tf00030	Plans application	pTarget

68   When looking for an available vocational training place, how important are the following sources of information for you?

Please check one box in each row.

	Very unimportant [1]	Rather unimportant [2]	Rather important [3]	Very important [4]
Job center/vocational counseling/employment agency/career information center (BIZ)	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) Media (internet, newspapers, magazines, TV, radio)	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) Parents	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) Other relatives (siblings, aunt, uncle,...)	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) Friends	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) Teachers	☐	☐	☐	☐
g) Jobs counselors or social workers at school	☐	☐	☐	☐
h) Internship	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
tf0023a	BIZ etc. info	pTarget
tf0023b	Info media	pTarget
tf0023c	Parent info	pTarget
tf0023d	Family info	pTarget
tf0023e	Info friends	pTarget
tf0023f	Teacher info	pTarget
tf0023g	Info jobs counselors/social workers	pTarget
tf0023h	Internship info	pTarget

69	**What job would you like to apply for? If you would like to apply for several jobs, please state the job that would be your first choice:**

Please state only one job and enter in printed letters.

✎ _____

Variables		
tf00260_O	Job	pTarget
tf00260_g1	Application, vocation 1 (KldB 1988)	pTarget
tf00260_g2	Application, vocation 1 (KldB 2010)	pTarget
tf00260_g3	Application, vocation 1 (ISCO-88)	pTarget
tf00260_g4	Application, vocation 1 (ISCO-08)	pTarget
tf00260_g5	Application, vocation 1 (ISEI-88)	pTarget
tf00260_g6	Application, vocation 1 (SIOPS-88)	pTarget
tf00260_g7	Application, vocation 1 (MPS)	pTarget
tf00260_g9	Application, vocation 1 (BLK)	pTarget
tf00260_g14	Application, vocation 1 (ISEI-08)	pTarget
tf00260_g16	Application, vocation 1 (SIOPS-08)	pTarget

70	**How good are your chances of getting a vocational training position in this job?**

Please check one answer only.

very good [4] ☐

rather small [2] ☐

rather good [3] ☐

very small [1] ☐

Variables		
tf00090	Profession 1 - prospect for vocational training position	pTarget

71 How many of your friends also want to train for this job?

Please check one answer only.

None [1]	☐
Almost none [2]	☐
Less than half [3]	☐
Approximately half [4]	☐
Almost all [6]	☐
All [7]	☐
More than half [5]	☐

Variables		
tf00100	Profession 1 - friends that want to learn the same profession	pTarget

72 Are there people in your family or among your friends and acquaintances who work in this job?

Please check all applicable answers.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
No, I don't know anybody working in this job.	☐	☐
Yes, I know somebody who works in this job - my mother.	☐	☐
Yes, I know somebody who works in this job - my father.	☐	☐
Yes, I know somebody who works in this job - other relatives (siblings, aunt, uncle, etc.).	☐	☐
Yes, I know somebody who works in this job - friends or acquaintances.	☐	☐

Variables		
tf0011a	Profession 1 - acquaintances working in same prof. - no…	pTarget
tf0011b	Profession 1 - acquaintances working in same prof. - yes, my mother	pTarget
tf0011c	Profession 1 - acquaintances working in same prof. - yes, my father	pTarget
tf0011d	Profession 1 - acquaintances working in same prof. - yes, other relatives	pTarget
tf0011e	Profession 1 - acquaintances working in same prof. - yes, friends or acquaint.	pTarget

73	How sure are you of what you have to do to get a vocational training position in this job?

Please check one answer only.

rather poor [2]	☐
rather good [3]	☐
very good [4]	☐
very poor [1]	☐

Variables		
tf00120	Profession 1 - knowledge about entry to vocational training	pTarget

74	Have you already applied for a vocational training position in this job?

Please enter the number of applications you have made (enter number right-aligned).

Yes, I have already applied for ___ vocational training positions in this job. [1]   No [2]

☐   ☐

|___|___|___| Apprenticeship

Range: 0 - 999

Variables		
tf0027a	Application profession 1	pTarget
tf0027b	Number of applications profession 1	pTarget

75	**Have you already been invited to an interview for this job?**

Please enter the number of invitations to interview you have received (enter number right-aligned).

Yes, I have already been invited (open answer) times to interview. [1]

☐

No. [2]

☐

|___|___|___| Job interviews

Range: 0 - 999

Variables		
tf0028a	Job interview profession 1	pTarget
tf0028b	Number of interviews profession 1	pTarget

76	**Are there other careers you would also like to apply for in this school year?**

Please enter the number of jobs that you would additionally like to apply for (enter number right-aligned).

Yes, and for (open answer) other trades. [1]

☐

No. [2]

☐

|___|___|___| Further occupations

Range: 0 - 999

"yes, namely for __ further jobs": please continue with the next question. "no": please continue with question 79.

Variables		
tf0032a	Further occupations	pTarget
tf0032b	Number other occupations	pTarget

77	And have you applied for other vocational training places?

Please enter the number of additional applications you have made (enter number right-aligned).

Yes, I have already applied for ___ other vocational training places. [1] ☐

no [2] ☐

|___|___|___| Additional vocational training places

Range: 0 - 999

Variables		
tf0033a	Applications for other professions	pTarget
tf0033b	Number of applications for other professions	pTarget

78	Have you been invited to interviews in these other fields?

Please enter the number of invitations to interview you have received (enter number right-aligned).

Yes, I have been invited (open answer) times to other interviews. [1] ☐

No. [2] ☐

|___|___|___| Additional interviews

Range: 0 - 999

Variables		
tf0034a	Interviews for other careers	pTarget
tf0034b	Number job interviews, other occupations	pTarget

YOUR PARENTS UND FRIENDS

79 **The following questions are about how often your parents support you in school matters.**
How often ...

Please check one box in each row.

	Never [1]	Rarely [2]	Sometimes [3]	Often [4]
a) ... do your parents buy you additional learning materials or books to help you study?	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) ... do your parents support you when making presentations or presentations for class?	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) ... do your parents talk with you about topics that are discussed in class?	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) ... do your parents talk with you about problems at school?	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t28430a	Student: Parental support: Learning materials	pTarget
t28430b	Student: Parental support: Recitations/presentations	pTarget
t28430c	Student: Parental support: Talk about topics	pTarget
t28430d	Student: Parental support: Talk about problems	pTarget

80 **The following questions are about people from your social circle, regardless of whether you know them well or less well. Imagine that you are looking for a vocational training position. How likely is it that somebody in your circle would go out of their way to help you obtain a vocational training position?**

Please check one answer only.

very unlikely [1]	☐
very likely [4]	☐
rather unlikely [2]	☐
rather likely [3]	☐

"very unlikely": please continue with question 83. "rather unlikely": please continue with question 83. "rather likely": please continue with the next question. "very likely": please continue with the next question.

Variables		
t325010	Social capital - support for vocational training position - probability	pTarget

81	Who did you have in mind when you heard the last question?		
Please check all applicable answers.			
		Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
Your parents		☐	☐
Your siblings		☐	☐
Other family members or relatives		☐	☐
A teacher at your school		☐	☐
Someone you know from an internship, part-time job or trial job		☐	☐
Your friends		☐	☐
Other acquaintances		☐	☐

Variables		
t32501i	Social capital - support for vocational training position - parents	pTarget
t32501j	Social capital - support for vocational training position - siblings	pTarget
t32501k	Social capital - support for vocational training position - relatives	pTarget
t32501l	Social capital - support for vocational training position - school teacher	pTarget
t32501m	Social capital - support for vocational training position - internship/job	pTarget
t32501n	Social capital - support for vocational training position - friends	pTarget
t32501o	Social capital - support for vocational training position - other	pTarget

82	How many people did you have in mind in total when you heard the last two questions?
Please check one answer only.	
two people [2]	☐
three or more people [3]	☐
one person [1]	☐

Variables		
t32501b	Social capital - support for vocational training position - number of people	pTarget

82

A migration background means that the person or one of his/her parents was born abroad.

	Yes [1]	No [2]
Does this person have a migration background? /check where applicable.)	☐	☐

	Both [1]	One [2]	None [3]
How many of them have a migration background? (Please only check one answer.)	☐	☐	☐

	None [1]	Almost none [2]	Less than half [3]	Approximately half [4]	More than half [5]	Almost all [6]	All [7]
How many of these people have a migration background? (Please only check one answer.)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t32501u	Social capital - support for voc. tr. pos. - prop. migr. backgr. (one person)	pTarget
t32501v	Social capital - support for voc. tr. pos. - prop. migr. backgr. (two people)	pTarget
t32501w	Social capital - support for voc. tr. pos. - prop. migr. backgr. (three or more)	pTarget

82

Please only answer the question in your column.

	Yes [1]	No [2]
And does this person have an Abitur? (Please check the appropriate answer)	☐	☐

	Both [1]	One [2]	None [3]
And how many of them have an Abitur? (Please choose one answer only)	☐	☐	☐

	None [1]	Almost none [2]	Less than half [3]	Approximately half [4]	More than half [5]	Almost all [6]	All [7]
And how many of these people have an Abitur? (Please choose one answer only)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t32501x	Social capital - support for voc. tr. pos. - proportion Abitur (one person)	pTarget
t32501y	Social capital - support for voc. tr. pos. - proportion Abitur (two people)	pTarget
t32501z	Social capital - support for voc. tr. pos. - proportion Abitur (three or more)	pTarget

82

	Yes [1]	No [2]
And is this person a woman? (Please check the appropriate answer)	☐	☐

	Both [1]	One [2]	None [3]
And how many of them are women? (Please choose one answer only)	☐	☐	☐

	None [1]	Almost none [2]	Less than half [3]	Approximately half [4]	More than half [5]	Almost all [6]	All [7]
And how many of these people are women? (Please choose one answer only)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t32501p	Social capital - support for voc. tr. pos. - proportion women (one person)	pTarget
t32501q	Social capital - support for voc. tr. pos. - proportion women (two people)	pTarget
t32501r	Social capital - support for voc. tr. pos. - proportion women (three or more)	pTarget

BELONGING AND ORIGIN

83   I would now like to talk about your relationship to Germany and the people in Germany. To what extent do the following statements apply to you?

Please check one box in each row.

	Does not apply at all [1]	Does not really apply [2]	Applies to some extent [3]	Applies completely [4]
a) I feel closely connected to the people in Germany.	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) I find it unpleasant to be associated with the people in Germany.	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) It is important to me to be associated with the people in Germany.	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) I feel very comfortable when I am with people from Germany.	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) I feel that I am part of German society.	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t428000	Feeling of connection with Germany	pTarget
t428010	Find it unpleasant to be associated with people from Germany	pTarget
t428030	Think it is important to be associated with people from Germany	pTarget
t428040	Feel very comfortable when I am with people from Germany	pTarget
t428060	Feel that I am part of German society	pTarget

84   And to what extent do you identify yourself with the people in Germany overall?

Please check one answer only.

Not at all [1]	☐
Almost not at all [2]	☐
Average [3]	☐
Quite strongly [4]	☐
Very strongly [5]	☐

Variables		
t428050	Feeling of connectedness to people in Germany	pTarget

We are now interested in your relationship with this country and to the people of this country. Please think of the people in the country you just entered, as well as to people who themselves or whose families moved from this country to Germany.

86   To what extent do the following statements apply to you?

Please check one box in each row.

	Does not apply at all [1]	Does not really apply [2]	Applies to some extent [3]	Applies completely [4]
a) I feel closely connected to people from this country.	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) I find it unpleasant to be associated with people from this country.	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) I think it is important to be associated with people from this country.	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) I feel very comfortable when I am with people from this country.	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) I like doing things with people from this country.	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) I often act in a way that is typical for people from this country.	☐	☐	☐	☐
g) I think it is important to live according to the traditions of the people of this country.	☐	☐	☐	☐
h) I think it is important to have friends from this country.	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t428120	Feeling of connection with country of origin	pTarget
t428130	Find it unpleasant to be associated with people from country of origin	pTarget
t428140	Think it is important to be associated with people from country of origin	pTarget
t428150	Feel very comfortable when I am with people from country of origin	pTarget
t428170	Like doing things with people from country of origin	pTarget
t428180	Often act in a way that is typical for people from country of origin	pTarget
t428190	Think it is important to live according to the traditions of country of origin	pTarget
t428210	Think it is important to have friends from country or origin	pTarget

87   And how much do you yourself identify with the people from this country overall?

Please check one answer only.

Hardly [2]	☐
Average [3]	☐
Strongly [4]	☐
Not at all [1]	☐
Very strongly [5]	☐

Variables		
t428300	Feeling of connectedness people from country of origin	pTarget

88   How often do you listen to music from this country?

Please check one answer only.

Seldom [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Always [5]	☐
Often [4]	☐
Never [1]	☐
Does not apply, I don't listen to music. [-20]	☐

Variables		
t42825a	Cultural habits - listening to music	pTarget

89   How often does your family cook meals in the tradition of this country?

Please check only one answer.

Seldom [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Always [5]	☐
Often [4]	☐
Never [1]	☐
Does not apply, no-one in our family cooks. [-20]	☐

Variables		
t42825b	Cultural habits - cooking	pTarget

90   Does your family celebrate the holidays and festivals of this country?

Please check one answer only.

no, none [1]	☐
yes, some [2]	☐
yes, most of them [3]	☐
yes all of them [4]	☐

Variables		
t42825c	Cultural habits - public holidays	pTarget

HEALTH AND LIFESTYLE

91   How would you describe your general state of health?

Please check one answer only.

Poor [4]	☐
Very poor [5]	☐
Average [3]	☐
Good [2]	☐
Very good [1]	☐

Variables		
t521000	State of health	pTarget

92   In the past four weeks of school, how many days did you miss due to illness?

If you were not absent due to illness, please enter a zero (0). Please align numbers to the right.

About |___|___| Days

Range: 0 - 99

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
Don't know	☐	☐

Variables		
t523000	Days missed due to illness	pTarget

93 **How often do you normally eat breakfast on school days? Please consider all school days from Monday to Friday.**

Please check one answer only.

On three days [4]	☐
On four days [5]	☐
On five days [6]	☐
On two days [3]	☐
On one day [2]	☐
Never [1]	☐

Variables		
t526001	Number of days with breakfast	pTarget

94 **Where do you normally eat a hot meal on school days?**

Please check one answer only.

In school [1]	At home [2]	At someone else's home [3]	At a snack bar, a fast-food restaurant or a cafe [4]	Somewhere else (please state): [5]	I never eat a hot meal on school days. [6]
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

[somewhere else, namely] (Please enter in block letters.) ✎ _____

Variables		
t526002b_g1	Place of hot meal - other place	pTarget
t526002	Place of hot meal	pTarget

95   How often each week do you normally eat or drink the following items?

Please check one box in each row.

	Never [1]	Less than once per week [2]	Once per week [3]	On two to four days per week [4]	On five to six days per week [5]	Once daily [6]	Several times daily [7]
a) Fruit	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) Vegetables, salad	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) Chocolate, candy	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) Soft drinks such as cola, lemonade, iced tea or malt beer	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
t526003	Food groups: Fruits	pTarget
t526004	Food groups: Vegetables, salad	pTarget
t526005	Food groups: Chocolate, candy	pTarget
t526006	Food groups: Coke, lemonade	pTarget

96   Have you ever smoked (a cigarette, cigar, pipe or water pipe/hookah/shisha)?

Please check one answer only.

No [2]   ☐

Yes [1]   ☐

"yes": please continue with the next question. "no": please continue with question 99.

Variables		
t525030	Smoking: Experience with smoking	pTarget

97 How many cigarettes do you currently smoke?

Depending on how many cigarettes you smoke, you can enter either the daily or the weekly number of cigarettes. Please align numbers to the right.

|___|___|___| Number per week

Range: 0 - 999

|___|___| Number per day

Range: 0 - 99

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
None	☐	☐

Variables		
t525031	Smoking: Cigarettes: Weekly	pTarget
t525032	Smoking: Cigarettes: Daily	pTarget
t525034	Smoking: No cigarettes	pTarget

98 How old were you when you started smoking regularly?

Please enter the numbers aligned to the right.

I was |___|___| years old.

Range: 0 - 99

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
I have never smoked regularly.	☐	☐

Variables		
t525035	Smoking: Never smoked regularly	pTarget
t525033	Smoking: Age regular consumption	pTarget

99 How often per week do you normally drink alcohol?

Please check one answer only.

Never [1]	☐
Less than once per week [2]	☐
Once per week [3]	☐
Everyday [6]	☐
On five to six days per week [5]	☐
On two to four days per week [4]	☐

Variables		
t525200	Alcohol: Frequency consumption	pTarget

100 Have you ever drunk so much alcohol that you became drunk?

Please check one answer only.

Yes, four to ten times [4]	☐
Yes, more often than ten times [5]	☐
Yes, two to three times [3]	☐
Yes, once [2]	☐
No, never [1]	☐

Variables		
t525201	Alcohol: Frequency drunkenness	pTarget

101 How old were you when you drank alcohol for the first time?

Please enter the numbers aligned to the right.

I was |___|___| years old.

Range: 0 - 99

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
I have never drunk alcohol.	☐	☐

Variables		
t525211	Alcohol: Never consumed alcohol	pTarget
t525202	Alcohol: Age first consumption	pTarget

102 How often do you play sports? Do not count sports lessons at school!

Please check one answer only.

Several times a week [4]	☐
Several times a month or once a week [3]	☐
Once a month or less [2]	☐
Never [1]	☐
(Almost) daily [5]	☐

"never": please continue with question 105. "once per month or less": please continue with the next question. "several times per month or once per week": please continue with the next question. "several times per week": please continue with the next question. "(nearly) every day": please continue with the next question.

Variables		
t261000	Frequency of active sport	pTarget

---

103 Which type of sport do you mainly do?

Please name one sport only.
Please enter in block letters.

✏ _____

Variables		
t262000_g1	Student: Sports: Main sport	pTarget

---

104 Where or how do you mainly do this type of sport?

Please check one answer only.

Club [1]	☐
School (outside classes such as sport workshop) [2]	☐
Riding school, tennis school, martial arts school, dancing school, gym or similar [3]	☐
Together with others, but not in an organization [5]	☐
Volkshochschule [adult education establishment] (VHS) [4]	☐
By myself [6]	☐

Variables		
t269000	Student: Sport: Place/ manner	pTarget

105	**Have you attended any courses outside of school in this or last school year (excluding sports)? If so, what exactly did you do?**

Please check one box in each row.

	Yes [1]	No [2]
a) Lessons at a musical school (e.g. instrumental or vocal lessons)	☐	☐

If yes, what: (Please enter in block letters.) ✏

	Yes [1]	No [2]
b) A course at the Volkshochschule [adult education establishment] (VHS)	☐	☐

If yes, what: (Please enter in block letters.) ✏

	Yes [1]	No [2]
c) A course at the youth art school	☐	☐

If yes, what: (Please enter in block letters.) ✏

Variables		
t27111a	Student: Courses outside of school: Music school lessons	pTarget
t27111b	Student: Courses outside of school: Volkshochschule (VHS)	pTarget
t27111c	Student: Courses outside of school: Youth art school course	pTarget
t27111v_g1	Student: courses outside school: music school lessons (code number)	pTarget
t27111x_g1	Student: courses outside school: youth art school course (code number)	pTarget
t27111w_g1	Student: courses outside school: course at the Volkshochschul (code number)	pTarget

106	**Have you attended any other courses outside of school in this or your past school year (excluding sports)? If yes, what exactly did you do and where did you do it?**

If you didn't take any other courses outside of school, you don't need to enter anything here.
Please enter in block letters.

What: ✏

Where: ✏

Variables		
t27111d_g1	Student: courses not in school: other course places: 1. entry	pTarget
t27111d_g2	Student: courses not in school: other course places: 2. entry	pTarget
t27111d_g3	Student: courses not in school: other course places: 3. entry	pTarget
t27111u_g1	Student: courses outside school: other courses (code number)	pTarget

YOUR PLANS FOR THE FUTURE

107	How important is to you to have children sometime in the future?
Please check one answer only.	
In the middle [3]	☐
Rather unimportant [2]	☐
Rather important [4]	☐
Very unimportant [1]	☐
Very important [5]	☐

Variables		
t533010	importance_starting family	pTarget

108	At what age could you imagine having your first child?
Please check one answer only.	
from 35 [5]	☐
30 - 34 [4]	☐
never [6]	☐
25 - 29 [3]	☐
20 - 24 [2]	☐
16 - 19 [1]	☐

Variables		
t533020	age_family formation	pTarget

Thank you for your cooperation!

3 Individual Follow Up, CAWI

3.1   Grade 11 (ID 327)

Welcome to the online part of the NEPS survey! You have already paritcipated in the first part of the NEPS survey. Thank you very much! The second part consists of an online questionnaire. It contains questions regarding yourself and your family, questions on topics such as school, training, work, politics and society and questions on your health. For the quality of the survey and the validity of the results it is essential that you fill in this online part of the survey. You will need approximately 20 minutes. Then you have completed the entire current NEPS survey and will receive the promised thank-you-gift. Please answer all questions as you see fit. There are no ""right"" or ""wrong"" answers. Your personal opinion is important to us. Participation in this survey is voluntary. We assure you that all data will be kept strictly confidential and only used for scientific purposes. We would like to thank you sincerely for your participation in this important survey. Your NEPS team

3.1 Grade 11 (ID 327)

Welcome to the online part of the NEPS survey! You have already paritcipated in the first part of the NEPS survey. Thank you very much! The second part consists of an online questionnaire. It contains questions regarding yourself and your family, questions on topics such as school, training, work, politics and society and questions on your health. For the quality of the survey and the validity of the results it is essential that you fill in this online part of the survey. You will need approximately 20 minutes. Then you have completed the entire current NEPS survey and will receive the promised thank-you-gift. Please answer all questions as you see fit. There are no ""right"" or ""wrong"" answers. Your personal opinion is important to us. Participation in this survey is voluntary. We assure you that all data will be kept strictly confidential and only used for scientific purposes. We would like to thank you sincerely for your participation in this important survey. Your NEPS team

QUESTIONS ON SCHOOL ATTENDANCE

55103	**First, we would like to ask some questions about your school attendance. Please answer them even if you have already answered similar questions in the first part of the survey (by telephone or in a personal interview).** **Do you attend school in Germany or abroad?**
Please click the applicable answer.	
Germany [1]	☐
Abroad [2]	☐
if (55103 = 1) goto 55104 *if (33101 = 2, -9) goto 55113*	

Variables		
te00001	School attendance Germany/abroad	pTarget

55105 What kind of school are you attending?

Please click where applicable.

Gesamtschule (comprehensive school) [2]	☐
Höhere Berufsfachschule (higher vocational school) [3]	☐
Berufsoberschule (BOS, BOB) (higher vocational school) [6]	☐
Fachakademie [7]	☐
Fachoberschule (FOS) [8]	☐
Fachschule [9]	☐
Gemeinschaftsschule [10]	☐
Höhere Handelsschule [11]	☐
Berufskolleg (vocational college) [5]	☐
Berufsfachschule (vocational school) [4]	☐
Gymnasium [1]	☐
Other kind of school [16]	☐
Waldorf school [15]	☐
Stadtteilschule (keine Waldorfschule) [14]	☐
Oberschule [13]	☐
Integrierte Sekundarschule [12]	☐

if (55105 = 1) goto 55106
if (55105 = 3 to 9, 11) goto 55107
if (55105 = 2, 10, 12 to 16, -99) goto 55108

Variables		
te00002	Kind of school attended	pTarget

55106   What is the focus of the Gymnasium, which you are attending?

Please click applicable.

Regular, general educational Gymnasium (scientific, modern languages, humanistic or artistic) [1]	Vocational Gymnasium, focus business and administration [2]	Vocational Gymnasium, focus nutrition and home economics [3]	Vocational Gymnasium, focus technology [4]	Vocational Gymnasium, focus health care and social work, nursing [5]	Vocational Gymnasium, focus design, art [6]	Vocational Gymnasium, focus agriculture, farming [7]	Vocational Gymnasium, focus media, media design, communications [8]	Vocational Gymnasium, focus color technology and interior design [9]	Vocational Gymnasium, focus biotechnology [10]	Vocational Gymnasium with other focus [11]
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

🖉 _____

goto 55108

Variables		
te00003	Focus Gymnasium	pTarget

55107   What is the focus of the course of education you're attending?

Please click where applicable

Focus business and administration [2]	Focus nutrition and home economics [3]	Focus technology [4]	Focus health care and social work, nursing [5]	Focus media, media design, communications [6]	Focus agriculture, farming [7]	Focus media, media design, communications [8]	Focus color technology and interior design [9]	Focus biotechnology [10]	Other focus [11]	No specific focus [12]
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

[other focus]   🖉 _____

goto 55108

Variables		
te00005	Vocational focus in school	pTarget

55108	[AUTO] General educational or vocational school	
General education school [1]		☐
Vocational school [2]		☐

goto 55109

autoif ((55105 = 1 & 55106 = 1) OR (55105 = 2, 10, 12 to 15)) 55108 = 1
autoif ((55105 = 1 & 55106 > 1) OR (55105 = 3 to 9, 11)) 55108 = 2
autoif (55105 = 1 & 55106 = -99) 55108 = -99.

Variables		
te00007	General educational or vocational school	pTarget

55111	What form of authority is this school under? Is it ...	
A church school [2]		☐
Another kind of private or free school? [3]		☐
A public school [1]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (55111 = 2) goto 55112
if (55111 = 1, 3, -98, -9) goto 55113

Variables		
te00009	School authority	pTarget

55112	Which denominational sponsor does this school have? Is it...	
... a Lutheran or Protestant school? (e.g. run by a Diakonie [social welfare organization])? [2]		☐
... a Roman Catholic school (e.g. run by the Caritas charity)? [1]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

goto 55113

Variables		
te00010	Denominational sponsor of school	pTarget

55113	In which school year do you expect to graduate?
Please do not assume that you will interrupt your school career and will have to repeat any grades. Please click where applicable.	
2015/16 [4]	☐
later [5]	☐
2013/14 [2]	☐
2014/15 [3]	☐
2012/13 [1]	☐

goto 55114

Variables		
te00011	Year of graduation	pTarget

55114 **In which grade will you graduate?**

Please click applicable.

	Grade 12 [1]	Grade 13 [2]	Other: [3]
	☐	☐	☐

🖊 _____

goto 55115

Variables		
te00012	Year of graduation	pTarget

55115 **In which grade are you presently?**

Please click applicable.

	Grade 10 [1]	Grade 11 [2]	Grade 12 [3]	Grade 13 [4]	Other [5]
	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

🖊 _____

goto 55115Z

Variables		
te00014	Present grade	pTarget

QUESTIONS ABOUT YOU

55116	Are you …		
Please click where applicable.			
… male? [1]		☐	
… female? [2]		☐	
goto 55117			

Variables		
t700031	Gender	pTarget

55117	When were you born?		
Please enter the month and year.			
|___|___| Month			
Range: 1 - 12			
|___|___|___|___| Year			
Range: 1,900 - 9,999			
goto 55118			

Variables		
t70004m	Date of birth (birth month) target person	pTarget
t70004y	Date of birth (birth year) target person	pTarget

55118 **[MF] The following two questions are about your home. If you have more than one home (e.g. because your parents are separated), please answer the questions in this section only in relation to the home where you spend the most time.**
Who normally lives at home with you?

Please click one box in each row.

	Yes [1]	No [2]
a) Biological mother, adoptive mother, foster mother	☐	☐
b) Stepmother or girlfriend of your father	☐	☐
c) Biological father, adoptive father, foster father	☐	☐
d) Stepfather or boyfriend of your mother	☐	☐
e) Siblings and/or stepsiblings	☐	☐
f) Grandmother and/or grandfather	☐	☐
g) Other people	☐	☐
goto 55119		

Variables		
t74305a	Household composition - biological mother, adoptive mother, foster mother	pTarget
t74305b	Household composition - stepmother or girlfriend of your father	pTarget
t74305c	Household composition - biological father, adoptive father, foster father	pTarget
t74305d	Household composition - stepfather or boyfriend of your mother	pTarget
t74305e	Household composition - siblings and/or stepsiblings	pTarget
t74305f	Household composition - grandmother and/or grandfather	pTarget
t74305g	Household composition - other people	pTarget

55119 **How many persons normally live in your home - yourself included?**

Please enter number.

|___|___| Persons

Range: 0 - 99

goto 55120

Variables		
t741002	Size of household	pTarget

55120	When you talk about your "mother" in the questionnaire, who exactly do you mean?
Please click one answer only.	
My father's girlfriend [5]	☐
My foster mother [4]	☐
Another woman [6]	☐
I don't have a mother (anymore)/I don't know her [7]	☐
My adoptive mother [3]	☐
My stepmother [2]	☐
My biological mother [1]	☐

goto 55121

Variables		
t731130	Role of mother	pTarget

55121	When you talk about your "father" in the questionnaire, who exactly do you mean?
Please click one answer only.	
My biological father [1]	☐
My stepfather [2]	☐
My adoptive father [3]	☐
I don't have a father (anymore)/I do not know him [7]	☐
Another man [6]	☐
My foster father [4]	☐
My mother's boyfriend [5]	☐

goto 55121Z

Variables		
t731140	Role of father	pTarget

YOU AND SCHOOL

55122   [MF] What grade did you have on last year's final report card in ...

Please click one box in each row.

	Very good [1]	Good [2]	Satisfactory [3]	Adequate [4]	Poor [5]	Unsatisfactory [6]	
... German?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
… mathematics?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
… English?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
… biology?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
… chemistry?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
… physics?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
… technology?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
… natural sciences?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55123

Variables		
t724101	Grade final report card - Deutsch	pTarget
t724102	Grade final report card - mathematics	pTarget
t724103	Grade final report card - English	pTarget
t724104	Grade final report card - biology	pTarget
t724105	Grade final report card - chemistry	pTarget
t724106	Grade final report card - physics	pTarget
t724107	Grade final report card - technology	pTarget
t724108	Grade final report card - Naturwissenschaften	pTarget

55123   How many hours of lessons do you have per week in ...

Please click one box per row.

	2 hours per week [1]	3 hours per week [2]	4 hours per week [3]	5 hours per week [4]	6 hours per week [5]	more than 6 hours per week [6]	
a) ... German?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
b) ... Mathematics?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
c) ... English?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) ... Biology?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) ... Chemistry?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) ... Physics?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
g) ... Technology?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
h) ... Natural sciences?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55124

Variables		
te01010	Hours of lessons German	pTarget
te01020	Hours of lessons Mathematics	pTarget
te01030	Hours of lessons English	pTarget
te01040	Hours of lessons Biologie	pTarget
te01050	Hours of lessons Chemistry	pTarget
te01060	Hours of lessons Physics	pTarget
te01070	Hours of lessons Technology	pTarget
te01080	Hours of lessons natural sciences	pTarget

55124	[MF] "Now, please tell us at what performance level you are taking the courses. All federal states differentiate between a "basic performance level" and an "advanced performance level". However, different terms are used for these in the different states. Courses at the advanced performance level are also known as advanced courses, advanced subjects, core subjects, majors, intensive courses or specialist subject courses. Courses at the basic performance level are also known as basic courses."

Please click one box in each row.

	Basic performance level (e.g., basic course) [1]	Advanced performance level (e.g., advanced course, specialized course) [2]	
In German	☐	☐	
In mathematics	☐	☐	
In English	☐	☐	☐
In biology	☐	☐	☐
In chemistry	☐	☐	☐
In physics	☐	☐	☐
In technology	☐	☐	☐
In Science	☐	☐	☐
goto 55125			

Variables		
te02010	Performance level - German	pTarget
te02020	Performance level - mathematics	pTarget
te02030	Performance level - English	pTarget
te02040	Performance level - biology	pTarget
te02050	Performance level - chemistry	pTarget
te02060	Performance level - physics	pTarget
te02070	Performance level - technology	pTarget
te02080	Performance level - Science	pTarget

55125	In which school year was English a graded subject?		
Please check what applies to you personally for each class.			
	Yes [1]	No [2]	
a) English in at least one of the grade 1 bis 4	☐	☐	
b) English in 5th grade	☐	☐	
c) English in 6th grade	☐	☐	
d) English in 7th grade	☐	☐	
e) English in 8th grade	☐	☐	
f) English in 9th grade	☐	☐	
g) English in 10th grade	☐	☐	
h) English in 11th grade	☐	☐	
goto 55126			

Variables		
te03010	English from grades 1-4	pTarget
te03020	English from 5th grade	pTarget
te03030	English from 6th grade	pTarget
te03040	English from 7th grade	pTarget
te03050	English from 8th grade	pTarget
te03060	English from grade 9	pTarget
te03070	English from grade 10	pTarget
te03080	English from grade 11	pTarget

55126	To what extent do the following statements apply to you? I study for school, ...			
Please check one box in each row.				

	Does not apply at all [1]	Does not really apply [2]	Applies to some extent [3]	Applies completely [4]
a) ... because I want to obtain my school-leaving certificate.	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) ... because I want to be one of the best.	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) ... in order to have good career opportunities later.	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) ... because I want to do well.	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) ... because I want to show that I am more intelligent than others.	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) ... in order to be able to lead a financially secure life later.	☐	☐	☐	☐
g) ... because being successful at school is important to me.	☐	☐	☐	☐
h) ... because I want to show excellent achievement.	☐	☐	☐	☐
i) ... in order to be able to have a well-paid career in the future.	☐	☐	☐	☐
j) ... because I want to do as well as I can in the examinations.	☐	☐	☐	☐
k) ... because I want to do better than others in the examinations.	☐	☐	☐	☐
l) ... to raise my chances of getting a job.	☐	☐	☐	☐
goto 55127				

Variables		
t66402a	Motivation: Graduate successfully	pTarget
t66403a	Motivation: Belong to the best	pTarget
t66404a	Motivation: Future career chances	pTarget
t66402b	Motivation: Good performance	pTarget
t66403b	Motivation: More intelligent than others	pTarget
t66404b	Motivation: Future financial security	pTarget
t66402c	Motivation: Meaning success in school	pTarget
t66403c	Motivation: Display oustanding performance	pTarget
t66404c	Motivation: Well-paid job	pTarget
t66402d	Motivation: Good exam grades	pTarget
t66403d	Motivation: Be better than others in exams	pTarget
t66404d	Motivation: Increase career chances	pTarget

55127	To what extent do the following statements apply to you?			
Please click one box in each row.				
	Does not apply at all [1]	Does not really apply [2]	Applies to some extent [3]	Applies completely [4]
a) I study in German class, because I like working with the contents.	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) I study in German class, because the contents reflects my personal inclinations.	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) I study in German class, because I find the contents very important.	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) I study in German class, because I'm very interested in the contents.	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) I study in Math class, because I like working with the contents.	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) I study in Math class, because the contents reflect my personal inclinations.	☐	☐	☐	☐
g) I study in Math class, because I find the contents very important.	☐	☐	☐	☐
h) I study in Math class, because I'm very interested in the contents.	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55128

Variables		
t66400a	Motivation German class: Enjoying subject matter	pTarget
t66400b	Motivation German class: Subject matter matches affinity	pTarget
t66400c	Motivation German class: Subject matter meaningful	pTarget
t66400d	Motivation German class: Great interest in subject matter	pTarget
t66401a	Motivation math class: Enjoying subject matter	pTarget
t66401b	Motivation math class: Subject matter matches affinity	pTarget
t66401c	Motivation math class: Subject matter meaningful	pTarget
t66401d	Motivation math class: Great interest in subject matter	pTarget

55128   To what extent do the following statements apply to you?

Please click one box in each row.

	Does not apply at all [1]	Does not really apply [2]	Applies to some extent [3]	Applies completely [4]
a) I do more for school than I really have to.	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) I don't give up until I have successfully finished an exercise.	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) I'm only happy when I do my best and try really hard.	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) I only do what I really have to for Math.	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) If a Math exercise is too difficult for me I give up right away.	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) I try particularly hard in Math.	☐	☐	☐	☐
g) I only do what I really have to for German.	☐	☐	☐	☐
h) If a German exercise is too difficult for me I give up right away.	☐	☐	☐	☐
i) I try particularly hard in German.	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55129

Variables		
t67007a	Effort school: Do more than I have to	pTarget
t67007b	Effort school: Won't give up	pTarget
t67007c	Effort school: Only happy when given my best	pTarget
t67005a	Effort math: Only what I have to do	pTarget
t67005b	Effort math: Give up quickly	pTarget
t67005c	Effort math: Work especially hard	pTarget
t67006a	Effort German: Only what I have to do	pTarget
t67006b	Effort German: Give up quickly	pTarget
t67006c	Effort German: Work especially hard	pTarget

55130   **How much do the following statements apply to you? I am learning for school, ...**

Please click one box in each row.

	Does not apply at all [1]	Does not really apply [2]	Applies to some extent [3]	Applies completely [4]
a) On the whole, I am satisfied with my school.	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) If I could choose again I would prefer to go to a different school.	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) There are many things at my school that I don't like.	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) I can highly recommend my school to others.	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55130Z

Variables		
te04010	Satisfaction with school - satisfied	pTarget
te04020	Satisfaction with school - go to a different school	pTarget
te04030	Satisfaction with school - don't like	pTarget
te04050	Satisfaction with school - highly recommend	pTarget

SCHOOL-LEAVING QUALIFICATION AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING

55131	**Imagine you could be whatever you want. What would be your favored profession?**
Please enter.	

🖉 _____

if (55131 = -9) goto 55134
if (55131 <> -9) goto 55132

Variables		
t31060a_O	Idealistic vocational aspirations: preferred choice of career	pTarget
t31060a_g1	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (KldB 1988)	pTarget
t31060a_g2	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (KldB 2010)	pTarget
t31060a_g3	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISCO-88)	pTarget
t31060a_g4	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISCO-08)	pTarget
t31060a_g5	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISEI-88)	pTarget
t31060a_g6	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (SIOPS-88)	pTarget
t31060a_g7	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (MPS)	pTarget
t31060a_g9	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (BLK)	pTarget
t31060a_g14	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISEI-08)	pTarget
t31060a_g16	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (SIOPS-08)	pTarget

55132	**What school-leaving qualification do most of those people have, who are pursuing the career <Q17o> specified by you in Germany today?**
Please click one answer only.	

School-leaving certificate of the Hauptschule [2]	☐
School-leaving certificate of the Realschule/certificate of intermediate secondary education [3]	☐
Abitur [4]	☐
No school-leaving qualification [1]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 55133

Variables		
t31501f	Knowledge: Idealistic career aspiration - school-leaving qual.	pTarget

55133	And what professional qualification do most of those people have, who are pursuing the career <Q17o> specified by you in Germany today

Please click one answer only.

No vocational training [1]	☐

Higher education [4]	☐

Full-time school-based vocational training (e.g., attending a Fachschule [school for continuing vocational training]) [3]	☐
Apprenticeship/on-the-job training [2]	☐

Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 55134

Variables		
t31502f	Knowledge: Idealistic career aspiration - professional qual.	pTarget

55134	Based on everything you currently know, what profession will you most likely have later on?

If you are not yet sure, enter the profession that in your opinion is most likely.

🖉 _____

if (55131 = -9) goto 55137
if (55131 <> -9) goto 55135

Variables		
t31160a_O	Realistic vocational aspirations: preferred choice of career	pTarget
t31160a_g1	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (KldB 1988)	pTarget
t31160a_g2	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (KldB 2010)	pTarget
t31160a_g3	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISCO-88)	pTarget
t31160a_g4	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISCO-08)	pTarget
t31160a_g5	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISEI-88)	pTarget
t31160a_g6	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (SIOPS-88)	pTarget
t31160a_g7	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (MPS)	pTarget
t31160a_g9	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (BLK)	pTarget
t31160a_g14	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISEI-08)	pTarget
t31160a_g16	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (SIOPS-08)	pTarget

55135 **What school-leaving qualification do most of those people have, who are pursuing the career <Q20o> specified by you in Germany today?**

Please click one answer only.

School-leaving certificate of the Hauptschule [2]	☐
School-leaving certificate of the Realschule/certificate of intermediate secondary education [3]	☐
Abitur [4]	☐
No school-leaving qualification [1]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 55136

Variables		
t31501g	Knowledge: Realistic career aspiration - school-leaving qual.	pTarget

55136 **And what professional qualification do most of those people have, who are pursuing the career <Q20o> specified by you in Germany today?**

Please click one answer only.

No vocational training [1]	☐
Higher education [4]	☐
Full-time school-based vocational training (e.g., attending a Fachschule [school for continuing vocational training]) [3]	☐
Apprenticeship/on-the-job training [2]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 55137

Variables		
t31502g	Knowledge: Realistic career aspiration - professional qual.	pTarget

55137 **Regardless of which school you are currently attending and how good your grades are: What school-leaving qualification would you like to obtain?**

Please click one answer only.

Fachhochschulreife/fachgebundene Hochschulreife/"Fachabitur" [1]	☐
Abitur (university entrance qualification) [2]	☐
Left school without eligibility to apply to a higher education institution [3]	☐

goto 55138

Variables		
t31035e	Idealistic educational aspiration - highest school-leaving qualification	pTarget

55138	And considering everything you know now: What qualification will you actually leave school with?

Please click one answer only.

Fachhochschulreife/fachgebundene Hochschulreife/"Fachabitur" [1]	☐
Abitur (university entrance qualification) [2]	☐
Left school without eligibility to apply to a higher education institution [3]	☐

goto 55139

Variables		
t31135e	Realistic educational aspiration - highest school-leaving qualification	pTarget

55139	If you could do anything you want, what type of voc. training would you most like to do after finishing school?

Please click only one answer in each column. If you're planning to do a voluntary social year, an internship or similar when you finish school, please tell me what type of voc. training you would most like to do after that.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
	☐	☐
	☐	☐
	☐	☐

if (55139 = 1) goto 55140
if (55139 = 2) goto 55141
if (55139 = 3, -9) goto 55147

Variables		
te05010	Idealistic educational aspiration - vocational training qualification - higher education	pTarget
te05020	Idealistic educational aspiration - vocational training qualification - vocational training	pTarget
te05030	Idealistic educational aspiration - vocational training qualification - no vocational training	pTarget

55140   At the following type of higher education institution:

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
University (also college of art or music, teacher training college, etc.)	☐	☐
University of applied sciences	☐	☐
Cooperative state university	☐	☐
Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education]	☐	☐
College of pub. administration	☐	☐
Other higher education institution:	☐	☐
	☐	☐

goto 55142

Variables		
te05011	Idealistic edu. asp. - type of higher ed. inst. - university	pTarget
te05012	Idealistic edu. asp. - type of higher ed. inst. - FH	pTarget
te05013	Idealistic edu. asp. - type of higher ed. inst. - Cooperative state university	pTarget
te05014	Idealistic edu. asp. - type of higher ed. inst. - BA	pTarget
te05015	Idealistic edu. asp. - type of higher ed. inst. - College of pub. administration	pTarget
te05016	Idealistic edu. asp. - type of higher ed. inst. - other	pTarget
te05017_O	Idealistic edu. asp. - type of higher ed. inst. - other, specifically:	pTarget

55141	Please specify:		
		Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
A vocational training position		☐	☐
... attend a Berufsfachschule [full-time vocational school] or another kind of vocational training school. (School-based vocational training is mainly offered for social professions such as geriatric nursing, but is also offered for technical associate professions such as pharmaceutical technical assistants.)		☐	☐
Civil servant training (clerical grade)		☐	☐
Something else:		☐	☐
✎ _____			
goto 55145			

Variables		
te05021	Idealistic edu. asp. - type of voc. training - vocational training	pTarget
te05022	Idealistic edu. asp. - type of voc. training - Berufsfachschule	pTarget
te05023	Idealistic edu. asp. - type of voc. training - civil service training	pTarget
te05024	Idealistic edu. asp. - type of voc. training - something else	pTarget
te05025_O	Idealistic edu. asp. - type of voc. training - open	pTarget

55142	What subject would you most like to study?

If you would prefer to study several subjects combined or at the same time, or would like to pursue a university education for becoming a teacher, please enter this accordingly.

Subject: ✏

… In combination with the subject(s): ✏

	No [2]	Yes [1]
Would you like to study this subject/these subjects as part of a teaching-related degree program?	☐	☐

goto 55144

Variables		
te06010_O	Idealistic aspiration subject	pTarget
te06020_O	Idealistic aspiration subject combined subjects	pTarget
te06070	Idealistische aspiration subject teaching-related	pTarget
te06010_g1	Idealistic aspiration subject	pTarget
te06010_g2	Idealistic aspiration subject	pTarget
te06020_g1	Idealistic aspiration subject combined subjects	pTarget
te06020_g2	Idealistic aspiration subject combined subjects	pTarget

55144	Make an estimate:

Please click one answer only.

How high do you think your chances are of getting a place in the subject/subject combination of your choice?

very good [4]	☐
rather small [2]	☐
rather good [3]	☐
very small [1]	☐

goto 55147

Variables		
te07010	University place	pTarget

55146	**Make an estimate:**
Please click one answer only.	

What do you think your chances are of getting an apprenticeship in the profession you want to pursue?

very good [4]	☐
rather small [2]	☐
rather good [3]	☐
very small [1]	☐

goto 55147

Variables		
te08020	Vocational training - chances training place for the profession	pTarget

55147	**And considering everything you know now: What type of vocational training will you probably do after leaving school?**

Please click one answer only. If you're planning to do a voluntary social year, an internship, or similar when you finish school, please tell me what type of vocational training that you will probably do afterwards.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
	☐	☐
	☐	☐
	☐	☐

if (55147 = 1) goto 55148
if (55147 = 2) goto 55149
if (55147 = 3, -9) goto 55153

Variables		
te09010	Realistic educational aspiration - voc. edu. qualification - higher education	pTarget
te09020	Realistic educational aspiration - voc. edu. qualification - vocational training	pTarget
te09030	Realistic educational aspiration - voc. edu. qualification - no vocational training	pTarget

55148	At the following type of higher education institution:		
		Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
University (also college of art or music, teacher training college, etc.)		☐	☐
University of applied sciences		☐	☐
Cooperative state university		☐	☐
Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education]		☐	☐
College of pub. administration		☐	☐
Other higher education institution		☐	☐
Other higher education institution:	🖉		
goto 55150			

Variables		
te09011	Realistic educational aspiration - type of higher ed. - university	pTarget
te09012	Realistic educational aspiration - type of higher ed. - FH	pTarget
te09013	Realistic educational aspiration - type of higher ed. - Cooperative state university	pTarget
te09014	Realistic educational aspiration - type of higher ed. - BA	pTarget
te09015	Realistic educational aspiration - type of higher ed. - college of pub. administration	pTarget
te09016	Realistic educational aspiration - type of higher ed. - Other higher ed. inst.	pTarget
te09017_O	Realistic educational aspiration - type of higher ed. - open	pTarget

55149	Please specify:		
		Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
A company-based apprenticeship		☐	☐
... attend a Berufsfachschule [full-time vocational school] or another kind of vocational training school. (School-based vocational training is mainly offered for social professions such as geriatric nursing, but is also offered for technical associate professions such as pharmaceutical technical assistants.)		☐	☐
Civil servant training (clerical grade)		☐	☐
Something else		☐	☐
Something else, specifically:	✎		
goto 55152			

Variables		
te09021	Realistic educational aspiration - type of voc. training - company-based apprenticeship	pTarget
te09022	Realistic educational aspiration - type of voc. training - Berufsfachschule or similar	pTarget
te09023	Realistic educational aspiration - type of voc. training - civil servant training	pTarget
te09025_O	Realistic educational aspiration - type of voc. training - open	pTarget
te09024	Realistic educational aspiration - type of voc. training - etwas anderes	pTarget

55150	**What subject will you probably study?**

If you intend to study several subjects combined or at the same time or would like to pursue a university education for becoming a teacher, please state this here accordingly.

Subject: ✏

… in combination with subject/subjects: ✏

	No [2]	Yes [1]
Will you probably be studying this subject/these subjects as part of a teaching-related degree program?	☐	☐

goto 55153

Variables		
te10010_O	Realistic aspiration subject	pTarget
te10010_g1	Realistic aspiration subject	pTarget
te10010_g2	Realistic aspiration subject	pTarget
te10020_O	Realistic aspiration subject combination subject	pTarget
te10020_g1	Realistic aspiration subject combination subject	pTarget
te10020_g2	Realistic aspiration subject combination subject	pTarget
te10030	Realistic aspiration subject teaching related	pTarget

55152	**In which profession that requires vocational training will you probably do an apprenticeship?**

Please indicate the exact name of the vocational training program. Please enter.

✏

goto 55153

Variables		
te11010_O	Realistic educational aspiration - vocational training	pTarget
te11010_g1	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training (KldB 1988)	pTarget
te11010_g2	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training (KldB 2010)	pTarget
te11010_g3	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training(ISCO-88)	pTarget
te11010_g4	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training(ISCO-08)	pTarget
te11010_g5	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training(ISEI-88)	pTarget
te11010_g6	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training(SIOPS-88)	pTarget
te11010_g7	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training (MPS)	pTarget
te11010_g9	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training (BLK)	pTarget
te11010_g14	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training (ISEI-08)	pTarget
te11010_g16	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training(SIOPS-08)	pTarget

55153   How much thought have you already given to your choice of future profession?

Please check one box in each row.

	Does not apply at all [1]	Does not really apply [2]	Applies to some extent [3]	Applies completely [4]
a) I am already collecting detailed information about the professions which might be suitable for me.	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) I know exactly what I want to do for a living in the future.	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) I already know exactly which Fachschule/higher education institution/training company I am going to apply to.	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55154

Variables		
te11020	Thoughts about future profession_am already collecting detailed information	pTarget
te11030	Thoughts about future profession_know exactly what	pTarget
te11040	Thoughts about future profession_know exactly where	pTarget

55154   There are different educational and vocational systems in Germany. Can you tell me what is meant by a "dual vocational education and training system" in Germany?

Please click the correct answer.

The fact that someone has done vocational training and then went on to study [2]	☐
The combination between school-based training at the vocational school and practical training within a company [3]	☐
The separation between the first and second apprenticeship year [4]	☐
Having two vocational qualifications [1]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 55155

Variables		
t31562a	Knowledge of dual vocational education and training	pTarget

55155	And do you know what is meant by "Fachhochschulreife" [entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences].
Please click the correct answer.	
The completion of a master qualification [1]	☐
Another word for Abitur [4]	☐
A qualification entitling studies at a university of applied sciences [3]	☐
A degree from a university of applied sciences [2]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 55156	

Variables		
t31561a	Knowledge of Fachhochschule	pTarget

55156	**Different professions or vocational training programs require different school-leaving qualifications. In the following section, please state what school-leaving qualification most of those people, who are pursuing the following careers in Germany today, have?**

Please click a box in each row

	No school-leaving qualification [1]	School-leaving certificate of the Hauptschule [2]	School-leaving certificate of the Realschule/certificate of intermediate secondary education [3]	Abitur [4]	Don't know [-98]
Don't know [-98] ☐					
a) Shop assistant	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Don't know [-98] ☐					
b) Pharmacist	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Don't know [-98] ☐					
c) Banker	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Don't know [-98] ☐					
d) Optician	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Don't know [-98] ☐					
e) Tax consultant	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55157

Variables		
t31501a	Knowledge of school-leaving qualification - shop assistant	pTarget
t31501b	Knowledge of school-leaving qualification - pharmacist	pTarget
t31501c	Knowledge of school-leaving qualification - banker	pTarget
t31501d	Knowledge of school-leaving qualification - optician	pTarget
t31501e	Knowledge of school-leaving qualification - tax consultant	pTarget

55157	Different professions or vocational training programs require different vocational training qualifications. In the following section, please state what professional qualification most people, who pursue the following professions in Germany today, have?

Please click a box in each row.

	No vocational training [1]	Completed apprenticeship [2]	Higher education [3]	Don't know [-98]
Don't know [-98] ☐				
a) Shop assistant	☐	☐	☐	☐
Don't know [-98] ☐				
b) Pharmacist	☐	☐	☐	☐
Don't know [-98] ☐				
c) Banker	☐	☐	☐	☐
Don't know [-98] ☐				
d) Optician	☐	☐	☐	☐
Don't know [-98] ☐				
e) Tax consultant	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55157Z

Variables		
t31502a	Knowledge of professional qualification - shop assistant	pTarget
t31502b	Knowledge of professional qualification - pharmacist	pTarget
t31502c	Knowledge of professional qualification - banker	pTarget
t31502d	Knowledge of professional qualification - optician	pTarget
t31502e	Knowledge of professional qualification - tax consultant	pTarget

YOUR PARENTS UND FRIENDS

55158_a	Specifically at the following type of higher education institution:

Please click one answer only.

Beurfsakademie, cooperative state university [3]	☐
University of applied sciences, college of public administration [2]	☐
My parents have no opinion about this. [4]	☐
University (also college of art or music, teacher training college, etc.) [1]	☐

goto 55159

Variables		
t320420	Idealistic aspiration education parents - type of higher education	pTarget

55159   How important is it to your parents, ...

Please click where applicable.

	Very unimportant [1]	Rather unimportant [2]	In the middle [3]	Rather important [4]	Very important [5]	My parents have no opinion about this. [6]
a) ... that you get good grades at school?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) ... that you make it to the top of your profession someday?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
goto 55160						

Variables		
t320404	Parents: Importance of making it to top of profession	pTarget

55160   How important is for you in general ...

Please click one answer only.

... what your parents expect from you in school and for your professional career?

In the middle [3]	☐
Rather important [4]	☐
Very unimportant [1]	☐
Very important [5]	☐
Rather unimportant [2]	☐

goto 55161

Variables		
t320405	Importance of parents' opinion	pTarget

55161   To what extent do the following statements apply to you and your parents?

Please click one box in each row.

	Does not apply at all [1]	Does not really apply [2]	Partially applies [3]	Applies to some extent [4]	Applies completely [5]
a) I know from experience that I can ask my parents for advice.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) My parents make sure that I prepare myself well for tests and assignments.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) My parents help me when I have problems with the subject matter.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) My parents often ask me how school was.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
goto 55162					

Variables		
t327091	Ask parents for advice	pTarget
t327095	Parents make sure that tests and assignments are prepared for	pTarget
t327098	Parents help with problems with subject matter	pTarget
t327094	Parents ask how school was	pTarget

55162   Now, we would like to talk about your family life. To what extent do the following statements apply to your family?

Please click one box in each row.

	Does not apply at all [1]	Does not really apply [2]	Partially applies [3]	Applies to some extent [4]	Applies completely [5]
a) In our family there is a strong sense of solidarity.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) In our family we only rarely talk about things that concern us.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) In our family we tell each other what bothers us about one another.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) The members of our family are emotionally tight-knit.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
goto 55163					

Variables		
t327031	Family climate - cohesion: 1: Solidarity	pTarget
t327032	Family climate - cohesion: 2: Rarely talk about concerns	pTarget
t327033	Family climate - cohesion: 3: Tell what bothers us	pTarget
t327034	Family climate - cohesion: 4: Tight-knit	pTarget

55163 **Now, we would like to ask about your friends. This includes all persons you are friends with, regardless of whether they attend your school or not. How many people from your circle of friends ...**

Please click one box in each row.

	None [1]	Almost none [2]	Less than half [3]	Approximately half [4]	More than half [5]	Almost all [6]	All [7]
a) … have a migration background, i.e. were born abroad or have at least one parent who was born abroad?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) ... are intending to pursue a higher education degree?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) … are planning to do a vocational training program?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55164

Variables		
t451200	Proportion of friends with migration background	pTarget
t32111e	Share of friends aspriation higher education	pTarget
t32111d	Share of friends aspriation vocational training	pTarget

55164 **To what extent do the following statements apply to your friends?**

Please click one box in each row.

	Does not apply at all [1]	Does not really apply [2]	Partially applies [3]	Applies to some extent [4]	Applies completely [5]
a) Most of my friends are very ambitious at school.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) Most of my friends expect me to try very hard at school.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) Most of my friends don't care how well they do at school.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) Most of my friends think it is very important to make it to the top of their profession someday.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55165

Variables		
t32112a	Friends - very ambitious at school	pTarget
t32012a	Friends - try hard at school	pTarget
t32112b	Friends - don't care about school	pTarget
t321133	Friends - making it to the top of their profession	pTarget

55165 **To what extent do the following statements apply to your classmates?**

Please click one box in each row.

	Does not apply at all [1]	Does not really apply [2]	Partially applies [3]	Applies to some extent [4]	Applies completely [5]
a) Most of my classmates are very ambitious at school.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) Most of my classmates expect me to try very hard at school.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) Most of my classmates don't care how well they do at school.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55166

Variables		
t320207	Classmates - very ambitious at school	pTarget
t320208	Classmates - try hard at school	pTarget
t320209	Classmates - don't care about school	pTarget

55166 **The following questions are about the people you are personally involved with, whether you know them well or not.**
Imagine you are considering starting a course of higher education after your Abitur examination. How likely is it that someone you are personally involved with could you give information and tips about study options?

Please click one answer only.

very unlikely [1]	☐
very likely [4]	☐
rather unlikely [2]	☐
rather likely [3]	☐

if (55166 = 3, 4) goto 55167
if ((55166 = 1, 2, -9) goto 55178

Variables		
t324090	Social capital - info higher education - probability	pTarget

55167	Who did you have in mind when you heard the last question?		
Please click all applicable answers.			
		Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
a) Your parents		☐	☐
b) Your siblings		☐	☐
c) Other family members or relatives		☐	☐
d) A teacher at your school		☐	☐
e) Someone you know from an internship, part-time job or trial job		☐	☐
f) Your friends		☐	☐
g) Other acquaintances		☐	☐
goto 55168			

Variables		
t32409i	Social capital - info higher education - parents	pTarget
t32409j	Social capital - info higher education - siblings	pTarget
t32409k	Social capital - info higher education - relatives	pTarget
t32409l	Social capital - info higher education - teacher	pTarget
t32409m	Social capital - info higher education - internship/job	pTarget
t32409n	Social capital - info higher education - friends	pTarget
t32409o	Social capital - info higher education - other	pTarget

55168	How many people did you have in mind in total when you heard the last two questions?
Please click one answer only.	
two people [2]	☐
three or more people [3]	☐
one person [1]	☐

if (55168 = 1) goto 55169
if (55168 = 2) goto 55170
if (55168 = 3) goto 55171
if ((55168 = -9) & intdat <= 31.07.2013) goto 55178
if ((55168 = -9) & intdat > 31.07.2013) goto 55186

Variables		
t32409b	Social capital - info higher education - number of people	pTarget

55169	Does this person have a migration background?

A migration background means that the person or at least one of his or her parents was born outside of Germany. Please click where applicable.

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

goto 55172

Variables		
t32409u	Social capital - info higher education - prop. migr. background (one person)	pTarget

POLITICS AND SOCIETY

55178	How difficult or easy is it for you to form an opinion on political topics?

Please click one answer only.

Easy [4]	☐
Very easy [5]	☐
Neither nor [3]	☐
Difficult [2]	☐
Very difficult [1]	☐

goto 55179

Variables		
t516102	Political opinion	pTarget

55179	How often do you follow political issues, for example on the TV news, on the Internet, on the radio and in newspapers?

Please click one answer only.

Once per week [3]	☐
Less than once per week [2]	☐
Every day [5]	☐
Several times a week [4]	☐
Never [1]	☐

goto 55180

Variables		
t516103	Please check one answer only.	pTarget

55180	Please enter for each of the following statements if you are personally of the same opinion or a different opinion.

Please check all applicable answers.

	I am of the same opinion [1]	Of other opinion [2]
a) The way the future is looking at the moment, it would be irresponsible to have children.	☐	☐

Don't know [-98]		☐	

	I am of the same opinion [1]	Of other opinion [2]	Don't know [-98]
b) Most people don't really care what happens to their fellow human beings.	☐	☐	☐

goto 55181

Variables		
t517000	consenting/dissenting opinion - insecurity nowadays	pTarget
t517001	consenting/dissenting opinion - majority uninterested in fellow human beings	pTarget

55181	**Generally speaking: Do you believe that you can trust most people or that you can never be careful enough when dealing with other people?**
Please use the following scale to indicate the extent to which you agree with this statement. You can use the numbers between "0" and "10" to indicate the extent to which you agree.	
0 You can never be careful enough. [1]	☐
2 [3]	☐
1 [2]	☐
5 [6]	☐
6 [7]	☐
10 You can trust most people. [11]	☐
9 [10]	☐
8 [9]	☐
7 [8]	☐
4 [5]	☐
3 [4]	☐
goto 55182	

Variables		
t517100	Trust other people	pTarget

55182	**Do you believe that most people try to take advantage of you if the opportunity arises, or do most people try to behave honestly?**	
Please use the following scale to indicate the extent to which you agree with this statement. You can use the numbers between "0" and "10" to indicate the extent to which you agree.		
3 [4]		☐
4 [5]		☐
7 [8]		☐
8 [9]		☐
9 [10]		☐
10 People behave honestly. [11]		☐
6 [7]		☐
5 [6]		☐
1 [2]		☐
2 [3]		☐
0 People try to take advantage. [1]		☐
goto 55183		

Variables		
t517101	Other people try to take advantage	pTarget

55183	And do you believe that people mostly try to help others or that people mostly act in their own interest?	
Please use the following scale to indicate the extent to which you agree with this statement. You can use the numbers between "0" and "10" to indicate the extent to which you agree.		
0 People act in their own interest. [1]	☐	
2 [3]	☐	
1 [2]	☐	
5 [6]	☐	
6 [7]	☐	
10 People try to help others. [11]	☐	
9 [10]	☐	
8 [9]	☐	
7 [8]	☐	
4 [5]	☐	
3 [4]	☐	
goto 55183Z		

Variables		
t517102	People act in their own interest	pTarget

QUESTIONS ABOUT YOUR LEISURE TIME AND HEALTH

55184   How often do you do the following things?

Please click one box per row only.

	Never [1]	Rarely [2]	Sometimes [3]	Often [4]
a) Watch TV shows about natural sciences	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) Borrow or buy books about natural sciences	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) Visit Internet sites with topics relating to natural sciences	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) Read natural science magazines or articles in newspapers	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) Attend a natural science project group	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55185

Variables		
t10000a_v1	TV shows on natural sciences	pTarget
t10000a	TV shows on natural sciences	pTarget
t10000b_v1	Books on natural sciences	pTarget
t10000b	Books on natural sciences	pTarget
t10000c_v1	Internet natural sciences	pTarget
t10000c	Internet natural sciences	pTarget
t10000d_v1	Newspapers natural sciences	pTarget
t10000d	Newspapers natural sciences	pTarget
t10000e_v1	Natural science project group	pTarget
t10000e	Natural science project group	pTarget

55185   In the past four weeks of school, how many days did you miss due to illness?

If you were not absent due to illness, please enter "zero" (0).

Approximately |___|___| days

Range: 0 - 31

goto 55186

Variables		
t523000	Total days missed	pTarget

Thank you very much for also participating in this part of the interview. As promised you will once more receive mail from us within the next days, with the announced thank-you-gift.

3.2 Grade 12 (ID 328)

Questions about school attendance

55103	**First, we would like to ask some questions about your school attendance. Please answer them even if you have already answered similar questions in the first part of the survey (by telephone or in a personal interview).** **Do you attend school in Germany or abroad?**
Please click the applicable answer.	
Germany [1]	☐
Abroad [2]	☐
if (55103 = 1) goto 55104 *if (33101 = 2, -90) goto 55113*	

Variables		
te00001	School attendance Germany/abroad	pTarget

Questions about school attendance

55103	**First, we would like to ask some questions about your school attendance. Please answer them even if you have already answered similar questions in the first part of the survey (by telephone or in a personal interview).** **Do you attend school in Germany or abroad?**
Please click the applicable answer.	
Germany [1]	☐
Abroad [2]	☐
if (55103 = 1) goto 55104 *if (33101 = 2, -90) goto 55113*	

Variables		
te00001	School attendance Germany/abroad	pTarget

55105	What kind of school are you attending?

Please click where applicable.

Gesamtschule (comprehensive school) [2]	☐
Höhere Berufsfachschule (higher vocational school) [3]	☐
Berufsoberschule (BOS, BOB) (higher vocational school) [6]	☐
Fachakademie [7]	☐
Fachoberschule (FOS) [8]	☐
Fachschule [9]	☐
Gemeinschaftsschule [10]	☐
Höhere Handelsschule [11]	☐
Berufskolleg (vocational college) [5]	☐
Berufsfachschule (vocational school) [4]	☐
Gymnasium [1]	☐
Other kind of school [16]	☐
Waldorf school [15]	☐
Stadtteilschule (keine Waldorfschule) [14]	☐
Oberschule [13]	☐
Integrierte Sekundarschule [12]	☐

if (55105 = 1) goto 55106
if (55105 = 3 to 9, 11) goto 55107
if (55105 = 2, 10, 12 to 16, -90) goto 55108

Variables		
te00002	Kind of school attended	pTarget

55106   Welche Fachrichtung hat das Gymnasium, das Sie besuchen?

Please click where applicable.

Regular, general educational Gymnasium (scientific, modern languages, humanistic or artistic) [1]	Vocational Gymnasium, focus business and administration [2]	Vocational Gymnasium, focus nutrition and home economics [3]	Vocational Gymnasium, focus technology [4]	Vocational Gymnasium, focus health care and social work, nursing [5]	Vocational Gymnasium, focus design, art [6]	Vocational Gymnasium, focus agriculture, farming [7]	Vocational Gymnasium, focus media, media design, communications [8]	Vocational Gymnasium, focus color technology and interior design [9]	Vocational Gymnasium, focus biotechnology [10]	Vocational Gymnasium with other focus [11]
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

[Vocational Gymnasium with other focus]   ✏

goto 55108

Variables		
te00003	Focus Gymnasium	pTarget

55107   What is the focus of the course of education you're attending?

Please click where applicable

Focus business and administration [2]	Focus nutrition and home economics [3]	Focus technology [4]	Focus health care and social work, nursing [5]	Focus media, media design, communications [6]	Focus agriculture, farming [7]	Focus media, media design, communications [8]	Focus color technology and interior design [9]	Focus biotechnology [10]	Other focus [11]	No specific focus [12]
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

[other focus]   ✏

goto 55108

Variables		
te00005	Vocational focus in school	pTarget

55108 [AUTO] General educational or vocational school

General education school [1]	☐

Vocational school [2]	☐

goto 55109

autoif ((55105 = 1 & 55106 = 1) OR (55105 = 2, 10, 12 to 15)) 55108 = 1
autoif ((55105 = 1 & 55106 > 1) OR (55105 = 3 to 9, 11)) 55108 = 2
autoif (55105 = 1 & 55106 = -99) OR (55105 = 16, -99) 55108 = -99

Variables		
te00007	General educational or vocational school	pTarget

55111 What form of authority is this school under? Is it ...

A church school [2]	☐

Another kind of private or free school? [3]	☐

A public school [1]	☐

Don't know [-98]	☐

if (55111 = 2) goto 55112
if (55111 = 1, 3, -98, -90) goto 55113

Variables		
te00009	School authority	pTarget

55112 Which denominational sponsor does this school have? Is it...

... a Lutheran or Protestant school? (e.g. run by a Diakonie [social welfare organization])? [2]	☐
... a Roman Catholic school (e.g. run by the Caritas charity)? [1]	☐

Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 55113

Variables		
te00010	Denominational sponsor of school	pTarget

55113   In which school year do you expect to graduate?

Assume that you will not interrupt your school career and will not repeat any year/grade. Please click the applicable answer.

2013/14 [1]	☐
2014/15 [2]	☐
2015/16 [3]	☐
2016/17 [4]	☐
Later [5]	☐

goto 55114

Variables		
te00011	School year School-leaving qualification	pTarget

55114   In which grade will you graduate?

Please click where applicable.

	Grade 12 [1]	Grade 13 [2]	Other: [3]
	☐	☐	☐
[other:]	✏		

goto 55115

Variables		
te00012	Year of graduation	pTarget

55115   In which grade are you presently?

Please click the applicable answer.

	Grade 10 [1]	Grade 11 [2]	Grade 12 [3]	Grade 13 [4]	Other [5]
	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
[other:]		✏			

goto 55115Z

Variables		
te00014	Present grade	pTarget

Questions about you

55205	[MF] The following two questions are about your home. If you have more than one home (e.g. because your parents are separated), please answer the questions in this section only in relation to the home where you spend the most time. Who normally lives at home with you?

Please click one box in each row.

	Yes [1]	No [2]
a) Biological mother, adoptive mother, foster mother	☐	☐
b) Stepmother or girlfriend of your father	☐	☐
c) Biological father, adoptive father, foster father	☐	☐
d) Stepfather or boyfriend of your mother	☐	☐
e) Siblings and/or stepsiblings	☐	☐
f) Grandmother and/or grandfather	☐	☐
g) Other people	☐	☐

goto 55206

Variables		
t74305a	Household composition - biological mother, adoptive mother, foster mother	pTarget
t74305b	Household composition - stepmother or girlfriend of your father	pTarget
t74305c	Household composition - biological father, adoptive father, foster father	pTarget
t74305d	Household composition - stepfather or boyfriend of your mother	pTarget
t74305e	Household composition - siblings and/or stepsiblings	pTarget
t74305f	Household composition - grandmother and/or grandfather	pTarget
t74305g	Household composition - other people	pTarget

55206	How many persons normally live in your home - yourself included?

Please enter number.

|___|___| Persons

Range: 0 - 99

goto 55207

Variables		
t741002	Size of household	pTarget

55207   When you talk about your "mother" in the questionnaire, who exactly do you mean?

Please click the applicable answer.

My father's girlfriend [5]	☐
My foster mother [4]	☐
Another woman [6]	☐
I don't have a mother (anymore)/I don't know her [7]	☐
My adoptive mother [3]	☐
My stepmother [2]	☐
My biological mother [1]	☐

goto 55208

Variables		
t731130	Role of mother	pTarget

55208   When you talk about your "father" in the questionnaire, who exactly do you mean?

Please click the applicable answer.

My biological father [1]	☐
My stepfather [2]	☐
My adoptive father [3]	☐
I don't have a father (anymore)/I do not know him [7]	☐
Another man [6]	☐
My foster father [4]	☐
My mother's boyfriend [5]	☐

goto 55209

Variables		
t731140	Role of father	pTarget

55209 **I would now like to talk about your personal situation in general. Please consider all areas of your life. To what extent do the following statements apply to you?**

Please click one box in each row.

	Does not apply at all [1]	Does not really apply [2]	Partially applies [3]	Applies to some extent [4]	Applies completely [5]
a) If I don't enjoy a certain activity, then I usually don't have to do it.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) If I don't take care of something myself, nobody else will.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) I pursue useful activities.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) I often feel lonely.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) My achievements are suitably appreciated.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) There are people on whom I can rely.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
g) I generally get a good night's sleep.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
h) I think about problems a lot.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
i) I feel exhausted after a normal day.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
j) I worry about what my life might look like in three years.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
k) I'm looking forward to the future.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55210

Variables		
t527003	Chronic stress: Activity without fun	pTarget
t527004	Chronic stress: Having to take of things myself	pTarget
t527010	Chronic stress: Useful activity	pTarget
t527017	Chronic stress: Loneliness	pTarget
t527019	Chronic stress: Appreciation of efforts	pTarget
t527021	Chronic stress: Being able to count on people	pTarget
t527022	Chronic stress: Restful sleep	pTarget
t527028	Chronic stress: Thinking about problems	pTarget
t527029	Chronic stress: Exhaustion	pTarget
t527032	Chronic stress: Anxiety about the future	pTarget
t527034	Chronic stress: Looking forward to the future	pTarget

55210 **How interested are you in the following things?**

	I have very little interest in that; I do not like doing that at all [1]	I have little interest in that [2]	I am somewhat interested in that [3]	I am rather interested in that [4]	I am very interested in that; I like doing that a lot [5]
Interest: IILS-II-R-Item1 (ICA-D-Item1)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-I-Item1 (AIST-R-Item20)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-A-Item1 (ICA-D-Item3)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-S-Item1 (AIST-R-Item34)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-E-Item1 (AIST-R-Item53)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-C-Item1 (AIST-R-Item42)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-R-Item2 (AIST-R-Item55)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-I-Item2 (AIST-R-Item2)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-A-Item2 (AIST-R-Item3)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-S-Item2 (ICA-D-Item22)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-E-Item2 (AIST-R-Item41)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-C-Item2 (ICA-D-Item18)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-R-Item3 (AIST-R--Item13)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-I-Item3 (ICA-D-Item20)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-A-Item3 (AIST-R-Item15)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-S-Item3 (AIST-R-Item46)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-E-Item3 (ICA-D-Item17)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interest: IILS-II-C-Item3 (AIST-R-Item54)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55211

Variables

t66207a	Interest: IILS-II-R-Item1 (ICA-D-Item1)	pTarget
t66207a_g1	IILS-R: Practical-technical interests	pTarget
t66207b	Interest: IILS-II-I-Item1 (AIST-R-Item20)	pTarget
t66207b_g1	IILS-I: Intellectual-researching interests	pTarget
t66207c	Interest: IILS-II-A-Item1 (ICA-D-Item3)	pTarget
t66207c_g1	IILS-A: Artistic-language interests	pTarget
t66207d	Interest: IILS-II-S-Item1 (AIST-R-Item34)	pTarget
t66207d_g1	IILS-S: Social interests	pTarget
t66207e	Interest: IILS-II-E-Item1 (AIST-R-Item53)	pTarget
t66207e_g1	IILS-E: Entrepreneurial interests	pTarget
t66207f	Interest: IILS-II-C-Item1 (AIST-R-Item42)	pTarget
t66207f_g1	IILS-C: Conventional interests	pTarget
t66207g	Interest: IILS-II-R-Item2 (AIST-R-Item55)	pTarget
t66207h	Interest: IILS-II-I-Item2 (AIST-R-Item2)	pTarget
t66207i	Interest: IILS-II-A-Item2 (AIST-R-Item3)	pTarget
t66207j	Interest: IILS-II-S-Item2 (ICA-D-Item22)	pTarget
t66207k	Interest: IILS-II-E-Item2 (AIST-R-Item41)	pTarget
t66207l	Interest: IILS-II-C-Item2 (ICA-D-Item18)	pTarget
t66207m	Interest: IILS-II-R-Item3 (AIST-R--Item13)	pTarget
t66207n	Interest: IILS-II-I-Item3 (ICA-D-Item20)	pTarget
t66207o	Interest: IILS-II-A-Item3 (AIST-R-Item15)	pTarget
t66207p	Interest: IILS-II-S-Item3 (AIST-R-Item46)	pTarget
t66207q	Interest: IILS-II-E-Item3 (ICA-D-Item17)	pTarget
t66207r	Interest: IILS-II-C-Item3 (AIST-R-Item54)	pTarget

55211 How well do the following statements apply to you?

Please check one box in each row.

	Does not apply at all [1]	Does not really apply [2]	Partially applies [3]	Applies to some extent [4]	Applies completely [5]
a) All in all, I am satisfied with myself.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) Now and then I think that I'm not good for anything.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) I have a number of good features.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) I can do many things just as well as most other people.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) I am afraid there is not much that I can be proud of.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) Sometimes I really feel useless.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
g) I consider myself a valuable person, at least I am not less valuable than others.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
h) I wish I could have more respect for myself.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
i) All in all, I tend to consider myself a loser.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
j) I have found a positive attitude towards myself.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55212

Variables		
t66003a	Global self-esteem: Satisfied	pTarget
t66003a_g1	Global self-esteem	pTarget
t66003b	Global self-esteem: No good	pTarget
t66003c	Global self-esteem: Good features	pTarget
t66003d	Global self-esteem: Competence	pTarget
t66003e	Global self-esteem: Not proud	pTarget
t66003f	Global self-esteem: Useless	pTarget
t66003g	Global self-esteem: Valuable	pTarget
t66003h	Global self-esteem: Respect	pTarget
t66003i	Global self-esteem: Miserable	pTarget
t66003j	Global self-esteem: Positive attitude	pTarget

55212 In the following section several different possible ways of acting are listed for particular situations.
Please read each of the statements carefully and consider how you normally act in each of the situations - how well or how badly you manage to deal with the challenges of the situation in each case.

Please click one box in each row.

	Badly [1]	Rather badly [2]	Neither badly nor well [3]	Rather well [4]	Well [5]
a) Telling a friend that you don't like the way they treat you.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) If a disagreement with a good friend threatens to erupt into a heated argument, being able to admit that you might be wrong.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) Saying 'No' if a friend asks you to do something that you don't want to do.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) During an argument with a good friend, being able to suppress feelings of aversion or distaste.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) During an argument, being able to see your opponent's point of view and really understand his/her standpoint.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) Pointing out to a friend a particular behavior of theirs that you find embarrassing.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
g) Refraining from saying things that could cause a disagreement to erupt into a heated dispute.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
h) Confronting a good friend if he/she has broken a promise.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
i) Telling a friend that she/he has done something that has made you angry.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
j) Controlling yourself to avoid bursting out in anger (even if this might be justifiable) to avoid a destructive conflict with a good friend.	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55212Z

Variables		
t67807a	Assertiveness: Addressing bad behavior	pTarget
t67808a	Ability to handle conflicts: Not insisting on own opinion	pTarget
t67807b	Assertiveness: Being able to say no	pTarget
t67808b	Ability to handle conflicts: Pushing away negative feelings	pTarget
t67808d	Ability to handle conflicts: Adopting perspective of other person	pTarget
t67807e	Assertiveness: Showing shyness	pTarget
t67808e	Ability to handle conflicts: Reservation during arguments	pTarget
t67807f	Assertiveness: Demanding given promises	pTarget
t67807h	Assertiveness: Addressing annoyance	pTarget
t67808h	Ability to handle conflicts: Containing oneself in conflicts	pTarget

You and school

55213   How do you judge the situation at your school?

Please click one box in each row.

	Does not apply at all [1]	Hardly applies [2]	Applies [3]	Applies completely [4]
a) On the whole, I am satisfied with my school.	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) If I could choose again I would prefer to go to a different school.	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) There are many things at my school that I don't like.	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) I can highly recommend my school to others.	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55214

Variables		
te04010	Satisfaction with school: Satisfied	pTarget
te04020	Satisfaction with school: Go to a different school	pTarget
te04030	Satisfaction with school: Don't like	pTarget
te04050	Satisfaction with school: Highly recommend	pTarget

55214   How, in your own assessment, are you doing at school?

Please click one box in each row.

	Does not apply at all [1]	Does not really apply [2]	Applies to some extent [3]	Applies completely [4]
a) I'm a hopeless case in German.	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) I learn fast in German.	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) I get good grades in German.	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) I get good grades in mathematics.	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) Mathematics is one of my best subjects.	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) I have always been good at mathematics.	☐	☐	☐	☐
g) I learn fast in most of the school subjects.	☐	☐	☐	☐
h) In most school subjects, I perform well in written class tests.	☐	☐	☐	☐
i) I perform well in most school subjects.	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55215

Variables		
t66000a_g1	Self concept: German	pTarget
t66000b	Self-assessment school performance: I learn fast in German	pTarget
t66000c	Self-assessment school achievement: I get good grades in German.	pTarget
t66001a	Self-assessment school performance: I get good grades in math	pTarget
t66001a_g1	Self concept: Math	pTarget
t66001b	Self-assessment school performance: Math is one of my best subjects	pTarget
t66001c	Self-assessment school performance: I have always been good at math	pTarget
t66002a	Self-assessment school performance: I learn fast	pTarget
t66002a_g1	Self concept: School	pTarget
t66002b	Self-assessment school performance: I do well in written class tests	pTarget
t66002c	Self-assessment school performance: I do well in most school subjects	pTarget
t66000a	Self-assessment school performance: In German I'm a hopeless case	pTarget

55215	**What grades did you get on your last final report card? Please enter the points you obtained in ...**

Points system: 0 to 15 points.

... German.	|___|___|
Range: 0 - 15	

... Mathematics.	|___|___|
Range: 0 - 15	

... English.	|___|___|
No points received/not documented [16]	☐
Range: 0 - 15	

... Computer science.	|___|___|
No points received/not documented [16]	☐
Range: 0 - 15	

goto 55216

Variables		
t724601	Annual report grade - German	pTarget
t724602	Grade final report card: Math	pTarget
t724608	Grade on final report card: English	pTarget
t724609	Grade final report card: Computer science	pTarget

55216	**How many lessons do you have per week in ...**

Please click one box in each row.

	2 lessons per week [1]	3 lessons per week [2]	4 lessons per week [3]	5 lessons per week [4]	more than 5 lessons per week [5]
a) ... German?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) … Mathematics?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) ... English?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55217

Variables		
te01010	Number of lessons per week in German	pTarget
te01020	Number of lessons per week in mathematics	pTarget
te01030	Number of lessons per week in English	pTarget

55217a   Are the following subjects taught in your grade at different performance levels?

Please click one box in each row.

	Yes, different performance levels are offered. [1]	No, there are no different performance levels offered. [2]
a) In German	☐	☐
b) In Math	☐	☐
c) In English	☐	☐

goto 55218

Variables		
te12010	Performance level in current grade: German	pTarget
te12020	Performance level in current grade: Mathematics	pTarget
te12030	Performance level in current grade: English	pTarget

55218   At what performance level are you taking courses in the following subjects?

Please click one box in each row.

	Basic performance level (e.g., basic course) [1]	Advanced performance level (e.g., advanced course, specialized course) [2]	Don't know [-98]	
Don't know [-98]		☐		
a) … in German	☐	☐	☐	
Don't know [-98]		☐		
b) … in math	☐	☐	☐	
Don't know [-98]		☐		
c) … in English	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55219

Variables		
te13010	Performance level German	pTarget
te13020	Performance level Math	pTarget
te13030	Performance level English	pTarget

55219	**Which other subjects are you taking at the advanced performance level?**

Please enter the subjects here that you are taking at the advanced performance level that have not been mentioned above.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
No additional subject	☐	☐

1st subject	🖊

2nd subject	🖊

3rd subject	🖊

4th subject	🖊

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
Don't know	☐	☐

if (55114 = 1, 3, -90) goto 55221
if (55114 = 2) goto 55222

Variables		
te14010	No other subject at advanced performance level	pTarget
te14020_O	1st other subject at advanced performance level	pTarget
te14020_g1	1st other subject at advanced performance level	pTarget
te14030_O	2nd other subject at advanced performance level	pTarget
te14030_g1	2nd other subject at advanced performance level	pTarget
te14040_O	3rd other subject at advanced performance level	pTarget
te14040_g1	3rd other subject at advanced performance level	pTarget
te14050_O	4th other subject at advanced performance level	pTarget
te14050_g1	4th other subject at advanced performance level	pTarget
te14060	Don't know	pTarget

55221	**Please enter both the subjects in which you will be orally examined in your Abitur and the subjects in which you will have written examinations. If a 'special performance' such as attendance at a seminar course, entry in a competition or giving an exam presentation is required as an examination component, please include this as an examination subject. Check the relevant boxes in each case to indicate whether your examination in this subject is oral or written and at which performance level the examination is to be taken.**

Examination subject 1	🖊

	Yes [1]	No [2]
Examination subject 1	☐	☐
Examination subject 1	☐	☐

| *Don't know [-98]* | ☐ | | |

	Basic performance level [1]	Advanced performance level [2]	Don't know [-98]
Examination subject 1	☐	☐	☐

| Examination subject 2 | ✎ |

	Yes [1]	No [2]
Examination subject 2	☐	☐
Examination subject 2	☐	☐

| *Don't know [-98]* | ☐ | | |

	Basic performance level [1]	Advanced performance level [2]	Don't know [-98]
Examination subject 2	☐	☐	☐

| Examination subject 3 | ✎ |

	Yes [1]	No [2]
Examination subject 3	☐	☐
Examination subject 3	☐	☐

| *Don't know [-98]* | ☐ | | |

	Basic performance level [1]	Advanced performance level [2]	Don't know [-98]
Examination subject 3	☐	☐	☐

| Examination subject 4 | ✎ |

	Yes [1]	No [2]
Examination subject 4	☐	☐
Examination subject 4	☐	☐

| *Don't know [-98]* | ☐ | | |

	Basic performance level [1]	Advanced performance level [2]	Don't know [-98]
Examination subject 4	☐	☐	☐

| Examination subject 5 | ✎ |

	Yes [1]	No [2]
Examination subject 5	☐	☐
Examination subject 5	☐	☐

| *Don't know [-98]* | ☐ | | |

3.2 Grade 12 (ID 328)

	Basic performance level [1]	Advanced performance level [2]	Don't know [-98]	
Examination subject 5	☐	☐	☐	

goto 55222

Variables		
te16010_O	Examination subject1	pTarget
te16010_g1	Examination subject1	pTarget
te16013	Examination subject1 (basic/advanced performance level)	pTarget
te16020_O	Examination subject2	pTarget
te16020_g1	Examination subject2	pTarget
te16023	Examination subject2 (basic/advanced performance level)	pTarget
te16030_O	Examination subject3	pTarget
te16030_g1	Examination subject3	pTarget
te16033	Examination subject3 (basic/advanced performance level)	pTarget
te16040_O	Examination subject4	pTarget
te16040_g1	Examination subject4	pTarget
te16043	Examination subject4 (basic/advanced performance level)	pTarget
te16050_O	Examination subject5	pTarget
te16050_g1	Examination subject5	pTarget
te16053	Examination subject5 (basic/advanced performance level)	pTarget
te16011	Examination subject1 (oral)	pTarget
te16012	Examination subject1 (written)	pTarget
te16021	Examination subject2 (oral)	pTarget
te16022	Examination subject2 (written)	pTarget
te16031	Examination subject3 (oral)	pTarget
te16032	Examination subject3 (written)	pTarget
te16041	Examination subject4 (oral)	pTarget
te16042	Examination subject4 (written)	pTarget
te16051	Examination subject5 (oral)	pTarget
te16052	Examination subject5 (written)	pTarget

55222   Do you take part in any of the following extra-curricular activities?

Please click one box in each row.

	Yes [1]	No [2]
a) Homework assistance/homework supervision	☐	☐
b) Remedial groups/remedial education	☐	☐
c) Subject-specific learning offers (e.g. extra or enhancement courses in math or German)	☐	☐
d) Project groups/courses/subject-unrelated projects (e.g. theater, sports, or computer project groups)	☐	☐
e) Leisure facilities (e.g. a regular get-together to play games)	☐	☐
f) Project days/project weeks	☐	☐
g) Continuing projects (e.g. student newspaper, school garden)	☐	☐

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
I don't make use of any of these offers.	☐	☐

if (55222a=1 OR 55222b=1 OR 55222c=1 OR 55222d=1 OR 55222e=1 OR 55222f=1 OR 55222g=1) goto 55223
if ((55222a= -90;2) & (55222b= -90;2) & (55222c= -90;2) & (55222d= -90;2) & (55222e= -90;2) & (55222f= -90;2) & (55222g= -90;2)) goto 5522

autoif (55222h = 1) 55222a = 2 AND 55222b = 2 AND 55222c = 2 AND 55222d = 2 AND 55222e = 2 AND 55222f = 2 AND 55222g = 2
autoif (55222a = -90 AND 55222b = -90 AND 55222c = -90 AND 55222d = -90 AND 55222e = -90 AND 55222f = -90 AND 55222g = -90 AND 55222h = 0) 55222h = -90

Variables		
t23101a	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Use: Homework assistance	pTarget
t23101b	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Use: Remedial teaching	pTarget
t23101c	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Use: Subject-specific programs	pTarget
t23101d	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Use: Project groups or similar	pTarget
t23101e	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Use: Recreational activities	pTarget
t23101f	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Use: Project days/weeks	pTarget
t23101g	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Use: Long-term projects	pTarget
t23101h	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Not use	pTarget

55223 **How many hours per week do you take part in these activities overall? If the activities do not take place on a regular basis, please estimate as accurately as you can.**

Please enter numbers.

|___|___| Hours per week

Range: 0 - 99

goto 55224

Variables		
t231000	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Hours per week	pTarget

55224 **To what extent do you agree with the following statements about the extra-curricular activities available?**

Please click one box in each row.

	Disagree [1]	Rather disagree [2]	Rather agree [3]	Completely agree [4]
a) I enjoy most of the activities.	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) I learn things, that are useful for learning in class.	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) I wish there were more offers that I enjoy.	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) I learn a lot of things I don't learn in class.	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) I would prefer to have more free time than participate in such activities.	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) I made new friends during these activities.	☐	☐	☐	☐
g) I learn things that improve my grades.	☐	☐	☐	☐
h) I'm glad about not being alone as much in the afternoons.	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55225

Variables		
t23202a	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Enjoy	pTarget
t23502b	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Useful in class	pTarget
t23402c	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Wish for more activities	pTarget
t23502d	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Learning new things	pTarget
t23302e	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Prefer free time	pTarget
t23402f	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Made new friends	pTarget
t23502g	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Improving grades	pTarget
t23302h	Student: Extra-curricular activities: Not alone in the afternoons	pTarget

55225	Besides taking part in the various activities offered, there are other ways in which you can be actively involved in school. In which of the areas below are you currently involved or were you involved at one time?

Please click all applicable answers.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
a) As class representative	☐	☐
b) As school representative	☐	☐
c) As peer mediator	☐	☐
d) As student mentor	☐	☐
e) As student paramedic	☐	☐
Other, specifically:	☐	☐

✎ _____

goto 55225Z

Variables		
t22260a	Student: School involvement: Class representative	pTarget
t22260b	Student: School involvement: School representative	pTarget
t22260c	Student: School involvement: Peer mediator	pTarget
t22260d	Student: School involvement: Student mentor	pTarget
t22260e	Student: School involvement: Student paramedic	pTarget
t22260f	Student: School involvement: Other	pTarget
t22260t_O	Student: School involvement: Other, text	pTarget

SCHOOL-LEAVING QUALIFICATION AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING

55226	What do you think you will do after 12th grade? I will probably ...	
Please click the applicable answer.		
... do a pre-professional program (such as a vocational preparatory year (BVJ) or a basic vocational training year (BGJ)). [4]	☐	
... enter higher education (or a dual vocational training and degree program). [5]	☐	
… do an internship. [6]	☐	
… work for a while. [7]	☐	
… go abroad. [8]	☐	
... do a voluntary social year, federal voluntary service or voluntary military service. [9]	☐	
… do none of those things. [10]	☐	
... attend a Berufsfachschule [full-time vocational school] or another kind of vocational training school. (School-based vocational training is mainly offered for social professions such as geriatric nursing, but is also offered for technical associate professions such as pharmaceutical technical assistants. This also includes training at a Fachoberschule [vocational school at upper secondary level leading to the entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences] or a commercial school.) [3]	☐	
… do a company-based apprenticeship. [2]	☐	
… continue going to school. [1]	☐	
goto 55227		

Variables		
tf00200	Aspirations	pTarget

55227	Regardless of which school you are currently attending and how good your grades are: What school-leaving qualification would you like to obtain?	
Please click the applicable answer.		
Fachhochschulreife/fachgebundene Hochschulreife/"Fachabitur" [1]	☐	
Abitur (university entrance qualification) [2]	☐	
Left school without eligibility to apply to a higher education institution [3]	☐	
goto 55228		

Variables		
t31035e	Idealistic educational aspiration - highest school-leaving qualification	pTarget

55228	**And considering everything you know now: What qualification will you actually leave school with?**
Please click the applicable answer.	
Fachhochschulreife/fachgebundene Hochschulreife/"Fachabitur" [1]	☐
Abitur (university entrance qualification) [2]	☐
Left school without eligibility to apply to a higher education institution [3]	☐
goto 55229	

Variables		
t31135e	Realistic educational aspiration - highest school-leaving qualification	pTarget

55229	**You have a variety of options available for what to do when you finish school. Under certain circumstances you could go into higher education or vocational training. How well-informed do you feel about the options, restrictions, and in general the regulations about ...**
Please click one box in each row.	

	Very poor [1]	Rather poor [2]	In the middle [3]	Rather good [4]	Very good [5]
a) ... vocational training?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) ... higher education?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55230

Variables		
t31451a	Subjective knowledge - vocational training	pTarget
t31440a	Subjective knowledge - higher education	pTarget

55230	**How often do you think about what you would like to do after leaving school?**
Please click the applicable answer.	
Seldom [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Often [4]	☐
Never [1]	☐
Very good [5]	☐
goto 55231	

Variables		
t31236a	Time horizon after school	pTarget

55231   How much thought have you already given to your choice of future profession?

Please check one box in each row.

	Does not apply at all [1]	Does not really apply [2]	Applies to some extent [3]	Applies completely [4]
a) I am already collecting detailed information about the professions which might be suitable for me.	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) I know exactly what I want to do for a living in the future.	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) I already know exactly which Fachschule [school for continuing vocational training]/higher education institution or training company I am going to apply to.	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55232

Variables		
te11020	Knowledge about professional future	pTarget
te11030	Clarity about professional future	pTarget
te11040	Choice of occupation - I already know exactly where	pTarget

55233   **Is information offered at your school about your options for vocational training and higher education, and if so, did you find this helpful?**

Please click one box in each row.

Was not offered [6] ☐

	Not at all helpful [1]	Not particularly helpful [2]	Partially applies [3]	Fairly helpful [4]	Very helpful [5]	Was not offered [6]
a) Information and advice offered as a regular part of a class subject	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Was not offered [6] ☐

| b) Information and advice offered as a topic of discussion in class | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |

Was not offered [6] ☐

| c) Visits to higher education institutions | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |

Was not offered [6] ☐

| d) Visits to workplaces | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |

Was not offered [6] ☐

| e) Visits to the job information center (BIZ) or vocational counseling | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |

Was not offered [6] ☐

| f) Personal discussion with your teacher | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |

Was not offered [6] ☐

| g) Project or career orientation week | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |

goto 55234

Variables		
t29242a	Information offered at school on training and higher education options - part of class subject	pTarget
t29242b	Info offers at school on training/h. ed. options - discussion topic in class	pTarget
t29242c	Info offers at school on training/h. ed. options - visits to h. ed. institutions	pTarget
t29242d	Info offers at school on training/h. ed. options - visits to workplaces	pTarget
t29242e	Info offers at school on training/h. ed. options - visits to BIZ/voc. counseling	pTarget
t29242f	Info offers at school on training/h. ed. options - pers. discussion with teacher	pTarget
t29242g	Info offers at school on training/h. ed. options - project/career orient. week	pTarget

55234	Have you ever been to the job information center (BIZ) on your own or with a friend, i.e. outside of school trips?

Please click the applicable answer.

No [2] ☐

Yes [1] ☐

goto 55235

Variables		
tf00240	Alone or with friend(s) to BIZ	pTarget

55235	Have you ever had a personal conversation with a vocational counselor at an employment agency?

Please click the applicable answer.

No [2] ☐

Yes [1] ☐

goto 55236

Variables		
tf00250	Career counseling	pTarget

55236	Imagine you could be whatever you want. What would be your favored profession?

✏ _____

goto 55237

Variables		
t31060a_O	Idealistic vocational aspirations: preferred choice of career	pTarget
t31060a_g1	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (KldB 1988)	pTarget
t31060a_g2	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (KldB 2010)	pTarget
t31060a_g3	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISCO-88)	pTarget
t31060a_g4	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISCO-08)	pTarget
t31060a_g5	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISEI-88)	pTarget
t31060a_g6	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (SIOPS-88)	pTarget
t31060a_g7	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (MPS)	pTarget
t31060a_g9	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (BLK)	pTarget
t31060a_g14	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISEI-08)	pTarget
t31060a_g16	Idealistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (SIOPS-08)	pTarget

55237   Based on everything you currently know, what profession will you most likely have later on?

If you are not yet sure, enter the profession that in your opinion is most likely.

✏ _____

goto 55238

Variables		
t31160a_O	Realistic vocational aspirations: preferred choice of career	pTarget
t31160a_g1	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (KldB 1988)	pTarget
t31160a_g2	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (KldB 2010)	pTarget
t31160a_g3	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISCO-88)	pTarget
t31160a_g4	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISCO-08)	pTarget
t31160a_g5	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISEI-88)	pTarget
t31160a_g6	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (SIOPS-88)	pTarget
t31160a_g7	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (MPS)	pTarget
t31160a_g9	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (BLK)	pTarget
t31160a_g14	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (ISEI-08)	pTarget
t31160a_g16	Realistic vocational aspirations: Preferred choice of career (SIOPS-08)	pTarget

55238	**There are many reasons for deciding on a particular profession. Often, money plays a big role. First, we would like to know what you think the monthly take-home pay would be for the jobs you have just stated. This means the pay that is deposited directly to your account each month (after taxes). How much do you think the take-home pay immediately after finishing your vocational training position or higher education is ...**

If you are unsure, just estimate a rough amount.
Please enter numbers.

… in your ideal profession?	|___|___|___|___|___| Euros per month

Have no ideal profession yet [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99,999

... in the profession that you are realistically likely to practice?	|___|___|___|___|___| Euros per month

Do not know what kind of profession I will practice in the future [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99,999

goto 55239

Variables		
t513023	Expected income, ideal profession [EUR per month]	pTarget
t513021	Expected income from profession [EUR per month]	pTarget

55239	**Now we would be interested in hearing how much you think people in certain professions earn.**
	How high do you think the monthly take-home pay right after vocational training or higher education is for ...

If you are unsure, just estimate a rough amount.
Please enter numbers.

a) … of a motor vehicle mechanic? |___|___|___|___|___| Euros per month

Range: 0 - 99,999

b) ... of a doctor? |___|___|___|___|___| Euros per month

Range: 0 - 99,999

c) ... of a qualified banker? |___|___|___|___|___| Euros per month

Range: 0 - 99,999

d) ... of a qualified nurse? |___|___|___|___|___| Euros per month

Range: 0 - 99,999

e) ... of a teacher? |___|___|___|___|___| Euros per month

Range: 0 - 99,999

f) ... of a hairdresser? |___|___|___|___|___| Euros per month

Range: 0 - 99,999

goto 55240

Variables		
t513025	Expected income: Auto mechanic	pTarget
t513026	Expected income: Doctor	pTarget
t513027	Expected income: Banker	pTarget
t513028	Expected income: Qualified nurse	pTarget
t513029	Expected income: Teacher	pTarget
t513030	Expected income: Hairdresser	pTarget

55240	How strongly do you agree with the following statements?					
Please click one box in each row.						
		completely disagree [1]	rather disagree [2]	half and half [3]	rather agree [4]	completely agree [5]
a) Going to school for a long time is a waste of time.		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) Without Abitur [higher education entrance qualification] you have to feel a little bit ashamed.		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) There are more important things in life than gaining a university degree.		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) If people go to school for a long time they become snobbish.		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) A high level of education broadens a person's intellectual horizons.		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) Studying for a long time is a waste of time.		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
g) A high level of education is indispensable to the cultural life of our country.		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
h) Without higher education it is difficult to get a good job nowadays.		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
i) School pupils should take the Abitur at any price.		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
goto 55241						

Variables		
t31300d	Generalized attitude towards education - education a waste of time	pTarget
t31300e	Generalized attitude towards education -intellectual horizon	pTarget
t31300f	Generalized attitude towards education - cultural life	pTarget
t31300h	Generalized attitude towards education - snobbish	pTarget
t31300k	General attitude towards education - shame without Abitur	pTarget
t31300l	Generalized attitude towards education - Abitur at any price	pTarget
t31300m	Generalized attitude towards education - job without higher education	pTarget
t31300n	Generalized attitude towards education - more important things in life	pTarget
t31300o	Generalized attitude towards education - long period of study a waste of time	pTarget

55241a If you could do anything you want, what type of voc. training would you most like to do after finishing school?

Please click only one answer in each column. If you're planning to do a voluntary social year, an internship or similar when you finish school, please tell me what type of voc. training you would most like to do after that.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
	☐	☐
	☐	☐
	☐	☐

if (55241a = 1) goto 55242
if (55241a = 2) goto 55243
if (55241a = 3, -90) goto 55259

Variables		
te05010	Idealistic educational aspiration - vocational training qualification - higher education	pTarget
te05020	Idealistic educational aspiration - vocational training qualification - vocational training	pTarget
te05030	Idealistic educational aspiration - vocational training qualification - no vocational training	pTarget

55242 At the following type of higher education institution:

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
University (also college of art or music, teacher training college, etc.)	☐	☐
University of applied sciences	☐	☐
Cooperative state university	☐	☐
Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education]	☐	☐
College of pub. administration	☐	☐
Other higher education institution:	☐	☐
	☐	☐

goto 55244

Variables		
te05011	Idealistic edu. asp. - type of higher ed. inst. - university	pTarget
te05012	Idealistic edu. asp. - type of higher ed. inst. - FH	pTarget
te05013	Idealistic edu. asp. - type of higher ed. inst. - Cooperative state university	pTarget
te05014	Idealistic edu. asp. - type of higher ed. inst. - BA	pTarget
te05015	Idealistic edu. asp. - type of higher ed. inst. - College of pub. administration	pTarget
te05016	Idealistic edu. asp. - type of higher ed. inst. - other	pTarget
te05017_O	Idealistic edu. asp. - type of higher ed. inst. - other, specifically:	pTarget

55243	Please specify:		
		Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
A vocational training position		☐	☐
... attend a Berufsfachschule [full-time vocational school] or another kind of vocational training school. (School-based vocational training is mainly offered for social professions such as geriatric nursing, but is also offered for technical associate professions such as pharmaceutical technical assistants.)		☐	☐
Civil servant training (clerical grade)		☐	☐
Something else:		☐	☐

✎ _____

goto 55247

Variables		
te05021	Idealistic edu. asp. - type of voc. training - vocational training	pTarget
te05022	Idealistic edu. asp. - type of voc. training - Berufsfachschule	pTarget
te05023	Idealistic edu. asp. - type of voc. training - civil service training	pTarget
te05024	Idealistic edu. asp. - type of voc. training - something else	pTarget
te05025_O	Idealistic edu. asp. - type of voc. training - open	pTarget

55244	What subject would you most like to study?

If you would prefer to study several subjects combined or at the same time, or would like to pursue a university education for becoming a teacher, please enter this accordingly.

Subject: ✎ _____

… In combination with the subject(s): ✎ _____

	No [2]	Yes [1]
Would you like to study this subject/these subjects as part of a teaching-related degree program?	☐	☐

goto 55246

Variables		
te06010_O	Idealistic aspiration subject	pTarget
te06020_O	Idealistic aspiration subject combined subjects	pTarget
te06070	Idealistische aspiration subject teaching-related	pTarget
te06010_g1	Idealistic aspiration subject	pTarget
te06010_g2	Idealistic aspiration subject	pTarget
te06020_g1	Idealistic aspiration subject combined subjects	pTarget
te06020_g2	Idealistic aspiration subject combined subjects	pTarget

55246	How high do you think your chances are of getting a place in the subject/subject combination of your choice?

Please click one answer only.

very good [4]	☐
rather small [2]	☐
rather good [3]	☐
very small [1]	☐

goto 55249

Variables		
te07010	Study place (evaluation)	pTarget

55247	In which profession that requires vocational training would you most like to do an apprenticeship?
Please indicate the exact name of the vocational training program.	

✎ _____

goto 55248

Variables		
te08010_O	Profession requiring vocational training	pTarget
te08010_g1	Profession with vocational training (KldB 1988)	pTarget
te08010_g2	Profession with vocational training (KldB 2010)	pTarget
te08010_g3	Profession with vocational training (ISCO-88)	pTarget
te08010_g4	Profession with vocational training (ISCO-08)	pTarget
te08010_g5	Profession with vocational training (ISEI-88)	pTarget
te08010_g6	Profession with vocational training (SIOPS-88)	pTarget
te08010_g7	Profession with vocational training (MPS)	pTarget
te08010_g9	Profession with vocational training (BLK)	pTarget
te08010_g14	Profession with vocational training (ISEI-08)	pTarget
te08010_g16	Profession with vocational training (SIOPS-08)	pTarget

55248	What do you think your chances are of getting an apprenticeship in the profession you want to pursue?
Please click one answer only.	

very good [4] ☐

rather small [2] ☐

rather good [3] ☐

very small [1] ☐

goto 55249

Variables		
te08020	Apprenticeship (evaluation)	pTarget

55249   How likely is it in your opinion that you ...

Please click one box in each row.

	Very unlikely [1]	Rather unlikely [2]	About 50/50 [3]	Rather likely [4]	Very likely [5]
a) ... could successfully complete vocational training?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) ... could successfully complete higher education?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55250

Variables		
t30051a	Subjective probability of success - completing vocational training program	pTarget
t30041a	Subjective probability of success - completing higher education	pTarget

55250   How favorably would you judge your prospects of getting a well-paid job …

Please check one box in each row.

	Very poor [1]	Rather poor [2]	In the middle [3]	Rather good [4]	Very good [5]
a) ... if you obtained a vocational training qualification?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) ... if you completed a higher education program?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55251

Variables		
t30251a	Benefits of vocational training - well-paid job	pTarget
t30241a	Benefits of higher education - well-paid job	pTarget

55251   And how good would be the prospects of getting a socially prestigious job if ...

Please click one box in each row.

	Very poor [1]	Rather poor [2]	In the middle [3]	Rather good [4]	Very good [5]
a) ... if you obtained a vocational training qualification?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) ... if you completed a higher education program?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55252

Variables		
t30251b	Benefits of vocational training - socially prestigious job	pTarget
t30241b	Benefits of higher education - socially prestigious job	pTarget

55252   How favorable would you judge your prospects of getting an interesting job …

Please click one box in each row.

	Very poor [1]	Rather poor [2]	In the middle [3]	Rather good [4]	Very good [5]
a) ... if you obtained a vocational training qualification?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) ... if you completed a higher education program?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55253

Variables		
t30251c	Benefits of vocational training - interesting job	pTarget
t30241c	Benefits of higher education - interesting job	pTarget

55253   What would be the risk of becoming unemployed if ...

Please click one box in each row.

	Very low [1]	Rather low [2]	In the middle [3]	Rather high [4]	Very high [5]
a) ... if you obtained a vocational training qualification?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) ... if you completed a higher education program?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55254

Variables		
t30251d	Benefits of vocational training - unemployment risk	pTarget
t30241d	Benefits of higher education - unemployment risk	pTarget

**55254   During a vocational training program or higher education, certain things have to be paid for, e.g. travel costs, books, or even fees.
How difficult would it be for you and your family to cover these costs if you ...**

Please click one box in each row.

	very hard [1]	rather hard [2]	neither nor [3]	rather easy [4]	very easy [5]
a) ... took up vocational training?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) ... embarked on higher education?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55255

Variables		
t30351a	Direct costs vocational training	pTarget
t30341a	Direct costs higher education	pTarget

55255 **Similarly, during vocational training or higher education you will only have limited opportunities to earn money in order to cover your living costs. How great would be your loss of income if you ...**

Please click one box in each row.

	Very low [1]	Rather low [2]	In the middle [3]	Rather high [4]	Very high [5]
a) ... took up vocational training?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) ... embarked on higher education?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55256

Variables		
t30451a	Opportunity costs vocational training	pTarget
t30441a	Opportunity costs degree	pTarget

55256 **How important is it for you in future to obtain a job as good as or better than ...**

If your parents are currently not working, please consider their last job.
Please click one box in each row.

Unknown [7]	☐

Has never practiced a vocation [6]	☐

	Very unimportant [1]	Rather unimportant [2]	In the middle [3]	Rather important [4]	Very important [5]	Has never practiced a vocation [6]	Unknown [7]
... your mother?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Unknown [7]	☐

Has never practiced a vocation [6]	☐

| ... your father? | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ |

goto 55257

Variables		
t30560a	Job as good as or better than mother	pTarget
t30560b	Job as good as or better than father	pTarget

55257   What would be the prospects of a job as good as or better than that of your mother ...

If your mother is currently not working, please consider her last job.
Please click one box in each row.

Mother unknown [7]   ☐

Mother has never practiced a vocation [6]   ☐

	Very poor [1]	Rather poor [2]	In the middle [3]	Rather good [4]	Very good [5]	Mother has never practiced a vocation [6]	Mother unknown [7]
... if you obtained a vocational training qualification?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Mother unknown [7]   ☐

Mother has never practiced a vocation [6]   ☐

... if you completed a higher education program?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55258

Variables		
t30751a	Mother professional training qualification	pTarget
t30741a	Mother higher education qualification	pTarget

55258   What would be the prospects of a job as good as or better than that of your father ...

If your father is currently not working, please think of his last job.
Please click one box in each row.

Father unknown [7]   ☐

Father has never practiced a vocation [6]   ☐

	Very poor [1]	Rather poor [2]	In the middle [3]	Rather good [4]	Very good [5]	Father has never practiced a vocation [6]	Father unknown [7]
... if you obtained a vocational training qualification?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Father unknown [7]   ☐

Father has never practiced a vocation [6]   ☐

... if you completed a higher education program?	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55259

Variables		
t30751b	Status preservation probability profession father vocational training	pTarget
t30741b	Status preservation probability profession father higher education	pTarget

55259	**And considering everything you know now: What type of vocational training will you probably do after leaving school?**

Please click one answer only. If you're planning to do a voluntary social year, an internship, or similar when you finish school, please tell me what type of vocational training that you will probably do afterwards.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
	☐	☐
	☐	☐
	☐	☐

if (55147 = 1) goto 55260
if (55147 = 2) goto 55261
if (55147 = 3, -90) goto 55285Z

Variables		
te09010	Realistic educational aspiration - voc. edu. qualification - higher education	pTarget
te09020	Realistic educational aspiration - voc. edu. qualification - vocational training	pTarget
te09030	Realistic educational aspiration - voc. edu. qualification - no vocational training	pTarget

55260	At the following type of higher education institution:		
		Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
University (also college of art or music, teacher training college, etc.)		☐	☐
University of applied sciences		☐	☐
Cooperative state university		☐	☐
Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education]		☐	☐
College of pub. administration		☐	☐
Other higher education institution		☐	☐
Other higher education institution:		✎	

goto 55262

Variables		
te09011	Realistic educational aspiration - type of higher ed. - university	pTarget
te09012	Realistic educational aspiration - type of higher ed. - FH	pTarget
te09013	Realistic educational aspiration - type of higher ed. - Cooperative state university	pTarget
te09014	Realistic educational aspiration - type of higher ed. - BA	pTarget
te09015	Realistic educational aspiration - type of higher ed. - college of pub. administration	pTarget
te09016	Realistic educational aspiration - type of higher ed. - Other higher ed. inst.	pTarget
te09017_O	Realistic educational aspiration - type of higher ed. - open	pTarget

55261	Please specify:		

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
A company-based apprenticeship	☐	☐
... attend a Berufsfachschule [full-time vocational school] or another kind of vocational training school. (School-based vocational training is mainly offered for social professions such as geriatric nursing, but is also offered for technical associate professions such as pharmaceutical technical assistants.)	☐	☐
Civil servant training (clerical grade)	☐	☐
Something else	☐	☐
Something else, specifically:	✏	
goto 55271		

Variables		
te09021	Realistic educational aspiration - type of voc. training - company-based apprenticeship	pTarget
te09022	Realistic educational aspiration - type of voc. training - Berufsfachschule or similar	pTarget
te09023	Realistic educational aspiration - type of voc. training - civil servant training	pTarget
te09025_O	Realistic educational aspiration - type of voc. training - open	pTarget
te09024	Realistic educational aspiration - type of voc. training - etwas anderes	pTarget

55262   What subject will you probably study?

If you intend to study several subjects combined or at the same time or would like to pursue a university education for becoming a teacher, please state this accordingly.

Subject: ✏ _____

… In combination with the subject(s): ✏ _____

	Yes [1]	No [2]
Will you probably be studying this subject/these subjects as part of a teaching-related degree program?	☐	☐

goto 55264

Variables		
te10010_O	Realistic educational aspiration subject	pTarget
te10010_g1	Realistic educational aspiration subject	pTarget
te10010_g2	Realistic educational aspiration subject	pTarget
te10020_O	Realistic educational aspiration subject combined subjects	pTarget
te10020_g1	Realistic educational aspiration subject combined subjects	pTarget
te10020_g2	Realistic educational aspiration subject combined subjects	pTarget
te10030	Realistic educational aspiration subject teaching-related	pTarget

55264   How much have you researched your options for financing a higher education program so far?

Please click the applicable answer.

Average [3]	☐
Very strongly [5]	☐
Hardly [2]	☐
Not at all [1]	☐
Strongly [4]	☐

goto 55265

Variables		
t531301	Possibilities financing of higher education	pTarget

55265	**Have you discussed with your parents the possibility of them supporting you with some of the costs of possible higher education? Remember that these costs include both the costs of the degree course itself and also the living costs during your studies such as rent and food.**
Please click the applicable answer.	
Yes [1]	☐
Yes, but not finalized [2]	☐
No, not yet [3]	☐
No, I will not do so [4]	☐
goto 55266	

Variables		
t531302	Contribution to financing	pTarget

55266	**What do you think - to what extent would your parents support you financially for a higher education course?**
Please click the applicable answer.	
Average [3]	☐
Strongly [4]	☐
Not at all [1]	☐
Very strongly [5]	☐
Hardly [2]	☐
goto 55267	

Variables		
t531303	Higher education parents contribute to financing studies	pTarget

55267 **Have you already informed yourself of the possibilities of obtaining educational grants?**

Please click all applicable answers.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
a) Yes, I have informed myself - specifically about state student financial aid (BAföG).	☐	☐
b) Yes, I have informed myself - specifically about possibilities of funding through scholarships.	☐	☐
c) Yes, I have informed myself - specifically about other forms of aid, in particular:	☐	☐

✏ _____

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
d) No	☐	☐

goto 55268

Variables		
t53131b	Information options for student financial aid - BAföG	pTarget
t53131c	Information options for student financial aid - scholarships	pTarget
t53131d	Information options for student financial aid - other	pTarget
t53131e_O	Information options for student financial aid - open	pTarget
t53131a	Information options for student financial aid - no	pTarget

55268 **Do you think it is likely that you will apply for financial aid through the state system of financial aid (BAföG) for your studies?**

Please click the applicable answer.

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
I don't know about BAföG. [3]	☐

goto 55269

Variables		
t531304	BAföG application	pTarget

55269	Do you think it is likely that you will apply for financial aid for your studies through a scholarship?

Please click the applicable answer.

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

goto 55270

Variables		
t531305	Scholarship application	pTarget

55270	**If you think about the different possibilities for financing higher education, how do you expect that you would finance your studies?**

If you think that you would make use of more than one of these possibilities, you may check more than one box.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
a) Family/partner/relative	☐	☐
b) Jobs	☐	☐
c) Financial reserves	☐	☐
d) Student loan (BAföG)	☐	☐
e) Scholarship	☐	☐
f) Dual vocational training and degree program	☐	☐
g) Educational loan	☐	☐
h) Another way, please specify:	☐	☐

✎ _____

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
i) I don't know yet	☐	☐

goto 55285Z

Variables		
t53132a	Expected financing of studies: Family	pTarget
t53132b	Expected financing of studies: Jobs	pTarget
t53132c	Expected financing of studies: Financial reserves	pTarget
t53132d	Expected financing of studies: BAföG	pTarget
t53132e	Expected financing of studies: Scholarship	pTarget
t53132j	Expected financing of studies: Dual vocational training and degree program	pTarget
t53132f	Expected financing of studies: Educational loan	pTarget
t53132g	Expected financing of studies: Other	pTarget
t53132h_O	Expected financing of studies: Other, text	pTarget
t53132i	Expected financing of studies: Don't know	pTarget

55271	**How strongly do you agree with the following statement? The overall costs that will arise during a higher education program are strongly influencing my decision against doing such a program.**
Please click the applicable answer.	
half and half [3]	☐
completely agree [5]	☐
rather agree [4]	☐
completely disagree [1]	☐
rather disagree [2]	☐
goto 55272	

Variables		
t531300	Costs as restriction	pTarget

55272	**In which profession that requires vocational training will you probably do an apprenticeship?**
Please indicate the exact name of the vocational training program.	
🖉 _____	
goto 55273	

Variables		
te11010_O	Realistic educational aspiration - vocational training	pTarget
te11010_g1	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training (KldB 1988)	pTarget
te11010_g2	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training (KldB 2010)	pTarget
te11010_g3	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training(ISCO-88)	pTarget
te11010_g4	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training(ISCO-08)	pTarget
te11010_g5	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training(ISEI-88)	pTarget
te11010_g6	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training(SIOPS-88)	pTarget
te11010_g7	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training (MPS)	pTarget
te11010_g9	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training (BLK)	pTarget
te11010_g14	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training (ISEI-08)	pTarget
te11010_g16	Realistic education aspiratons: Vocational training(SIOPS-08)	pTarget

55273	**Do you already have a place in a vocational training program or have you been accepted at a vocational school?**

	Yes, and for the following trade: [1]	No [2]
	☐	☐

✎ _____

if (55273= 1) goto 55285Z
if (55273 = 2, -90) goto 55274

Variables		
tf0021a	Vocational training position (yes)	pTarget
tf0021c	Vocational training position (no)	pTarget
tf0021b_g1	Vocational training (KldB 1988)	pTarget
tf0021b_g2	Vocational training (KldB 2010)	pTarget
tf0021b_g3	Vocational training (ISCO-88)	pTarget
tf0021b_g4	Vocational training (ISCO-08)	pTarget
tf0021b_g5	Vocational training (ISEI-88)	pTarget
tf0021b_g6	Vocational training (SIOPS-88)	pTarget
tf0021b_g7	Vocational training (MPS)	pTarget
tf0021b_g9	Vocational training (BLK)	pTarget
tf0021b_g14	Vocational training (ISEI-08)	pTarget
tf0021b_g16	Vocational training (SIOPS-08)	pTarget

55274	**Do you intend to apply for vocational training vacancies during the 12th grade?**

Please click the applicable answer.

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

if (55274 = 1) goto 55275a
if (55274 = 2, -90) goto 55285Z

Variables		
tf00030	Plans application	pTarget

55275	When looking for an available vocational training place, how important are the following sources of information for you?			
Please click one box in each row.				
	Very unimportant [1]	Rather unimportant [2]	Rather important [3]	Very important [4]
Job center/vocational counseling/employment agency/career information center (BIZ)	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) Media (internet, newspapers, magazines, TV, radio)	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) Parents	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) Other relatives (siblings, aunt, uncle,...)	☐	☐	☐	☐
e) Friends	☐	☐	☐	☐
f) Teachers	☐	☐	☐	☐
g) Jobs counselors or social workers at school	☐	☐	☐	☐
h) Internship	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
tf0023a	BIZ etc. info	pTarget
tf0023b	Info media	pTarget
tf0023c	Parent info	pTarget
tf0023d	Family info	pTarget
tf0023e	Info friends	pTarget
tf0023f	Teacher info	pTarget
tf0023g	Info jobs counselors/social workers	pTarget
tf0023h	Internship info	pTarget

55276	**What job would you like to apply for? If you would like to apply for several jobs, please state the job that would be your first choice:**

Please state only one job.

✏ _____

goto 55277

Variables		
tf00260_O	Job	pTarget
tf00260_g1	Application, vocation 1 (KldB 1988)	pTarget
tf00260_g2	Application, vocation 1 (KldB 2010)	pTarget
tf00260_g3	Application, vocation 1 (ISCO-88)	pTarget
tf00260_g4	Application, vocation 1 (ISCO-08)	pTarget
tf00260_g5	Application, vocation 1 (ISEI-88)	pTarget
tf00260_g6	Application, vocation 1 (SIOPS-88)	pTarget
tf00260_g7	Application, vocation 1 (MPS)	pTarget
tf00260_g9	Application, vocation 1 (BLK)	pTarget
tf00260_g14	Application, vocation 1 (ISEI-08)	pTarget
tf00260_g16	Application, vocation 1 (SIOPS-08)	pTarget

55277	**How good are your chances of getting a vocational training position in this job?**

Please click the applicable answer.

very good [4]	☐
rather small [2]	☐
rather good [3]	☐
very small [1]	☐

goto 55278

Variables		
tf00090	Profession 1 - prospect for vocational training position	pTarget

55278	**How many of your friends also want to train for this job?**

Please click the applicable answer.

Almost all [6]	☐
Approximately half [4]	☐
Less than half [3]	☐
Almost none [2]	☐
None [1]	☐
All [7]	☐
More than half [5]	☐

goto 55279

Variables		
tf00100	Profession 1 - friends that want to learn the same profession	pTarget

55279	**Are there people in your family or among your friends and acquaintances who work in this job?**

Please click all applicable answers.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
No, I don't know anybody working in this job.	☐	☐
Yes, I know somebody who works in this job - my mother.	☐	☐
Yes, I know somebody who works in this job - my father.	☐	☐
Yes, I know somebody who works in this job - other relatives (siblings, aunt, uncle, etc.).	☐	☐
Yes, I know somebody who works in this job - friends or acquaintances.	☐	☐

goto 55280

Variables		
tf0011a	Profession 1 - acquaintances working in same prof. - no…	pTarget
tf0011b	Profession 1 - acquaintances working in same prof. - yes, my mother	pTarget
tf0011c	Profession 1 - acquaintances working in same prof. - yes, my father	pTarget
tf0011d	Profession 1 - acquaintances working in same prof. - yes, other relatives	pTarget
tf0011e	Profession 1 - acquaintances working in same prof. - yes, friends or acquaint.	pTarget

55280	How sure are you of what you have to do to get a vocational training position in this job?	
Please click the applicable answer.		
rather poor [2]		☐
rather good [3]		☐
very good [4]		☐
very poor [1]		☐
goto 55281		

Variables		
tf00120	Profession 1 - knowledge about entry to vocational training	pTarget

55281	Have you already applied for a vocational training position in this job?
If yes, please enter the number of applications you have made.

Yes, I have already applied for ―― vocational training positions in this job. [1]	No [2]
☐	☐

|___|___|___| Apprenticeship

Range: 0 - 999

goto 55282

Variables		
tf0027a	Application profession 1	pTarget
tf0027b	Number of applications profession 1	pTarget

55282	Have you already been invited to an interview for this job?

If yes, please enter the number of invitations you have received.

Yes, I have already been invited (open answer) times to interview. [1] ☐   No. [2] ☐

|___|___|___| Job interviews

Range: 0 - 999

goto 55283

Variables		
tf0028a	Job interview profession 1	pTarget
tf0028b	Number of interviews profession 1	pTarget

55283	Are there other careers you would also like to apply for in this school year?

If yes, please enter the number of jobs for which you would also like to apply.

Yes, and for (open answer) other trades. [1] ☐   No. [2] ☐

|___|___|___| Further occupations

Range: 0 - 999

if (55283= 1) goto 55284
if (55283 = 2, -90) goto 55285Z

Variables		
tf0032a	Further occupations	pTarget
tf0032b	Number other occupations	pTarget

55284	And have you applied for other vocational training places?

If yes, please enter the number of additional applications you have made.

Yes, I have already applied for ___ other vocational training places. [1]	no [2]
☐	☐

|___|___|___| Additional vocational training places

Range: 0 - 999

goto 55285

Variables		
tf0033a	Applications for other professions	pTarget
tf0033b	Number of applications for other professions	pTarget

55285	Have you been invited to interviews in these other fields?

If yes, please enter the number of invitations you have received to interviews in these other careers.

Yes, I have been invited (open answer) times to other interviews. [1]	No. [2]
☐	☐

|___|___|___| Additional interviews

Range: 0 - 999

goto 55285Z

Variables		
tf0034a	Interviews for other careers	pTarget
tf0034b	Number job interviews, other occupations	pTarget

Your parents and friends

55286	The following questions are about how often your parents support you in school matters. How often ...

Please click one box in each row.

	Never [1]	Rarely [2]	Sometimes [3]	Often [4]
a) ... do your parents buy you additional learning materials or books to help you study?	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) ... do your parents support you when making presentations or presentations for class?	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) ... do your parents talk with you about topics that are discussed in class?	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) ... do your parents talk with you about problems at school?	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55287

Variables		
t28430a	Student: Parental support: Learning materials	pTarget
t28430b	Student: Parental support: Recitations/presentations	pTarget
t28430c	Student: Parental support: Talk about topics	pTarget
t28430d	Student: Parental support: Talk about problems	pTarget

55287	The following questions are about the people you are personally involved with, whether you know them well or not. Imagine you are considering starting a course of higher education after your Abitur examination. How likely is it that someone you are personally involved with could you give information and tips about study options?

Please click one answer only.

very unlikely [1]	☐
very likely [4]	☐
rather unlikely [2]	☐
rather likely [3]	☐

if (55287 = 3, 4) goto 55288
if (55287 = 1, 2, -90) goto 55298Z

Variables		
t324090	Social capital - info higher education - probability	pTarget

55288   Who did you have in mind when you heard the last question?

Please click all applicable answers.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
a) Your parents	☐	☐
b) Your siblings	☐	☐
c) Other family members or relatives	☐	☐
d) A teacher at your school	☐	☐
e) Someone you know from an internship, part-time job or trial job	☐	☐
f) Your friends	☐	☐
g) Other acquaintances	☐	☐

goto 55289

Variables		
t32409i	Social capital - info higher education - parents	pTarget
t32409j	Social capital - info higher education - siblings	pTarget
t32409k	Social capital - info higher education - relatives	pTarget
t32409l	Social capital - info higher education - teacher	pTarget
t32409m	Social capital - info higher education - internship/job	pTarget
t32409n	Social capital - info higher education - friends	pTarget
t32409o	Social capital - info higher education - other	pTarget

55289   How many people did you have in mind in total when you heard the last two questions?

Please click one answer only.

two people [2]	☐
three or more people [3]	☐
one person [1]	☐

Variables		
t32409b	Social capital - info higher education - number of people	pTarget

55290	**Does this person have a migration background?**
A migration background means that the person or at least one of his or her parents was born outside of Germany. Please click where applicable.	
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

goto 55293

Variables		
t32409u	Social capital - info higher education - prop. migr. background (one person)	pTarget

55291	**How many of them have a migration background?**
A migration background means that the person or one of his/her parents was born abroad. Please click where applicable.	
None [3]	☐
One [2]	☐
Both [1]	☐

goto 55294

Variables		
t32409v	Social capital - info higher ed. - proportion migration background (two persons)	pTarget

55292	**How many of these people have a migration background?**
A migration background means that the person or one of his/her parents was born abroad. Please click where applicable.	
None [1]	☐
Almost none [2]	☐
Less than half [3]	☐
Approximately half [4]	☐
Almost all [6]	☐
All [7]	☐
More than half [5]	☐

goto 55295

Variables		
t32409w	Social capital - info higher ed. - proportion migration background (three or more people)	pTarget

55293	And did this person pass the Abitur examination?

Please click the applicable answer.

And did this person pass the Abitur examination?

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Variables		
t32409x	Social capital - info higher education - proportion Abitur (one person)	pTarget

55294	And how many of them passed the Abitur examination?

None [3]	☐
One [2]	☐
Both [1]	☐

Variables		
t32409y	Social capital - info higher education - proportion Abitur (two people)	pTarget

55295	And how many of these people passed the Abitur examination?

Please click one answer only.

None [1]	☐
Almost all [6]	☐
Less than half [3]	☐
More than half [5]	☐
Almost none [2]	☐
Approximately half [4]	☐
All [7]	☐

Variables		
t32409z	Social capital - info higher education - proportion Abitur (three or more)	pTarget

55296	And is this person female?

Please click the applicable answer.

And is this person female?	
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Variables		
t32409p	Social capital - info higher education - proportion of women (one person)	pTarget

55297	And how many of them passed the Abitur examination?

Please click one answer only.

None [3]	☐
One [2]	☐
Both [1]	☐

Variables		
t32409q	Social capital - info higher education - proportion of women (two people)	pTarget

55298	And how many of these people are female?

Please click one answer only.

Almost none [2]	☐
Approximately half [4]	☐
All [7]	☐
None [1]	☐
More than half [5]	☐
Less than half [3]	☐
Almost all [6]	☐

Variables		
t32409r	Social capital - info higher education - proportion women (three or more)	pTarget

Health status

55299   In the past four weeks of school, how many days did you miss due to illness?

If you were not absent due to illness, please enter a zero (0).
Please enter numbers.

|___|___| Days (roughly)

Range: 0 - 20

goto 55300

Variables		
t523000	Days absent	pTarget

55300   How often do you normally eat breakfast on school days? Please consider all school days from Monday to Friday.

Please click the applicable answer.

On five days [6]	☐
On one day [2]	☐
On two days [3]	☐
Never [1]	☐
On three days [4]	☐
On four days [5]	☐

goto 55301

Variables		
t526001	Number of days with breakfast	pTarget

55301   Where do you normally eat a hot meal on school days?

Please click the applicable answer.

In school [1]	At home [2]	At someone else's home [3]	At a snack bar, a fast-food restaurant or a cafe [4]	Somewhere else (please state): [5]	I never eat a hot meal on school days. [6]
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

✏ _____

goto 55302

Variables		
t526002	Place of hot meal	pTarget

55302 How often each week do you normally eat or drink the following items?

Please check one box in each row.

	Never [1]	Less than once per week [2]	Once per week [3]	On two to four days per week [4]	On five to six days per week [5]	Once daily [6]	Several times daily [7]
a) Fruit	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) Vegetables, salad	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) Chocolate, candy	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) Soft drinks such as cola, lemonade, iced tea or malt beer	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

goto 55303

Variables		
t526003	Food groups: Fruits	pTarget
t526004	Food groups: Vegetables, salad	pTarget
t526005	Food groups: Chocolate, candy	pTarget
t526006	Food groups: Coke, lemonade	pTarget

55303 Have you ever smoked (a cigarette, cigar, pipe or water pipe/hookah/shisha)?

Please click the applicable answer.

No [2]   ☐

Yes [1]   ☐

if (55303 = 1) goto 55304
if (55303 = 2, -90) goto 55306

Variables		
t525030	Smoking: Experience with smoking	pTarget

55304   How many cigarettes do you currently smoke?

Depending on how many cigarettes you smoke, you can enter either the daily or the weekly number of cigarettes.

|___|___|___| Number per week

Range: 0 - 999

|___|___| Number per day

Range: 0 - 99

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
None	☐	☐

goto 55305

Variables		
t525031	Smoking: Cigarettes: Weekly	pTarget
t525032	Smoking: Cigarettes: Daily	pTarget
t525034	Smoking: No cigarettes	pTarget

55305   How old were you when you started smoking regularly?

Please enter numbers.

I was |___|___| years old.

Range: 0 - 99

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
I have never smoked regularly.	☐	☐

goto 55306

Variables		
t525035	Smoking: Never smoked regularly	pTarget
t525033	Smoking: Age regular consumption	pTarget

55306	How often per week do you normally drink alcohol?	
Please click the applicable answer.		
On two to four days per week [4]	☐	
On five to six days per week [5]	☐	
Never [1]	☐	
Less than once per week [2]	☐	
Once per week [3]	☐	
Everyday [6]	☐	
goto 55307		

Variables		
t525200	Alcohol: Frequency consumption	pTarget

55307	Have you ever drunk so much alcohol that you became drunk?	
Please click the applicable answer.		
Yes, two to three times [3]	☐	
Yes, once [2]	☐	
No, never [1]	☐	
Yes, more often than ten times [5]	☐	
Yes, four to ten times [4]	☐	
goto 55308		

Variables		
t525201	Alcohol: Frequency drunkenness	pTarget

55308	How old were you when you drank alcohol for the first time?

Please enter numbers.

I was |___|___| years old.

Range: 0 - 99

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
I have never drunk alcohol.	☐	☐

goto 55298Z

Variables		
t525211	Alcohol: Never consumed alcohol	pTarget
t525202	Alcohol: Age first consumption	pTarget

Your plans for the future

55309	How important is to you to have children sometime in the future?

Please click one answer only.

Very important [5]	☐
In the middle [3]	☐
Rather unimportant [2]	☐
Rather important [4]	☐
Very unimportant [1]	☐

goto 55310

Variables		
t533010	importance_starting family	pTarget

55310	At what age could you imagine having your first child?	
Please click one answer only.		
from 35 [5]	☐	
30 - 34 [4]	☐	
never [6]	☐	
25 - 29 [3]	☐	
20 - 24 [2]	☐	
16 - 19 [1]	☐	
goto 55311a		

Variables		
t533020	age_family formation	pTarget

4 School Leavers, CATI

22AS - School

22101a	Now, I would like to ask you a few questions about your time at Kindergarten and school. Did you go to Kindergarten at all before you started school?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22107Z	

Variables		
tf11113	Kindergarten attendance before starting school	pTargetCATI

START of school episode loop

22103	[AUTO] Episode mode
First-time interview [1]	☐
added in the X module [4]	☐
[0]	☐
goto 22107	
autoif (30300 <> 2) 22103 = 1 *autoif (30300 = 2) 22103 = 4*	

Variables		
ts11400	Period mode	spSchool

22AS - School

22101a	Now, I would like to ask you a few questions about your time at Kindergarten and school. Did you go to Kindergarten at all before you started school?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 22107Z		

Variables		
tf11113	Kindergarten attendance before starting school	pTargetCATI

START of school episode loop

22103	[AUTO] Episode mode	
First-time interview [1]		☐
added in the X module [4]		☐
[0]		☐
goto 22107		
autoif (30300 <> 2) 22103 = 1		
autoif (30300 = 2) 22103 = 4		

Variables		
ts11400	Period mode	spSchool

Condition: if (22103 = 1 & 22107 = 1 & h_etappe = 8)
22108   **Now, let's talk about your time at school. Here, we'd like to know about all the general education schools you have ever attended, such as elementary school, Hauptschule, Realschule or Gymnasium. Was the first school you ever attended in Germany?**

Condition: if (22103 = 1 & 22107 = 1 & h_etappe = 6)
22108   **Now, let's talk about your time at school. Here, we'd like to know about all the general education schools you have ever attended, such as elementary school, Hauptschule, Realschule or Gymnasium. This also includes changing to different schools or any breaks in school attendance due to a prolonged illness or moving house. Was the very first school you ever attended in Germany?**

Condition: if (22103 = 4 OR 22107 > 1)
22108   **Was this a school in Germany?**

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
NEVER attended school [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22108 = 1) goto 22109
if (22108 = 2) goto 22112
if (22108 = -6) goto 22134Z
if (22108 = -97, -98) goto 22114

1: ja
2: nein
if (h_etappe = 8 & 22107 = 1) -6: NIE Schule besucht

Variables		
ts11103	School attendance in Germany?	spSchool
ts11103_g1	School attendance in Germany? (edited)	spSchool

22109   **Can you tell me the town where this school is or was located?**
Please assign according to the current territorial status!

List of municipalities [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22109 <> -96, 1011) goto 22114
if (22109 = 1011) goto 22111b
if (22109 = -96) goto 22110

Variables		
ts11202_g1	Municipality of school (West/East)	spSchool
ts11202_g2R	Municipality of school (Federal state)	spSchool

22112	In which country was the school located?	
Country List [999997]		☐
Not in list [-96]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (22112 = -96) goto 22113
if (22112 <> -96 & h_etappe = 6) goto 22114
if (22112 <> -96 & h_etappe = 8) goto 22118

Variables		
ts1120s_g1R	Country of school	spSchool
ts1120s_g2R	Country of school (aggregated)	spSchool

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 OR (h_etappe = 6 & 22108 <> 2))
22114 What kind of school did you attend there? (Was it, e.g., an elementary school, a Hauptschule, Realschule or Gymnasium?)
Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & 22108 = 2)
22114 What kind of school did you attend there? Please indicate the equivalent German school type.

Elementary school [1]	☐
Orientation stage [first two years of secondary education], also test or remedial level, e.g. in Mecklenburg and Western Pomerania, Rhineland-Palatinate [2]	☐
Volksschule [former name for compulsory school] [3]	☐
Hauptschule [school for basic secondary education] [4]	☐
Realschule/Realschule [intermediate secondary school], until 1964: Mittelschule [type of school in Saxony offering basic and intermediate secondary education] [5]	☐
Verbundene Haupt- und Realschule [type of school in Berlin, Hesse, Mecklenburg-West Pomerania and Lower Saxony offering basic and intermediate secondary education], also Sekundarschule [school in Bremen and Saxony-Anhalt offering basic and intermediate secondary education], Regelschule [school offering basic and intermediate secondary education in Thuringia], Mittelschule [type of school in Saxony offering basic and intermediate secondary education], Oberschule [type of school in Brandenburg offering basic and intermediate secondary education] and Wirtschaftsschule [type of school in Bavaria offering intermediate secondary education with a focus on commerce], Regionale Schule [type of school in Mecklenburg-West Pomerania offering basic and intermediate secondary education], Regionalschule [type of school in Schleswig-Holstein offering basic and intermediate secondary education], extended Realschule, Realschule plus [type of school in Rhineland-Palatinate offering basic and intermediate secondary education], Gemeinschaftsschule [type of Gesamtschule in Schleswig-Holstein], Werkrealschule [type of school in Baden-Wuerrtemberg offering basic and intermediate secondary education in combination with basic vocational education], district school, Mittelstufenschule, dual Oberschule [former type of school in Rhineland-Palatinate offering basic and intermediate secondary education] [6]	☐
Polytechnische Oberschule [type of school in the former GDR offering intermediate secondary education] [7]	☐
Gymnasium, also called Kolleg [full-time classes for adults leading to the Allgemeine Hochschulreife] [8]	☐
Extended Oberschule [type of school in the former GDR leading to university entrance qualification] [9]	☐
Comprehensive school, also integrated schools [10]	☐
Waldorf school [11]	☐
Special needs school, also special needs center [12]	☐
Vocational school leading to a general school-leaving certificate, e.g. Fachoberschule [vocational school at upper secondary level leading to the entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences] [13]	☐
Other school [14]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((22114 = 1 to 5, 7, 9, 11, 12) OR 22108 = 2) goto 22118
if ((22114 = 6, 10) & 22108 <> 2) goto 22117b
if ((22114 = 8, 13, 14) & 22108 <> 2) goto 22115
if ((22114 = -97, -98) & 22108 <> 2) goto 22117

autoif (22114 = 1, 2) 22121 = 1

1: Grundschule
2: Orientierungsstufe, auch Erprobungsstufe und Förderstufe z.B. in Meckl.-Vorpommern, Rheinland-Pfalz
if (h_etappe = 8) 3: Volksschule
4: Hauptschule
if (h_etappe = 6) 5: Realschule
if (h_etappe = 8) 5: Realschule, bis 1964: Mittelschule
6: verbundene Haupt- und Realschule, auch Sekundar-, Regel-, Mittel-, Ober- und Wirtschaftsschule, Regionale Schule, Regionalschulen, Erweiterte Realschule, Realschule plus, Gemeinschaftsschule, Werkrealschule, Stadtteilschule, Mittelstufenschule, Duale Oberschule
if (h_etappe = 8) 7: Polytechnische Oberschule (POS)
8: Gymnasium, auch Kolleg
if (h_etappe = 8) 9: Erweiterte Oberschule (EOS)
10: Gesamtschule, auch integrierte Schulen
11: Waldorfschule
12: Sonder-/Förderschule, auch Förderzentrum
13: berufliche Schule zur Erreichung eines allgemeinbildenden Schulabschlusses, z.B. Fachoberschule
14: andere Schule

Variables		
ts11204	Type of school	spSchool

Condition: if (22114 = 14)

22115   What type of school was that exactly?

Condition: if (22114 = 13)

22115   What type of vocational school was that?

Condition: if (22114 = 8)

22115   What type of Gymnasium was that exactly?

if (h_etappe = 8) Record only those schools here that (also) lead to a general school-leaving qualification. if (h_etappe = 6) Record only those schools here that (also) lead to a general school-leaving qualification. "Other vocational Gymnasium" includes all types of !!vocational!! Gymnasium e.g. with agricultural, biotechnological, nutritional or social scientific orientation, !!but not!! commercial Gymnasium and technical Gymnasium. These are coded extra.

School list A/ School list B [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((22115 = 2, 8 to 10, 14 to 17, 19 to 27) & h_etappe = 6) goto 22116a
if ((22115 = 1, 3 to 7, 11 to 13, 18, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 6) goto 22118
if ((22115 = 10, 19 to 27) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22117
if ((22115 = 1 to 9, 11 to 18, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22118
if (22115 = -96) goto 22116

if (22114 = 13, 14) [Schulliste A]
if (22114 = 8) [Schulliste B]

Variables		
ts11205	Type of school (request)	spSchool

22116	This school is not on our list. Please exactly name the type of school one more time so we can put it on our list.

✏️ _____

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_etappe = 8) goto 22117
if (h_etappe = 6) goto 22116a

Variables		
ts11206_O	Other type of school	spSchool

22116a	In order to be able to attend a specific course of education or a particular school, several years of professional experience or a completed vocational training program are sometimes required. Did you also have to satisfy requirements of this kind in order to attend your current school?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22115 = 10, 19 to 27, -96) goto 22117
if (22115 = 2, 8, 9, 14 to 17) goto 22118

Variables		
ts11224	Vocational school Admissions requirement	spSchool

22117	Was this a training program in which you also had the opportunity to do vocational training?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22118

Variables		
ts11207	Integrated vocational training course	spSchool

22117b What branch did you attend there?	
Please read the answer options aloud. If the respondent states that there is/was no separation into school tracks (yet), please use the BUTTON.	
Hauptschule [1]	☐
Realschule [2]	☐
Gymnasium branch [3]	☐
no separation into school branches [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22118	

Variables		
ts11225	School branch Comprehensive school /SmB	spSchool

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 OR (h_etappe = 6 & 22107 > 1)
22118   From when until when did you attend this school?
Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & 22107 = 1)
22118   Children usually start school at the age of 6 or 7, but some start as early as 5. You were born in <20106(gebj)>. At what age did you start school? From when until when did you attend this school?
|___|___| Month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	

|___|___|___|___|___|___| Year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22119	

Variables		
ts1111m	Start date School episode, month	spSchool
ts1111y	Start date School episode, year	spSchool
ts1111m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spSchool
ts1111y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spSchool

22119	(Until when did you attend this school?)

|___|___| Month

still attending this school [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	

|___|___|___|___| Year

still attending this school [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 9,999	

if ((h_dauertan = 1, 4) & (22114 <> 1, 2)) goto 22121
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & (22114 = 1, 2)) goto 22133aZ
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 22120
if (h_dauertan = 3 & (22119 – 20106(gebm/gebj) <= 168) & (22114 <> 1, 2)) goto 22122
if (h_dauertan = 3 & (22119 – 20106(gebm/gebj) > 168) & (22114 <> 1, 2)) goto 22121

autoif (22119 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (22119 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (22119 > 0 & 22119 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (22119 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (22119 = -5) 22120 = 1
autoif (22119 = -5) 22119 = 20102(intm/intj)
autoif ((22119 – 20106(gebm/gebj) <= 168) & (22114 <> 1, 2)) 22121 = 1

Variables		
ts1112m	End date School episode (month)	spSchool
ts1112y	End date School episode (year)	spSchool
ts1112m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spSchool
ts1112y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spSchool

22120	**Are you still attending this school today?**	
yes, I still attend this school [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (22114 <> 1, 2) goto 22121
if (22114 = 1, 2) goto 22133aZ
autoif (22120 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
tf1112c	Ongoing of school episode	spSchool
tf1112c_g1	Ongoing of school episode	spSchool

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1)

22121	**Do you attend this school full-time or part-time, i.e. in addition to employment or apprenticeship/vocational training program?**

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4)

22121	**Did you attend this school full-time or part-time, i.e. in addition to employment or vocational training?**

if (h_etappe = 6) << MBy full-time is meant that the school is attended full-time; by part-time is meant that the school is attended part-time.>>

full-time [1]		☐
part-time [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) goto 22122
if (h_dauertan = 1) goto 22129

Variables		
ts11208	Full-time/part-time employment	spSchool

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & (22108 = 1, -97, -98))

22122	**And which school-leaving qualification did you obtain?**

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & (22108 = 1, -97, -98))

22122	**And which school-leaving qualification did you obtain there?**

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & 22108 = 2)

22122	**And which school-leaving certificate did you obtain? Please tell me the equivalent German school-leaving qualification.**

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & 22108 = 2)

22122	**And what school-leaving qualification did you obtain there? Please tell me the equivalent German school-leaving qualification.**

Certificate	
Basic leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / Berufsbildungsreife or Berufsreife [entry qualifications to vocational school] / first general school-leaving certificate / basic leaving certificate of Hauptschule / Volksschule / 8th grade POS [1]	☐
Qualifying leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / extended entrance qualification for vocational schools, extended entrance qualification for a vocational school with performance appraisal / lower secondary school-leaving certificate – leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 10 [2]	☐
Certificate of intermediate secondary education / leaving certificate of Realschule [intermediate secondary school] / Wirtschaftsschule [type of school in Bavaria offering intermediate secondary education with a focus on commerce] / Fachschule [school for continuing vocational training] / Fachoberschulreife [certificate qualifying to study at Fachoberschule or Berufsfachschule] / Mittlere Schule / Mittlere Bildungsschule / extended Sekundarschule [type of school in Bremen and Saxony-Anhalt offering basic and intermediate secondary education] / qualified Sekundarschule / extended Realschule / qualified Realschule / Certificate of intermediate secondary education / Leaving certificate of Realschule / Wirtschaftsschule / Fachschule / Fachoberschulreife / 10th Grade POSFachoberschulreife [certificate qualifying to study at Fachoberschule or Berufsfachschule] [3]	☐
Fachhochschulreife [entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences] [4]	☐
Other university entrance qualification (Abitur) / other university entrance qualification (Abitur / EOS 12th grade) [5]	☐
Leaving certificate of the special needs school/remedial school [6]	☐
Other school-leaving qualification [7]	☐
No plans for any school-leaving qualifications [-6]	☐
No school-leaving qualifications [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((22122 = 1, 2, 3, 6) & 22108 = 2) goto 22126
if ((22122 = 1, 2, 3, 6) & (22108 = 1, -97, -98)) goto 22133
if (22122 = 4) goto 22123
if (22122 = 5) goto 22124
if (22122 = 7) goto 22125
if (22122 = -5) goto 22129
if (22122 = -6, -97, -98) goto 22133aZ

if (h_etappe = 6) 1: einfacher Hauptschulabschluss / Berufsbildungs- / Berufsreife / Erster allgemeinbildender Schulabschluss
if (h_etappe = 8) 1: einfacher Haupt- / Volksschulabschluss / 8. Klasse POS
2: qualifizierender / qualifizierter Hauptschulabschluss / Erweiterte Berufsbildungsreife, Berufsreife mit Leistungsfeststellung / Sekundarabschluss I – Hauptschulabschluss / Hauptschulabschluss nach Klasse 10
if (h_etappe = 6) 3: Mittlere Reife / Real- / Wirtschaftsschulabschluss / Fachschul- / Fachoberschulreife / Mittlerer Schul- / Mittlerer Bildungs- / Erweiterter Sekundar- / Qualifizierter Sekundar- / Erweiterter Realschul- / Qualifizierter Realschulabschluss
if (h_etappe = 8) 3: Mittlere Reife / Real- / Wirtschaftsschulabschluss / Fachschul- / Fachoberschulreife / 10. Klasse POS
4: Fachhochschulreife
if (h_etappe = 6) 5: andere Hochschulreife (Abitur)
if (h_etappe = 8) 5: andere Hochschulreife (Abitur / EOS 12. Klasse)
6: Sonder-/Förderschulabschluss
7: anderer Abschluss

Variables		
ts11209	School-leaving qualification	spSchool

22123	**Is this a subject-related entry qualification for universities of applied sciences (Fachhochschulreife), the school-based part of the Fachhochschulreife (e.g. after leaving 12th grade Gymnasium) or a full Fachhochschulreife?**

Fachhochschulreife (FHR) [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences]: entitles to study at a university of applied sciences (FH); Subject-related FHR: entitlement to study at a university of applied sciences limited to certain fields of study; school-based part of the FHR - full FHR: the "full" FHR consists of a school-based part and a previous practical education. The school-based part can generally be acquired after completion of the 12th grade at a higher secondary school. It is only possible to start studying at a university of applied sciences together with the previous practical education part.

a subject-related Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [1]	☐
the school-based part of Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [2]	☐
a full Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22108 = 2) goto 22126
if (22108 = 1, -97, -98) goto 22133

Variables		
tf11210	Type Fachhochschulreife	spSchool

22124	Is this a subject-related or a general higher education entrance qualification (Hochschulreife)?	
A general higher education entrance qualification entitles to study all subjects at all types of higher education institutions; in case of a subject-related higher education entrance qualification, the entitlement is limited to certain subject areas.		
a subject-related Hochschulreife [higher education entrance qualification] [1]	☐	
a general higher education entrance qualification [2]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
if (22108 = 2) goto 22126 *if (22108 = 1, -97, -98) goto 22133*		

Variables		
tf11211	Type Abitur	spSchool

22126	Was this school-leaving qualification recognized as being of equal value in Germany?	
If an application is not necessary, please enter 1=yes! If no recognition procedure exists or recognition has not been applied for, please enter 2=no.		
yes [1]	☐	
no [2]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 22133aZ		

Variables		
ts11213	Recognition of school-leaving qualification in Germany	spSchool

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1)
22129 What school-leaving qualification do you want to obtain?
Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & (22108 = 1, -97, -98))
22129 What school-leaving qualification did you want to obtain?
Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & 22108 = 2)
22129 What school-leaving qualification did you want to obtain? Please tell me the equivalent German school-leaving qualification.

Basic leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / Berufsbildungsreife or Berufsreife [entry qualifications to vocational school] / first general school-leaving certificate / basic leaving certificate of Hauptschule / Volksschule / 8th grade POS [1]	☐
Qualifying leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / extended entrance qualification for vocational schools, extended entrance qualification for a vocational school with performance appraisal / lower secondary school-leaving certificate – leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 10 [2]	☐
Certificate of intermediate secondary education / leaving certificate of Realschule [intermediate secondary school] / Wirtschaftsschule [type of school in Bavaria offering intermediate secondary education with a focus on commerce] / Fachschule [school for continuing vocational training] / Fachoberschulreife [certificate qualifying to study at Fachoberschule or Berufsfachschule] / Mittlere Schule / Mittlere Bildungsschule / extended Sekundarschule [type of school in Bremen and Saxony-Anhalt offering basic and intermediate secondary education] / qualified Sekundarschule / extended Realschule / qualified Realschule / Certificate of intermediate secondary education / Leaving certificate of Realschule / Wirtschaftsschule / Fachschule / Fachoberschulreife / 10th Grade POSFachoberschulreife [certificate qualifying to study at Fachoberschule or Berufsfachschule] [3]	☐
Fachhochschulreife [entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences] [4]	☐
Other university entrance qualification (Abitur) / other university entrance qualification (Abitur / EOS 12th grade) [5]	☐
Leaving certificate of the special needs school/remedial school [6]	☐
Other school-leaving qualification [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22129 = 4) goto 22130
if (22129 = 5) goto 22131
if (22129 = 7) goto 22132
if (22129 = 1 to 3, 6, -97, -98) goto 22133aZ

if (h_etappe = 6) 1: einfacher Hauptschulabschluss / Berufsbildungs- / Berufsreife / Erster allgemeinbildender Schulabschluss
if (h_etappe = 8) 1: einfacher Haupt- / Volksschulabschluss / 8. Klasse POS
2: qualifizierender / qualifizierter Hauptschulabschluss / Erweiterte Berufsbildungsreife, Berufsreife mit Leistungsfeststellung / Sekundarabschluss I – Hauptschulabschluss / Hauptschulabschluss nach Klasse 10
if (h_etappe = 6) 3: Mittlere Reife / Real- / Wirtschaftsschulabschluss / Fachschul- / Fachoberschulreife / Mittlerer Schul- / Mittlerer Bildungs- / Erweiterter Sekundar- / Qualifizierter Sekundar- / Erweiterter Realschul- / Qualifizierter Realschulabschluss
if (h_etappe = 8) 3: Mittlere Reife / Real- / Wirtschaftsschulabschluss / Fachschul- / Fachoberschulreife / 10. Klasse POS
4: Fachhochschulreife
if (h_etappe = 6) 5: andere Hochschulreife (Abitur)
if (h_etappe = 8) 5: andere Hochschulreife (Abitur / EOS 12. Klasse)
6: Sonder-/Förderschulabschluss
7: anderer Abschluss

Variables		
ts11214	Intended school-leaving qualification	spSchool

22130	**Would that have been a subject-related Fachhochschulreife, the school part of the Fachhochschulreife (e.g. after leaving the Gymnasium 12th grade) or the full Fachhochschulreife?**	
a subject-related Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [1]	☐	
the school-based part of Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [2]	☐	
a full Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [3]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 22133aZ		

Variables		
ts11215	Type aspired Fachhochschulreife	spSchool

22131	**Would that have been a subject-related or a general higher education entrance qualification?**	
A general higher education entrance qualification entitles to study all subjects at all types of higher education institutions; in case of a subject-related higher education entrance qualification, the entitlement is limited to certain subject areas.		
a subject-related Hochschulreife [higher education entrance qualification] [1]	☐	
a general higher education entrance qualification [2]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 22133aZ		

Variables		
ts11216	Type Intended Abitur	spSchool

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8)	
22133	**What was your approximate overall grade on your graduation certificate at this school?**

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6)	
22133	**What was your overall grade on your graduation certificate at this school?**

if (h_etappe = 6) One decimal place allowed in the response. If only the score is known, then press "only score known". If no overall grade available, please enter grade average.

|___| , |___| Grade

only score known [-93]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.5 - 6.0

if (22133 = -93) goto 22133a
if (22133 <> -93 & h_etappe = 6) goto 22133b
if (22133 <> -93 & h_etappe = 8 & (22122 = 4, 5)) goto 22133f
if (22133 <> -93 & h_etappe = 8 & (22122 <> 4, 5)) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
tf11218	Final grade Leaving certificate	spSchool

22133a	**And how many points did you have on your school-leaving certificate?**

|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 15

if (h_etappe = 6) goto 22133b
if ((22122 = 4, 5) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22133f
if ((22122 <> 4, 5) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11226	Points on school-leaving certificate	spSchool

Condition: if (22122 = 4, 5)
22133b What was your last half-year grade in mathematics?
Condition: if (22122 <> 4, 5)
22133b What grade did you get in mathematics on this graduation certificate?
One decimal place is allowed. Enter grades such as "2 plus" or "3 minus" as decimal numbers: i.e. as 1.7 or 3.3, and so on. (Grade 1 plus as 0.7). If only the score is known, press the button "only score known".
|___| , |___|

only score known [-93]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.5 - 6.0
if (22133b <> -93) goto 22133d   *if (22133b = -93) goto 22133c*

Variables		
ts11227	Last half-year grade Mathematics	spSchool

Condition: if (22122 = 4, 5)
22133c And how many points did you have in Mathematics in your final school year?
Condition: if (22122 <> 4, 5)
22133c And how many points did you have in Mathematics on this school-leaving certificate?
|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 15
goto 22133d

Variables		
ts11228	Last half-year points Mathematics	spSchool

Condition: if (22122 = 4, 5)

22133d   What was your last half-year grade in German?

Condition: if (22122 <> 4, 5)

22133d   What grade did you get in German on this graduation certificate?

One decimal place is allowed. Enter grades such as "2 plus" or "3 minus" as decimal numbers: i.e. as 1.7 or 3.3, and so on. (Grade 1 plus as 0.7). If only the score is known, press the button "only score known".

|___| , |___|

only score known [-93]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.5 - 6.0

if (22133d <> -93 & (22122 = 4, 5)) goto 22133f
if (22133d <> -93 & (22122 <> 4, 5)) goto 22133aZ
if (22133d = -93) goto 22133e

Variables		
ts11229	Last half-year grade German	spSchool

Condition: if (22122 = 4, 5)

22133e   And how many points did you have in German in your final school year?

Condition: if (22122 <> 4, 5)

22133e   And how many points did you have in German on this school-leaving certificate?

|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 15

if (22122 = 4, 5) goto 22133f
if (22122 <> 4, 5) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11230	Last half-year points German	spSchool

22133f	**What were the examination subjects for your Abitur or school-leaving examinations?**

Please select 1st subject from the list. A maximum of five subjects can be specified. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22133f > 0) goto 22133h
if (22133f = -96) goto 22133g
if (22133f = -97, -98) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11231	1st Abitur subject	spSchool

22133h	**(And what was your second Abitur subject or the second subject of your school-leaving examinations?)**

Please select 2nd subject from the list. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22133h > 0) goto 22133j
if (22133h = -96) goto 22133i
if (22133h= -97, -98) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11232	2nd Abitur subject	spSchool

22133j	**(And what was your third Abitur subject or the third subject of your school-leaving examinations?)**

Please select 3rd subject from the list. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22133j > 0) goto 22133l
if (22133j = -96) goto 22133k
if (22133j = -97, -98) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11233	3rd Abitur subject	spSchool

22133l	**(And what was your fourth Abitur subject or the fourth subject of your school-leaving examinations?)**

Please select 4th subject from the list. Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22133l > 0) goto 22133n
if (22133l = -96) goto 22133m
if (22133l = -97, -98) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11234	4th Abitur subject	spSchool

22133n	**(And what was your fifth Abitur subject or the fifth subject of your school-leaving examinations?)**

Please select 5th subject from the list. If there is no 5th Abitur subject or no 5th examination subject, press the button "no 5th subject". Please also record oral Abitur subjects.

[List school subjects] [9990]	☐
no 5th subject [-93]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22133n = -96) goto 22133o
if (22133n <> -96) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11235	5th Abitur subject	spSchool

22133p	What was your professional specialization?	
Business and administration [1]	☐	
Nutrition and home economics [2]	☐	
Technology [3]	☐	
Health and social work, nursing [4]	☐	
Design, art [5]	☐	
Agriculture, farming [6]	☐	
Media, media design, communications [7]	☐	
Color technology and interior design [8]	☐	
Biotechnology [9]	☐	
another focus [10]	☐	
there was no specialization [-93]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	

if (22133p = 10) goto 22133q
if (22133p <> 10 & h_etappe = 8) goto 22133Z
if (22133p <> 10 & h_etappe = 6) goto 22133r

Variables		
ts11236	Vocational focus in school	spSchool

22133r	Did you also have practical training in addition to the theoretical lessons? This means, for example, lessons in the school's own training workshops, training kitchens or student offices, but not an internship in a real company.	
yes [1]	☐	
no [2]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	

if (22133r = 1) goto 22133s
if (22133r = 2, -97, -98) goto 22133t

Variables		
ts11237	Practical lessons	spSchool

22133s   And how much time did you spend in this practical coursework?

Please read the answer options aloud.

very little time [1]	☐
little time [2]	☐
about half the time [3]	☐
a lot of time [4]	☐
most of the time [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22133t	

Variables		
ts11238	Time spent in practical training	spSchool

22133t   At some vocational schools, the practical part of the training takes the form of an internship in a company, a social facility or in a firm. What was that like in your course of education? Did you complete an internship during this time?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (22133t = 1) goto 22133u *if ((22133t = 2, -97, -98) & 22133p <> -93) goto 22133v* *if ((22133t = 2, -97, -98) & 22133p = -93) goto 22133Z*	

Variables		
ts11239	Vocational school Internship	spSchool

22133u   For how many weeks were you in this internship?

|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 99	
if (22133p <> -93) goto 22133v *if (22133p = -93) goto 22133Z*	

Variables		
ts11240	Vocational school Internship duration	spSchool

22133v	In your opinion, how much insight did you gain into your chosen vocation by attending this vocational school?	
Please read the answer options aloud.		
none at all [1]	☐	
rather little [2]	☐	
rather much [3]	☐	
very much [4]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 22133Z		

Variables		
ts11241	Insight professional field	spSchool

22134	During the period from <22118> to <22119>, did you attend a school in a country outside Germany for at least one month?	
Short attendance at partner schools should not be recorded.		
yes [1]	☐	
no [2]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
if (22103 = 1) goto 22105 *if (22103 = 4) goto 22134Z*		

Variables		
ts11219	School attendance abroad for at least one month	spSchool

22135	**Looking back at your entire time in school, were you ever kept back or had to repeat a year?**	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (22135 = 1) goto 22137 *if (22135 = 2, -97, -98 & h_etappe = 8) goto 22106a* *if (22135 = 2, -97, -98 & h_etappe = 6) goto 22137b*		

Variables		
t725000	Held back/repeated	pTargetCATI

22137	**[MF] Which grade(s) did you repeat?**	
Multiple answers possible.		

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0] ☐		
1st grade	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
2nd grade	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
3rd grade	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
4th grade	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
5th grade	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
6th grade	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
7th grade	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
8th grade	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
9th grade	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
10th grade	☐	☐

[0]		☐
11th grade	☐	☐

[0]		☐
12th grade	☐	☐

[0]		☐
13th grade	☐	☐

[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐

[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐

if (h_etappe = 8) goto 22106a
if (h_etappe = 6) goto 22137b

Variables		
t725001	Repeated grade: 1st grade	pTargetCATI
t725002	Repeated grade: 2nd grade	pTargetCATI
t725003	Repeated grade: 3rd grade	pTargetCATI
t725004	Repeated grade: 4th grade	pTargetCATI
t725005	Repeated grade: 5th grade	pTargetCATI
t725006	Repeated grade: 6th grade	pTargetCATI
t725007	Repeated grade: 7th grade	pTargetCATI
t725008	Repeated grade: 8th grade	pTargetCATI
t725009	Repeated grade: 9th grade	pTargetCATI
t725010	Repeated grade: 10th grade	pTargetCATI
t725011	Repeated grade: 11th grade	pTargetCATI
t725012	Repeated grade: 12th grade	pTargetCATI
t725013	Repeated grade: 13th grade	pTargetCATI

22137b   Did you skip a grade at any time?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22137b = 1) goto 22137c
if (22137b = 2, -97, -98) goto 22137d

Variables		
tf11120	Grade skipped	pTargetCATI

22137c   [MF] Which grade(s) did you skip?

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0] ☐		
1st grade	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
2nd grade	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
3rd grade	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
4th grade	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
5th grade	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
6th grade	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
7th grade	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
8th grade	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
9th grade	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
10th grade	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
11th grade	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
12th grade	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
13th grade	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
refused	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
don't know	☐	☐

Multiple answers possible.

goto 22137d

Variables

tf11121	Grade skipped, which one? (1st grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11122	Grade skipped, which one? (2nd grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11123	Grade skipped, which one? (3rd grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11124	Grade skipped, which one? (4th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11125	Grade skipped, which one? (5th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11126	Grade skipped, which one? (6th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11127	Grade skipped, which one? (7th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11128	Grade skipped, which one? (8th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11129	Grade skipped, which one? (9th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11130	Grade skipped, which one? (10th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11131	Grade skipped, which one? (11th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11132	Grade skipped, which one? (12th grade)	pTargetCATI
tf11133	Grade skipped, which one? (13th grade)	pTargetCATI

22137d   Were you diagnosed with special educational needs prior to or during your time at school?

In case of questions: I mean that a special needs teacher has prepared an expert report on your learning opportunities.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22137d = 1) goto 22137e
if (22137d = 2, -97, -98) goto 22137i

Variables		
tf11140	Determination of special educational needs	pTargetCATI

22137e   [MF] What type of special educational needs was it? Focus on …

	[0]	
	not specified [0]	specified [1]
… learning (learning aid)?	☐	☐

	[0]	
	not specified [0]	specified [1]
… speech (school for children with speech disorder)?	☐	☐

	[0]	
	not specified [0]	specified [1]
… physical and motor development (physically handicapped persons)?	☐	☐

	[0]	
	not specified [0]	specified [1]
… emotional and social development (educational aid)?	☐	☐

[0]	☐	
… mental development (mentally handicapped persons)?	☐	☐

[0]	☐	
… vision (visually handicapped persons, blind persons)?	☐	☐

[0]	☐	
… hearing (hearing-handicapped persons, deaf persons)?	☐	☐

[0]	☐	
… autism ?	☐	☐

[0]	☐	
refused	☐	☐

[0]	☐	
don't know	☐	☐

[0]	☐	
none of it	☐	☐

goto 22137f

Variables		
tf11141	Educational needs, what type? learning	pTargetCATI
tf11142	Educational needs, what type? speech	pTargetCATI
tf11143	Educational needs, what type? physically handicapped persons	pTargetCATI
tf11144	Educational needs, what type? Educational needs, what type? educational aid	pTargetCATI
tf11145	Educational needs, what type? mentally handicapped persons	pTargetCATI
tf11146	Educational needs, what type? visually handicapped persons	pTargetCATI
tf11147	Educational needs, what type? hearing-handicapped persons	pTargetCATI
tf11148	Educational needs, what type? autism	pTargetCATI

22137f   In which year were you diagnosed with special educational needs?

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐

Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 2,100	

if (22137f = -97, -98) goto 22137j
if (22137f > 0) goto 22137g

Variables		
tf1115y	Time Diagnosis of special educational needs	pTargetCATI

22137j	You can tell me the grade you were in when the you were diagnosed with special educational needs. Or was it even before going to school?

|___|___| Grade

Even before going to school [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 13	
goto 22137g	

Variables		
tf11155	Grade special educational needs	pTargetCATI

22137g	As you might know there are some schools that offer co-educational classes for students with and without special educational needs. Have you ever been in such a class with mainstreaming?

If the respondent has questions regarding their understanding of "special educational needs": Special educational needs means that somebody has a reduced ability to learn, see, hear, behave, or with regard to language, or exhibit a physical disability.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22137i	

Variables		
tf11153	Mainstreaming - attendance of a mainstreaming class	pTargetCATI

22137i	Were you diagnosed with a reading/spelling disability, also known as dyslexia?

also known as reading and spelling disorder.This may be related to not getting a grade in German.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22106a	

Variables		
tf11154	Diagnosis of dyslexia	pTargetCATI

22106a	[AUTO] Abitur/Fachhochschulreife obtained in Germany	
no Abitur/Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [0]	☐	
Abitur/Fachhochschulreife obtrained in Germany [1]	☐	
Abitur/Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] obtrained abroad [2]	☐	
[0]	☐	

goto 22137Z

autoif () 22106a = 0
autoif (ANY((22122 = 4, 5) & 22108 = 2) & 22106a <> 1) 22106a = 2
autoif (ANY((22122 = 4, 5) & (22108 = 1, -97, -98))) 22106a = 1
autoif (ANY((22145 = 4, 5) & 22142 = 2) & 22106a <> 1) 22106a = 2
autoif (ANY((22145 = 4, 5) & (22142 = 1, -97, -98))) 22106a = 1

Variables		
tf11105	Abitur/Fachhochschulreife obtrained in Germany	pTargetCATI

Start loop recognized school-leaving qualification

22142	Did you obtain this school-leaving qualification in Germany?	
yes [1]	☐	
no [2]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	

if (22142 = 1, -97, -98) goto 22144
if (22142 = 2) goto 22143

Variables		
ts11300	Awarded qualification in Germany?	spSchoolExtExam
ts11300_g1	Awarded qualification in Germany? (edited)	spSchoolExtExam

22143	In which country did you obtain your school-leaving qualification?	
Country List [999997]	☐	
Not in list [-96]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	

if (22143 = -96) goto 22143a
if (22143 <> -96) goto 22144

Variables		
ts11301_g1R	Country of awarded school-leaving qualification	spSchoolExtExam
ts11301_g2R	Country of awarded school-leaving qualification (aggregated)	spSchoolExtExam

22144	When did you achieve or be awarded this qualification?

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| month

in this month [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

in this month [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 22145

autoif (22144 = -5) 22144 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts1130m	Date month qualification was awarded	spSchoolExtExam
ts1130y	Date year qualification was awarded	spSchoolExtExam

Condition: if (22142 = 1, -97, -98)

22145	And what qualification did you obtain or were you awarded there?

Condition: if (22142 = 2)

22145	What school-leaving qualifications did you acquire or were you awarded there? Please state what the equivalent German school-leaving qualification is.

Basic leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / Berufsbildungsreife or Berufsreife [entry qualifications to vocational school] / first general school-leaving certificate / basic leaving certificate of Hauptschule / Volksschule / 8th grade POS [1]	☐
Qualifying leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / extended entrance qualification for vocational schools, extended entrance qualification for a vocational school with performance appraisal / lower secondary school-leaving certificate – leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 10 [2]	☐
Certificate of intermediate secondary education / leaving certificate of Realschule [intermediate secondary school] / Wirtschaftsschule [type of school in Bavaria offering intermediate secondary education with a focus on commerce] / Fachschule [school for continuing vocational training] / Fachoberschulreife [certificate qualifying to study at Fachoberschule or Berufsfachschule] / Mittlere Schule / Mittlere Bildungsschule / extended Sekundarschule [type of school in Bremen and Saxony-Anhalt offering basic and intermediate secondary education] / qualified Sekundarschule / extended Realschule / qualified Realschule / Certificate of intermediate secondary education / Leaving certificate of Realschule / Wirtschaftsschule / Fachschule / Fachoberschulreife / 10th Grade POSFachoberschulreife [certificate qualifying to study at Fachoberschule or Berufsfachschule] [3]	☐
Fachhochschulreife [entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences] [4]	☐
Other university entrance qualification (Abitur) / other university entrance qualification (Abitur / EOS 12th grade) [5]	☐
Leaving certificate of the special needs school/remedial school [6]	☐
Other school-leaving qualification [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((22145 = 1, 2, 3, 6) & 22142 = 2) goto 22145d
if ((22145 = 1, 2, 3, 6) & (22142 = 1, -97, -98)) goto 22146
if (22145 = 4) goto 22145a
if (22145 = 5) goto 22145b
if (22145 = 7) goto 22145c
if (22145 = -97, -98) goto 22146

if (h_etappe = 6) 1: einfacher Hauptschulabschluss / Berufsbildungs- / Berufsreife / Erster allgemeinbildender Schulabschluss
if (h_etappe = 8) 1: einfacher Haupt- / Volksschulabschluss / 8. Klasse POS
2: qualifizierender / qualifizierter Hauptschulabschluss / Erweiterte Berufsbildungsreife, Berufsreife mit Leistungsfeststellung / Sekundarabschluss I – Hauptschulabschluss / Hauptschulabschluss nach Klasse 10
if (h_etappe = 6) 3: Mittlere Reife / Real- / Wirtschaftsschulabschluss / Fachschul- / Fachoberschulreife / Mittlerer Schul- / Mittlerer Bildungs- / Erweiterter Sekundar- / Qualifizierter Sekundar- / Erweiterter Realschul- / Qualifizierter Realschulabschluss
if (h_etappe = 8) 3: Mittlere Reife / Real- / Wirtschaftsschulabschluss / Fachschul- / Fachoberschulreife / 10. Klasse POS
4: Fachhochschulreife
if (h_etappe = 6) 5: andere Hochschulreife (Abitur)
if (h_etappe = 8) 5: andere Hochschulreife (Abitur / EOS 12. Klasse)
6: Sonder-/Förderschulabschluss
7: anderer Abschluss

Variables

ts11302	School-leaving qualification awarded	spSchoolExtExam

22145a Is this a subject-related entry qualification for universities of applied sciences (Fachhochschulreife), the school-based part of the Fachhochschulreife (e.g. after leaving 12th grade Gymnasium) or a full Fachhochschulreife?

Fachhochschulreife (FHR) [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences]: entitles to study at a university of applied sciences (FH); Subject-related FHR: entitlement to study at a university of applied sciences limited to certain fields of study; school-based part of the FHR - full FHR: the "full" FHR consists of a school-based part and a previous practical education. The school-based part can generally be acquired after completion of the 12th grade at a higher secondary school. It is only possible to start studying at a university of applied sciences together with the previous practical education part.

a subject-related Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [1]	☐
the school-based part of Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [2]	☐
a full Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22142 = 2) goto 22145d
if (22142 = 1, -97, -98) goto 22146

Variables		
ts11303	Awarded type of Fachhochschulreife	spSchoolExtExam

22145b Is this a subject-related or a general higher education entrance qualification (Hochschulreife)?

A general higher education entrance qualification entitles to study all subjects at all types of higher education institutions; in case of a subject-related higher education entrance qualification, the entitlement is limited to certain subject areas.

a subject-related Hochschulreife [higher education entrance qualification] [1]	☐
a general higher education entrance qualification [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22142 = 2) goto 22145d
if (22142 = 1, -97, -98) goto 22146

Variables		
ts11304	Awarded type of Abitur	spSchoolExtExam

22145c	What is the name of this other school-leaving qualification?

✎ _____

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22142 = 2) goto 22145d if (22142 = 1, -97, -98) goto 22146

Variables		
ts11305_O	Awarded other school-leaving qualification	spSchoolExtExam

22145d	Was this school-leaving qualification recognized as being of equal value in Germany?

If an application is not necessary, please enter 1=yes! If no recognition procedure exists or recognition has not been applied for, please enter 2=no.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22146

Variables		
ts11306	Recognition of awarded school-leaving qualification in Germany	spSchoolExtExam

22146	Apart from the school-leaving qualifications that you have already specified, have you obtained any other school-leaving qualification or have you had any such qualification awarded, (e.g., by taking an external examination or by reaching 11th grade at a Gymnasium)?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 22147Z

Variables		
ts11307	Intro school-leaving qualifications awarded	spSchoolExtExam

START of career preparation loop

23103	**[AUTO] Episode mode**	
First-time interview [1]	☐	
added in the X module [4]	☐	
[0]	☐	

goto 23110

autoif (30300 <> 3) 23103 = 1
autoif (30300 = 3) 23103 = 4

Variables		
ts13301	Episode mode	spVocPrep

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & 23110 = 1 & 23103 <> 4)	
23109	**Let's begin with the first program. Which of the following programs did you take part in?**
Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & 23110 = 1 & 23103 <> 4)	
23109	**Let's begin with the first program. What kind of program was it?**
Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & (23110 > 1 OR 23103 = 4))	
23109	**Which of the following programs did you take part in?**
Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & (23110 > 1 OR 23103 = 4))	
23109	**What kind of program was it?**

vocational preparatory year (BVJ) [1]	☐
basic vocational training year, short BGJ [2]	☐
one-year vocational school specifically for vocational preparation [3]	☐
vocational preparation measure of employment agency (e.g. JUMP, EQJ, AQJ) [4]	☐
entry qualification (EQ) or entry qualification year (EQJ) [5]	☐
two-year Berufsfachschule in order to obtain a higher school-leaving qualification [6]	☐
vocational preparation measure of employment agency, short BvB [7]	☐
career start year (BEJ) [8]	☐
another measure preparing for a vocational training [9]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (23109 = 1 to 8, -97, -98) goto 23111
if (23109 = 9) goto 23109a

1: Berufsvorbereitungsjahr, kurz BVJ
2: Berufsgrundbildungsjahr, kurz BGJ
3: einjährige Berufsfachschule speziell zur Berufsvorbereitung
if (h_etappe = 8) 4: berufsvorbereitende Maßnahme des Arbeitsamtes/ Arbeitsagentur (z.B. JUMP, EQJ, AQJ)
if (h_etappe = 6) 5: Einstiegsqualifizierung, kurz EQ oder Einstiegsqualifizierungsjahr, kurz EQJ
if (h_etappe = 6) 6: zweijährige Berufsfachschule, um einen höheren Schulabschluss zu erwerben
if (h_etappe = 6) 7: berufsvorbereitende Maßnahme der Arbeitsagentur bzw. des Arbeitsamtes, kurz BvB
if (h_etappe = 6) 8: Berufseinstiegsjahr, kurz BEJ
if (h_etappe = 6) 9: Eine andere Maßnahme, in der man sich auf eine Ausbildung vorbereiten kann

Variables		
ts13103	Program type	spVocPrep

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8)
23111   **From when to when did you attend this program?**
Condition: if (h_etappe = 6)
23111   **When did you start this vocational preparation measure?**
If measure was interrupted, record the entire period. *If TP only remembers seasons, please enter the following numbers:* *21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,* *24 = Spring/Easter,* *27 = Mid-year/Summer,* *30 = Fall,* *32 = End of the year*
|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	
goto 23112	

Variables		
ts1311m	Start Vocational preparation (month)	spVocPrep
ts1311y	Start Vocational preparation (year)	spVocPrep
ts1311m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spVocPrep
ts1311y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spVocPrep

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8)
23112   (When did you last attend this program?)
Condition: if (h_etappe = 6)
23112   When did you last attend this program?

|___|___| Month	
until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 12	

|___|___|___|___| Year	
until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	

if (h_etappe = 6 & h_dauertan <> 2) goto 23113a
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 23113
if (h_etappe = 8 & h_dauertan <> 2) goto 23114Z

autoif (23112 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (23112 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (23112 > 0 & 23112 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (23112 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (23112 = -5) 23113 = 1
autoif (23112 = -5) 23112 = 20102(intm/intj)

*autoif ((23111(bvstm) = 1 to 12) & (23112(bvendm) = 1 to 12)) h_bvdau = (((23112(bvendj) – 1900) * 12) + 23112(bvendm)) – (((23111(bvstj) – 1900) * 12) + 23111(bvstm)) + 1*
*autoif ((23111(bvstm) = 1 to 12) & (23112(bvendm) = 21 to 32)) h_bvdau = (((23112(bvendj) – 1900) * 12) + 23112(bvendm) – 20) – (((23111(bvstj) – 1900) * 12) + 23111(bvstm)) + 1*
*autoif ((23111(bvstm) = 21 to 32) & (23112(bvendm) = 1 to 12)) h_bvdau = (((23112(bvendj) – 1900) * 12) + 23112(bvendm)) – (((23111(bvstj) – 1900) * 12) + 23111(bvstm) – 20)) + 1*
*autoif ((23111(bvstm) = 21 to 32) & (23112(bvendm) = 21 to 32)) h_bvdau = (((23112(bvendj) – 1900) * 12) + 23112(bvendm) - 20) – (((23111(bvstj) – 1900) * 12) + 23111(bvstm) – 20)) + 1*
autoif (23111(bvstm) < 0 OR 23111(bvstj) < 0 OR 23112(bvendm) < 0 OR 23112(bvendj) < 0) h_bvdau = -5

autoif (h_bvdau = 1, 2) h_bvdau2 = 1
autoif (h_bvdau > 2 or h_bvdau = -5) h_bvdau2 = 2

Variables		
ts1312m	End date (month/year) of vocational preparation program	spVocPrep
ts1312y	End date (month/year) of vocational preparation program	spVocPrep
ts1312m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spVocPrep
ts1312y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spVocPrep

23113	Are you currently still participating in this measure?	
yes, I am still participating [1]	☐	
no [2]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	

if (h_etappe = 6) goto 23113a
if (h_etappe = 8) goto 23114Z
autoif (23113 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
ts1312c	Ongoing of the vocational preparatory year	spVocPrep
ts1312c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spVocPrep

23113a	Are you attending/did you attend this vocational preparation primarily or on the side?	
"Primarily" means that the vocational preparation is done full-time, and "on the side" that it is done part-time.		
Full-time [1]	☐	
Part-time [2]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	

goto 23114

Variables		
ts13104	Vocational preparation full-time - part-time	spVocPrep

23114	Please tell me the place or the municipality where the measure took/takes place!	
List of municipalities [999997]	☐	
Location abroad [-5]	☐	
Not in list [-96]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	

if (23114 <> -96, 1011) goto 23114Z
if (23114 = -96) goto 23114a
if (23114 = 1011) goto 23114c

Variables		
ts13105_g1	Municipality of measure (West/East)	spVocPrep
ts13105_g2R	Municipality of measure (Federal state)	spVocPrep

23115	Did you quit the measure prematurely or did you participate until the end?
Please classify persons who are currently in an interruption phase as quit prematurely (=1).	

quit prematurely [1]	☐
participated until the end [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_etappe = 8 & 23103 = 1) goto 23137
if (h_etappe = 8 & 23103 = 4) goto 23137Z
if (h_etappe = 6 & 23115 = 1) goto 23115aZ
if (h_etappe = 6 & (23115 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 23115Z

Variables		
ts13201	Termination Vocational preparation	spVocPrep

23115a	Why did you leave the program early? Did the federal employment agency, the school or the company end the program, did you end it yourself or was it by mutual agreement?

Termination by federal employment agency, school or business [1]	☐
Termination on own initiative [2]	☐
Termination by mutual agreement [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (23115a = 1) goto 23115b
if (23115a = 2, 3) goto 23115h
if (23115a = -97, -98) goto 23115Z

Variables		
ts13202	Termination Vocational preparation School or federal employment agency	spVocPrep

23115b **What were the reasons for the termination of vocational preparation?**

Was the vocational preparation terminated…

… because the company closed down?

no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23115d	

Variables		
ts13203	Termination Vocational preparation: closure of business	spVocPrep

23115d **[NCS] … because you were frequently absent during the vocational preparation?**

no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23115f	

Variables		
ts13204	Termination Vocational preparation: absences	spVocPrep

23115f **[NCS] … because you had problems with the teachers, supervisors or other participants in the vocational preparation?**

no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23115Z	

Variables		
ts13205	Termination Vocational preparation: conflicts	spVocPrep

23115h	A vocational preparation can be terminated for a variety of reasons. Please tell me which of the following reasons apply to your experience. Did you end the vocational preparation… … .because you had received or had the prospect of a vocational training position?	
no [0]	☐	
yes [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 23115i		

Variables		
ts13206	Termination reasons Vocational preparation Training position	spVocPrep

23115i	[NCS] … because you wanted to earn some money?	
no [0]	☐	
yes [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 23115k		

Variables		
ts13207	Termination Work	spVocPrep

23115k	[NCS] … because you had difficulties with supervisors, colleagues, teachers or other participants in the vocational preparation?	
no [0]	☐	
yes [1]	☐	
not applicable [-96]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 23115n		

Variables		
ts13208	Termination Vocational preparation Conflicts	spVocPrep

23115n **[NCS] … because the vocational preparation was too easy?**

no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (23115n = 1) goto 23115q
if (23115n = 0, -97, -98) goto 23115o

Variables		
ts13209	Termination Vocational preparation Underchallenged	spVocPrep

23115o **[NCS] … because the vocational preparation was too difficult?**

no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 23115q

Variables		
ts13210	Termination Vocational preparation Overstrained	spVocPrep

23115q **[NCS] … because it wasn't fun?**

no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 23115t

Variables		
ts13211	Termination Vocational preparation Lack of fun	spVocPrep

23115t	[NCS] … because you were frequently absent during the vocational preparation, due to illnesses, allergies or pregnancy?
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23115Z	

Variables		
ts13212	Termination Vocational preparation Illness	spVocPrep

23116	How long was the measure supposed to last from the beginning to the end?
If measure only lasts a few weeks: ask for exact number of weeks, then enter. *Please convert yearly data into months.*	
|___|___|___| weeks	
not specified [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 120	
|___|___| months	
not specified [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 36	
goto 23119 *autoif (23116(bvdauerw) = . & 23116(bvdauerm) <> .) 23116(bvdauerw) = -6* *autoif (23116(bvdauerm) = . & 23116(bvdauerw) <> .) 23116(bvdauerm) = -6*	

Variables		
ts13214	Duration (weeks)	spVocPrep
ts13213	Duration (months)	spVocPrep

23119	Now we would like to know about the focus of your career preparation. Please tell me what type of trade the program is/was in.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]		☐
1: Business and administration	☐	☐

[0]		☐
2: Metalworking	☐	☐
[0]		☐
3: Electrician	☐	☐
[0]		☐
4: Construction	☐	☐
[0]		☐
5: Woodworking	☐	☐
[0]		☐
6: Textiles and clothing	☐	☐
[0]		☐
7: Chemistry, physics and biology	☐	☐
[0]		☐
8: Printing	☐	☐
[0]		☐
9: Color technology and interior design	☐	☐
[0]		☐
10: Grooming	☐	☐
[0]		☐
11: Health	☐	☐
[0]		☐
12: Education and social work	☐	☐
[0]		☐
13: Nutrition and home economics	☐	☐
[0]		☐
14: Vehicle technology	☐	☐
[0]		☐
15: Agriculture	☐	☐
[0]		☐
16: Design and art	☐	☐
[0]		☐
17: Other	☐	☐
[0]		☐
No trade	☐	☐

[0]		☐	
Refuses	☐	☐	

[0]		☐	
Don't know	☐	☐	

if (bvfeld17 = 1) goto 23119a
if (h_dauertan > 1 & bvfeld17 = 0) goto 23123
if (h_dauertan = 1 & (bvfeldkb = 1 OR bvfeldvw = 1 OR bvfeldwn = 1)) goto 23127
if (h_dauertan = 1 & bvfeld17 = 0 & bvfeldkb = 0 & bvfeldvw = 0 & bvfeldwn = 0) goto 23120a

Variables		
ts13221	Career preparation trade – name: business and administration	spVocPrep
ts13222	Career preparation trade – name: metalworking	spVocPrep
ts13223	Career preparation trade – name: electrician	spVocPrep
ts13224	Career preparation trade – name: construction	spVocPrep
ts13225	Career preparation trade – name: woodworking	spVocPrep
ts13226	Career preparation trade – name: textiles and clothing	spVocPrep
ts13227	Career preparation trade – name: chemistry, physics and biology	spVocPrep
ts13228	Career preparation trade – name: printing	spVocPrep
ts13229	Career preparation trade – name: color technology and interior design	spVocPrep
ts13230	Career preparation trade – name: grooming	spVocPrep
ts13231	Career preparation trade – name: health	spVocPrep
ts13232	Career preparation trade – name: education and social work	spVocPrep
ts13233	Career preparation trade – name: nutrition and home economics	spVocPrep
ts13234	Career preparation trade – name: vehicle technology	spVocPrep
ts13235	Career preparation trade – name: agriculture	spVocPrep
ts13236	Career preparation trade – name: design and art	spVocPrep
ts13237	Career preparation trade – name: other	spVocPrep

23120a	For what reasons are you participating in a measure in this professional field? If your measure relates to several professional fields, please think of the professional field that is most important to you. I will read you some possibilities. For each reason, please tell me whether it applies to you:
	I chose the professional field myself out of interest.

no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23120b	

Variables		
ts13281	Reasons for professional field: interest	spVocPrep

23120b [NCS] The federal employment agency helped me identify the professional field.	
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23120c	

Variables		
ts13282	Reasons for professional field: federal employment agency	spVocPrep

23120c [NCS] My parents, friends and family members advised me to do so.	
does not apply [0]	☐
does apply [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23120d	

Variables		
ts13283	Reasons for trade: parents, friends or family members	spVocPrep

23120d [NCS] My teachers recommended this trade to me.	
does not apply [0]	☐
does apply [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23120e	

Variables		
ts13284	Reasons for trade: teachers	spVocPrep

23120e	**[NCS] My professional field of choice was not offered.**
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23120f	

Variables		
ts13285	Reasons for professional field: lack of offers	spVocPrep

23120f	**[NCS] There were other reasons.**
no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23127	

Variables		
ts13286	Reasons for professional field: other reasons	spVocPrep

23127	**Can you obtain a school-leaving qualification during this measure?**
Do not read the answer options aloud.	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (23127 = 1) goto 23128 *if ((23127 = 2, -97, -98) & 23103 = 1) goto 23137* *if ((23127 = 2, -97, -98) & 23103 = 4) goto 23137Z*	

Variables		
ts13292	general school-leaving qualification - planned	spVocPrep

23128	And what school-leaving qualification was that?	
Simple leaving certificate of the Hauptschule (Berufsbildungsreife / Berufsreife / Erster allgemeinbildender Schulabschluss, leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 9) [1]		☐
Qualifying Hauptschulabschluss (qualifizierter Hauptschulabschluss / Erweiterte Berufsbildungsreife/ Berufsreife mit Leistungsfeststellung / Sekundarabschluss I – Hauptschulabschluss / leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 10) [2]		☐
Leaving certificate of the Realschule(Mittlere Reife / leaving certificate of the Wirtschaftschule / Fachschule / Fachoberschulreife / leaving certificate of the Realschule (Mittlerer Schulabschuss, MSA) / leaving certificate of the Mittlere Bildungs / extended Secondary / qualified Secondary / extended Realschule / qualified Realschule) [3]		☐
Fachhochschulreife [entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences] [4]		☐
Other school-leaving qualification [7]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (23103 = 1) goto 23137 *if (23103 = 4) goto 23137Z*		

Variables		
ts13293	Type of general educational school-leaving qualification - planned	spVocPrep

23123	Vocational preparation can take place in a variety of places, often in a school, but also in businesses or some other setting. How much proportion of the time did you spend in a vocational school, vocational college or a similar school?	
Please read the answers aloud. In case of questions, please explain that the time refers to the entire time the respondent has spent in the measure.		
no time [1]		☐
little time [2]		☐
about half the time [3]		☐
a lot of time [4]		☐
most of the time [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23124		

Variables		
ts13289	Training place vocational school	spVocPrep

23124	How much of the time did you spend in a company or firm? I also mean, for example, a business, a production or manufacturing plant, a social facility, or a government agency.
Please read the answers aloud. In case of questions, please explain that the time refers to the entire time the respondent has spent in the measure.	
no time [1]	☐
little time [2]	☐
about half the time [3]	☐
a lot of time [4]	☐
most of the time [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23125	

Variables		
ts13290	Training place company	spVocPrep

23125	How much time did you spend in a training facility, i.e., an educational provider or a facility that only provides vocational training for young people?
Read the answers aloud if necessary.	
no time [1]	☐
little time [2]	☐
about half the time [3]	☐
a lot of time [4]	☐
most of the time [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (23123 = 2 to 5) goto 23132 *if (23123 = 1, -97, -98) goto 23133a*	

Variables		
ts13291	Training place training facility	spVocPrep

23132	Now once again about your lessons at vocational school: Did you have practical lessons in addition to theoretical lessons? I mean, for example, lessons in the school's own training workshop, training kitchen or in a learning office, but not an internship in a real company.	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (23132 = 1) goto 23133 *if (23132 = 2, -97, -98) goto 23133a*		

Variables		
ts13294	Practical lessons	spVocPrep

23133	And how much time did you spend in this practical lessons?	
Read the answer options aloud.		
very little time [1]		☐
little time [2]		☐
about half the time [3]		☐
a lot of time [4]		☐
most of the time [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23133a		

Variables		
ts13295	Time spent in practical training	spVocPrep

23133a	Sometimes the practical part of a vocational preparation measure takes place as an internship in a workshop or business or an internship outside of school can be arranged. How many internships did you do during your vocational preparation measure?

Please read the answer options aloud.

no internship [1]	☐
one internship [2]	☐
several internships in the same company [3]	☐
several internships in different companies [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((23133a = 1, -97, -98) & 23109 <> 2) goto 23134
if ((23133a = 1, -97, -98) & 23109 = 2) goto 23121
if (23133a = 2, 3, 4) goto 23133b

Variables		
ts13296	Vocational preparation Internship	spVocPrep

23133b	For how many weeks were you in this internship?

|___|___| weeks

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 99	

if (23109 <> 2) goto 23134
if (23109 = 2) goto 23121

Variables		
ts13297	Vocational preparation Internship Duration	spVocPrep

23121	Now I'd like to ask about your basic vocational training year (BGJ). Did you get a preliminary contract for a future vocational training as a result of this program?
Note: This option is only available in some federal states. Please inform the respondent again in case of uncertainty or questions.	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23134	

Variables		
ts13287	Preliminary contract Basic vocational training year for vocational training	spVocPrep

23134	Did you also have a mentor during the measure who, for example, conducted job application training with you or supported you in your search for a training position?
In case of uncertainty about the term mentor, give further examples, e.g. a person of trust in the educational institution or social pedagogues or similar.	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (23134 = 1) goto 23136 *if ((23134 = 2, -97, -98) & 23103 = 1) goto 23137* *if ((23134 = 2, -97, -98) & 23103 = 4) goto 23137Z*	

Variables		
ts13298	Support during vocational preparatory year	spVocPrep

23136	**And how helpful was this support for you?**	
Read the answer options aloud.		
not helpful at all [1]	☐	
rather not helpful [2]	☐	
rather helpful [3]	☐	
very helpful [4]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
if (23103 = 1) goto 23137 *if (23103 = 4) goto 23137Z*		

Variables		
ts13299	Support Mentor	spVocPrep

23122	**Please consider now only the program in which you are currently participating: In some federal states, it's possible for the basic vocational training year to be counted as the first year of a vocational training. Is that the case in your federal state? Do you know if this option exists after your basic vocational training year?**	
yes [1]	☐	
no [2]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 23138		

Variables		
ts13288	Recognition of basic vocational training year to vocational training	pTargetCATI

23138	**Please consider now only the program in which you are currently participating: Now I'd like to know your opinion of your current vocational preparation. How much insight are you getting into your chosen career through this program?**

Read the answer options aloud.
In the case of several current vocational preparation measures, the following questions relate to the latter ongoing measure.

none at all [1]	☐
rather little [2]	☐
rather much [3]	☐
very much [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23140	

Variables		
tf13301	Insight into professional field	pTargetCATI

23140	**What do you think: How well does vocational preparation help you to find a job that interests you? Is vocational preparation not helpful at all, rather not helpful, rather helpful or very helpful for this?**
not helpful at all [1]	☐
rather not helpful [2]	☐
rather helpful [3]	☐
very helpful [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23141	

Variables		
tf13302	Identifying interests through vocational preparation	pTargetCATI

23141	What do you think? How much does vocational preparation improve your chances of finding a training place? Does it not improve your chances at all, hardly, strongly or very much?	
not at all [1]		☐
hardly [2]		☐
strongly [3]		☐
very much [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23142		

Variables		
tf13303	Opportunities through vocational preparation	pTargetCATI

23142	We're also interested in hearing about the time after your vocational preparation program. What do you think you'll be doing after you're done with the program? Will you probably...	
attend another vocational preparation [1]		☐
start a vocational training program [2]		☐
continue going to school [3]		☐
do an internship [4]		☐
attend a course or advanced training [5]		☐
first get a job [6]		☐
go abroad [7]		☐
be unemployed for a while [8]		☐
none of it [9]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 23143a		

Variables		
tf13304	Plans for the future	pTargetCATI

23143a	Are you planning to apply for a vocational training position during your vocational preparation?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (23143a = 1) goto 23143b *if (23143a = 2, -97, -98) goto 23144Z*	

Variables		
tf13305	Vocational preparation Application	pTargetCATI

23143b	Which profession would you like to apply for? If you would like to apply for various professions, please name the one that is most important to you.
🖉 _____	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (23143b = -97, -98) goto 23144Z *if (23143b <> -97, -98) goto 23143c*	

Variables		
tf13306_g1	Vocational preparation Application Profession (KldB 1988)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g2	Vocational preparation Application Profession (KldB 2010)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g3	Vocational preparation Application Profession (ISCO-88)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g4	Vocational preparation Application Profession (ISCO-08)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g5	Vocational preparation Application Profession (ISEI-88)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g6	Vocational preparation Application Profession (SIOPS-88)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g7	Vocational preparation Application Profession (MPS)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g9	Vocational preparation Application Profession (BLK)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g14	Vocational preparation Application Profession (ISEI-08)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g16	Vocational preparation Application Profession (SIOPS-08)	pTargetCATI

23143c	If there are other professions for which you would like to apply for a vocational training: How many professions are there?

Number of professions:	|___|___|
no further professions [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 50	
goto 23144Z	

Variables		
tf13307	Vocational preparation Application Other training positions	pTargetCATI

START of vocational training episode loop

[AUX] Type of training loop	
Vocational training [1]	☐
Retraining [2]	☐
Course [3]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts15107	Auxiliary variable: Type of vocational training loop	spVocTrain

[AUX] Location of vocational training program	
company-based [1]	☐
external or unknown [2]	☐
school-basded or no training contract [3]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts15106	Vocational training place	spVocTrain

[AUX] E6 vocational training (h_etappe = 6 & (24111 = 1 - 4))	
does not apply [0]	☐
does apply [1]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts15105	E6 vocational training	spVocTrain

24103 [AUTO] Episode mode	
First-time interview [1]	☐
added in the X module [4]	☐
[0]	☐
goto 24109	
autoif (30300 <> 4) 24103 = 1 *autoif (30300 = 4) 24103 = 4*	

Variables		
ts15300	Episode mode	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24109 = 1 & 24103 = 1)	
24111	**Let's start with your first vocational training program. Can you please tell me what kind of training that was/is? Is/was it, for example, school-based vocational training at a Berufsfachschule [full-time vocational school] or a school for health care professionals, or an apprenticeship?**

Condition: if (24109 > 1 OR 24103 = 4)	
24111	**What type of vocational training program was/is it? Is/was it, for example, school-based vocational training at a Berufsfachschule [full-time vocational school] or a school for health care professionals, or an apprenticeship?**

Apprenticeship (skilled worker, dual vocational education and training: commercial, workplace, trade, agricultural) [1]	☐
Training at a health care school [2]	☐
Berufsfachschule training program (school-based or full-time school-based vocational training) [3]	☐
Vocational training at another Fachschule [4]	☐
Training as a master/technician [5]	☐
Course preparing for civil service examination [12]	☐
Course at a trade association or chamber of commerce and industry [13]	☐
Course leading to a license (welder, forklift operator, taxi driver, network administrator) [14]	☐
Another kind of training program [17]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24111 = 17) goto 24112
if (24111 = 1 to 5, 12 to 14, -97, -98) goto 24116

autoif (24111 = 1 to 4) h_abE6 = 1
autoif (24111 = 5, 12, 13, 14, 17, -97, -98) h_abE6 = 0

Variables		
ts15201	Type of vocational training program	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24116 **In which job have you been doing this vocational training / are you doing the vocational training right now? Please state the exact term.**

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24116 **What was the exact topic of this seminar or training course? Please state the exact term.**

✎ _____

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24111 = 1 to 4, 12) goto 24116c
if (24111 = 5, 13 14, 17, -97, -98) goto 24116Z

Variables		
ts15291_g1	Professional/specialization title (KldB 1988)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g2	Professional/specialization title (KldB 2010)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g3	Professional/specialization title (ISCO-88)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g4	Professional/specialization title (ISCO-08)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g5	Professional/specialization title (ISEI-88)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g6	Professional/specialization title (SIOPS-88)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g7	Professional/specialization title (MPS)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g9	Professional/specialization title (BLK)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g14	Professional/specialization title (ISEI-08)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g16	Professional/specialization title (SIOPS-08)	spVocTrain

24116c **To what extent does the following statement apply to this profession. This profession is my desired profession.**

Read the options aloud.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24116Z

Variables		
ts15225	Idealistic aspiration Vocational training: desired profession	spVocTrain

24127a	Have you signed a training contract?

Have you signed a training contract?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24127a = 1) goto 24127b
if (24127a = 2, -97, -98) goto 24128Z

autoif (24127a = 2, -97, -98) h_abort = 3

Variables		
ts15234	Training contract	spVocTrain

24127b	With whom did you sign your training contract? Is/was it … ?

Please read the options aloud. If necessary, please explain the term "training facility": In this context, training facility is an institution whose !!only!! function is to train and educate people.

a regular training company, e.g. a firm, a store, a public authority or a practice [1]	☐
a training facility or vocational training center where only training is provided [2]	☐
a vocational school [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_abort = 1) goto 24128b
if (h_abort = 2, 3) goto 24128Z

autoif (24127b = 1) h_abort = 1
autoif (24127b = 2, -97, -98) h_abort = 2
autoif (24127b = 3) h_abort = 3

Variables		
ts15235	Training contract2	spVocTrain

24128b	There's an option to do your vocational training in one training company or in several companies. What are you doing?/What did you do?	
This refers to several independent companies or businesses. Different locations/stores/branches of one company count as one training company.		
a training company [1]		☐
several different training companies [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 24128Z		

Variables		
ts15236	Training places: training company one or several	spVocTrain

24121	Is/was the training center in Germany or abroad?	
in Germany [1]		☐
abroad [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (24121 = 1) goto 24122 *if (24121 = 2) goto 24125* *if (24121 = -97, -98) goto 24126Z*		

Variables		
ts15206	Vocational training at home or abroad	spVocTrain
ts15206_g1	Vocational training in Germany or abroad (edited)	spVocTrain

24122	Please tell me the name of the place or municipality in which the training center is/was located!	
List of municipalities [999997]		☐
Not in list [-96]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (24122 <> -96, 1011) goto 24126Z *if (24122 = -96) goto 24123* *if (24122 = 1011) goto 24124b*		

Variables		
ts15207_g1	Municipality of training facility (West/East)	spVocTrain
ts15207_g2R	Municipality of training facility (Federal state)	spVocTrain

24125	In which country is/was the training center located?	
Country List [999997]		☐
Not in list [-96]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (24125 = -96) goto 24126 *if (24125 <> -96) goto 24126Z*		

Variables		
ts1521s_g1R	Country in which vocational training was done	spVocTrain
ts1521s_g2R	Country of vocational training (aggregated)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111= 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)		
24118	**When did you start this vocational training program?**	
Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)		
24118	**When did you start this course or training program?**	
|___|___| Month		
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98] Range: 1 - 12		☐
|___|___|___|___| Year		
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98] Range: 1,900 - 9,999		☐
goto 24119		

Variables		
ts1511m	Start date Vocational training episode (month)	spVocTrain
ts1511y	Start date Vocational training episode (year)	spVocTrain
ts1511m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spVocTrain
ts1511y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)	
24119 When did you leave this vocational training program?	
Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)	
24119 When did you leave this course or training program?	

|___|___| Month

Still attending [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	

|___|___|___|___| Year

Still attending [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	

if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 24120
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & (24111 = 2, 4)) goto 24113
if (h_dauertan = 1 & (24111 = 1, 3)) goto 24120a
if ((h_dauertan = 3, 4) & (24111 = 1, 3)) goto 24127
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & h_abE6 = 0) goto 24127

autoif (24119 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (24119 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (24119 > 0 & 24119 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (24119 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (24119 = -5) 24120 = 1
autoif (24119 = -5) 24119 = 20102(intm/intj)

autoif ((24118(abstm) = 1 to 12) & (24119(abendm) = 1 to 12)) h_abdau = (((24119(abendj) – 1900) * 12) + 24119(abendm)) – (((24118(abstj) – 1900) * 12) + 24118(abstm)) + 1
autoif ((24118(abstm) = 1 to 12) & (24119(abendm) = 21 to 32)) h_abdau = (((24119(abendj) – 1900) * 12) + 24119(abendm) – 20) – (((24118(abstj) – 1900) * 12) + 24118(abstm)) + 1
autoif ((24118(abstm) = 21 to 32) & (24119(abendm) = 1 to 12)) h_abdau = (((24119(abendj) – 1900) * 12) + 24119(abendm)) – (((24118(abstj) – 1900) * 12) + 24118(abstm) – 20)) + 1
autoif ((24118(abstm) = 21 to 32) & (24119(abendm) = 21 to 32)) h_abdau = (((24119(abendj) – 1900) * 12) + 24119(abendm) - 20) – (((24118(abstj) – 1900) * 12) + 24118(abstm) – 20)) + 1
autoif (24118(abstm) < 0 OR 24118(abstj) < 0 OR 24118(abendm) < 0 OR 24118(abendj) < 0) h_abdau = -5

autoif (h_abdau = 1, 2) h_abdau2 = 1
autoif (h_abdau > 2 OR h_abdau = -5) h_abdau2 = 2

Variables		
ts1512m	End date Vocational training episode (month)	spVocTrain
ts1512y	End date Vocational training episode (year)	spVocTrain
ts1512m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spVocTrain
ts1512y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)	
24120 Are you still doing this training program?	
Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)	
24120 Are you still taking this course or training program?	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24111= 2, 4) goto 24113
if (h_dauertan = 1 & (24111= 1, 3)) goto 24120a
if (h_dauertan = 2 & (24111= 1, 3)) goto 24127
if (h_abE6 = 0) goto 24127
autoif (24120 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
ts1512c	Continuation of the vocational training episode	spVocTrain
ts1512c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spVocTrain

24113 If you do this vocational training program on a full-time basis, does it normally last one year, two years, three years or more than three years?	
In case of exact information (e.g. 2.5 years) please round off (in the example to 2 years). If less than 1 year, please enter one year.	
one year [1]	☐
two years [2]	☐
three years [3]	☐
more than three years [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_dauertan = 1) goto 24120a
if (h_dauertan > 1) goto 24127

Variables		
ts15203	Usual training duration	spVocTrain

24120a	How long do you expect to need for YOU to complete this vocational training program?
This refers to the total duration of vocational training.	

less than 2 years [1]	☐
2 years [2]	☐
2.5 years [3]	☐
3 years [4]	☐
3.5 years [5]	☐
more than 3.5 years [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24127	

Variables		
ts15227	Duration of vocational training program	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24127	Are/were you participating in this vocational training program on a full-time or part-time basis, i.e. while employed?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24127	Are/were you participating in this course/training program on a full-time or part-time basis, i.e. while employed?

full-time [1]	☐
part-time [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (h_abE6 = 1) goto 24120b *if (h_abE6 = 0) goto 24120Z*	

Variables		
ts15211	Vocational training program full time or part time	spVocTrain

24120b	Were you able to cut short the length of the vocational training program because you were given credit for another vocational qualification, such as a previous vocational training program or career preparation program?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (24120b = 1) goto 24120c *if (24120b = 2, -97, -98) goto 24120Z*		

Variables		
ts15228	Counting partial qualifications from previous vocational training programs	spVocTrain

24120c	Can you tell me exactly how you were given credit?	
a previously completed vocational training program [1]	☐	
a previously discontinued vocational training program [2]	☐	
a career preparation program (such as a basic vocational training year or introductory qualification) [3]	☐	
an internship [4]	☐	
another qualification [5]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 24120Z		

Variables		
ts15229	Recognition Partial qualification from previous voc. train.: Type of recognition	spVocTrain

24132n	Now, a couple of questions about your vocational training: What was your salary at the start of your vocational training? We mean only the money you were paid for the first month of your vocational training.

Please explain only if necessary: We mean the net income, i.e. the money you received after deduction of taxes and social security contributions.

|___|___|___|___| Net training salary

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 2,500	

if (24132n = -98, -97) goto 24132o
if (24132n >= 0 & h_abort = 1) goto 24132
if (24132n >= 0 & h_abort = 2) goto 24132a

Variables		
ts15244	Net income Training company Start	spVocTrain

24132o	Even an approximate amount would help us. Did you get:

less than 250 euros [1]	☐
250 to less than 500 euros [2]	☐
500 to less than 750 euros [3]	☐
750 euros or more [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_abort = 1) goto 24132
if (h_abort = 2) goto 24132a

Variables		
ts15245	Financing_Vocational training_Training company	spVocTrain

24132	How many people are/were employed in your training company?	
Read the options aloud until the target person agrees. *Company means the local unit, i.e. the employees in the location. Number of employees including the respondent.*		
1 to less than 5 [1]	☐	
5 to less than 10 [2]	☐	
10 to less than 20 [3]	☐	
20 to less than 50 [4]	☐	
50 to less than 100 [5]	☐	
100 to less than 200 [6]	☐	
200 to less than 250 [7]	☐	
250 to less than 500 [8]	☐	
500 to less than 1000 [9]	☐	
1,000 to less than 2,000 [10]	☐	
2000 and more [11]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 24132p		

Variables		
ts15215	Company size of the training company	spVocTrain

24132p   How many apprentices/trainees were/are there in total?

Read the options aloud until the target person agrees.
This refers to all apprentices in all training years together.

1 (just the respondent) [1]	☐
2 to less than 5 apprentices [2]	☐
5 to less than 10 apprentices [3]	☐
10 to less than 15 apprentices [4]	☐
15 to less than 20 apprentices [5]	☐
20 to less than 50 apprentices [6]	☐
50 to less than 100 apprentices [7]	☐
more than 100 apprentices [8]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24132Z	

Variables		
ts15246	Apprentices in training company	spVocTrain

24132a   Please estimate how many apprentices in total are/were being trained at your place of apprenticeship.

fewer than 20 youths [1]	☐
more than 20 but fewer than 50 youths [2]	☐
more than 50 but fewer than 100 youths [3]	☐
more than 100 but fewer than 200 youths [4]	☐
more than 200 but fewer than 300 youths [5]	☐
more than 300 but fewer than 500 youths [6]	☐
more than 500 youths [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24132Z	

Variables		
ts15237	external institution - size	spVocTrain

24132i	Do you/Did you have to pay fees for this training?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (24132i = 1) goto 24132j *if (24132i = 2, -97, -98) goto 24132Z*		

Variables		
ts15240	School fee	spVocTrain

24132j	Can you tell me how much you paid in tuition fees in the first month of this vocational training?	
If unsure, an estimate is sufficient.		
School fee per month	|___|___|___|___| euros	
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
Range: 0 - 2,500		
goto 24132Z		

Variables		
ts15241	School fee_amount	spVocTrain

Start Panel questions (asked each time until the episode has been completed)

24173	Now it's about the company-based part of your vocational training. How often do you work on actual jobs or tasks in your training company? Does that happen never, rarely, sometimes, often or very often?
This refers to work tasks which are regularly carried out in the company, in contrast to work tasks which are carried out solely for training purposes.	
never [1]	☐
rarely [2]	☐
sometimes [3]	☐
often [4]	☐
very often [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24175	

Variables		
ts15266	Inclusion of training in work process orientation	spVocTrain

24175	**When you think of everything that has to do with your vocational training in the company, how satisfied are you with the training there?** **Please answer each question on a scale of 0 to 10. "0" means that you are "completely unsatisfied", while a "10" means that you are "completely satisfied." You can indicate the degree of satisfaction by choosing a number between 0 and 10.**

completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24177	

Variables		
ts15267	Satisfaction training company	spVocTrain

24176	**When you think of everything going on in your training center, how satisfied are you with the training there?** **Please answer each question on a scale of 0 to 10. "0" means that you are "completely unsatisfied", while a "10" means that you are "completely satisfied." You can indicate the degree of satisfaction by choosing a number between 0 and 10.**
completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24177	

Variables		
ts15268	External institution - Satisfaction	spVocTrain

Condition: if (h_abort = 1, 2)	
24177	**Now I have two questions about the instruction at your vocational school. Did your vocational school also offer specific, practical training in your field, for example, in its own teaching workshop, a teaching office or a practice company?**
Condition: if (h_abort = 3)	
24177	**Now I have two questions about the instruction at your vocational school. Did your vocational school also offer specific, practical training in your field, for example, in its own teaching workshop, a teaching office or a practice company?**

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24178	

Variables		
ts15269	Vocational school_practical aspects	spVocTrain

24178	If you consider everything relating to the classes held at your vocational school, how satisfied are you with your training at the vocational school? Please answer again on a scale of 0 to 10. "0" means that you are "completely !!un!!satisfied", while a "10" means that you are "completely satisfied". You can indicate the degree of satisfaction by choosing a number between 0 and 10.

completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24119b	

Variables		
ts15270	Vocational school_satisfaction	spVocTrain

24119b	And just to make sure one last time: are you currently in your final year of training?

This refers to the year of the final vocational training examination.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24119Z	

Variables		
ts15226	Last year of vocational training	spVocTrain

24132k	During a vocational training program, it is also possible to achieve a general school-leaving qualification, e.g., the school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule or Realschule, or the entry qualification for universities of applied sciences (Fachhochschulreife). Are you planning to do so?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (24132k = 1) goto 24132l *if (24132k = 2, -97, -98) goto 24133Z*	

Variables		
ts15242	general school-leaving qualification	spVocTrain

24132l	And what school-leaving qualification are you planning on achieving?
basic leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / vocational training certificate / first general school-leaving certificate [1]	☐
qualifying leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / extended entrance qualification for a vocational school / entrance qualification for a vocational school with performance appraisal / lower secondary school-leaving certificate – leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after 10th grade [2]	☐
certificate of intermediate secondary education / leaving certificate of the Realschule or Wirtschaftsschule [type of school in Bavaria offering intermediate secondary education with a focus on commerce] / Fachoberschulreife [certificate qualifying to study at Fachoberschule or Berufsfachschule]/ extended/qualifying leaving certificate of secondary education / extended/qualifying leaving certificate of the Realschule [3]	☐
the academic component of the Fachhochschulreife [4]	☐
Fachhochschulreife [5]	☐
other university entrance qualification (Abitur) [6]	☐
other school-leaving qualification [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24133Z	

Variables		
ts15243	general school-leaving qualification_1	spVocTrain

Start questions about completed vocational training episodes

24300	We'd now like to ask you a few questions about the funding of this vocational training program. We're particularly interested in finding out if you received any financial aid for this vocational training program. Have you ever applied for a vocational training allowance?

If the respondent is currently studying, please point out that this does not refer to the course of study, but to the training episode that has just been addressed. If the respondent does not know what a vocational training allowance is: "Vocational training allowance is a support which can be applied for at the employment agency and which can be obtained under certain conditions during training."

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24300 = 1) goto 24301
if (24300 = 2) goto 24302
if (24300 = -97, -98) goto 24303

Variables		
ts15271	Vocational training allowance Application	spVocTrain

24301	And have you been granted a vocational training allowance, even if only intermittently, during this vocational training program?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24303

Variables		
ts15272	Vocational training allowance	spVocTrain

24302   [MF] Why didn't you apply for it back then?

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

	[0]	☐	
		not specified [0]	specified [1]
I wasn't entitled to it.		☐	☐

	[0]	☐	
I didn't know about the funding.		☐	☐

	[0]	☐	
I didn't need any financial assistance.		☐	☐

	[0]	☐	
other reasons/none		☐	☐

	[0]	☐	
refused		☐	☐

	[0]	☐	
don't know		☐	☐

goto 24303

Variables		
ts15273	Reasons for not applying for voc. tr. allowance - not entitled	spVocTrain
ts15274	Reasons for not applying for voc. tr. allowance - didn't know about	spVocTrain
ts15275	Reasons for not applying for voc. tr. allowance - no fin. assistance required	spVocTrain
ts15276	Reasons for not applying for voc. tr. allowance - other reasons	spVocTrain

24303   Have you ever applied for student financial aid under the German Federal Training Assistance Act (colloquially known as BAföG) for this vocational training program?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24303 = 1) goto 24304
if (24303 = 2) goto 24305
if (24303 = -97,-98) goto 24305Z

Variables		
ts15279	Vocational training: student financial aid (BAföG) application	spVocTrain

24304	And have you received student financial aid (BAföG), even if only intermittently, during this vocational training program?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 24305Z		

Variables		
ts15280	Vocational training: student financial aid (BAföG)	spVocTrain

24305	[MF] Why didn't you apply for it back then?		
Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.			

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]	☐	
I wasn't entitled to it.	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
I didn't know about the funding.	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
I didn't need any financial assistance.	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
other reasons/none	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
refused	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
don't know	☐	☐
goto 24305Z		

Variables		
ts15281	Voc. train.: Reasons no appl. for stud. finan. aid - not entitled	spVocTrain
ts15282	Voc. train.: Reasons no appl. for stud. finan. aid - didn't know about funding	spVocTrain
ts15283	Voc. train.: Reasons no appl. for stud. finan. aid - didn't need financ. assist.	spVocTrain
ts15284	Voc. train.: Reasons no appl. for stud. finan. aid - other reasons	spVocTrain

24132q	How many weeks of internships did you do during your entire vocational training program?

If the target person hasn't done an internship, please enter 0.

|___|___|___| weeks

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 120	

if (24121 = 1, -97, -98) goto 24148
if (24121 = 2) goto 24140

Variables		
ts15247	Duration internship	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24148	Did you complete this vocational training with at least a month abroad?

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24148	Did you complete this course/training with at least a month abroad?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24111 = 12 to 14, 17, -97, -98) goto 24133
if (24111 = 1 to 5) goto 24140

Variables		
ts15223	Vocational training with at least 1 month abroad	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)	
24133 **Was it planned to end the course or training program with a qualification or a certificate of participation or neither?**	
Condition: if (24111 = 17, -97, -98)	
24133 **Was it planned to end the vocational training program with a qualification or a certificate of participation or neither?**	
Qualification [1]	☐
certificate of attendance [2]	☐
None of both [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (24133 = 1) goto 24140 *if (24133 = 2, 3, -97, -98) goto 24134*	

Variables		
ts15216	Course/training program with qualification or certificate of participation	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)	
24134 **Did you complete the course/training program until the end or did you leave it early?**	
Condition: if (24111 = 17, -97, -98)	
24134 **Did you complete the vocational training program until the end or did you leave it early?**	
participated until the end [1]	☐
ended prematurely [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24134Z	

Variables		
ts15217	End of course/training program	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)	
24140 Did you complete this vocational training program successfully?	
Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)	
24140 Did you complete this course/training program successfully?	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (24140 = 1) goto 24141 *if (24140 = 2, -97, -98) goto 24134Z*	

Variables		
ts15218	Successful completion of vocational training program	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12)	
24141 What civil service examination did you take?	
Condition: if (24111 <> 12)	
24141 What kind of qualification did you earn?	
Completed vocational training (trade, company, commerce, agriculture), journeyperson's/assistant's qualification (skilled worker's certificate), dual vocational training [1]	☐
Qualification from a school for health care professionals [2]	☐
Leaving certificate from the Berufsfachschule, commercial school [3]	☐
Other Fachschule leaving certificate [4]	☐
Master's/foreman's certificate [5]	☐
Technician's certificate [6]	☐
Civil service clerical examination [24]	☐
Civil service executive examination [25]	☐
Chamber of commerce and industry examination [27]	☐
Other qualification [28]	☐
No qualification [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24141 = 28) goto 24143
if (24141 = -6) goto 24134Z
if (24141 = 1 to 6, 24, 25, 27, -97, -98) goto 24144

1: Abschluss einer Lehre (kaufmännisch, betrieblich, gewerblich, landwirtschaftlich), Gesellen- oder Gehilfenbrief (Facharbeiterbrief), duale Ausbildung
2: Abschluss einer Schule des Gesundheitswesens
3: Berufsfachschulabschluss, Handelsschulabschluss
4: anderer Fachschulabschluss
5: Meisterbrief
6: Technikerabschluss
if (24111 = 12, 17, -97, -98) 24: Laufbahnprüfung für den mittleren Dienst
if (24111 = 12, 17, -97, -98) 25: Laufbahnprüfung für den gehobenen Dienst
if (24111 = 13, 14, 17, -97, -98) 27: IHK-Prüfung
28: sonstiger Abschluss

Variables		
ts15219	Training qualification	spVocTrain

24144	**With what overall grade did you complete your training?**

An approximate final grade is sufficient. Have points and percentages (if possible) converted into a grade by the target person.

|___| , |___| Final grade

no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0.0 - 9.9

if (h_abE6 = 0) goto 24134Z
if (h_abE6 = 1 & (h_abort = 1, 2)) goto 24132r
if (h_abE6 = 1 & h_abort = 3) goto 24132t

Variables		
ts15265	Grade Vocational training	spVocTrain

24132r	**What was your ending salary at your vocational training program? We mean your net pay, the money you were paid for the last month of your program.**

|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 2,500

if (24132r >= 0) goto 24134Z
if (24132r = -97, -98) goto 24132s

Variables		
ts15248	Training salary_end	spVocTrain

24132s	**Even an approximate amount would help us. Did you get:**
less than 250 euros [1]	☐
250 to less than 500 euros [2]	☐
500 to less than 750 euros [3]	☐
750 euros or more [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24134Z

Variables		
ts15249	Training salary_end_2	spVocTrain

24132t	Did you have to pay fees at the end of your training?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24132t = 1) goto 24132u
if (24132t = 2, -97, -98) goto 24132g

Variables		
ts15250	School_fee_end	spVocTrain

24132u	Can you tell me how much you paid in tuition fees in the first month of this vocational training?

If unsure, an estimate is sufficient.

|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 2,500

goto 24132g

Variables		
ts15251	School_fee_2_end	spVocTrain

24132g	Did your training program include a probationary internship after completing the school part of the program?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24132g = 1) goto 24132h
if (24132g = 2, -97, -98) goto 24134Z

Variables		
ts15238	Work experience_probationary internship	spVocTrain

24132h	How long does this internship last?

e.g. 4 months; half a year; please convert data into months

|___|___| months

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 24

goto 24132v

Variables		
ts15239	Company-based internships_probationary internship_duration	spVocTrain

24132v	How was or is it for you? Have you already completed the probationary internship, are you currently doing it, will you start it in the near future or will you not do it?

already completed [1]	☐
currently doing [2]	☐
start in the near future [3]	☐
will not do it [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24134Z

Variables		
ts15252	Company-based internships_probationary internship_plans	spVocTrain

24140a	Did you end the vocational training program early or did you stay to the end but not earn the qualification?

ended prematurely [1]	☐
Stayed to the end but did but not graduate [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24140a = 1 & (h_abort = 1, 2)) goto 24140a1
if (24140a = 1 & h_abort = 3) goto 24140a2
if (24140a = 2, -97, -98) goto 24146Z

Variables		
ts15253	Point in time when terminated	spVocTrain

24140a1 Have you been dismissed, have you quit your training yourself or have you quit your training in mutual agreement?

Termination by company [1]	☐
Termination by respondent [2]	☐
Termination by mutual agreement [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24140a1 = 1) goto 24140a4
if (24140a1 = 2, 3) goto 24140a19
if (24140a1 = -97, -98) goto 24146Z

Variables		
ts15254	Termination Dual vocational training	spVocTrain

24140a2 How did that happen? Did the school let you go, did you quit yourself or did you mutually agree to end it?

Termination by school [1]	☐
Termination by respondent [2]	☐
Termination by both sides [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24140a2 = 1) goto 24140a12
if (24140a2 = 2, 3) goto 24140a19
if (24140a2 = -97, -98) goto 24146Z

Variables		
ts15255	Termination School-based vocational training	spVocTrain

24140a4 Was your vocational training terminated because the business closed or moved to another location?

no [0]	☐
yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24146Z

Variables		
ts15256	Termination Vocational training: termination company: company closure/relocation	spVocTrain

24140a1 2	Did the school terminate the training program because it closed?	
no [0]	☐	
yes [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 24146Z		

Variables		
ts15257	Termination Vocational training: termination by school	spVocTrain

24140a1 9	A training can be terminated for various reasons. Please tell me for each of the following reasons whether it applies to you. I have terminated my training … because I had received or have the prospect of a new training position.	
no [0]	☐	
yes [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 24140a42		

Variables		
ts15258	Termination by the apprentice: other training position	spVocTrain

24140a4 2	[NCS] … because you were having problems with other people in the vocational training program, such as trainers, teachers, colleagues or other trainees?	
no [0]	☐	
yes [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 24140a32		

Variables		
ts15263	Termination by the apprentice: conflicts	spVocTrain

24140a32	[NCS] … because the vocational training was too difficult?	
no [0]	☐	
yes [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 24140a34		

Variables		
ts15260	Termination by the apprentice: too demanding	spVocTrain

24140a34	[NCS] … because it wasn't your dream job or because the job was different than you had imagined?	
no [0]	☐	
yes [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 24140a35		

Variables		
ts15261	Termination by the apprentice: dream job	spVocTrain

24140a35	[NCS] … because you weren't being taught enough of what you were actually supposed to be learning in the vocational training.	
no [0]	☐	
yes [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 24140a27		

Variables		
ts15262	Termination by the apprentice: quality	spVocTrain

24140a2 7	**[NCS] … because you were dissatisfied with the money you were making in the vocational training program or might earn in the future?**	
no [0]	☐	
yes [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 24140a43		

Variables		
ts15259	Termination by the apprentice: financial reasons	spVocTrain

Condition: if (20103 = 2)		
24140a4 3	**[NCS] … because you were frequently absent during the vocational training program for personal reasons, for example due to illnesses or pregnancy?**	
Condition: if (20103 = 1)		
24140a4 3	**[NCS] … because you were frequently absent during the vocational training program for personal reasons, for example due to illnesses?**	
no [0]	☐	
yes [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 24146Z		

Variables		
ts15264	Termination by the apprentice: personal reasons	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12)	
24146 What civil service examination did you want to take?	
Condition: if (24111 <> 12)	
24146 What type of qualification did you want to earn?	
Completed vocational training (trade, company, commerce, agriculture), journeyperson's/assistant's qualification (skilled worker's certificate), dual vocational training [1]	☐
Qualification from a school for health care professionals [2]	☐
Leaving certificate from the Berufsfachschule, commercial school [3]	☐
Other Fachschule leaving certificate [4]	☐
Master's/foreman's certificate [5]	☐
Technician's certificate [6]	☐
Civil service clerical examination [24]	☐
Civil service executive examination [25]	☐
Chamber of commerce and industry examination [27]	☐
Other qualification [28]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24146 = 28) goto 24147
if (24146 = 1 to 6, 24, 25, 27, -97, -98) goto 24147Z

1: Abschluss einer Lehre (kaufmännisch, betrieblich, gewerblich, landwirtschaftlich), Gesellen- oder Gehilfenbrief (Facharbeiterbrief), duale Ausbildung
2: Abschluss einer Schule des Gesundheitswesens
3: Berufsfachschulabschluss, Handelsschulabschluss
4: anderer Fachschulabschluss
5: Meisterbrief
6: Technikerabschluss
if (24111 = 12, 17, -97, -98) 24: Laufbahnprüfung für den mittleren Dienst
if (24111 = 12, 17, -97, -98) 25: Laufbahnprüfung für den gehobenen Dienst
if (24111 = 13, 14, 17, -97, -98) 27: IHK-Prüfung
28: sonstiger Abschluss

Variables		
ts15221	Training qualification sought	spVocTrain

24149A	Have you started any other vocational training program leading to a vocational degree?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (24149A = 1) goto 24149Z *if (24149A = 2, -97, -98) goto 24149B*	

Variables		
ts15101	Intro vocational training 11	spVocTrain

START of external examination loop

24161	What professional qualification have you obtained? Please tell me the exact title.
Please record the information given by the person precisely.	
✎ _____	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24162	

Variables		
ts15301_g1	Professional/specialization title (KldB 1988)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g2	Professional/specialization title (KldB 2010)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g3	Professional/specialization title (ISCO-88)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g4	Professional/specialization title (ISCO-08)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g5	Professional/specialization title (ISEI-88)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g6	Professional/specialization title (SIOPS-88)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g7	Professional/specialization title (MPS)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g9	Professional/specialization title (BLK)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g14	Professional/specialization title (ISEI-08)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g16	Professional/specialization title (SIOPS-08)	spVocExtExam

24162	When did you acquire this qualification?

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 24164

Variables		
ts1530m	Date of external examination (month)	spVocExtExam
ts1530y	Date of external examination (year)	spVocExtExam

24164	Did you obtain this qualification in Germany or abroad?

Please assign according to the current territorial status! In case of several countries, please ask where most of the training was done.

in Germany [1]	☐
abroad [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24164 = 1, -97, -98) goto 24166
if (24164 = 2) goto 24165

Variables		
ts15302	External examination in Germany/abroad	spVocExtExam
ts15302_g1	External examination in Germany/abroad (edited)	spVocExtExam

24165	In which country did you obtain this qualification?
Country List [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (24165 <> -96) goto 24166 *if (24165 = -96) goto 24165a*	

Variables		
ts15303_g1R	Country of external examination	spVocExtExam
ts15303_g2R	Country of external examination (aggregated)	spVocExtExam

24166	What qualification did you earn?
Completed vocational training (trade, company, commerce, agriculture), journeyperson's/assistant's qualification (skilled worker's certificate), dual vocational training [1]	☐
Qualification from a school for health care professionals [2]	☐
Leaving certificate from the Berufsfachschule, commercial school [3]	☐
Other Fachschule leaving certificate [4]	☐
Master's/foreman's certificate [5]	☐
Technician's certificate [6]	☐
Civil service clerical examination [24]	☐
Civil service executive examination [25]	☐
Chamber of commerce and industry examination [27]	☐
Other qualification [28]	☐
No qualification [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (24166 = 28) goto 24167 *if (24166 = 1 to 6, 24, 25, 27, -6, -97, -98) goto 24171*	

Variables		
ts15304	External examination qualification	spVocExtExam

24167	**What kind of qualification was that?**	

✎ _____

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24171	

Variables		
ts15305_O	other external examination qualification	spVocExtExam

24171	**Have you obtained any further qualification by passing an external examination proving vocational skills and knowledge without first having taken a course? Here, we mean external examinations and non-school examinations as well as other chamber examinations.**	

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24171Z	

Variables		
ts15104	Intro vocational training 14	spVocExtExam

Beginning of Military service episode loop

25103	**[AUTO] Episode mode**

First-time interview [1]	☐
added in the X module [4]	☐
[0]	☐
goto 25107	
autoif (30300 <> 5) 25103 = 1 *autoif (30300 = 5) 25103 = 4*	

Variables		
ts21300	Period mode	spMilitary

Condition: if (25107 = 1 & 25103 = 1)	
25108 **We want to record each of these periods individually. Please start with the first one! What exactly did you first?**	
Condition: if (25107 > 1 OR 25103 = 4)	
25108 **What exactly did you there?**	
(basic) military service (incl. service as a reservist) [1]	☐
community service [2]	☐
alternative service [3]	☐
voluntary social, ecological or European year [4]	☐
federal volunteers service [5]	☐
voluntary military service [6]	☐
international youth voluntary service [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 25109

if (h_etappe = 8) 1: (Grund-)Wehrdienst (auch Reservistendienst)
if (h_etappe = 8) 2: Zivildienst
if (h_etappe = 8) 3: Wehr-Ersatzdienst
4: Freiwilliges Soziales, Ökologisches oder Europäisches Jahr
5: Bundesfreiwilligendienst
6: Freiwilliger Wehrdienst
7: Internationaler Jugendfreiwilligendienst

Variables		
ts21201	Type of military service episode	spMilitary

Condition: if (25108 = 1)
25109   From when to when did you do military service?
Condition: if (25108 = 2)
25109   From when to when did you do your civil service?
Condition: if (25108 = 3)
25109   From when to when did you do alternative service?
Condition: if (25108 = 4)
25109   From when until when were you doing the voluntary year spent performing community or ecological work, or the European voluntary year?
Condition: if (25108 = 5)
25109   From when to when did you do your federal volunteer service?
Condition: if (25108 = 6)
25109   From when to when did you do your volunteer military service?
Condition: if (25108 = 7)
25109   From when until when did you do the international youth voluntary service?
Condition: if (25108 = -97, -98)
25109   From when until when did you do this?

From month	|___|___|___|___|___|___|
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Year	|___|___|___|___|___|___|
[0]	☐
goto 25110	

Variables		
ts2111m	Start Military service episode - month	spMilitary
ts2111y	Start Military service episode - year	spMilitary
ts2111m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spMilitary
ts2111y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spMilitary

Condition: if (25108 = 1)	
25110 (Until when did you do the military service?)	
Condition: if (25108 = 2)	
25110 (Until when did you perform community service (in lieu of military service))?	
Condition: if (25108 = 3)	
25110 (Until when did you do alternative service?)	
Condition: if (25108 = 4)	
25110 (When did you finish your voluntary social, ecological or European year?)	
Condition: if (25108 = 5)	
25110 (When did you finish your federal volunteer service?)	
Condition: if (25108 = 6)	
25110 (When did you finish your volunteer military service?)	
Condition: if (25108 = 7)	
25110 (Until when did you do the international youth voluntary service?)	
Condition: if (25108 = -97, -98)	
25110 (Until when did you do this?)	

To month	|___|___|___|___|___|___|
Up to today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Year	|___|___|___|___|___|___|
Up to today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & (25108 = 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, -97, -98)) goto 25112
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & 25108 =3 & 25103 = 1) goto 25113
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & 25108 =3 & 25103 = 4) goto 25114Z
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 25111

autoif (25110 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (25110 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (25110 > 0 & 25110 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (25110 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (25110 = -5) 25111= 1
autoif (25110 = -5) 25110 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts2112m	End Military service episode - month	spMilitary
ts2112y	End Military service episode - year	spMilitary
ts2112m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spMilitary
ts2112y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spMilitary

Condition: if (25108 = 1)	
25111	**Are you still doing your military service today?**

Condition: if (25108 = 2)

25111   Are you still doing your community service today?

Condition: if (25108 = 3)

25111   Are you still doing your alternative service today?

Condition: if (25108 = 4)

25111   Do you still do a voluntary social year, ecological year or European voluntary service today?

Condition: if (25108 = 5)

25111   Are you still doing your federal volunteers service today?

Condition: if (25108 = 6)

25111   Are you still doing your voluntary military service today?

Condition: if (25108 = 7)

25111   Are you still doing your international youth voluntary service today?

Condition: if (25108 = -97, -98)

25111   Are you still doing this today?

yes, it is ongoing [1]   ☐

no, completed [2]   ☐

Refused [-97]   ☐

Don't know [-98]   ☐

if (25108 = 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, -97, -98) goto 25112
if (25108 = 3 & 25103 = 1) goto 25113
if (25108 = 3 & 25103 = 4) goto 25114Z

autoif (25111 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
ts2112c	Ongoing of military service episode	spMilitary
ts2112c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spMilitary

Condition: if (25108 = 1)	
25112	**Now let's talk about your continuing professional education during this military service. Did you attend training sessions or courses during this time from <25109> to <25110> that you have not mentioned yet?**

Condition: if (25108 = 2)	
25112	**Now let's talk about the continuing professional education during this community service. Did you attend courses or training programs in the period from <25109> to <25110> that you haven't yet reported?**

Condition: if (25108 = 4)	
25112	**Now let's talk about thecontinuing professional education during your voluntary year spent performing community or ecological work, or your European voluntary year. Did you attend courses or training programs in the period from <25109> to <25110> that you haven't yet reported?**

Condition: if (25108 = 5)	
25112	**We now deal with your continuing professional education during this federal voluntary service. Did you attend training courses or classes, which you have not mentioned so far during this time from <25109> to <25110>?**

Condition: if (25108 = 6)	
25112	**Now let's talk about your continuing professional education during this voluntary military service. Did you attend training programs or courses during this time from <25109> to <25110> that you have not mentioned yet?**

Condition: if (25108 = 7)	
25112	**Now let's talk about your continuing professional education during this international youth voluntary service. Did you attend any training programs or courses between <25109> and <25110> that you have not yet mentioned?**

Condition: if (25108 = -97, -98)	
25112	**We now deal with your continuing professional education. Did you attend training courses or classes, which you have not mentioned so far during this time from <25109> to <25110>?**

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (25112 = 1 & (25110 >= 20102(intm/intj) – 12)) goto 35100Z
if (25103 = 1 & ((25112 = 1 & (25110 < 20102(intm/intj) – 12)) OR (25112 = 2, -97, -98))) goto 25113
if (25103 = 4 & ((25112 = 1 & (25110 < 20102(intm/intj) – 12)) OR (25112 = 2, -97, -98))) goto 25114Z

autoif (25112 = 1) h_kursherk = 25107
autoif (25112 = 1) h_kursstart = 25109
autoif (25112 = 1) h_kursende = 25110
autoif (25112 = 1) h_kursdauertan = 25111
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 1) h_kursaktiv = 251
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 2) h_kursaktiv = 252
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 4) h_kursaktiv = 254
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 5) h_kursaktiv = 255
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 6) h_kursaktiv = 256
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 7) h_kursaktiv = 257

Variables		
ts21202	Attendance of seminars/training courses during military service	spMilitary

START of employment episode loop

[AUX] Source of episode	
General employment [1]	☐
Employment as formal vocational training [2]	☐
Current sideline employment [3]	☐
added in the X module [4]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts23910	Source of episode	spEmp

[AUX] Auxiliary variable Current employment	
currently employed [1]	☐
employed within the last year, but not currently [2]	☐
not employed within the last year / end not assignable [3]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts23901	Auxiliary variable Current employment	spEmp

[AUX] Employment type	
Workers / employees / civil servants / soldiers / not assignable [1]	☐
Temporary/seasonal worker [2]	☐
2nd labor market (government-sponsored work programs)/training opportunities [3]	☐
Self-employed / assistants / freelancers [4]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts23911	Auxiliary variable: type of employee	spEmp

[AUX] Automatically generates episode	
not automatically generated [0]	☐
automatically generated in previous episode [1]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts23902	Auxiliary variable: automatically generates episode	spEmp

26103 [AUTO] Episode mode	
First-time interview [1]	☐
added in the X module [4]	☐
[0]	☐
goto 26108 *autoif (30300 <> 1) 26103 = 1* *autoif (30300 = 1) 26103 = 4*	

Variables		
ts23550	Episode mode	spEmp

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & (h_etepi = 1, 2) & 26108 = 1)

26109   Let's start with the very first job you ever had. Please tell me what type of work you did!

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & (h_etepi = 1, 2) & 26108 = 1)

26109   Let's start with the first job you ever had. Please tell me what type of work you did!

Condition: if (h_etepi = 4 OR 26108 > 1 OR (h_etepi = 3 & 26108 = 1))

26109   Please tell me what type of work you did!

✎ _____

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26109 <> -97, -98) goto 26110
if ((26109 = -97, -98) & h_etepi = 2) goto 26118
if ((26109 = -97, -98) & (h_etepi = 1, 3, 4) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26111
if ((26109 = -97, -98) & (h_etepi = 1, 4) & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26111a

autoif (h_etepi = 2) 26111 = 8

Variables		
ts23201_g1	Professional title (KldB 1988)	spEmp
ts23201_g2	Professional title (KldB 2010)	spEmp
ts23201_g3	Professional title (ISCO-88)	spEmp
ts23201_g4	Professional title (ISCO-08)	spEmp
ts23201_g5	Professional title (ISEI-88)	spEmp
ts23201_g6	Professional title (SIOPS-88)	spEmp
ts23201_g7	Professional title (MPS)	spEmp
ts23201_g8	Professional title (EGP)	spEmp
ts23201_g9	Professional title (BLK)	spEmp
ts23201_g14	Professional title (ISEI-08)	spEmp
ts23201_g15	Professional title (CAMSIS)	spEmp
ts23201_g16	Professional title (SIOPS-08)	spEmp

Condition: if (20101g = 1)	
26111a	**Is/was this a job as preparation for a profession, e.g. internship, Volontariat, a trainee program or a probationary year?**
Condition: if (20101g = 2)	
26111a	**Is/was this a job as preparation for a profession, e.g. internship, Voluntariat, a trainee program, a a probationary year or a position as a student assistant?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (26111a = 1) goto 26118 *if (26111a = 2, -97, -98) goto 26122*	

Variables		
ts23250	Professional status Short version	spEmp

26111	What professional status did or do you have there?	

Read the options aloud. Regular and professional soldiers are civil servants, but should nevertheless be assigned to category 4. If you do temporary or seasonal employment, please state the profession performed most frequently for the same employer. For work abroad: What German professional status does this correspond to approximately?

Worker [1]	☐
Employee, also employee in public service [2]	☐
Civil servant, also judge, excluding soldiers [3]	☐
Regular/professional soldier [4]	☐
Self-employed person [5]	☐
Assisting family member [6]	☐
Freelancer [7]	☐
Employment as preparation for a profession, e.g., internship, Volontariat, Referendariat, student assistant [8]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26111 = 1 to 4) goto 26112
if (26111 = 5) goto 26113
if (26111 = 6, 7) goto 26121a
if (26111 = -97, -98) goto 26116
if (26111 = 8) goto 26118

1: Arbeiter/in
2: Angestellte/r, auch Angestellte/r des öffentlichen Dienstes
3: Beamter/Beamtin, auch Richter/in, außer Soldaten
4: Zeit-/Berufssoldat/in
if (h_etauto = 0) 5: Selbständige/r
if (h_etauto = 0) 6: Mithelfende/r Familienangehörige/r
if (h_etauto = 0) 7: Freie/r Mitarbeiter/in
8: Erwerbstätigkeit zur Vorbereitung auf einen Beruf, z.B. Praktikum, Volontariat, Referendariat, studentische Hilfskraft

Variables		
ts23203	Professional status	spEmp

Condition: if (26111 = 1)
26112 What professional status did or do you have there exactly?
Condition: if (26111 = 2)
26112 What kind of job was or is it exactly?
Condition: if (26111 = 3)
26112 In which civil service category were or are you there exactly?
Condition: if (26111 = 4)
26112 In what rank were or are your regular or professional soldier?

Read the options aloud. For work abroad: What professional status in Germany does roughly correspond to this job?

unskilled worker [10]	☐
skilled worker, semi-skilled worker [11]	☐
skilled worker, journeyman/journeywoman [12]	☐
supervisor, group leader, brigadier [13]	☐
master craftsman/craftswoman, construction foreman/forewoman [14]	☐
low-skill occupation, e.g. salesperson [20]	☐
qualified occupation, e.g. clerk, technical drawer [21]	☐
highly qualified occupation or management position, e.g., engineer, research assistant, head of department [22]	☐
occupation with extensive management tasks, e.g., director, CEO, member of the executive board [23]	☐
industrial or plant foreman/forewoman [24]	☐
in subclerical class, up to and including Oberamtsmeister [title of a senior civil servant in the salary bracket A5] [30]	☐
in clerical class, from assistant up to and including chief secretary or senior public official [31]	☐
in executive class from inspector up to and including administration official or senior administration official, school teacher at elementary school, Hauptschule or Realschule [32]	☐
in administrative class, including judge, e.g. teacher from educational councillor upwards, senior government official [33]	☐
military team rank [40]	☐
non-commissioned officer, e.g. staff NCO, sergeant, staff sergeant [41]	☐
simple officer up to and including captain [42]	☐
staff officer from major also general or admiral [43]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26112 <> 23) goto 26116
if (26112 = 23) goto 26117

if (26111 = 1) 10: ungelernte/r Arbeiter/in
if (26111 = 1) 11: angelernte/r Arbeiter/in, Teilfacharbeiter/in
if (26111 = 1) 12: Facharbeiter/in, Geselle/Gesellin
if (26111 = 1) 13: Vorarbeiter/in, Kolonnenführer/in, Brigadier/in
if (26111 = 1) 14: Meister/in, Polier/in
if (26111 = 2) 20: einfache Tätigkeit, z.B. Verkäufer/in
if (26111 = 2) 21: qualifizierte Tätigkeit, z.B. Sachbearbeiter/in, technische/r Zeichner/in
if (26111 = 2) 22: hoch qualifizierte Tätigkeit oder Leitungsfunktion, z.B. Ingenieur/in, wissenschaftliche/r Mitarbeiter/in, Abteilungsleiter/in
if (26111 = 2) 23: Tätigkeit mit umfassenden Führungsaufgaben, z.B. Direktor/in, Geschäftsführer/in, Mitglied des Vorstandes
if (26111 = 2) 24: Industrie- oder Werkmeister/in
if (26111 = 3) 30: im einfachen Dienst, bis einschl. Oberamtsmeister/in
if (26111 = 3) 31: im mittleren Dienst, von Assistent/in bis einschl. Hauptsekretär/in bzw. Amtsinspektor/in
if (26111 = 3) 32: im gehobenen Dienst, von Inspektor/in bis einschl. Amtsrat/-rätin bzw. Oberamtsrat/-rätin sowie Grund-, Haupt- oder Realschullehrer/in
if (26111 = 3) 33: im höheren Dienst, einschließlich Richter/in, z.B. Lehrer/in ab Studienrat/-rätin, Regierungsdirektor/in
if (26111 = 4) 40: Mannschaftsdienstgrad
if (26111 = 4) 41: Unteroffizier, z.B. Stabsunteroffizier, Feldwebel, Oberfeldwebel
if (26111 = 4) 42: einfacher Offizier bis einschließlich Hauptmann
if (26111 = 4) 43: Stabsoffizier ab Major sowie General oder Admiral

Variables		
ts23204	Exact professional status	spEmp

26116   Were or are you in an executive position?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26116 = 1) goto 26117
if ((26116 = 2, -97, -98) & (26111 = 1, 2, -97, -98) & h_etauto = 0) goto 26119
if ((26116 = 2, -97, -98) & (26111 = 3, 4) & h_etauto = 0) goto 26121a
if ((26116 = 2, -97, -98) & h_etauto = 1) goto 26121a

Variables		
ts23212	Management position	spEmp

26117	How many employees report/reported to you?	
"Report to you" means that you have management responsibility for these people.		
0 employees [0]		☐
1-2 employees [1]		☐
3-9 employees [2]		☐
10 or more employees [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if ((26111= 1, 2, -97, -98) & h_etauto = 0) goto 26119 *if ((26111= 3, 4) & h_etauto = 0) goto 26121a* *if (h_etauto = 1) goto 26121a*		

Variables		
ts23213	Management position: Number employees	spEmp

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8)		
26119	**Was this a position within a job creation scheme, a one-euro-job (or a work opportunity) or none?**	
Condition: if (h_etappe = 6)		
26119	**Was this a position within a job creation scheme, a one-euro-job or a work opportunity or none?**	
ABM job [labor market measure job] [1]		☐
One-euro-job or work opportunity [2]		☐
none of it [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (26119 = 1, 2) goto 26121a *if (26119 = 3, -97, -98) goto 26120* *if (h_etappe = 8) 1: ABM-Stelle* *if (h_etappe = 6) 1: Arbeitsbeschaffungsmaßnahme (ABM)* *2: Ein-Euro-Job bzw. Arbeitsgelegenheit* *3: nichts davon*		

Variables		
ts23215	Employment in the 2nd job market	spEmp

26120	Did you work as a temporary or contract worker then?
If TP does not know if he/she is a temporary worker, enter code 2. Every temporary worker knows that exactly! In case of uncertainty: Temporary work is also called subcontracted work or personnel leasing. In case of temporary work, you are employed by a temporary employment agency that lends you to companies. So you do your work for other companies. Temporary work is therefore a permanent employment relationship in which the places of employment change frequently. This also refers to employment in a personnel service agency.	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (26120 = 1) goto 26121a *if (26120 = 2, -97, -98) goto 26121*	

Variables		
ts23216	Temporary work	spEmp

26121	Did you work as a seasonal worker then?
If TP doesn't know whether he/she is a seasonal worker, enter code 2. Every seasonal worker knows it for sure! In case of uncertainty: Seasonal workers are defined as persons who are only employed at certain times of the year, e.g. harvest workers during harvest period, maids during the tourist high season or lift helpers in winter sports areas.	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
goto 26121a	

Variables		
ts23217	Seasonal work	spEmp

26118	What kind of activity was that?	
Volontariat [1]	☐	
Referendariat or vicariate [2]	☐	
Trainee program [3]	☐	
Probationary year [4]	☐	
Pharmaceutical internship [5]	☐	
Position as medical resident [6]	☐	
Position as a student assistant at a higher education institution or research institution [7]	☐	
Position as a student assistant in a company [8]	☐	
(another) internship [9]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	

if (h_etkurz = 0) goto 26121a
if (h_etkurz = 1) goto 26122

autoif (26111 = 8) 26179 = 1

if (h_etkurz = 0)
1: Volontariat
2: Referendariat bzw. Vikariat
3: Traineeprogramm
4: Anerkennungsjahr
5: pharmazeutisches Praktikum
if (h_etappe = 8) 6: Stelle als Arzt im Praktikum
7: Stelle als studentische Hilfskraft an einer Hochschule oder einem Forschungsinstitut
8: Stelle als studentische Hilfskraft/Werkstudent in einer Firma
9: (anderes) Praktikum

if (h_etkurz = 1 & 20101g = 1)
1: Volontariat
3: Traineeprogramm
4: Anerkennungsjahr
9: (anderes) Praktikum

if (h_etkurz = 1 & 20101g = 2)
1: Volontariat
3: Traineeprogramm
4: Anerkennungsjahr
7: Stelle als studentische Hilfskraft
9: (anderes) Praktikum

Variables		
ts23214	Type of training activity	spEmp

26113	Were you self-employed in a freelance profession, e.g., physician, lawyer or architect or self-employed in agriculture or another area?	
self-employed in a freelance profession, such as physician, lawyer, architect [1]		☐
self-employed farmer [2]		☐
other self-employed individual or entrepreneur [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 26115		

Variables		
ts23209	Field of self-employment	spEmp

26115	What type of self-employment was this initially	
Me Incorporated ("Existenzgründungszuschuss" start-up grant, from 1/2003 bis 8/2006) [1]		☐
Self-employment subsidized through bridging allowance (until 8/2006) [2]		☐
Self-employment subsidized through start-up grant (from 8/2006) [3]		☐
Unsubsidized self-employment [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 26121a		
if (h_etappe = 8) 1: eine Ich-AG (Existenzgründungszuschuss, von 1/2003 bis 8/2006)		
if (h_etappe = 8) 2: eine durch Überbrückungsgeld geförderte Selbständigkeit (bis 8/2006)		
3: eine durch Gründungszuschuss geförderte Selbstständigkeit (ab 8/2006)		
4: eine nicht-geförderte Selbstständigkeit		

Variables		
ts23211	Type of initial self-employment	spEmp

26121a [AUTO] Type of employee	
Workers / employees / civil servants / soldiers / not assignable [1]	☐
Temporary/seasonal worker [2]	☐
2nd labor market (government-sponsored work programs)/training opportunities [3]	☐
Self-employed / assistants / freelancers [4]	☐
[0]	☐

if (h_etauto = 0) goto 26122
if (h_etauto = 1) goto 26123

autoif ((26111 = 1 to 4, -97, -98) & (26119 <> 1, 2) & 26120 <> 1 & 26121 <> 1)) 26121a = 1
autoif (26120 = 1 OR 26121 = 1) 26121a = 2
autoif (26111 = 8 OR (26119 = 1, 2)) 26121a = 3
autoif (26111 = 5, 6, 7) 26121a = 4

autoif (26121a) h_ettyp = 26121a

Variables		
ts23251	Type of employee	spEmp

Condition: if (((h_ettyp = 1) & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4)) OR h_etkurz = 1)

26122   From when until when did you perform this work for the same employer?

Condition: if (26120 = 1 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122   From when until when were you employed as a temporary worker at the same temporary employment company?

Condition: if (26121 = 1 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122   From when until when did you do this job as a seasonal worker? If you stopped doing this job for at least a complete season, we will only record the period up until the time you discontinued the job.

Condition: if (26119 = 1 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122   From when until when did you have this position within a job creation scheme?

Condition: if (26119 = 2 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122   From when until when did you have this one-euro-job or work opportunity?

Condition: if (26111 = 5 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122   From when until when did you perform this work in a self-employed capacity?

Condition: if (26111 = 6 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122   From when until when did you do this work as an assisting family member?

Condition: if (26111 = 7 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122   From when until when did you do this freelance work?

Condition: if (26118 = 1 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122   From when until when did you do this Volontariat?

Condition: if (26118 = 2 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122   From when until when did you do this Referendariat or this vicariate?

Condition: if (26118 = 3 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122   From when until when did you do this trainee program?

Condition: if (26118 = 4 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122	**From when until when did you do this induction year?**
Condition: if (26118 = 5 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)	
26122	**From when to when did you do this pharmaceutical internship?**
Condition: if (26118 = 6 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)	
26122	**From when until when did you have this position as a first year resident?**
Condition: if ((26118 = 7, 8) & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)	
26122	**From when until when did you have this position as student assistant?**
Condition: if ((26118 = 9, -97, -98) & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)	
26122	**From when until when did you do this internship?**
Condition: if (h_etepi = 3)	
26122	**Since when have you been doing this side job?**

from month	|___|___|
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	
Year	|___|___|___|___|
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 9,999	

if (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) goto 26123
if (h_etepi = 3) goto 26125

autoif (h_etepi = 3) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (h_etepi = 3) 26124 = 1
autoif (h_etepi = 3) 26123 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts2311m	Start Employment episode (month)	spEmp
ts2311y	Start Employment episode (year)	spEmp
ts2311m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spEmp
ts2311y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spEmp

Condition: if (h_etauto = 0)
26123   [NCS] (Until when did you do this?)
Condition: if (h_etauto = 1)
26123   When did you leave this job at this employer?

until month	|___|___|___|___|___|___|
until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Year	|___|___|___|___|___|___|
until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26125 *if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26126* *if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 26124* *autoif (26123 = -5) h_dauertan = 1* *autoif (26123 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2* *autoif (26123 > 0 & 26123 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3* *autoif (26123 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4* *autoif (26123 = -5) 26124 = 1* *autoif (26123 = -5) 26123 = 20102(intm/intj)*

Variables		
ts2312m	End Employment episode (month)	spEmp
ts2312y	End Employment episode (year)	spEmp
ts2312m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spEmp
ts2312y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spEmp

Condition: if (26121 = 1)	
26124 **Do you still do seasonal work?**	
Condition: if (26121 <> 1)	
26124 **And do you still do this today?**	
yes [1]	☐
no, finished in interview month [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (h_etkurz = 0) goto 26125 *if (h_etkurz = 1) goto 26126* *autoif (26124 = 1) h_dauertan = 1*	

Variables		
ts2312c	Ongoing of employment episode	spEmp
ts2312c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spEmp

26125 **If you think back to the time you started this employment in <26122>, did you work part-time or full-time?**	
Full-time [1]	☐
Part-time [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 26126	

Variables		
ts23218	Working hours at beginning	spEmp

Condition: if ((h_ettyp = 1, 2, 3) & 26121 <> 1 & h_etkurz = 0)	
26126	**How many hours per week was your !!contractually agreed!! working time at the beginning of this job, i.e. in <26122>?**

Condition: if (h_ettyp = 4 OR h_etkurz = 1)	
26126	**How many hours per week was your average working time at the beginning of this job, i.e. in <26122>?**

Condition: if (26121 = 1)	
26126	**How many hours per week was your average working time in the season at the beginning of your job, i.e. in <26122>?**

if (h_etkurz = 0) Two decimal places are allowed! In case of teachers, trainee teachers, not the teaching load, but the whole working time is meant. if (h_etkurz = 1) Two decimal places are allowed!

|___|___| , |___|___| hours per week

no fixed working hours [95]	☐
more than 90 hours per week [94]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0.00 - 90.00	

if (26126 = 51 to 90, 94) goto 26127
if ((26126 < 51 OR 26126 = 95) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26128
if ((26126 < 51 OR 26126 = 95) & h_etkurz = 1 & (h_akt = 1, 2)) goto 26130
if ((26126 < 51 OR 26126 = 95) & h_etkurz = 1 & h_akt = 3) goto 26160

autoif (26124 = 1) h_akt = 1
autoif (26124 <> 1 & (26123 >= 20102(intm/intj) – 12)) h_akt = 2
autoif (26124 <> 1 & (26123 < 20102(intm/intj) – 12)) OR (26123 = -97, -98)) h_akt = 3

Variables		
ts23219	Contractual/actual working time at the beginning of employment	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)	
26128	**And how is it today? Do you currently work full time or part time?**

Condition: if (h_akt = 2, 3)	
26128	**What was the case when this position ended in <26123>? Did you work full-time or part-time back then?**

Full-time [1]	☐
Part-time [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_akt = 1 & h_ettyp = 1 & 20106(gebj) < 1955) goto 26129
if (h_akt = 1 & ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR 20106(gebj) >= 1955)) goto 26130
if (h_akt = 2) goto 26130
if (h_akt = 3) goto 26140

Variables		
ts23221	Job volume at the end/today	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)	
26130	**How many hours per week do you !!actually!! work currently?**
Condition: if (h_akt = 2)	
26130	**How many hours a week were you !!actually!! working at that job in <26123>? when it ended?**

|___|___| , |___|___| Hours per week

no fixed working hours [95]	☐
more than 90 hours per week [94]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0.00 - 90.00	

if ((h_ettyp = 1, 2) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26133
if ((h_ettyp = 3, 4) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26140
if (h_etkurz = 1) goto 26160

Variables		
ts23223	Actual working time per week currently/at the end	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)	
26133	**Does it occur in your activity as <26109> that you work overtime?**
Condition: if (h_akt = 2)	
26133	**Did it occur in your activity as <26109> that you worked overtime?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26133 = 1) goto 26134
if (26133 = 2, -97, -98) goto 26140

Variables		
ts23224	Overtime	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)	
26134 Are you given comp time, extra pay or no compensation for your overtime?	
Condition: if (h_akt = 2)	
26134 Were you given comp time, extra pay or no compensation for your overtime?	
compensated through paid leave [1]	☐
partly compensated through paid leave/partly paid [2]	☐
paid [3]	☐
not compensated for [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (h_akt = 1) goto 26135 *if (h_akt = 2) goto 26140*	

Variables		
ts23225	Type of compensation for overtime	spEmp

26135 What about last month? Did you work overtime last month?	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (26135 = 1) goto 26136 *if (26135 = 2, -97, -98) goto 26140*	

Variables		
ts23226	Overtime last month	spEmp

26136 How many hours overtime was that?	
|___|___| hours	
more than 90 hours [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 90	
goto 26140	

Variables		
ts23227	Number overtime hours in last month	spEmp

Condition: if (26120 <> 1 & 26121 <> 1)	
26140	**What type of vocational training is generally required for pursuing this type of work?**
Condition: if (26120 = 1)	
26140	**What type of vocational training is primarily required for your work?**
Condition: if (26121 = 1)	
26140	**What type of vocational training is primarily required for your work as a seasonal worker?**

if (h_etappe = 8) Read the options aloud. if (h_etappe = 6) Read the options aloud until target person agrees.

no qualification [1]	☐
a training on the job [2]	☐
a completed vocational training [3]	☐
a completed training at a Fachschule [4]	☐
a master craftsman's/craftswoman's certificate or technician certificate [5]	☐
a completed higher education qualification (university of applied sciences or university) [6]	☐
a doctorate or habilitation [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((h_ettyp = 1, 2) & (h_akt = 1, 2) & (h_etappe = 8 OR (h_etappe = 6 & h_etkurz = 0))) goto 26141
if ((h_ettyp = 1, 2) & h_akt = 3 & (h_etappe = 8 OR (h_etappe = 6 & h_etkurz = 0))) goto 26145
if ((h_ettyp = 3, 4) OR (h_etappe = 6 & h_etkurz = 1)) goto 26147

Variables		
ts23228	Type of required vocational training	spEmp

Questions for those currently employed or employed in the past year

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & h_ettyp = 1)	
26141	**Now, I'd like to ask about your professional continuing education during your job as <26109> from <26122> to the present. Does your company have a shop agreement governing continuing education?**
Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26120 = 1)	
26141	**Now, I'd like to ask about your professional continuing education during your temporary work from <26122> to the present. Does your temp agency have a shop agreement governing continuing education?**
Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26121 = 1)	
26141	**Now, I'd like to ask about your professional continuing education during your seasonal work from <26122> to the present. Does your company have a shop agreement governing continuing education?**
Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & h_ettyp = 1)	
26141	**Now, I'd like to ask about your professional continuing education during your job as <26109> from <26122> to <26123>. Did your company have a shop agreement governing continuing education?**
Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & 26120 = 1)	
26141	**Now, I'd like to ask about your professional continuing education during your temporary work from <26122> to <26123>. Did your temp agency have a shop agreement governing continuing education?**
Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & 26121 = 1)	
26141	**Now, I'd like to ask about your professional continuing education during your job as a seasonal worker from <26122> to <26123>. Did your company have a shop agreement governing continuing education?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 26142	

Variables		
ts23229	Further education in company: company agreement	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)	
26142 **Is there a regular further education plan for the employees there?**	
Condition: if (h_akt = 2)	
26142 **Was there a regular further education plan for the employees there?**	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 26143	

Variables		
ts23230	Further education in company: planning	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)	
26143 **Does your company finance or provides classes or training courses?**	
Condition: if (h_akt = 2)	
26143 **Did your company finance or provides classes or training courses?**	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 26144	

Variables		
ts23231	Further education in company: financing	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)	
26144	**Is there a staff member, unit or department responsible for training or further education?**
Condition: if (h_akt = 2)	
26144	**Was there a staff member, unit or department responsible for training or further education?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 26145	

Variables		
ts23232	Further education in company: responsible person	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)	
26145	**Has your current employer offered you time off from work to attend courses and classes?**
Condition: if (h_akt = 2)	
26145	**Did your former employer offer you time off from work to attend courses and classes?**
Condition: if (h_akt = 3 & h_ettyp = 1)	
26145	**Now, I'd like to ask about your professional continuing education during your job as <26109> from <26122> to <26123>. Did your employer at the time offer to release you from work to attend training sessions and courses?**
Condition: if (h_akt = 3 & 26120 = 1)	
26145	**Now, I'd like to ask about your professional continuing education during your temp work from <26123> to <26123>. Did your employer at the time offer to release you from work to attend training sessions and courses?**
Condition: if (h_akt = 3 & 26121 = 1)	
26145	**Now, I'd like to ask about your professional continuing education during your seasonal work from <26123> to <26123>. Did your employer at the time offer to release you from work to attend training sessions and courses?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 26146	

Variables		
ts23233	Vocational further education: offer to release from working time	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)	
26146	**Has your current employer offered to pay for you to attend courses, give you a subsidy, or otherwise support you financially?**
Condition: if (h_akt = 2, 3)	
26146	**Did your former employer offer to pay for you to attend courses, give you a subsidy or otherwise support you financially?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 26147	

Variables		
ts23234	Vocational further education: offer financial support	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & h_ettyp = 1)	
26147	**While working as a(n) <26109> from <26122> to the present, have you taken courses or training programs that you haven't mentioned already?**

Condition: if ((h_akt = 2, 3) & h_ettyp = 1)	
26147	**During your activity as a(n) <26109> from <26122> to <26123>, did you attend training courses or classes, which you have not mentioned yet so far?**

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & (h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4))	
26147	**While working from <26122> to the present, have you taken courses or training programs that you haven't mentioned already?**

Condition: if ((h_akt = 2, 3) & (h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4))	
26147	**While working from <26123> to <26123>, did you take courses or training programs that you haven't mentioned already?**

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26147 = 1 & (h_akt = 1, 2)) goto 35100Z
if (26147 = 1 & h_akt = 3 & h_etauto = 0) goto 26160
if (26147 = 1 & h_akt = 3 & h_etauto = 1) goto 26179
if ((26147 = 2, -97, -98) & h_etauto = 0) goto 26160
if ((26147 = 2, -97, -98) & h_etauto = 1) goto 26179

autoif (26147 = 1) h_kursherk = 26108
autoif (26147 = 1) h_kursstart = 26122
autoif (26147 = 1) h_kursende = 26123
autoif (26147 = 1) h_kursdauertan = 26124
autoif (26147 = 1 & (26118 <> 1 to 6, 9) & (26119 <> 1, 2)) h_kursaktiv = 260
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 1) h_kursaktiv = 261
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 3) h_kursaktiv = 262
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 4) h_kursaktiv = 263
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 5) h_kursaktiv = 264
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 6) h_kursaktiv = 265
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 9) h_kursaktiv = 266
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26119 = 1) h_kursaktiv = 267
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26119 = 2) h_kursaktiv = 268
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 2) h_kursaktiv = 269

Variables		
ts23235	Attendance of training courses/courses	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & ((h_ettyp <> 2 & 26111 <> 5) OR h_etkurz = 1))	
26160 **Is your company located in Germany or abroad?**	
Condition: if ((h_akt = 2, 3) & ((h_ettyp <> 2 & 26111 <> 5) OR h_etkurz = 1))	
26160 **Was your company located in Germany or abroad?**	
Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & h_ettyp = 2)	
26160 **Are you primarily deployed in Germany of abroad?**	
Condition: if ((h_akt = 2,3) & h_ettyp = 2)	
26160 **Were you primarily deployed in Germany of abroad?**	
Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26111 = 5)	
26160 **Is your company located in Germany or abroad?**	
Condition: if ((h_akt = 2,3) & 26111 = 5)	
26160 **Was your company located in Germany or abroad?**	
in Germany [1]	☐
abroad [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (26160 = 1) goto 26161 *if (26160 = 2) goto 26164* *if ((26160 = -97, -98) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26166* *if ((26160 = -97, -98) & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26201Z*	

Variables		
ts23236	Workplace in Germany/abroad	spEmp
ts23236_g1	Workplace in Germany/abroad (edited)	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & ((h_ettyp <> 2 & 26111 <> 5) OR h_etkurz = 1))
26161 **Could you tell me the location and/or the municipality in which your workplace is located?**
Condition: if ((h_akt = 2, 3) & ((h_ettyp <> 2 & 26111 <> 5) OR h_etkurz = 1))
26161 **Could you tell me the location and/or the municipality in which your workplace was located?**
Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & h_ettyp = 2)
26161 **Can you tell me the location and/or the municipality where you are primarily assigned?**
Condition: if ((h_akt = 2, 3) & h_ettyp = 2)
26161 **Can you tell me the location and/or the municipality where you were primarily assigned?**
Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26111 = 5)
26161 **Could you tell me the location and/or the municipality in which your company is located?**
Condition: if ((h_akt = 2, 3) & 26111 = 5)
26161 **Could you tell me the location and/or the municipality in which your company was located?**

[List of municipalities] [9999999]	☐
Municipality not in list [-96]	☐
Changing locations [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((26161 <> -96, 1011) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26166
if ((26161 <> -96, 1011) & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26201Z
if (26161 = 1011) goto 26163b
if (26161 = -96) goto 26162

Variables		
ts23237_g1	Location of workplace (west/east)	spEmp
ts23237_g2R	Location of workplace (RS federal state)	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)	
26164 **In what country is it?**	
Condition: if (h_akt = 2, 3)	
26164 **In what country was it?**	
[List of countries] [-999]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (26164 = -96) goto 26165 *if (26164 <> -96 & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26166* *if (26164 <> -96 & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26201Z*	

Variables		
ts23239_g1R	Country of workplace	spEmp
ts23239_g2R	Country of workplace (aggregated)	spEmp

Condition: if (h_ettyp <> 2 & (26111 <> 5, 7) & h_akt = 1)	
26166	**To which sector or branch of industry does the company at which you work belong?**
Condition: if (h_ettyp <> 2 & (26111 <> 5, 7) & (h_akt = 2, 3))	
26166	**To which sector or branch of industry did the company at which you worked belong?**
Condition: if (h_ettyp = 2 & h_akt = 1)	
26166	**To which sector or branch of industry does the company belong to which you are primarily deployed?**
Condition: if (h_ettyp = 2 & (h_akt = 2, 3))	
26166	**To which sector or branch of industry did the company belong to which you were primarily deployed?**
Condition: if (26111 = 7 & h_akt = 1)	
26166	**To which sector or branch of industry does the client for which you primarily work belong?**
Condition: if (26111 = 7 & (h_akt = 2, 3))	
26166	**To which sector or branch of industry did the client for which you primarily worked belong?**
Condition: if (26111 = 5 & h_akt = 1)	
26166	**To which sector or branch of industry does your company belong?**
Condition: if (26111 = 5 & (h_akt = 2, 3))	
26166	**To which sector or branch of industry did your company belong?**

Ask exactly whether production company, wholesale or retail industry, what kind of service, the type of business. E.g. not industry, but electrical industry; not industry, but retail industry; not public service, but hospital. By company we mean the local business unit.

🖉 _____

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26111 <> 5, 6) goto 26167
if (26111 = 5, 6) goto 26169

Variables		
ts23240_g1	Economic sector (WZ 2008)	spEmp

Condition: if ((h_ettyp = 1, 3) & h_akt = 1)	
26167 **Do you work in the public sector?**	
Condition: if ((h_ettyp = 1, 3) & (h_akt = 2, 3))	
26167 **Did you work in the public sector then?**	
Condition: if ((h_ettyp = 2 OR 26111 = 7) & h_akt = 1)	
26167 **Do you primarily work in the public sector?**	
Condition: if ((h_ettyp = 2 OR 26111 = 7) & (h_akt = 2, 3))	
26167 **Did you primarily work in the public sector then?**	

In case of uncertainty: In case of employment in the public sector, the employer is usually the municipality, the county, the district or a federal or state authority. Public service includes, for example, the social welfare office, youth welfare office or tax office, schools or public hospitals.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_ettyp = 2 OR 26111 = 7) goto 26168
if (h_ettyp = 1, 3) goto 26169

Variables		
ts23241	Public sector	spEmp

Condition: if (26120 = 1)	
26168 **How many different placements/companies did you work for as a temporary from <26122> to <26123>?**	
Condition: if (26121 = 1)	
26168 **How many different operations have you worked for as a seasonal worker from <26122> to <26123>?**	
Condition: if (26111 = 7)	
26168 **How many different clients have you worked for as a freelancer/contractor from <26122> to <26123>?**	

If necessary, let respondent estimate.

|___|___|___|___|___|___| Companies

not employed in any company [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26169

Variables		
ts23242	Number of assigned companies	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26120 <> 1 & 26121 <> 1 & (26111<> 5, 7))	
26169 How many persons, including yourself, are employed in this company?	

Condition: if ((h_akt = 2, 3) & 26120 <> 1 & 26121 <> 1 & (26111<> 5, 7))	
26169 How many persons, including yourself, were employed in this company?	

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26120 = 1)	
26169 How many persons, including yourself, work for the temporary employment agency?	

Condition: if ((h_akt = 2, 3) & 26120 = 1)	
26169 How many persons, including yourself, worked for the temporary employment agency?	

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & (26121 = 1 OR 26111 = 7))	
26169 How many persons, including yourself, work there (approximately)?	

Condition: if ((h_akt = 2, 3) & (26121 = 1 OR 26111 = 7))	
26169 How many persons, including yourself, worked there (approximately)?	

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26111 = 5)	
26169 How many employees do you have in your company?	

Condition: if ((h_akt = 2, 3) & 26111 = 5)	
26169 How many employees did you have in your company (at the end)?	

Read out the options only if necessary. By company we mean the local business unit. Click "no employees" only for self-employed individuals who have no employees in their business except of themselves.

1 to less than 5 [1]	☐
5 to less than 10 [2]	☐
10 to less than 20 [3]	☐
20 to less than 50 [4]	☐
50 to less than 100 [5]	☐
100 to less than 200 [6]	☐
200 to less than 250 [7]	☐
250 to less than 500 [8]	☐
500 to less than 1,000 [9]	☐
1,000 to less than 2,000 [10]	☐
2,000 and more [11]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_ettyp = 1, 2) goto 26179
if (h_ettyp = 3 & h_akt = 1) goto 26182
if (h_ettyp = 3 & (h_akt = 2, 3)) goto 26184
if (h_ettyp = 4 & h_akt = 1) goto 26201
if (h_ettyp = 4 & (h_akt = 2, 3)) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23243	Company size	spEmp

Condition: if (h_ettyp = 1)	
26179	**Let' s get back to your job as <26109>. If you think back to the beginning of this employment in <26122>, were you employed there temporarily or permanently?**
Condition: if (26120 = 1)	
26179	**Let' s get back to your job as temporary worker. If you think back to the beginning of this employment in <26122>, were you employed there temporarily or permanently?**
Condition: if (26121 = 1)	
26179	**Let's return to your work as a seasonal worker. If you think back to the beginning of this employment in <26122>, were you employed there temporarily or permanently?**

Probationary and training period does not count as temporarily.

limited [1]	☐
unlimited [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26179 = 1 & h_ettyp = 1) goto 26180
if (26179 = 1 & h_akt = 1 & (h_ettyp = 2, 3)) goto 26182
if (26179 = 1 & (h_akt = 2, 3) & (h_ettyp = 2, 3)) goto 26184
if ((26179 = 2, -97, -98) & (h_akt = 2, 3) & h_ettyp = 1) goto 26183
if ((26179 = 2, -97, -98) & (h_akt = 2, 3) & (h_ettyp = 2, 3)) goto 26184
if ((26179 = 2, -97, -98) & h_akt = 1) goto 26201

Variables		
ts23310	Time limit	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1, 4)	
26180	**Has this position been converted to permanent employment during the period since <26122>?**
Condition: if (h_akt = 2, 3)	
26180	**Was this position converted to permanent employment between <26122> and <26123>?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26180 = 1) goto 26181
if ((26180 = 2, -97, -98) & h_akt = 1) goto 26182
if ((26180 = 2, -97, -98) & (h_akt = 2, 3)) goto 26183

Variables		
ts23320	Conversion to permanent contract	spEmp

26181	When was the position converted from a fixed-term to a permanent position?

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	

if (h_akt = 2, 3) goto 26183
if (h_akt = 1) goto 26201

Variables		
ts2332m	Date of conversion to permanent contract (month)	spEmp
ts2332y	Date of conversion to permanent contract (month)	spEmp

26182	When does your contract expire? Please tell me the month and year.

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	

goto 26201

Variables		
ts2333m	Future duration of limitation (month)	spEmp
ts2333y	Future duration of limitation (year)	spEmp

26183	Now let us turn to the end of your position as <26109> in <26123>. Did you assume another position !!with this employer!! directly afterwards?
if (h_etappe = 6) We do !!not!! mean a vocational training with the same employer, but rather another occupation.	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
no, but a vocational training program [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_etepi = 1 & 26183 = 1) goto 26183a
if ((h_etepi = 3, 4) OR (h_etepi = 1 & (26183 = 2, -6, -97, -98))) goto 26216Z

1: ja
2: nein
if (h_etappe = 6) -6: nein, aber eine berufliche Ausbildung

Variables		
ts23244	Subsequent employment with the same employer	spEmp

Condition: if (26120 = 1)

26184 After your employment as a temporary worker in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from one of the companies you worked for?

Condition: if (26121 = 1)

26184 After your employment as a seasonal worker in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from your employer?

Condition: if (26118 = 1)

26184 When you finished this activity in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company in which you did the Volontariat?

Condition: if (26118 = 2)

26184 When you finished this activity in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company in which you did the Referendariat or vicariate?

Condition: if (26118 = 3)

26184 When you finished this activity in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company in which you did this trainee program?

Condition: if (26118 = 4)

26184 When you finished this activity in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company in which you did this probationary year?

Condition: if (26118 = 5)

26184 When you finished this activity in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company in which you did this pharmaceutical internship?

Condition: if (26118 = 6)

26184 When you finished this activity in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company in which you had this position as a first year resident?

Condition: if (26118 = 7, 8)

26184 When you finished this activity in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company/university where you worked as a student assistant?

Condition: if (26118 = 9)

26184	When you finished this activity in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company in which you did this internship?

Condition: if (26118 = -97, -98)

26184	When you finished this activity in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company?

Condition: if (26119 = 1)

26184	When you finished this activity in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company in which you had this ABM job [labor market measure job]?

Condition: if (26119 = 2)

26184	When you finished this activity in <26123> did you receive a takeover offer from the company where you had this one-euro-job or work opportunity?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
no, but a vocational training program [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26184 = 1) goto 26185
if (26184 = 2, -6, -97, -98) goto 26216Z

1: ja
2: nein
if (h_etappe = 6) -6: nein, aber eine berufliche Ausbildung

Variables		
ts23245	Takeover offer at the end of the activity	spEmp

26185	Did you accept this offer?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26216Z

autoif (26185 = 1 & h_etepi = 1) 26216a = 1

Variables		
ts23246	Takeover offer accepted	spEmp

Questions about current employment

Condition: if (26111 <> 5 & h_etkurz = 0)
26201   **How high was your !!net!! income last month for your work as <26109>? Please enter the amount you received !!after!! deduction of taxes and social security contributions. If you had special payments in the last month, e.g. holiday pay or back payments, please do not count them. However, please include overtime pay.**
Condition: if (26111 <> 5 & h_etkurz = 1)
26201   **How high was your !!net!! income last month for your work as <26109>? We mean only the money you that was actually paid to you in the last month.**
Condition: if (26111 = 5)
26201   **Please estimate your current monthly profit !!after!! taxes for your work as <26109>.**

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 99,999,999	

if (26201 >= 0 & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26205
if ((26201 = -97, -98) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26202
if (h_etkurz = 1) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23410	Net income, open	spEmp

26202 **It would help us if you could at least roughly assign yourself to one of the following categories. Is your monthly net income/profit after taxes less than 1,500 euros, 1,500 to less than 3,000 euros or 3,000 euros and more?**	
less than 1,500 euros [1]	☐
1,500 to less than 3,000 euros [2]	☐
3,000 euros and more [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26202 = 1) goto 26203
if (26202 = 2) goto 26204
if (26202 = 3) goto 26216
if (26202 = -97, -98) goto 26205

Variables		
ts23411	Net income, split	spEmp

26203	Can you tell me whether it is less than 500 euros, 500 to less than 1,000 euros or 1,000 euros and above per month?	
less than 500 euros [1]		☐
500 to less than 1,000 euros [2]		☐
1,000 to less than 1,500 euros [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 26205		

Variables		
ts23412	Net income, categories under 1,500 euros	spEmp

26204	Can you tell me whether it is less than 2,000 euros, 2,000 to less than 2,500 euros or 2,500 euros and above per month?	
1,500 to less than 2,000 euros [1]		☐
2,000 to less than 2,500 euros [2]		☐
2,500 to less than 3,000 euros [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 26205		

Variables		
ts23413	Net income, categories 1,500 - 3,000 euros	spEmp

26216	Can you tell me whether it is less than 4,000 euros, 4,000 to less than 5,000 euros or 5,000 euros and above per month?	
3,000 to less than 4,000 euros [1]		☐
4,000 to less than 5,000 euros [2]		☐
5,000 euros and more [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 26205		

Variables		
ts23414	Net income, categories over 3,000 euros	spEmp

Condition: if (26111 <> 5)	
26205	**And how high was your gross income last month for your work as a <26109>? Please enter the amount you have received !!before!! deduction of taxes and social security contributions. If you had special payments in the last month, e.g. holiday pay or back payments, please do not count them. However, please include overtime pay.**
Condition: if (26111 = 5)	
26205	**Please estimate your current monthly pay !!before!! taxes for your work as <26109>.**

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 99,999,999	

if (26205 >= 0 & (26201 <> -97, -98)) goto 26206
if (26205 >= 0 & (26201 = -97, -98)) goto 26212
if (26205 = -97, -98) goto 26209

Variables		
ts23510	Gross income, open	spEmp

26209	**It would help us if you could at least roughly assign yourself to one of the following categories. Is your monthly gross income/profit after taxes less than 1,500 euros, 1,500 to less than 3,000 euros or 3,000 euros and more?**
less than 1,500 euros [1]	☐
1,500 to less than 3,000 euros [2]	☐
3,000 euros and more [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26209 = 1) goto 26210
if (26209 = 2) goto 26211
if (26209 = 3) goto 26217
if ((26209 = -97, -98) & h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((26209 = -97, -98) & ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2))) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23511	Gross income, split	spEmp

26210	Can you tell me whether it is less than 500 euros, 500 to less than 1,000 euros, or 1,000 euros and above per month?
less than 500 euros [1]	☐
500 to less than 1,000 euros [2]	☐
1,000 to less than 1,500 euros [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26210 = 1 to 3) goto 26212
if ((26210 = -97, -98) & h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((26210 = -97, -98) & ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2))) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23512	Gross income, categories below 1,500 euros	spEmp

26211	Can you tell me whether it is less than 2,000 euros, 2,000 to less than 2,500 euros or 2,500 euros and above per month?
1,500 to less than 2,000 euros [1]	☐
2,000 to less than 2,500 euros [2]	☐
2,500 to less than 3,000 euros [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26211 = 1 to 3) goto 26212
if ((26211 = -97, -98) & h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((26211 = -97, -98) & ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2))) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23513	Gross income, categories 1,500 - 3,000 euros	spEmp

26217	Can you tell me whether it is less than 4,000 euros, 4,000 to less than 5,000 euros or 5,000 euros and above per month?	
3,000 to less than 4,000 euros [1]		☐
4,000 to less than 5,000 euros [2]		☐
5,000 euros and more [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (26217 = 1 to 3) goto 26212
if ((26217 = -97, -98) & h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((26217 = -97, -98) & ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2))) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23514	Gross income, categories above 3,000 euros	spEmp

Condition: if ((26205 <> -97, -98) & 26206 = 1)	
26212	**Does the amount that you indicated include child benefits, child allowances or family allowances?**
Condition: if ((26205 <> -97, -98) & 26206 = 2)	
26212	**Does the gross income/profit before taxes that you indicated include child benefits, child allowances or family allowances?**
Condition: if (26205 = -97, -98)	
26212	**Does this amount includes child benefits, child allowances or family allowances?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26212 = 1) goto 26213
if ((26212 = 2, -97, -98) & h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((26212 = 2, -97, -98) & ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2))) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23521	Child benefit included in gross income	spEmp

26213   **For how many children do you receive child benefits (child allowances, family allowances)?**

Civil servants may receive family allowances even if they have no children. In this case, enter the number of children 0.

|___|___| Children

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99

if (h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23522	Number of children receiving child benefits	spEmp

26214a   **Did you receive a 13th month salary from your employer last year?**

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26214a = 1) goto 26215a
if (26214a = 2, -97, -98) goto 26214b

Variables		
ts23531	Special payment: 13th month salary (yes/no)	spEmp

26215a   **How high was your 13th month's pay (gross)?**

If not exactly known: Have the amount estimated.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 9,999,999

goto 26214b

Variables		
ts23541	Special payment: 13th month salary (gross)	spEmp

26214b	Did you receive a 14th month salary from your employer last year?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (26214b = 1) goto 26215b *if (26214b = 2, -97, -98) goto 26214c*		

Variables		
ts23532	Special payment: 14th month salary (yes/no)	spEmp

26215b	How high was your 14th month's pay (gross)?	
If not exactly known: Have the amount estimated.		
|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros		
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
Range: 0 - 9,999,999		
goto 26214c		

Variables		
ts23542	Special payment: 14th month salary (gross)	spEmp

26214c	Did you receive Christmas bonus from your employer last year?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (26214c = 1) goto 26215c *if (26214c = 2, -97, -98) goto 26214d*		

Variables		
ts23533	Special payment: christmas bonus (yes/no)	spEmp

26215c	How high was your extra Christmas bonus (gross)?

If not exactly known: Have the amount estimated.

|____|____|____|____|____|____|____| euros

Refused [-97]	☐

Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 9,999,999

goto 26214d

Variables		
ts23543	Special payment: christmas bonus (gross)	spEmp

26214d	Did you receive holiday pay from your employer last year?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26214d = 1) goto 26215d
if (26214d = 2, -97, -98) goto 26214e

Variables		
ts23534	Special payment: holiday pay (yes/no)	spEmp

26215d	How high was that extra holiday pay (gross)

If not exactly known: Have the amount estimated.

|____|____|____|____|____|____|____| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 9,999,999

goto 26214e

Variables		
ts23544	Special payment: holiday pay (gross)	spEmp

26214e	Did you receive a performance-based bonus (profit-sharing) from your employer last year?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26214e = 1) goto 26215e
if (26214e = 2, -97, -98) goto 26214f

Variables		
ts23535	Special payment: bonus, profit-sharing, gratification (yes/no)	spEmp

---

26215e   How high was your performance-based bonus (profit-sharing) (gross)

If not exactly known: Have the amount estimated.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 9,999,999	

goto 26214f

Variables		
ts23545	Special payment: bonus, profit sharing, gratification (gross)	spEmp

---

26214f	Did you receive any other extra payments from your employer last year?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26214f = 1) goto 26215f
if (26214f = 2, -97, -98) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23536	Special payment: other (yes/no)	spEmp

26215f	How high was that extra payment (gross)?

If not exactly known: Have the amount estimated.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| euros

Refused [-97]	☐

Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 9,999,999

goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23546	Special payment: other (gross)	spEmp

26400	In order to keep the following interview sections as short as possible, we would like to incorporate data held by the "Institut für Arbeitsmarkt- und Berufsforschung der Bundesagentur für Arbeit" (Institute for Employment Research of the Federal Employment Agency) in Nuremberg into the analysis of this questionnaire. This includes, for instance, information relating to previous employment relationships, phases of unemployment, participation in training measures during unemployment as well as company characteristics. I would ask you to give your official consent for the transfer and incorporation of this data into the interview data. If this information is evaluated, we guarantee that it is done so in strict compliance with all data protection regulations and that no information is passed on to third parties. Your consent is, of course, voluntary. You can withdraw this consent at any time by informing the contact person at infas. Do you consent to the transfer of data held by the "Institut für Arbeitsmarkt- und Berufsforschung der Bundesagentur für Arbeit" (Institute for Employment Research of the Federal Employment Agency)?

Contact person's details, e-mail address and telephone number are included in the letter.
The informed consent is of great importance for the evaluation of the study, therefore please answer all questions of the target persons competently and confidently. Intensive knowledge of the data protection sheet is essential!

yes [1]	☐

no [2]	☐

[0]	☐

goto 26401Z

Variables		
tx80401	Willingness: Merging data from federal employment agency	TargetMethods

27AL - Unemployment

[AUX] Auxiliary variable: Person is currently working	
yes [1]	☐
no [0]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
t779001	Auxiliary variable: person is currently employed	pTargetCATI

Beginning of unemployment episode loop

[AUX] Auxiliary variable Current unemployment	
End Unemployment episode no more than 12 months ago [1]	☐
End Unemployment episode more than 12 months ago [0]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts25901	Auxiliary variable Current unemployment	spUnemp

27103 [AUTO] Episode mode	
First-time interview [1]	☐
added in the X module [4]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 27106

autoif (30300 <> 8) 27103 = 1
autoif (30300 = 8) 27103 = 4

Variables		
ts25300	Episode mode	spUnemp

Condition: if (27106 = 1 & 27103 <> 4)
27107   From when to when were you unemployed for the first time?
Condition: if (27106 > 1 OR 27103 = 4)
27107   From when to when was that?
If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers: *21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,* *24 = Spring/Easter,* *27 = Mid-year/Summer,* *30 = Fall,* *32 = End of the year*
|___|___| month
Refused [-97]   ☐
Don't know [-98]   ☐ Range: 1 - 12
|___|___|___|___| year
Refused [-97]   ☐
Don't know [-98]   ☐ Range: 1,000 - 9,999
goto 27108

Variables		
ts2511m	Start Unemployment episode (month)	spUnemp
ts2511y	Start Unemployment episode (year)	spUnemp
ts2511m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spUnemp
ts2511y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spUnemp

27108   (Until when were you unemployed?)

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

until month	|___|___|___|___|___|___|

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

year	|___|___|___|___|___|___|

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 27109
if (h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) goto 27110

autoif (27108 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (27108 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (27108 > 0 & 27108 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (27108 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (27108 = -5) 27109 = 1
autoif (27108 = -5) 27108 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts2512m	End Unemployment episode (month)	spUnemp
ts2512y	End Unemployment episode (year)	spUnemp
ts2512m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spUnemp
ts2512y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spUnemp

27109   Are you currently unemployed?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 27110

autoif (27109 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
ts2512c	Ongoing of unemployment episode	spUnemp
ts2512c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spUnemp

Condition: if (27107 <> -97, -98)	
27110	**Did you register yourself as unemployed or as seeking employment right at the starting of this unemployment, i.e. in <27107>?**

Condition: if (27107 = -97, -98)	
27110	**Did you register yourself as unemployed or as seeking employment right at the starting of this unemployment?**

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (27110 = 1) goto 27111
if (27110 = 2, -97, -98) goto 27112

autoif () h_aktalo = 0
autoif (27108 >= (20102(intm/intj) – 12)) h_aktalo = 1

Variables		
ts25201	Unemployment was registered from the start	spUnemp

Condition: if (27107 > 12/2004)	
27111	**Did you get unemployment benefits (stage I), unemployment benefits (stage II) (such as Hartz IV or welfare) or no compensation from the federal employment agency at the beginning of this period of unemployment, that is <27107>?**

Condition: if (27107 <= 12/2004)	
27111	**Did you get unemployment benefits (stage I), unemployment assistance (welfare) or no benefits from the federal employment agency at the beginning of this period of unemployment, that is <27107>?**

If ALG1 [unemployment benefit I] and ALG2 [unemployment benefit II] are paid, enter ALG1! The "unemployment benefit in case of vocational further education" is assigned to the unemployment benefit/maintenance allowance! Instead of employment office, you can also use the names "Agentur für Arbeit", "ARGE" or "job center".

unemployment benefits (also maintenance allowance, unemployment benefits 1) [1]	☐
unemployment benefits 2 (e.g. Hartz IV) [2]	☐
unemployment assistance [3]	☐
no such support from the employment agency [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 27112

1: Arbeitslosengeld (auch Unterhaltsgeld, Arbeitslosengeld 1)
if (27107 > 12/2004) 2: Arbeitslosengeld 2 (z. B. durch Hartz IV)
if (27107 <= 12/2004) 3: Arbeitslosenhilfe
4: keine solche Unterstützung vom Arbeitsamt

Variables		
ts25202	Receipt of unemployment benefits (stage I) or unemployment assistance from the beginning	spUnemp

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1)	
27112 **Are you currently registered as unemployed or looking for work?**	
Condition: if (h_dauertan = 2, 3)	
27112 **Were you eventually, i.e. in <27108 >, registered as unemployed or looking for work?**	
Condition: if (h_dauertan = 4)	
27112 **Were you eventually registered unemployed or looking for work?**	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (27112 = 1) goto 27113 *if ((27112 = 2, -97, -98) & h_aktalo = 1) goto 27114* *if ((27112 = 2, -97, -98) & h_aktalo = 0) goto 27117*	

Variables		
ts25203	Registered unemployment at present/at end	spUnemp

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1)	
27113	**Are you currently receiving unemployment benefits (also maintenance payment, Arbeitslosengeld 1), Arbeitslosengeld 2 (e.g. through Hartz IV) or no such support from the employment agency?**

Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 2, 3) & 27108 > 12/2004)	
27113	**Did you get unemployment benefits (stage I), unemployment benefits (stage II) (such as Hartz IV or welfare) or no compensation from the federal employment agency at the end of this period of unemployment, that is in <27108>?**

Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 3) & 27108 <= 12/2004)	
27113	**Did you get unemployment benefits (stage I), unemployment assistance (welfare) or no benefits from the federal employment agency at the end of this period of unemployment, that is in <27108>?**

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 4)	
27113	**Did you get unemployment benefits (also welfare, unemployment benefits stage I), unemployment assistance, unemployment benefits (stage II) (such as Hartz IV) or no benefits from the federal employment agency at the end of this period of unemployment?**

unemployment benefits (also maintenance allowance, unemployment benefits 1) [1]	☐
unemployment benefits 2 (e.g. Hartz IV) [2]	☐
unemployment assistance [3]	☐
no such support from the employment agency [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_aktalo = 1) goto 27114
if (h_aktalo = 0) goto 27117

1: Arbeitslosengeld (auch Unterhaltsgeld, Arbeitslosengeld 1)
if (27108 > 12/2004 OR (27108 = -97, -98)) 2: Arbeitslosengeld 2 (z. B. durch Hartz IV)
if (27108 <= 12/2004 OR (27108 = -97, -98)) 3: Arbeitslosenhilfe
4: keine solche Unterstützung vom Arbeitsamt

Variables		
ts25204	Receipt of unemployment benefits or support at the end	spUnemp

Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 2, 3) & (27107 <> -97, -98))
27114 **Can you estimate how many jobs you applied for during your period of unemployment from <27107> to <27108>?**
Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & ((27107 = -97, -98) OR (27108 = -97, -98)))
27114 **To give an estimate, how often did you apply for a position during your unemployment period?**
Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 <> -97, -98))
27114 **Can you estimate how many jobs you have applied for during your period of unemployment from <27107> to the present?**
Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 = -97, -98))
27114 **To give an estimate, how often did you apply for a position during your unemployment period up to present?**
Record the number, have it estimated if necessary.
|___|___|___| Number Applications

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 999	

goto 27115

Variables		
ts25205	Number Job applications	spUnemp

Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 2, 3) & (27107 <> -97, -98))
27115 **Have you ever been invited to a job interview during your unemployment period from <27107> to <27108>?**
Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & ((27107 = -97, -98) OR (27108 = -97, -98)))
27115 **Have you ever been invited for a job interview during your unemployment period?**
Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 <> -97, -98))
27115 **Have you ever been invited to a job interview during your unemployment period from <27107> up to present?**
Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 = -97, -98))
27115 **Have you ever been invited for a job interview during your unemployment period up to present?**

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (27115 = 1) goto 27116
if (27115 = 2, -97, -98) goto 27117

Variables		
ts25206	Invitations to job interviews	spUnemp

27116 **And how many interviews did you go to during this time?**
Record the number, have it estimated if necessary.

|___|___|___| Number job interviews

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 999

goto 27117

Variables		
ts25207	Number job interviews	spUnemp

Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 2, 3) & (27107 <> -97, -98))
27117   **Now let's talk about the professional development you received during this period of unemployment. Did you attend courses or training programs in the period from <27107> to <27108> that you haven't yet reported?**
Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & ((27107 = -97, -98) OR (27108 = -97, -98)))
27117   **Now let's talk about the professional development you received during this period of unemployment. Did you attend courses or training programs in this period that you haven't yet reported?**
Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 <> -97, -98))
27117   **Now let's talk about the professional development you received during this period of unemployment. Have you attended courses or training programs in the period from <27107> to the present that you haven't yet reported?**
Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 = -97, -98))
27117   **Now let's talk about the professional development you received during this period of unemployment. Have you attended courses or training programs during this period of unemployment to the present that you haven't yet reported?**
yes [1]   ☐
no [2]   ☐
Refused [-97]   ☐
Don't know [-98]   ☐
goto 27118

Variables		
ts25208	Attendance of training courses/courses during the period of unemployment	spUnemp

27118   **And during this time, did you participate in professional training and education programs or measures backed by the employment office (employment agency, job center), which you have not yet mentioned?**
yes [1]   ☐
no [2]   ☐
Refused [-97]   ☐
Don't know [-98]   ☐
if (h_kurs = 1 & h_aktalo = 1) goto 35100Z   *if (h_kurs = 0 OR (h_kurs = 1 & h_aktalo = 0)) goto 27118Z*   *autoif (27118 = 1 OR 27117 = 1) h_kurs = 1*   *autoif ((27118 = 2, -97, -98) & (27117 = 2, -97, -98)) h_kurs = 0*   *autoif (h_kurs = 1 & h_aktalo = 1) h_kursherk = 27106*   *autoif (h_kurs = 1 & h_aktalo = 1) h_kursstart = 27107*   *autoif (h_kurs = 1 & h_aktalo = 1) h_kursende = 27108*   *autoif (h_kurs = 1 & h_aktalo = 1) h_kursdauertan = 27109*   *autoif (h_kurs = 1 & h_aktalo = 1) h_kursaktiv = 27*

Variables		
ts25209	Participation in vocational training programs financed by the employment agency	spUnemp

BEGIN Cross section: social capital labor market

Condition: if (h_erwerb = 0)	
27201	**Now, I'd like to ask about your current situation. Have you been looking for a job, an apprenticeship or some other paid position in the past four weeks?**
Condition: if (h_erwerb = 1)	
27201	**Now, I'd like to ask about your current situation. Have you been looking for a different or another job, an apprenticeship or some other paid position in the past four weeks?**

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (27201 = 1 & h_erwerb = 0) goto 27202 *if ((27201 = 1 & h_erwerb = 1) OR (27201 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 27202Z*	

Variables		
th09211	Job search past 4 weeks	pTargetCATI

27202	**If you were offered a job, would you be able to take on this offer within two weeks?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 27202Z	

Variables		
th09212	Availability	pTargetCATI

29KI - Children

29106	Now I'd like to ask you a few questions about your children. Do you have your own children, foster children or adopted children?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (29106 = 1) goto 29110Z
if (h_etappe = 6 & (29106 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 29160
if (h_etappe = 8 & (29106 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 29107

Variables		
tf33101	Own children	pTargetCATI

29107	Have you ever lived with any other children that weren't yours, e.g. children of an ex-partner?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (29107 = 1) goto 29110Z
if (29107 = 2, -97, -98) goto 29160

Variables		
ts33102	Children in household	pTargetCATI

START Children loop

[AUX] Age of the child		
less than 5 persons [1]		☐
5 to 8 years [2]		☐
8 to less than 15 years [3]		☐
15 to less than 35 years [4]		☐
35 years or older [5]		☐
not assignable [-9]		☐
[0]		☐

Variables		
ts33103	Auxiliary variable: age of the child	spChild

29112   When was <29111> born? Please state the month and year.

If TP only remembers age, please suggest the corresponding year of birth! If the target person can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21: Beginning of the year/Winter,
24: Spring/Easter,
27: Mid-year/Summer,
30: Fall,
32: End of the year

|___|___| Month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	

|___|___|___|___| Year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	

goto 29113

*autoif (29112(kigebm) = 1 to 12) h_kiamonat = (((20102(intj) – 1900) * 12) + 20102(intm)) - (((29112(kigebj) – 1900) * 12) + 29112(kigebm)) + 1*
*autoif (29112(kigebm) = 21 to 32) h_kiamonat = (((20102(intj) – 1900) * 12) + 20102(intm)) - (((29112(kigebj) – 1900) * 12) + 29112(kigebm) – 20) + 1*
*autoif (29112(kigebm) < 0 & 29112(kigebj) > 0) h_kiamonat = (((20102(intj) – 1900) * 12) + 20102(intm)) - (((29112(kigebj) – 1900) * 12) + 7) + 1*
autoif (29112(kigebj) < 0) h_kiamonat = -9

autoif (h_kiamonat < 60 & h_kiamonat > 0) h_kialter = 1
autoif (h_kiamonat >= 60 & h_kiamonat < 96) h_kialter = 2
autoif (h_kiamonat >= 96 & h_kiamonat < 180) h_kialter = 3
autoif (h_kiamonat >= 180 & h_kiamonat < 420) h_kialter = 4
autoif (h_kiamonat >= 420) h_kialter = 5
autoif (h_kiamonat = -9) h_kialter = -9

Variables		
ts3320m	Date of birth of child (month)	spChild
ts3320y	Date of birth of child (year)	spChild

29113	(And is <29111> male or female?)	
Ask only in case of uncertainty!		
male [1]	☐	
female [2]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
if (h_eigkind = 1) goto 29114 *if (h_eigkind = 0) goto 29115*		

Variables		
ts33203	Gender of the child	spChild

29114	Is <29111> your biological, adoptive or foster child?	
biological child [1]	☐	
Adoptive child [2]	☐	
foster child [3]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 29115		

Variables		
ts33204	Biological, adoptive or foster child	spChild

29115	And is <29111> still alive?	
Child is alive [1]	☐	
Child deceased [2]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
if (29115 = 1 & h_eigkind = 1) goto 29118 *if (29115 = 1 & h_eigkind = 0) goto 29119Z* *if (29115 = 2, -97, -98) goto 29157Z*		

Variables		
ts33205	Is child still alive?	spChild

29118	Have you ever shared a household with <29111>?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (29118 = 1) goto 29119Z
if (29118 = 2 & (h_kialter = 2, 3, 4, 5, -9)) goto 29140Z
if (29118 = 2 & h_kialter = 1) goto 29157Z
if ((29118 = -97, -98) & (h_kialter = 1, 2)) goto 29123
if ((29118 = -97, -98) & (h_kialter = 3, 4, 5, -9)) goto 29140Z

Variables		
ts33310	Shared a household with the child	spChild

START Sub-loop Cohabitation dates

Condition: if (29119 = 1)
29119a   From when to when did you live with <29111> in a single household? If you've lived with <29111> at different times, please tell me the first time period.
Condition: if (29119 > 1)
29119a   From when to when did you live in one household with <29111> the next time?
If the target person can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers: *21: Beginning of the year/Winter,* *24: Spring/Easter,* *27: Mid-year/Summer,* *30: Fall,* *32: End of the year*

|___|___| month

since the birth of the child [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 99	

|___|___|___|___| year

since the birth of the child [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 9,999	

goto 29120
autoif (29119a = -5) 29119a = 29112

Variables		
ts3331m	Start date Living together with child (month)	spChildCohab
ts3331y	Start date Living together with child (year)	spChildCohab

29120	[NCS] (until when)

If the target person can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21: Beginning of the year/Winter,
24: Spring/Easter,
27: Mid-year/Summer,
30: Fall,
32: End of the year

|___|___| month

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 99	

|___|___|___|___| year

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 9,999	

if (h_dauertan = 1) goto 29122Z
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 29121
if (h_dauertan = 3, 4) goto 29122

autoif (29120 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (29120 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (29120 > 0 & 29120 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (29120 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (29120 = -5) 29121 = 1
autoif (29120 = -5) 29120 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts3332m	End date Living together with child (month)	spChildCohab
ts3332y	End date Living together with child (year)	spChildCohab

29121	Do you currently share a household with <29111>?

Yes, I am currently sharing a household with <29111> [1]	☐
no, living together ended in the interview month [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 29122Z

autoif (29121 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
ts3332c	Currently living together with child	spChildCohab

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8)	
29123	**Have you ever taken parental/maternity/paternity leave (Erziehungsurlaub", "Babyjahr" or "Elternzeit" models) for <29111>?**
Condition: if (h_etappe = 6)	
29123	**Have you taken parental leave for <29111>?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (29123 = 1) goto 29126Z *if (29123 = 2, -97, -98) goto 29124*	

Variables		
ts33206	Took parental/maternity/paternity leave for the child	spChild

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8)	
29124	**Did you have the opportunity to take parental leave?**
Condition: if (h_etappe = 6)	
29124	**Did you have the opportunity to take parental leave?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (h_kialter = 2, 3, 4, 5, -9) goto 29140Z *if (h_kialter = 1) goto 29157Z*	

Variables		
ts33207	Opportunity to take parental leave (baby year, parental leave)	spChild

START Sub-loop Parental leave dates

Condition: if (29126 = 1 & h_etappe = 8)	
29126a From when to when was your (first) parental leave for <29111>?	
Condition: if (29126 = 1 & h_etappe = 6)	
29126a From when to when was your (first) parental leave for <29111>?	
Condition: if (29126 > 1 & h_etappe = 8)	
29126a From when to when was your (next) parental leave for <29111>?	
Condition: if (29126 > 1 & h_etappe = 6)	
29126a From when to when was your (next) parental leave for <29111>?	

|___|___| Month	
since the birth of the child [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 99	
|___|___|___|___| Year	
since the birth of the child [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 9,999	
goto 29127	
autoif (29126a = -5) 29126a = 29112	

Variables		
ts2711m	Start of parental leave (month)	spParLeave
ts2711y	Start of parental left (year)	spParLeave
ts2711m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spParLeave
ts2711y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spParLeave

29127 [NCS] (until when)

|___|___| Month

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99

|___|___|___|___| Year

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 9,999

if (h_dauertan2 = 2) goto 29128
if (h_dauertan2 = 1, 3, 4) goto 29129

autoif (29127 = -5) h_dauertan2 = 1
autoif (29127 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan2 = 2
autoif (29127 > 0 & 29120 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan2 = 3
autoif (29127 = -97, -98) h_dauertan2 = 4
autoif (h_dauertan2 = 1) 29127 = 20102(intm/intj)
autoif (h_dauertan2 = 1) 29128 = 1
autoif (h_dauertan2 = 1) 29130 = 2

Variables		
ts2712m	End Parental leave (month)	spParLeave
ts2712y	End Parental leave (year)	spParLeave
ts2712m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spParLeave
ts2712y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spParLeave

29128 Are you still on parental leave for <29111>?

yes, still on parental leave [1]	☐
no, parental leave finished in interview month [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 29129

autoif (29128 = 1) h_dauertan2 = 1
autoif (h_dauertan2 = 1) 29130 = 2

Variables		
ts2712c	Ongoing of parental leave	spParLeave
ts2712c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spParLeave

Condition: if (h_dauertan2 = 2, 3, 4)	
29129	**Now let's talk about your professional development during this parental leave. Did you attend training sessions or courses during this time from <29126a> to <29127> that you have not mentioned yet?**
Condition: if (h_dauertan2 = 1)	
29129	**Now let's talk about the professional development you received during this parental leave. Have you attended courses or training programs in the period from <29126a> to the present that you haven't yet reported?**

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29129=1 & (29127 >= 20102(intm/intj) - 12)) goto 35100Z
if (29129=1 & (29127 < 20102(intm/intj) - 12) & (h_dauertan2 = 2, 3, 4)) goto 29130
if (29129=1 & (29127 < 20102(intm/intj) - 12) & h_dauertan2 = 1) goto 29131Z
if ((29129= 2, -97, -98) & (h_dauertan2 = 2, 3, 4)) goto 29130
if ((29129= 2, -97, -98) & h_dauertan2 = 1) goto 29131Z

autoif (29129 = 1 & (29127 >= 20102(intm/intj) - 12)) h_kursaktiv = 29
autoif (29129 = 1 & (29127 >= 20102(intm/intj) - 12)) h_kursherk = 29110
autoif (29129 = 1 & (29127 >= 20102(intm/intj) - 12)) h_kursherk2 = 29126
autoif (29129 = 1 & (29127 >= 20102(intm/intj) - 12)) h_kursstart = 29126a
autoif (29129 = 1 & (29127 >= 20102(intm/intj) - 12)) h_kursende = 29127
autoif (29129 = 1 & (29127 >= 20102(intm/intj) - 12)) h_kursdauertan = 29128

Variables		
ts27103	Attendance of training courses/courses during parental leave	spParLeave

29140	**Is <29111> currently working full-time, part-time, work on the side or is <29111> non-working?**
In training (school, vocational training, studies) is not considered as employed. Part-time employment means less than 15 hours a week. If someone has two part-time jobs, he or she is considered to be in full-time employment.	

full-time employed [1]	☐
part-time employed [2]	☐
in a side job [3]	☐
unemployed [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29140 = 1, 2, -97, -98) goto 29144
if (29140 = 3, 4) goto 29140a

Variables		
ts33209	Employment Child	spChild

29140a   What is <29111> currently doing mainly?

Do not read the specifications aloud. Please assign. Only if necessary: For example, is he/she in school or training, unemployed, housewife/househusband or what is he/she currently doing?

unemployed [1]	☐
short-time work [2]	☐
one-euro-job, ABM job [labor market measure job] or similar measure offered by the federal employment agency/job center or ARGE [3]	☐
partial retirement, regardless of phase [4]	☐
general school education [5]	☐
vocational training [6]	☐
master craftsman/craftswoman or technician training [7]	☐
course of study [8]	☐
doctorate [9]	☐
retraining, further education [10]	☐
on maternity leave/parental leave [11]	☐
housewife/househusband [12]	☐
ill/temporarily unable to work [13]	☐
retiree, pensioner, (early) retirement [14]	☐
(voluntary) military/community service, federal volunteers service, voluntary social year, voluntary ecological year or European voluntary service [15]	☐
something else [16]	☐
child doesn't attend school yet [17]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29140a = 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 to 15, -97, -98) goto 29144
if (29140a = 5) goto 29142
if (29140a = 16) goto 29141
if (29140a = 17) goto 29157Z

1: arbeitslos
2: Kurzarbeit
3: 1-Euro-Job, ABM, oder ähnliche Maßnahme der BA/Jobcenter oder ARGE
4: Altersteilzeit, unabhängig von welcher Phase
5: allgemeinbildende Schulausbildung
6: berufliche Ausbildung
7: Meister-/Technikerausbildung
8: Studium
9: Promotion
10: Umschulung, Fort- oder Weiterbildung
11: in Mutterschutz/Elternzeit
12: Hausfrau/Hausmann
13: krank/vorübergehend arbeitsunfähig
14: Rentner/in, Pensionär/in, (Vor-)Ruhestand
15: (freiwilliger) Wehr-/Zivildienst, Bundesfreiwilligendienst, Freiwilliges Soziales/Ökologisches/Europäisches Jahr
16: etwas anderes
if <h_kialter = -9> 17: Kind geht noch nicht zur Schule

Variables		
ts33210	Unemployment Child	spChild

29142a   Does <29111> already goes to school?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29142a = 1) goto 29142
if (29142a = 2, -97, -98) goto 29157Z

Variables		
ts33229	School enrollment already completed	spChild

29142	Which school does <29111> attend?	
Elementary school [1]	☐	
Orientation stage, also "Erprobungsstufe" [2]	☐	
Hauptschule [basic secondary school] [3]	☐	
Realschule [4]	☐	
Verbundene Haupt- and Realschule (also a Sekundarschule, Regelschule, Mittelschule, Oberschule, Wirtschaftsschule, Regionale Schule, Regionalschule, extended Realschule, Realschule Plus, Gemeinschaftsschule, Werkrealschule, district school, middle school, dual Oberschule) [5]	☐	
Comprehensive school, also integrated schools [6]	☐	
Waldorf school [7]	☐	
Gymnasium, also called Kolleg [full-time classes for adults leading to the Allgemeine Hochschulreife] [8]	☐	
Special school/special needs school, also special needs center [9]	☐	
Other school [10]	☐	
Finished school [-6]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	

if (29142 = 1 to 9, -97, -98) goto 29157Z
if (29142 = 10) goto 29143
if (29142= -6) goto 29144

1: Grundschule
if (h_kialter <> 2) 2: Orientierungsstufe, auch Erprobungsstufe
if (h_kialter <> 2) 3: Hauptschule
if (h_kialter <> 2) 4: Realschule
if (h_kialter <> 2) 5: Verbundene Haupt- und Realschule, auch Sekundar-, Regel-, Mittel-, Ober- und Wirtschaftsschule, Regionale Schule, Regionalschule, Erweiterte Realschule, Realschule plus, Gemeinschaftsschule, Werkrealschule, Stadtteilschule, Mittelstufenschule, Duale Oberschule
if (h_kialter <> 2) 6: Gesamtschule, auch integrierte Schulen
7: Waldorfschule
if (h_kialter <> 2) 8: Gymnasium, auch Kolleg
9: Sonderschule/Förderschule, auch Förderzentrum
10: andere Schule

Variables		
ts33212	School type, child	spChild

29144	What is <29111>'s highest general school-leaving qualification so far?	
basic school-leaving qualification of a Hauptschule/Volksschule/8th grade POS / entrance qualification for a vocational school / first general school-leaving qualification [1]	☐	
qualifying/ qualified school-leaving qualification of a Hauptschule / extended entrance qualification for a vocational school with performance appraisal / secondary school-leaving qualification I –school-leaving qualification of a Hauptschule/ school-leaving qualification of a Hauptschule after grade 10 [2]	☐	
Mittlere Reife/school-leaving qualification of a Realschule/ Wirtschaftsschule/ Fachschule/ Fachoberschule/ 10th grade POS/ intermediate school-leaving qualification/ intermediate educational qualification/ extended/qualified school-leaving qualification of a secondary school/ extended/qualified school-leaving qualification of a Realschule [3]	☐	
Fachhochschulreife/ leaving certificate of a Fachoberschule [4]	☐	
general / subject-related higher education entrance qualification (Abitur / extended secondary school (EOS) 12th grade) [5]	☐	
school-leaving qualification of a special needs school [6]	☐	
other qualification [7]	☐	
No school-leaving qualifications [-5]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
if ((29144 = 1 to 6, -5, -97, -98) & 29140a = 6) goto 29146 *if ((29144 = 1 to 6, -5, -97, -98) & 29140a = 8) goto 29148* *if ((29144 = 1 to 6, -5, -97, -98) & (29140a <> 6, 8)) goto 29150* *if (29144 = 7) goto 29145*		

Variables		
ts33214	Child's highest school-leaving qualification	spChild

29146	**What type of training is <29111> currently doing? (e.g., an apprenticeship, master craftsman/craftswoman or technician training, training at a Berufsfachschule [vocational school], commercial school, school of public health, Fachschule or training as a civil service?)**
apprenticeship (administrative, in-company, industrial, agricultural) [1]	☐
master craftsman/craftswoman or technician training [2]	☐
vocational training at a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [3]	☐
vocational training at a school of public health [4]	☐
vocational training at a Fachschule [5]	☐
civil service training (civil service examination) [6]	☐
other training [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29146 =1 to 5, -97, -98) goto 29157Z
if (29146 = 6) goto 29156
if (29146 = 7) goto 29147

Variables		
ts33216	Vocational training Child	spChild

29148	**Which educational institution is <29111> currently studying at? At a Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education] or cooperative state university, a college of public administration, a university of applied sciences or at a university?**
Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], cooperative state university [1]	☐
College of public administration [2]	☐
University of applied sciences [3]	☐
University (including technical university, medical university, theological college, teacher training college, veterinary college as well as colleges of music and art) [4]	☐
other institution [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29148 = 1, 2, 3, 4, -97, -98) goto 29157Z
if (29148 = 5) goto 29149

Variables		
ts33218	Study institution child	spChild

29150	**What is <29111>'s highest vocational training qualification so far?**

completed apprenticeship (administrative, company-based, industrial, agricultural) journeyman's/journeywoman's certificate, dual vocational education, GDR: craft certificate [1]	☐
master craftsman/craftswoman, technician certificate [2]	☐
civil service training (civil service examination) [3]	☐
leaving qualification from a school of public health [4]	☐
leaving certificate from a Berufsfachschule [vocational school] or commercial school [5]	☐
leaving certificate of a Fachschule (also leaving certificate of a Fachakademie) [6]	☐
leaving certificate of a Fachschule in the GDR [7]	☐
Bachelor (e.g. B.A., B.Sc.) [8]	☐
Diploma, Master (M.A.) [9]	☐
Magister, state examination [10]	☐
doctorate, habilitation [11]	☐
Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], cooperative state university without further specification [12]	☐
college of public administration without further specification [13]	☐
university of applied sciences, former college of engineering without further specification [14]	☐
university without further specification [15]	☐
higher education degree (degree course) without further specification [16]	☐
company-based training [17]	☐
GDR: qualification as a semi-skilled worker [19]	☐
other vocational qualification [21]	☐
No professional training qualification [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29150 = 1, 2, 4 to 7, 11, 17, 19, -5, -97, -98) goto 29157Z
if (29150 = 3) goto 29156
if (29150 = 8, 9) goto 29154
if (29150 = 10) goto 29155
if (29150 = 12 to 16) goto 29153
if (29150 = 21) goto 29151

autoif (29150 = 10) 29154 = 4
autoif (29150 = 11) 29154 = 4

Variables		
ts33220	Highest vocational training qualification, child	spChild

29153	What type of qualification is that exactly, i.e. was that for example a Bachelor's degree, Diploma, Master's degree, Magister, state examination or Doctorate?

Please do not read the options aloud.

Bachelor (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., B.Eng., LL.B.) [1]	☐
Diploma, Master (e.g. M.A., M.Sc., LL.M) [2]	☐
Magister, state examination [3]	☐
Doctorate [4]	☐
other qualification [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((29153 = 1, 2, -97, -98) & 29150 = 16) goto 29154
if (29153 = 3) goto 29155
if (29153 = 4) goto 29157Z
if (29153 = 1 & (29150 = 12 to 15)) goto 29157Z
if (29153 = 5) goto 29153a
if ((29153 = 2, -97, -98) & (29150 = 14, 15)) goto 29155
if ((29153 = 2, -97, -98) & (29150 = 12, 13)) goto 29157Z

autoif (29153 = 3 & 29150 = 16) 29154 = 4
autoif (29153 = 4 & 29150 = 16) 29154 = 4

Variables		
ts33223	Type Higher education qualification Child	spChild

29154	At which educational institution did <29111> acquire this qualification? At a Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education] or cooperative state university, at a college of public administration, a university of applied sciences or at a university?	
Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], cooperative state university [1]	☐	
College of public administration [2]	☐	
University of applied sciences [3]	☐	
University (including technical university, medical university, theological college, teacher training college, veterinary college as well as colleges of music and art) [4]	☐	
other institution [5]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
if (29154 = 1, 2, -97, -98) goto 29157Z *if ((29154 = 3, 4) & (29150 = 8 OR (29150 = 16 & (29153 = 1, -97, -98)))) goto 29157Z* *if ((29154 = 3, 4) & (29150 = 9 OR (29150 = 16 & (29153 = 2, 5)))) goto 29155* *if (29154 = 5) goto 29154a*		

Variables		
ts33225	Degree awarding institution Child	spChild

29155	Has <29111> completed a doctorate, or is he/she currently doing his/her doctorate?	
yes, doctorate completed [1]	☐	
yes, doctorate ongoing [2]	☐	
no [3]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 29157Z		

Variables		
ts33227	Doctorate Child	spChild

29156	Is/was this a civil service training for the subclerical, clerical, executive or administrative class?	
Do not ask question if type of civil service training is indicated by the above qualification; then assign indication.		
subclerical class [1]	☐	
clerical class [2]	☐	
executive class [3]	☐	
administrative class [4]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 29157Z		

Variables		
ts33228	Type of civil service training Child	spChild

START Cross-section Children

29160	[AUTO] Minor children in the home	
yes [1]	☐	
no [2]	☐	
[0]	☐	
if (29160 = 1) goto 29161 *if (29160 = 2) goto 29163Z* *autoif (ANY((20102(intm/intj) – 29112 <= 215) & (29112 <> -97, -98) & 29121 = 1)) 29160 = 1* *autoif (NO((20102(intm/intj) – 29112 <= 215) & (29112 <> -97, -98) & 29121 = 1)) 29160 = 2*		

Variables		
t742003	Minor children in the household	pTargetCATI

29161	Considering everything, how many hours a day do you spend taking care of the child (ren) in your household on a typical weekday?

if (h_etappe = 6)
This refers to the TP's own (foster/adoptive) children, not siblings, who live with the TP in the same household.

|___|___| hours per day

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 24	
goto 29162	

Variables		
t744001	Time Childcare	pTargetCATI

29162	Is there someone in your personal environment who could stand in for you at short notice for three working days in a row to look after your children?

By personal environment I mean e.g. your partner, your family or relatives, your friends, (former) colleagues or other acquaintances.

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
does not apply (e.g. child is old enough) [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 29163Z	

Variables		
t744002	Help Childcare	pTargetCATI

29163	We're also interested in finding out how people help each other. In the next questions, I'm going to ask about any assistance that you've given people in your life, especially care-type help. Have you taken care of someone in the past twelve months because he or she was in poor health on a personal or voluntary basis or have you given this person help on a regular basis?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29163 = 1) goto 29164
if (29163 = 2, -97, -98) goto 29166Z

Variables		
t745001	Nursing last 12 months	pTargetCATI

29164	How often have you provided this type of care in the last twelve months?	
Read the options aloud. *If the TP has provided more help at certain times, ask him/her to give the average for the last year.*		
daily or several times a week [1]	☐	
once a week or several times per month [2]	☐	
once a month or almost every month [3]	☐	
less frequently [4]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
if ((29164 = 1 to 4) & h_etappe = 8) goto 29165 *if ((29164 = -97, -98) & h_etappe = 8) goto 29166* *if (h_etappe = 6) goto 29166Z*		

Variables		
t745002	Frequency care work	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (29164 = 1)	
29165	**And on a typical day in the past twelve months, how many hours did you spend giving care?**
Condition: if (29164 = 2)	
29165	**And on a typical week in the past twelve months, how many hours did you spend giving care?**
Condition: if (29164 = 3, 4)	
29165	**And on a typical month in the past twelve months, how many hours did you spend giving care?**
|___|___|___| Hours	
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 999	
goto 29166	

Variables		
t745003	Number of hours care work	pTargetCATI

29166	**Do you have someone in your personal environment who could replace you at short notice in the care of relatives or other persons?**	
By personal environment I mean e.g. your partner, your family or relatives, your friends, (former) work colleagues or other acquaintances.		
yes [1]	☐	
no [2]	☐	
does not apply [-6]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 29166Z		

Variables		
t745004	Help Care Surroundings	pTargetCATI

30X - Examination module

30108	**[AUTO] Start date episode**	
|___|___| month		
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
Range: 1 - 12		
|___|___|___|___| year		
[0]	☐	
Range: 1,900 - 9,999		
goto 30109		

Variables		
t27800a	Start date Episode (month)	spCourses
t27800b	Start date Episode (end)	spCourses

30109	**[AUTO] End date episode**

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	

|___|___|___|___| year

[0]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	

goto 30110

*autoif (epstm = 1 to 12) epstdat = ((epstj - 1900) * 12) – epstm*
*autoif (epstm > 20) epstdat = ((epstj - 1900) * 12) - 20*
*autoif ((epstm = -97, -98) & epstj = ependj) epstdat = ((epstj - 1900) * 12) + 1*
*autoif ((epstm = -97, -98) & epstj < ependj) epstdat = ((epstj - 1900) * 12) + 7*
*autoif ((epstm = -97, -98) & (ependj = -97, -98)) epstdat = ((epstj - 1900) * 12) + 7*
autoif ((epstm = -97, -98) & (epstj = -97, -98) & (ependj <> -97, -98)) epstdat = ependdat - 2
*autoif (ependm = 1 to 12) ependdat = ((ependj - 1900) * 12) – ependm*
*autoif (ependm > 20) ependdat = ((ependj - 1900) * 12) - 20*
*autoif ((ependm = -97, -98) & ependj = epstj) ependdat = ((ependj - 1900) * 12) + 12*
*autoif ((ependm = -97, -98) & epstj < ependj) ependdat = ((ependj - 1900) * 12) + 6*
*autoif ((ependm = -97, -98) & (epstj = -97, -98)) ependdat = ((ependj - 1900) * 12) + 6*
autoif ((ependm = -97, -98) & (ependj = -97, -98) & (epstj <> -97, -98)) ependdat = epstdat + 2
autoif ((ependj = -97, -98) & (epstj = -97, -98)) ependdat = -1

Variables		
t27800c	End date Episode (month)	spCourses
t27800d	End date Episode (year)	spCourses

30110	**[AUTO] Episode is ongoing**

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 30111	

Variables		
t27800e	Episode is ongoing	spCourses

35KU - Courses

35102	**[AUTO] Module and activity**

Of this military service [251]	☐
Of this community service [252]	☐
Of this voluntary social, ecological or European year [254]	☐
Of this federal volunteer service [255]	☐
Of this volunteer military service [256]	☐
Of this international youth voluntary service [257]	☐
Of this activity [260]	☐
Of this Volontariat [traineeship after university graduation, especially in journalism and publishing] [261]	☐
Of this trainee program [262]	☐
Of this probationary year [263]	☐
Of this pharmaceutical internship [264]	☐
Of in this residency as a physician [265]	☐
Of this internship [266]	☐
Of this job-creation scheme position [267]	☐
Of this one-Euro-job/this work opportunity [268]	☐
Of this preparatory service [269]	☐
Of this period of unemployment [27]	☐
Of this period of parental leave ("Erziehungsurlaub"/"baby year") [29]	☐
Of this period spent as a housewife / househusband [306]	☐
Of this period on parental leave ("Erziehungsurlaub"/"baby year") [307]	☐
Of this period of disability [308]	☐
Of this period of retirement [309]	☐
Of this holiday/this vacation [310]	☐
This period [311]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 35103

autoif (h_kursaktiv) 35102 = h_kursaktiv
autoif (35102 = 260 to 269) h_etautoback = h_etauto

Variables		
t278000	Module and activity	spCourses

35104	[AUTO] Start date episode

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	

goto 35105

autoif (h_kursstart) 35104 = h_kursstart

Variables		
t27800a	Start date episode (month)	spCourses
t27800b	Start date episode (year)	spCourses

35105	[AUTO] End date episode

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	

|___|___|___|___| year

Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	

goto 35106

autoif (h_kursende) 35105 = h_kursende

Variables		
t27800c	End date episode (month)	spCourses
t27800d	End date episode (year)	spCourses

35106	[AUTO] Episode is ongoing	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

goto 35107

autoif (h_kursdauertan) 35106 = h_kursdauertan
autoif (35104 < 20102(intm/intj) – 12) h_epl = 1
autoif (35104 >= 20102(intm/intj) – 12) h_epl = 2

Variables		
t27800e	Episode is ongoing	spCourses

Condition: if (h_epl = 2 & 35106 = 1)

35107 **Now I have a couple of questions about courses and training programs that you attended in the past year during <35102 (value label)>. How many courses or training programs have you participated in since <20102(intm/intj) - 12> to the present?**

Condition: if (h_epl = 2 & 35106 <> 1)

35107 **Now I have a couple of questions about courses and training programs that you attended in the past year during <35102 (value label)>. How many courses or training programs have you participated in from <20102(intm/intj) - 12> until <35105>?**

Condition: if (h_epl = 1 & 35106 = 1)

35107 **Now I have a couple of questions about courses and training programs that you attended in the past year during <35102 (value label)>. How many courses or training programs have you participated in from <35104> to the present?**

Condition: if (h_epl = 1 & 35106 <> 1)

35107 **Now I have a couple of questions about courses and training programs that you attended in the past year during <35102 (value label)>. How many courses or training programs have you participated in from <35104> to <35105>?**

In case of questions: Courses that started more than 12 months ago but ended last year should be included.

|___|___| Course number

no courses attended in last year [-6]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

Range: 0 - 99

if (35107 > 0) goto 35108
if (35107 <= 0) goto 35120Z

Variables		
t271000	Number of the attended courses/classes	spCourses

Condition: if (35107 = 1)	
35108 **How many hours did this course/training course last in total?**	
Condition: if (35107 > 1)	
35108 **If you combine this training courses and courses: How many hours in total did they last?**	
Have the total duration estimated if necessary! On request: Count also hours that were completed earlier than a year ago.	
|___|___|___| hours(s)	
hours and more [999]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 999	
goto 35109Z	

Variables		
t271001	Total duration of training courses	spCourses

START of the course loop

Condition: if (35107 = 1)		
35110	**What exactly was the subject of this class/training course?**	

Condition: if (35107 > 1 & 35109 = 1)		
35110	**What exactly was the subject of this classes/training courses? Please start with the class/training course, you have attended last during <35102(value label)>.**	

Condition: if (35107 > 1 & 35109 > 1)		
35110	**Now let's look at the class/training course, you attended before that. What exactly was the subject of this class/training course?**	

Record as detailed as possible; for global information such as "further vocational education", ask for specific content.

✎ _____

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (35107 = 1) goto 35112
if (35107 > 1) goto 35111
autoif (35107 = 1) 35111 = 35108

Variables		
t272011_w1O	Course content	spCourses
t272011_g13w1	Course content (course ID)	spCourses
t272011_w2O	Course content	spCourses
t272011_g13w2	Course content (course ID)	spCourses
t272011_w3O	Course content	spCourses
t272011_g13w3	Course content (course ID)	spCourses

35112	**Are you still attending this course/course today?**	
yes, course is ongoing [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (35112 = 2, -97, -98) goto 35113
if (35112 = 1) goto 35114Z

Variables		
t271012_w1	Course is ongoing	spCourses
t271012_w2	Course is ongoing	spCourses
t271012_w3	Course is ongoing	spCourses

35113	Did you quit this course/training prematurely or participate until the end?	
quit prematurely [1]	☐	
participated until the end [2]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 35114Z		

Variables		
t271013_w1	Course discontinued	spCourses
t271013_w2	Course discontinued	spCourses
t271013_w3	Course discontinued	spCourses

Start gap episodes loop

[AUX] Auxiliary variable Current gap	
End Gap episode no more than 12 months ago [1]	☐
End Gap episode more than 12 months ago [0]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts29901	Auxiliary variable Current gap	spGap

50103	[AUTO] Episode mode	
added in the X module [4]	☐	
[0]	☐	
goto 50107		
autoif (20101a) h_etappe = 20101a *autoif () 50103 = 4*		

Variables		
ts29300	Episode mode	spGap

50108	[AUTO] Type of gap episode	
Housewife/househusband [6]		☐
On parental leave ("Erziehungsurlaub"/"baby year") [7]		☐
Ill/unable to work [9]		☐
Retired [10]		☐
On holidays/vacation [11]		☐
Did something else [12]		☐
[0]		☐

if (50108 = 12) goto 50109
if (50108 = 6, 7, 9, 10, 11) goto 50110

autoif (50103 = 4) 50108 = 30300
autoif (50103 = 4 & (30300 = 6, 7, 9, 10, 11)) h_modak = 30300

Variables		
ts29101	Type of gap	spGap

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & (50108 = 6, 7, 9, 10, 11))
50110   From when to when were you <h_modak>?
Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & (50108 = 6, 7, 9, 10, 11))
50110   From when were you <h_modak>?
Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & 50108 = 12)
50110   From when to when were you <50109>?
Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & 50108 = 12)
50110   From when were you <h_modak>?

If the TP can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21 = Beginning of the year/ Winter,
24 = Spring/Easter,
27 = Mid-year/Summer,
30 = Fall,
32 = End of the year

|____|____| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	

|____|____|____|____| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	

goto 50111

Variables		
ts2911m	Start date Gap (month)	spGap
ts2911y	Start date Gap (year)	spGap
ts2911m_g1	Check module: start date (month, edited)	spGap
ts2911y_g1	Check module: start date (year, edited)	spGap

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & (50108 = 6, 7, 9, 10, 11))
50111   (Until when were you <h_modak>?)
Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & 50108 = 12)
50111   (Until when were you <50109>?)
Condition: if (h_etappe = 6)
50111   Until when was that the case?

|___|___| Month

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 99	

|___|___|___|___| Year

until today [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 9,999	

if (h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) goto 50113
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 50112

autoif (50111 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (50111 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (50111 > 0 & 50111 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (50111 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (50111 = -5) 50112 = 1
autoif (50111 = -5) 50111 = 20102(intm/intj)
autoif (50111 >= 20102(intm/intj) – 12) h_aktlue = 1
autoif (50111 < 20102(intm/intj) – 12) h_aktlue = 0

Variables		
ts2912m	End date Gap (month)	spGap
ts2912y	End date Gap (year)	spGap
ts2912m_g1	Check module: end date (month, edited)	spGap
ts2912y_g1	Check module: end date (year, edited)	spGap

50112	Are you still doing this today?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

goto 50113

autoif (50112 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
ts2912c	Ongoing of gap episode	spGap
ts2912c_g1	Check module: episode ongoing (edited)	spGap

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4)

50113	Now it comes to your professional development during this time. Have you attended any courses or classes from <50110> to <50111> of which you have not previously reported?

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1)

50113	Now it comes to your professional development during this time. Have you been <50110> courses or courses attended of which you have not been previously reported?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (((50113 = 2, -97, -98) OR h_aktlue = 0) & 50103 = 4) goto 50114Z
if (50113 = 1 & h_aktlue = 1) goto 35100Z

autoif (50113 = 1) h_kursherk = 50107
autoif (50113 = 1) h_kursstart = 50110
autoif (50113 = 1) h_kursende = 50111
autoif (50113 = 1) h_kursdauertan = 50112
autoif (50113 = 1 & 50108 = 6) h_kursaktiv = 306
autoif (50113 = 1 & 50108 = 7) h_kursaktiv = 307
autoif (50113 = 1 & 50108 = 9) h_kursaktiv = 308
autoif (50113 = 1 & 50108 = 10 h_kursaktiv = 309
autoif (50113 = 1 & 50108 = 11) h_kursaktiv = 310
autoif (50113 = 1 & 50108 = 12) h_kursaktiv = 311

Variables		
ts29201	Courses during gap	spGap

20a - SCR Screening

20102	[AUTO] Interview date	

|___|___| day

[0]	☐
Range: 1 - 31	

|___|___| month

[0]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	

|___|___|___|___| year

[0]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	

goto 20101e

Variables		
intm	Interview date (month)	pTargetCATI

20101i	**[AUTO] CATI / CAPI**	
CAPI [1]		☐
CATI [2]		☐
[0]		☐

goto 20101P10

Variables		
tx80202	Interview: survey mode (realized case)	pTargetCATI

20103		
Please enter the gender of the TARGET PERSON.		
male [1]		☐
female [2]		☐
[0]		☐

goto 20104

Variables		
t700001	Gender	pTargetCATI

20106	First, please tell me your date of birth!

|___|___| day

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 31	

|___|___| month

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	

if (20106(gebj) > 0) goto 20107a
if (20106(gebj) = -97, -98) goto 20341

Variables		
t70000m	Date of birth - month	pTargetCATI
t70000y	Date of birth - year	pTargetCATI

Statements about school attendance - E6

20341	First of all, we would like to ask you if you are currently attending a school that will lead to a general school-leaving qualification? By this we mean, e.g., a school-leaving qualification from a Hauptschule, school-leaving qualification from a Realschule or Abitur (higher education entrance qualification). We !!don't!! mean vocational schools that you attended in the course of vocational training or vocational preparation measures here.	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (20341 = 2, -97, -98) goto 20200Z *if (20341 = 1) goto 20341a* *autoif (20341 = 2, -97, -98) 20101h = 6*		

Variables		
tf11401	School attendance	pTargetCATI

20341a What kind of school are you currently attending?	
Hauptschule [4]	☐
Realschule [5]	☐
combined Hauptschule and Realschule, also secondary school, regular school, Mittelschule, Oberschule and Wirtschaftsschule, Regionale Schule, Regionalschulen, extended Realschule, Realschule Plus, Gemeinschaftsschule, Werkrealschule, Stadtteilschule, Mittelstufenschule, dual Oberschule [6]	☐
Gymnasium, also Kolleg [8]	☐
Comprehensive school, also integrated schools [10]	☐
Waldorf school [11]	☐
Special needs school, also special needs center [12]	☐
Vocational school, leading to a general school-leaving qualification e.g. Fachoberschule [13]	☐
other school [14]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (20341a = 8, 13, 14) goto 20341b *if (20341a = 4, 5, 10, -97, -98) goto 20200Z* *if (20341a = 6, 11, 12) 20341c* *autoif (20431a = 4, 5) 20101h = 4* *autoif (20341a =10) 20101h = 5* *autoif (20341a = -97, -98) 20101h = 6*	

Variables		
tf11404	School attended: School	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (20341a = 14)	
20341b What kind of other school is that?	
Condition: if (20341a = 13)	
20341b What kind of vocational school is that?	
Condition: if (20341a = 8)	
20341b What kind of Gymnasium [type of school leading to upper secondary education and Abitur] is that?	
School list A/ School list B [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20341b = 2, 7, 10 to 27, -96, -97, -98) goto 20200Z
if (20341b = 1, 3 to 6, 8, 9) goto 20341c

autoif (20341b = 11) 20101h = 5
autoif (20341b = 2, 7, 10, 12 to 27, -96, -97, -98) 20101h = 6

if (20341a = 13, 14) [Schulliste A]
if (20341a = 8) [Schulliste B

Variables		
tf11405	School attended: type of school	pTargetCATI

20341c What grade are you currently in at school?	
9th grade [9]	☐
10th grade [10]	☐
11th grade [11]	☐
12th grade [12]	☐
13th grade [13]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 20200Z

autoif (20341c = 9, 10, -97, -98) 20101h = 4
autoif (20341c = 11 to 13) 20101h = 5

Variables		
tf11406	Grade	pTargetCATI

Satisfaction - column 5

20110a	**First of all, I would like to ask you some questions about your current satisfaction with various aspects of your life. Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. '0' means that you are 'completely unsatisfied', '10' means that you are 'completely satisfied'. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between. All in all, how satisfied are you with your life at the moment?**	
completely dissatisfied [0]	☐	
1 [1]	☐	
2 [2]	☐	
3 [3]	☐	
4 [4]	☐	
5 [5]	☐	
6 [6]	☐	
7 [7]	☐	
8 [8]	☐	
9 [9]	☐	
completely satisfied [10]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 20110b		

Variables		
t514001	Satisfaction with life	pTargetCATI

20110b	How satisfied are you with what you have? By that I mean money, income, and things you own.	
Repeat scale instructions if necessary:		
Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. ,0' means that you are ,completely !!un!!satisfied' and ,10' means that you are ,completely satisfied'. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between.		
completely dissatisfied [0]	☐	
1 [1]	☐	
2 [2]	☐	
3 [3]	☐	
4 [4]	☐	
5 [5]	☐	
6 [6]	☐	
7 [7]	☐	
8 [8]	☐	
9 [9]	☐	
completely satisfied [10]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 20110c		

Variables		
t514002	Satisfaction with standard of living	pTargetCATI

20110c How satisfied are you with your health?	
Repeat scale instructions if necessary: *Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. ,0' means that you are ,completely !!un!!satisfied' and ,10' means that you are ,completely satisfied'. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between.*	
completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 20110d	

Variables		
t514003	Satisfaction with health	pTargetCATI

20110d	How satisfied are you with your family life?

Repeat scale instructions if necessary:
Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. ‚0' means that you are completely !!un!!satisfied, ‚10' means that you are completely satisfied. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between. By family we mean the persons you would personally describe as your family.

completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 20110e	

Variables		
t514004	Satisfaction with family life	pTargetCATI

20110e	How satisfied are you with your group of friends?	
Repeat scale instructions if necessary: *Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. ,0' means that you are completely !!un!!satisfied, ,10' means that you are completely satisfied. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between.*		
completely dissatisfied [0]	☐	
1 [1]	☐	
2 [2]	☐	
3 [3]	☐	
4 [4]	☐	
5 [5]	☐	
6 [6]	☐	
7 [7]	☐	
8 [8]	☐	
9 [9]	☐	
completely satisfied [10]	☐	
Does not apply [-93]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
if (20101h = 6) goto 20110f *if (20101h = 4, 5) goto 20110h*		

Variables		
t514005	Satisfaction with acquaintances and friends	pTargetCATI

20110f	**Please answer the following question only if you are currently doing a vocational training or vocational preparation measure. Otherwise check "does not apply".**
	How satisfied are you with your vocational training or vocational preparation?

For persons who do not do any vocational training or vocational preparation, please check DNA. Repeat scale instructions if necessary: Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. '0' means that you are ‚completely !!un!! satisfied', '10' means that you are completely satisfied. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between. This also includes internship, voluntary social year.

completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 20110h	

Variables		
t514007	Satisfaction with vocational training program	pTargetCATI

20110h	**Please answer the following question only if you are currently attending school. Otherwise check "does not apply". How satisfied are you with your school situation?**
For persons who do not do any vocational training or vocational preparation, please check DNA. Repeat scale instructions if necessary: Please answer on a scale from 0 to 10. ‚0' means that you are ‚completely !!un!! satisfied', ‚10' means that you are ‚completely satisfied'. You can gradate your answer with the numbers in between.	
completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
5 [5]	☐
6 [6]	☐
7 [7]	☐
8 [8]	☐
9 [9]	☐
completely satisfied [10]	☐
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 20115Z	

Variables		
t514006	Satisfaction with school	pTargetCATI

20115	**Where were you born?**
[gebj>1949] in Germany / [geb<1950] within the current borders of Germany [1]	☐
[gebj<1950] in Germany's former eastern territories [2]	☐
[gebj>1949] abroad/ [gebj<1950] in another country [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20115 = 2, 3, -97, -98) goto 20122Z
if (20115 = 1) goto 20411

if (gebj > 1949) 1: in Deutschland
if (gebj < 1950) 1: im Gebiet des heutigen Deutschlands
if (gebj < 1950) 2: in früheren deutschen Ostgebieten
if (gebj > 1949) 3: im Ausland
if (gebj < 1950) 3: in einem anderen Land

Variables		
t405000	Born in Germany or abroad	pTargetCATI
t405000_g1	Born in Germany or abroad (edited)	pTargetCATI

20411	**Please tell me the exact (today's) name of the place or municipality where you were born!**
Please select place name from the list! Assign according to current area status!	
List of municipalities [999997]	☐
Not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20411 <> -96, 1011) goto 20122Z
if (20411 = -96) goto 20412
if (20411 = 1011) goto 20412b

Variables		
t700101_g1	Municipality of birth (West/East)	pTargetCATI
t700101_g2R	Municipality of birth (federal state)	pTargetCATI

20421	Where do you live today? Please tell me the exact name of your town.	
Please select place name from the list!		
List of municipalities [999997]	☐	
Location is abroad [-5]	☐	
Not in list [-96]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	

if (20421 <> -5, -96, 1011) goto 20424Z
if (20421 = -5) goto 20424
if (20421 = -96) goto 20422
if (20421 = 1011) goto 20422b

Variables		
t751001_g1	Residential municipality (West/East)	pTargetCATI
t751001_g2R	Residential municipality (RS federal state)	pTargetCATI

20424	To which country does this place belong?	
Country List [999997]	☐	
Not in list [-96]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	

if (20424 = -96) goto 20425
if (20424 <> -96) goto 20424Z

Variables		
t751004_g1R	Country of residence (abroad)	pTargetCATI
t751004_g1D	Country of place of residence (Germany/abroad)	pTargetCATI
t751004_g2R	Country of place of residence (aggregated)	pTargetCATI

20426	Do you have a second home in another city? These might include cities where you're currently living for an apprenticeship, vocational training program or job, even if you're living with your family at the time.	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (20426 = 1) goto 20430
if (20426 = 2, -97, -98) goto 20312Z

Variables		
t751010	Secondary residence available	pTargetCATI

20430	And is this place in Germany?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (20431 <> -96, 1011) goto 20312Z
if (20431 = -96) goto 20432
if (20431 = 1011) goto 20432b

Variables		
t751014	Secondary residence in Germany or abroad	pTargetCATI
t751014_g1	Secondary residence in Germany or abroad (edited)	pTargetCATI

20431	Please tell me the exact name of this place or municipality!	
Please select place name from the list!		
List of municipalities [999997]		☐
Not in list [-96]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (20431 <> -96, 1011) goto 20312Z
if (20431 = -96) goto 20432
if (20431 = 1011) goto 20432b

Variables		
t751011_g1	Municipality secondary residence (West/East)	pTargetCATI
t751011_g2R	Municipality secondary residence (Federal state)	pTargetCATI

32a - QS2a – Person – Cross section 2

32108	Now I have a couple of short questions about your health. How would you describe your health overall?	
Read the options aloud.		
very good [1]	☐	
good [2]	☐	
moderate [3]	☐	
poor [4]	☐	
very poor [5]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 32109		

Variables		
t521000	Self-rated health	pTargetCATI

32109	Do you have an officially recognized disability?	
yes [1]	☐	
no [2]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
if (32109 = 1) goto 32110 *if (32109 = 2, -97, -98) goto 32130Z*		

Variables		
t524200	Recognized disability	pTargetCATI

32110	What is the degree of disability today?

|___|___|___| Degree of disability %

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 100	
goto 32111	

Variables		
t524205	Degree of disability	pTargetCATI

32111	In what year was the disability diagnosed?
In case of ambiguity: In which year was the disability last recognized?	

|___|___|___|___| year

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	
goto 32130Z	

Variables		
t524204	Year of diagnosis of disability	pTargetCATI

32c QS2c – Household

32301	I now have a few questions about your household. How many persons are currently living in one household with you - including you and any children?
<<"This means all persons who live and work together with you.">>	

|___|___| Persons in household

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 1 - 99	
if (32301 > 1) goto 32301a *if ((32301 = 1, -97, -98) & h_eigenerHH = 0) goto 32303* *if ((32301 = 1, -97, -98) & h_eigenerHH = 1) goto 32313Z*	

Variables		
t741001	Size of household	pTargetCATI

32301a	How many of these <32301> persons are under 14 years old?

Under 14 years of age means that the child has not yet reached his/her 14th birthday and has therefore not completed his/her 14th year.

|___|___| persons

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 99

goto 32302

Variables		
t742001	Persons under the age of 14 in the household	pTargetCATI

32302	[MF] And with whom are you currently living in your household?

Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]	☐	
1: with spouse / partner	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
2: with your own children / foster children / adoptive children	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
3: with your partner's children	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
4: with mother, stepmother, foster mother	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
5: with father, stepfather, foster father	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
6: with siblings	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
7: with grandparent(s)	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
8: with grandchild(ren)	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
9: with father / mother / parents in law	☐	☐
[0]	☐	

10: with other relatives	☐	☐

[0]		☐
11: with other, unrelated persons	☐	☐

[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐

[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐

if (h_eigenerHH = 1 OR hhmit04 = 1 OR hhmit05 = 1 OR hhmit07 = 1 OR hhmit09 = 1) goto 32313Z
if (h_eigenerHH = 0 & hhmit04 = 0 & hhmit05 = 0 & hhmit07 = 0 & hhmit09 = 0) goto 32303

Variables		
t743021	Household members: spouse / partner	pTargetCATI
t743022	Household members: own children / foster children / adoptive children	pTargetCATI
t743023	Household members: your partner's children	pTargetCATI
t743024	Household members: mother / stepmother / foster mother	pTargetCATI
t743025	Household members: father / stepfather / foster father	pTargetCATI
t743026	Household members: siblings	pTargetCATI
t743027	Household members: grandparent(s)	pTargetCATI
t743028	Household members: grandchild(ren)	pTargetCATI
t743029	Household members: mother-in-law / father-in-law / parents-in-law	pTargetCATI
t743030	Household members: with other relatives	pTargetCATI
t743031	Household members: with other people, non-relatives	pTargetCATI

32303 When did you set up your first household? Tell me the month and year.

If no own household has been founded yet, press the corresponding button.
If the target person can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21: Beginning of the year/Winter,
24: Spring/Easter,
27: Mid-year/Summer,
30: Fall,
32: End of the year

|___|___| month

no own household founded yet [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| year

no own household founded yet [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

if (32303(hheig1j) = -93, -97, -98) goto 32313Z
if (32303(hheig1j) <> -93, -97, -98) goto 32304

autoif (32303(hheig1j) <> -93, -97, -98) h_eigenerHH = 1

Variables		
tf3231m	Household established date (month)	pTargetCATI
tf3231y	Household established date (year)	pTargetCATI

32304	Was that also the time when you first moved out of your parents' house?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
does not apply because never lived with parents [3]	☐
does not apply because never moved out [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (32304 = 2) goto 32305
if (32304 = 1, 3, 4, -97, -98) goto 32313Z

Variables		
tf32302	First move out of parents' house	pTargetCATI

32305	When was the first time you moved out of your parents' house? (Please tell me the month and year.)

If the target person can only remember seasons, please enter the following numbers:
21: Beginning of the year/Winter,
24: Spring/Easter,
27: Mid-year/Summer,
30: Fall,
32: End of the year

|___|___|___|___|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

|___|___|___|___|___|___|

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 32313Z

Variables		
tf3233m	Date moved out of parents' house (month)	pTargetCATI
tf3233y	Date moved out of parents' house (year)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (32301 = 1)

32314 **Now, we'd like to ask about your household income: What is your current monthly net household income? This is the amount that remains after deduction of all taxes and social security contributions. Please include regular payments received such as pensions, rent allowance, parental and child allowance, student loans/grants, alimony payments, unemployment benefits, etc.! Is your monthly net household income less than 1,500 euros, 1,500 to less that 3,000 euros, or 3,000 euros and over per month?**

Condition: if (32301 <> 1)

32314 **Now, we'd like to ask about all of the income from your entire household: What is the current monthly net household income from all the members of the household? This is the amount that remains after deduction of all taxes and social security contributions. Please include regular payments received such as pensions, rent allowance, parental and child allowance, student loans/grants, alimony payments, unemployment benefits, etc.! Is your monthly net household income less than 1,500 euros, 1,500 to less that 3,000 euros, or 3,000 euros and above per month?**

In case of uncertainty regarding net income: "Please indicate the amount your household has received after deduction of taxes and social security contributions".

less than 1,500 euros [1]	☐
1,500 to less than 3,000 euros [2]	☐
3,000 euros and more [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (32314 = 1) goto 32315
if (32314 = 2) goto 32316
if (32314 = 3) goto 32316b
if (32314 = -97 -98) goto 32400Z

Variables		
t510025	Monthly household income, split	pTargetCATI

32315 **Can you tell me whether it is less than 500 euros, 500 to less than 1,000 euros or 1,000 euros and above per month?**

In case of uncertainty regarding net income: "Please indicate the amount your household has received after deduction of taxes and social security contributions".

less than 500 euros [1]	☐
500 to less than 1,000 euros [2]	☐
1,000 to less than 1,500 euros [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 32400Z

Variables		
t510012	Monthly household income, classes under 1,500 euros	pTargetCATI

32316	**Can you tell me whether it is less than 2,000 euros, 2,000 to less than 2,500 euros or 2,500 euros and above per month?**
In case of uncertainty regarding net income: "Please indicate the amount your household has received after deduction of taxes and social security contributions".	

1,500 to less than 2,000 euros [1]	☐
2,000 to less than 2,500 euros [2]	☐
2,500 to less than 3,000 euros [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 32400Z	

Variables		
t510013	Monthly household income, categories 1,500 - 3,000 euros	pTargetCATI

32316b	**Can you tell me whether it is less than 4,000 euros, 4,000 to less than 5,000 euros or 5,000 euros and above per month?**
In case of uncertainty regarding net income: "Please indicate the amount your household has received after deduction of taxes and social security contributions".	

3,000 to less than 4,000 euros [1]	☐
4,000 to less than 5,000 euros [2]	☐
5,000 euros and more [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 32400Z	

Variables		
t510014	Monthly household income, categories over 3,000 euros	pTargetCATI

32d QS2d – Cross section 2 end

32520	Please do not look at the clock. To conclude, I would like to know how long you think this interview has taken, in minutes.

|___|___|___| minutes

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 999

if (32520 > -97) goto 32521
if (32520 = -97, -98) goto 32504

Variables		
th80308	Estimated interview duration	pTargetCATI

32521	Did you estimate the duration or did you look at the clock?

Duration estimated [1]	☐
Looked at the clock [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 32504

Variables		
th80309	Estimated interview duration or checked duration on watch	pTargetCATI

33int Interviewer questions

33235	How tired would you say the target person was when working on the mathematics test?	
not tired at all [1]	☐	
2 [2]	☐	
3 [3]	☐	
4 [4]	☐	
5 [5]	☐	
6 [6]	☐	
7 [7]	☐	
8 [8]	☐	
9 [9]	☐	
very tired [10]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 33239Z		

Variables		
tx80348	Fatigue Target person Math	TargetMethods

40b - RC questions for E6

[HILF] Current status	
in vocational training program [1]	☐
in transitional activity [2]	☐
Another activity [3]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
tf40002	Current status	pTargetCATI

[AUX] Dual vocational training	
Dual vocational education and training [1]	☐
school-based training [2]	☐
no qualification [3]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
tf40001	Dual vocational education and training	pTargetCATI

40167	Different training programs offer different levels of pay. For some school-based programs, you even have to pay tuition. How satisfied are you with your current income situation?

Read the options aloud.
Income situation: the money you receive, for example your training salary, student financial aid (BAföG) or money from your parents.

very dissatisfied [1]	☐
rather dissatisfied [2]	☐
partly satisfied [3]	☐
rather satisfied [4]	☐
very satisfied [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40168	

Variables		
t30450a	Costs of training: opportunity costs	pTargetCATI

40168	How difficult is it for you and your parents to pay for the things you need for your vocational training program, for example, work clothes, travel and instructional materials?

Read the options aloud. If respondent is doing two vocational trainings: Please refer to the vocational training in which you currently spend more time. If you spend the same amount of time in both vocational trainings, please refer to the vocational training that is more important for your professional future. If parents do not provide financial support, "How difficult is it for you to pay for these things yourself?"

very difficult [1]	☐
rather difficult [2]	☐
neither nor [3]	☐
rather easy [4]	☐
very easy [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40169	

Variables		
t30350a	Costs of training: direct financial costs	pTargetCATI

Condition: h_dual = 1	
40169	**Now, I'm going to ask you about your current vocational training program, by that I mean the classes at the vocational school and your work as an apprentice. To what extent do the following things apply to your vocational training? My training is fun.**
Condition: h_dual = 2	
40169	**Now, I'm going to ask you about your current vocational training program. To what extent do the following things apply to your vocational training? My training is fun.**
Condition: h_uestatus = 2	
40169	**Now, I'm going to ask you about your current vocational preparation measure. To what extent do the following things apply to your measure? My vocational preparation measure is fun.**

Read the options aloud. If respondent is doing two vocational trainings/vocational preparation measures: Please refer to the vocational training/vocational preparation measure in which you currently spend more time. If you spend the same amount of time in both trainings/vocational preparation measures, refer to the training/vocational preparation measure that is more important for your professional future.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_uestatus = 1) goto 40171
if (h_uestatus = 2) goto 40172

Variables		
t30152a	Benefit of vocational training/meausre: fun	pTargetCATI

40171   If I could, I would prefer to do another kind of training program.

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40172	

Variables		
t31051a	Idealistic aspiration Vocational training: prefer another	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40172   My vocational training program is physically very demanding.

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)

40172   My vocational preparation measure is physically very demanding.

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40173	

Variables		
t30350b	Costs of training/measure: physically demanding	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)	
40173	**My vocational training program is mentally very demanding.**
Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)	
40173	**My vocational preparation measure is mentally very demanding.**

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does partly apply [3]	☐
does rather apply [4]	☐
does completely apply [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40174	

Variables		
t30350c	Costs of training/measure: mentally demanding	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)	
40174	**How well do you know what requirements you face before you finish your vocational training program? By requirements, we mean those things you have to do and be able to do to successfully graduate.**
Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)	
40174	**How well do you know what requirements you face before you finish your vocational preparation measure? By requirements, we mean those things you have to do and be able to do to successfully graduate.**

Read the options aloud

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40126	

Variables		
t31450a	Information about vocational training/meausure	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)	
40126	**How well informed are you about the requirements and tasks in other training programs?**
Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)	
40126	**How well informed are you about the requirements and tasks in different training programs?**
Read the options aloud	
very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40175	

Variables		
t31450b	Information alternative vocational training programs	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)	
40175	**How likely is it, in your opinion, that you will successfully complete your vocational training program? Is it very unlikely, rather unlikely, 50:50, rather likely or very likely?**
Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)	
40175	**How likely is it, in your view, that you will successfully complete your vocational preparation measure? Is it very unlikely, rather unlikely, 50:50, rather likely or very likely?**
Do not read the options aloud.	
very unlikely [1]	☐
rather unlikely [2]	☐
about 50-50 [3]	☐
rather likely [4]	☐
very likely [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40176	

Variables		
t30050a	Likelihood of success in program	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)	
40176	**Are you seriously considering at this time changing or dropping out of your vocational training program?**
Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)	
40176	**Are you seriously considering at this time changing or dropping out of your vocational preparation measure?**
Do not read the options aloud	
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40177	

Variables		
t31253a	Time horizon - termination vocational training/measure	pTargetCATI

40177a	**Now we'd like to know how your vocational preparation measure has shaped your future.** **If you complete your current program, how good are your chances of getting a vocational training position?**
Read the options aloud.	
very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40177b	

Variables		
t30250e	Benefit measure: vocational training position 1	pTargetCATI

40177b   How good are your chances of getting a vocational training position if you terminate your vocational preparation measure?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40185Z	

Variables		
t30253a	Benefit measure: vocational training position 2	pTargetCATI

40178   Now we'd like to know how your vocational training program has shaped your future job. If you complete your current program, how good are your chances of getting a well-paid job?

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the vocational training: The question refers only to the completion of the current vocational training.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40179	

Variables		
t30250b	Labor market benefit vocational training: salary	pTargetCATI

40179 **If you complete your current vocational training program, how good are your chances of getting a job that has high social status?**

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the vocational training:
The question refers only to the completion of the current vocational training.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40180	

Variables		
t30250c	Labor market benefit vocational training: social status of job	pTargetCATI

40180 **How good are your chances of getting an interesting job?**

Read the options aloud again only if necessary.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the vocational training:
The question refers only to the completion of the current vocational training.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40181	

Variables		
t30250d	Labor market benefit vocational training: interesting job	pTargetCATI

40181	How how is the risk of being unemployed if you successfully complete your vocational training program?

Read the options aloud.
In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the vocational training:
The question refers only to the completion of the current vocational training.

very low [1]	☐
rather low [2]	☐
partly high [3]	☐
rather high [4]	☐
very high [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40182	

Variables		
t30250f	Labor market benefit vocational training: job security	pTargetCATI

40182	What are your chances of getting a job that is as good as or better than your mother's if you successfully complete your current vocational training program?

Read the options aloud.
This also refers to stepmother or the person who took on the role of mother in childhood. In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the vocational training: The question refers only to the completion of the current vocational training. If mother is currently not employed: Please think about your mother's last occupation.

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Mother was never employed [-6]	☐
Mother deceased/no contact [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40183	

Variables		
t30750a	Labor market benefit vocational training: maintaining status, mother	pTargetCATI

40183	And what are your chances of getting a job that is as good as or better than your father's?	
Read the options aloud again only if necessary. This also refers to stepfather or the person who took on the role of father in childhood. In case of questions, whether the question also refers to further education planned after the vocational training: The question refers only to the completion of the current vocational training. If father is currently not employed: Please think about your father's last occupation.		
very bad [1]	☐	
rather bad [2]	☐	
partly good [3]	☐	
rather good [4]	☐	
very good [5]	☐	
Father has never been employed [-6]	☐	
Father deceased/no contact [-5]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 40185Z		

Variables		
t30750b	Labor market benefit vocational training: maintaining status, father	pTargetCATI

40TM – Transition Stage 6

[HILF] Current status	
in vocational training program [1]	☐
in transitional activity [2]	☐
Another activity [3]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
tf40002	Current status	pTargetCATI

[AUX] Dual vocational training	
Dual vocational education and training [1]	☐
school-based training [2]	☐
no qualification [3]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
tf40001	Dual vocational education and training	pTargetCATI

40103 [MF] In what types of career preparation activities have you participated?

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0]	☐	
1: applying for jobs, such as practicing how to write application letters; practicing interviews	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
2: vocational counseling in class	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
3: individual vocational counseling, with a careers counselor or a teacher	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
4: work experience in a company that lasted several days	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
5: special day where students have the chance in a company, such as a sneak peak or trial work day	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
6: observation day in a company	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
7: attend careers fair (an event where companies present themselves and share information about training opportunities)	☐	☐
[0]	☐	
8: test at the federal employment agency or careers information center to find out what careers student is best suited for	☐	☐
[0]	☐	

None of that.	☐	☐

[0]	☐
Refused to answer	☐ ☐

[0]	☐
Don't know	☐ ☐

goto 40104

Variables		
t291401	Participation in activities to support making decisions: applications	pTargetCATI
t291402	Participation in activities to support making decisions: vocational counseling	pTargetCATI
t291403	Participation in activities to support making decisions: individual counseling	pTargetCATI
t291404	Participation in activities to support making decisions: work experience	pTargetCATI
t291405	Participation in activities to support making decisions: trial work day	pTargetCATI
t291406	Participation in activities to support making decisions: observation	pTargetCATI
t291407	Participation in activities to support making decisions: careers fair	pTargetCATI
t291408	Participation in activities to support making decisions: careers test	pTargetCATI

40104   **Now we'd like to know how helpful the different options for information were for deciding about your vocational future.**
How helpful was the vocational preparation or professional orientation at your school?

Read the options aloud.

not helpful at all [1]	☐
rather not helpful [2]	☐
rather helpful [3]	☐
very helpful [4]	☐
not used [-6]	☐
not available [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40105

Variables		
t292401	Relevance of information options: vocational preparation at school	pTargetCATI

40105	(Now, we'd like to know how helpful different sources of information were for the decision about your professional future.) How helpful was the careers counseling from the federal employment agency or the careers information center?
Read the options aloud.	
not helpful at all [1]	☐
rather not helpful [2]	☐
rather helpful [3]	☐
very helpful [4]	☐
not used [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40106	

Variables		
t292402	Relevance of information options: careers counsel. empl. agency, career center	pTargetCATI

40106	(Now, we'd like to know how helpful different sources of information were for the decision about your professional future.) How helpful were media such as newspapers, the Internet, TV or books in this decision?
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
not helpful at all [1]	☐
rather not helpful [2]	☐
rather helpful [3]	☐
very helpful [4]	☐
not used [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40107	

Variables		
t292403	Relevance of information sources: media	pTargetCATI

40107	(Now, we'd like to know how helpful different sources of information were for the decision about your professional future.) **How helpful was advice from family members?**	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
not helpful at all [1]	☐	
rather not helpful [2]	☐	
rather helpful [3]	☐	
very helpful [4]	☐	
not available [-5]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 40108		

Variables		
t292404	Relevance of information options: family	pTargetCATI

40108	(Now, we'd like to know how helpful different sources of information were for the decision about your professional future.) **How helpful was advice from your friends?**	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
not helpful at all [1]	☐	
rather not helpful [2]	☐	
rather helpful [3]	☐	
very helpful [4]	☐	
not available [-5]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 40109		

Variables		
t292405	Relevance of information options: friends	pTargetCATI

40109	(Now, we'd like to know how helpful different sources of information were for the decision about your professional future.) How helpful was advice from teachers?

Read the options aloud if necessary.

not helpful at all [1]	☐
rather not helpful [2]	☐
rather helpful [3]	☐
very helpful [4]	☐
not available [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40110	

Variables		
t292406	Relevance of information options: teachers	pTargetCATI

40110	(Now, we'd like to know how helpful different sources of information were for the decision about your professional future.) How helpful were internships or jobs?

Read the options aloud if necessary.

not helpful at all [1]	☐
rather not helpful [2]	☐
rather helpful [3]	☐
very helpful [4]	☐
not used [-6]	☐
not available [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40113	

Variables		
t292407	Relevance of information options: internships or jobs	pTargetCATI

40113	I'm now going to read a few statements. Please tell me the extent to which you agree with them. This school has prepared me well for the transition to a vocational training program and work in general.	
Read the options aloud.		
completely disagree [1]		☐
rather disagree [2]		☐
rather agree [3]		☐
completely agree [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40114		

Variables		
t292411	Perceived support: School: well prepared	pTargetCATI

40114	The school gave me sufficient information about all the training options available to me.	
completely disagree [1]		☐
rather disagree [2]		☐
rather agree [3]		☐
completely agree [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40115		

Variables		
t292412	Sense of support received: school: informed about training options	pTargetCATI

40115	**The school gave me sufficient support in my professional orientation.**
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
completely disagree [1]	☐
rather disagree [2]	☐
rather agree [3]	☐
completely agree [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40116	

Variables		
t292413	Perceived support: School: career orientation	pTargetCATI

40116	**I'm now going to read a few statements about the career counseling at the employment agency or the career information center. Please tell me the extent to which you agree with these statements. The career counselor gave me sufficient information about all the vocational training options available to me.**
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
completely disagree [1]	☐
rather disagree [2]	☐
rather agree [3]	☐
completely agree [4]	☐
Not taken advantage of the career counseling [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (40116 = -6, -98) goto 40119Z *if (40116 = -97, 1 to 4) goto 40117*	

Variables		
t292414	Perceived support: Career counseling: info about vocational training options	pTargetCATI

40117	(I'm now going to read a few statements about the career advice given at the employment agency or the career information center. Please tell me the extent to which you agree with these statements.) The career counselor took sufficient time to answer my questions.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
completely disagree [1]	☐
rather disagree [2]	☐
rather agree [3]	☐
completely agree [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40119	

Variables		
t292415	Perceived support: Career counseling: took time	pTargetCATI

40119	(I'm now going to read a few statements about the career advice given at the employment agency or the career information center. Please tell me the extent to which you agree with these statements.) The career counselor informed me about interesting vacant vocational training positions.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
completely disagree [1]	☐
rather disagree [2]	☐
rather agree [3]	☐
completely agree [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40119Z	

Variables		
t292416	Perceived support: Career counseling: info vacant vocational training positions	pTargetCATI

40120	[MF] Did anyone from the following groups of persons provide information about interesting vacant vocational training positions to you?

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

[0]	not specified [0]	specified [1]
1: your parents	☐	☐

[0]		
2: your siblings	☐	☐

[0]		
3: other family members/relatives	☐	☐

[0]		
4: a teacher at your former school	☐	☐

[0]		
5: someone you know from an internship, part-time job or a work trial	☐	☐

[0]		
6: your friends	☐	☐

[0]		
7: other acquaintances	☐	☐

[0]		
none of them	☐	☐

[0]		
refused	☐	☐

[0]		
don't know	☐	☐

if (40120(t32401a_rnd) = 0 & 40120(t32401a_rvw) = 0 & 40120(t32401a_rwn) = 0) goto 40121
if (40120(t32401a_rnd) = 1 OR 40120(t32401a_rvw) = 1 OR 40120(t32401a_rwn) = 1) goto 40125Z

Variables		
t32458y	Retrospective social capital - info voc. train. - teachers general school	pTargetCATI
t32458w	Retrospective social capital - info voc. train. - parents	pTargetCATI
t32458o	Retrospective social capital - info voc. train. - siblings	pTargetCATI
t32458p	Retrospective social capital - info voc. train. - relatives	pTargetCATI
t32458z	Retrospective social capital - info voc. train. - internship/job	pTargetCATI
t32458q	Retrospective social capital - info voc. train. - friends	pTargetCATI
t32458s	Retrospective social capital - info voc. train. - other	pTargetCATI

40121	How many people in total gave you information?	
Read the options aloud.		
1 person [1]	☐	
2 persons [2]	☐	
3 to 5 persons [3]	☐	
6 to 10 persons [4]	☐	
11 to 15 persons [5]	☐	
more than 15 persons [6]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	

if (40121 = 1 to 6) goto 40124
if (40121 = -97, -98) goto 40125Z

Variables		
t32458b	Retrospective social capital - info job - number persons	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40121 = 1)
40124   **Does this person or his/her parents come from a country of origin other than Germany?**
Condition: if (40121 = 2)
40124   **How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, one or both?**
Condition: if (40121 = 3 to 6)
40124   **How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?**
Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 40122

if (40121 = 1) 1: nein
if (40121 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (40121 = 2) 4: eine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (40121 = 1) 7: ja
if (40121 = 2) 7: beide
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32458d	Retrospective social capital - info voc. train. - share migrant background	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40121 = 1)	
40122 **Does this person have Abitur?**	
Condition: if (40121 = 2)	
40122 **How many of these persons passed the Abitur exam: none, one or both?**	
Condition: if (40121 = 3 to 6)	
40122 **How many of these persons passed the Abitur exam?: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?**	
Do not read the options aloud.	
no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40123

if (40121 = 1) 1: nein
if (40121 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (40121 = 2) 4: eine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (40121 = 1) 7: ja
if (40121 = 2) 7: beide
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32458f	Retrospective social capital - info voc. train. - share Abitur	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40121 = 1)	
40123	**Is this person female?**
Condition: if (40121 = 2)	
40123	**How many of these persons are female: none, one or both?**
Condition: if (40121 = 3 to 6)	
40123	**How many of these persons are female? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?**

Do not read the options aloud.	
no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((h_migpre = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) & 40124 > 1) goto 40125
if (h_migpre = -1 OR 40124 <= 1) goto 40125Z

if (40121 = 1) 1: nein
if (40121 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (40121 = 2) 4: eine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (40121 = 1) 7: ja
if (40121 = 2) 7: beide
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32458c	Retrospective social capital - info voc. train. - share women	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40121 = 1) & (h_migpre = 1)	
40125	**Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as yourself?**
Condition: if (40121 = 2) & (h_migpre = 1)	
40125	**How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as you: none, one or both?**
Condition: if (40121 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 1)	
40125	**How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as you: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?**

Condition: if (40121 = 1) & (h_migpre = 2)

40125   Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your mother?

Condition: if (40121 = 2) & (h_migpre = 2)

40125   How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40121 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 2)

40125   How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if (40121 = 1) & (h_migpre = 3)

40125   Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your father?

Condition: if (40121 = 2) & (h_migpre = 3)

40125   How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your father: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40121 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 3)

40125   How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your father? None, almost none, fewer than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if (40121 = 1) & (h_migpre = 4)

40125   Does this person or his or her parents come from the same country as your parents?

Condition: if (40121 = 2) & (h_migpre = 4)

40125   How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your parents: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40121 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 4)

40125   How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your parents? None, almost none, fewer than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if (40121 = 1) & (h_migpre = 5)

40125   Does this person or his or her parents come from the same country as your mother or your father? Choose the country of origin that you feel more strongly connected to.

Condition: if (40121 = 2) & (h_migpre = 5)

40125   How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother/your father: none, one or both? Think of the country of origin of your parents that you feel more strongly connected to.

Condition: if (40121 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 5)

40125   How many of these persons or their parents come from the same country as your mother/your father? None, almost none, fewer than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all? Think of the country of origin of your parents that you feel more strongly connected to.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40125Z

if (40121 = 1) 1: nein
if (40121 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (40121 = 2) 4: eine
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (40121 = 1) 7: ja
if (40121 = 2) 7: beide
if (40121 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32458g	Retrospective social capital - info voc. training - share own ethnic background	pTargetCATI

40127	**Now we'd like to know what you wanted to do after School: did you want to start vocational training right after school?**

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40128

Variables		
tf40101	originally planned to do a vocational training program	pTargetCATI

40128	Have you ever applied for a vocational training program?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (40127 = 1 & 40128 = 2) goto 40129 *if (40127 = 2 & 40128 = 1) goto 40134* *if ((40127 = -97, -98) OR (40128 = -97, -98) OR (40127 = 1 & 40128 = 1) OR (40127 = 2 & 40128 = 2)) goto 40139*		

Variables		
tf40102	applied for vocational training program	pTargetCATI

40129	Why have you never applied for a vocational training program? Because someone held out the prospects of an apprenticeship position?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40130		

Variables		
tf40103	Reasons for not applying: prospect	pTargetCATI

40130	(Why did you !!not!! apply for a training position?) Because you though you wouldn't get a vocational training position?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40131		

Variables		
tf40104	Reasons for not applying: chances	pTargetCATI

40131	(Why did you !!not!! apply for a training position?) For family or health reasons?	
yes [1]	☐	
no [2]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 40131a		

Variables		
tf40105	Reasons for not applying: personal	pTargetCATI

40131a	(Why did you !!not!! apply for a training position?) Because you wanted to do a higher school-leaving certificate first?	
yes [1]	☐	
no [2]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 40132		

Variables		
tf40106	Reasons for not applying: higher school-leaving certificate	pTargetCATI

40132	(Why did you !!not!! apply for a training position?) For other reasons?	
yes [1]	☐	
no [2]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 40139		

Variables		
tf40107	other reasons for not applying	pTargetCATI

40134	[MF] Why did you apply for a vocational training program anyway? Did someone from the following groups advise you to apply.	

[0]		☐
	not specified [0]	specified [1]
1: your parents	☐	☐

[0]		☐
2: your siblings	☐	☐

[0]		☐
3: other family members/relatives	☐	☐

[0]		☐
4: a teacher at your school	☐	☐

[0]		☐
5: a careers counselor	☐	☐

[0]		☐
6: someone you know from an internship, part-time job or trial work	☐	☐

[0]		☐
7: your friends	☐	☐

[0]		☐
8: other acquaintances	☐	☐

[0]		☐
none of them	☐	☐

[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐

[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐

goto 40135

Variables		
tf40111	Reasons application: social capital parents	pTargetCATI
tf40112	Reasons application: social capital siblings	pTargetCATI
tf40113	Reasons application: social capital relatives	pTargetCATI
tf40114	Reasons application: social capital teacher	pTargetCATI
tf40115	Reasons application: social capital careers counselor	pTargetCATI
tf40116	Reasons application: social capital work	pTargetCATI
tf40117	Reasons application: social capital friends	pTargetCATI
tf40118	Reasons application: social capital others	pTargetCATI

40135	Did you apply because you didn't know what else to do?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40136	

Variables		
tf40122	Reasons application: lack of alternatives	pTargetCATI

40136	(Why did you apply for a vocational training position !!anyway!!?) Because you have since decided on a career?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40137	

Variables		
tf40123	Reasons application: career aspiration	pTargetCATI

40137	(Why did you apply for a vocational training position !!anyway!!?) For other reasons?
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40139	

Variables		
tf40124	other reasons for applying	pTargetCATI

40139	You have the option to register with the federal employment agency, jobs center, city or town as an applicant seeking an open vocational training position. Have you taken advantage of this?	
You can register there to receive offers for vacant vocational training positions		
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Didn't know this was offered [-6]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (40139 = 1) goto 40139b
if ((40139 = 2, -97, -98, -6) & 40128 = 1) goto 40140
if ((40139 = 2, -97, -98, -6) & (40128 = 2, -97, -98) & h_uestatus = 1) goto 40144
if ((40139 = 2, -97, -98, -6) & (40128 = 2, -97, -98) & (h_uestatus = 2, 3)) goto 40150Z

Variables		
tf40125	registered as an applicant	pTargetCATI

40139b	Have you been offered a vocational training positions there?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Didn't know this was offered [-6]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (40128 = 1) goto 40140
if ((40128 = 2, -97, -98) & h_uestatus = 1) goto 40144
if ((40128 = 2, -97, -98) & (h_uestatus = 2, 3)) goto 40150Z

Variables		
tf40126	Vocational training positions listed at federal employment agency	pTargetCATI

40140	Now I have a couple of questions about your applications. How many times have you applied for a vocational training position in any profession?

If TP is unsure: Just guess, an approximate number is sufficient. If TP has never applied, then please enter 0.

|___|___|___| applications

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
Range: 0 - 200	

if (40140 <> 0, -97) goto 40141a
if ((40140 = 0, -97) & h_uestatus = 1) goto 40144
if ((40140 = 0, -97) & (h_uestatus = 2, 3)) goto 40150Z

Variables		
tf40127	Number Applications	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40140 > 1 OR 40140 = -98)

40141a	In what professions have you applied for a vocational training? If you have applied for a vocational training in !!different!! professions, please tell me the two most important ones for you. Let's start with the first profession.

Condition: if (40140 = 1)

40141a	For which profession did you apply for a vocational training?

🖉 _____

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (40141a = -97, -98) goto 40143
if ((40141a <> -97, -98) & (40140 > 1 OR 40140 = -98)) goto 40141c
if ((40141a <> -97, -98) & 40140 = 1) goto 40143

Variables		
tf40128_g1	First profession applied for (KldB 1988)	pTargetCATI
tf40128_g2	First profession applied for (KldB 2010)	pTargetCATI
tf40128_g3	First profession applied for (ISCO-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40128_g4	First profession applied for (ISCO-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40128_g5	First profession applied for (ISEI-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40128_g6	First profession applied for (SIOPS-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40128_g7	First profession applied for (MPS)	pTargetCATI
tf40128_g9	First profession applied for (BLK)	pTargetCATI
tf40128_g14	First profession applied for (ISEI-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40128_g16	First profession applied for (SIOPS-08)	pTargetCATI

40141c	For which other profession did you apply for a vocational training?

🖉 _____

no other profession [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (40141c = -6, -97, -98) goto 40143
if (40141c <> -6, -97, -98) goto 40142

Variables		
tf40129_g1	Second profession applied for (KldB 1988)	pTargetCATI
tf40129_g2	Second profession applied for (KldB 2010)	pTargetCATI
tf40129_g3	Second profession applied for (ISCO-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40129_g4	Second profession applied for (ISCO-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40129_g5	Second profession applied for (ISEI-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40129_g6	Second profession applied for (SIOPS-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40129_g7	Second profession applied for (MPS)	pTargetCATI
tf40129_g9	Second profession applied for (BLK)	pTargetCATI
tf40129_g14	Second profession applied for (ISEI-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40129_g16	Second profession applied for (SIOPS-08)	pTargetCATI

40142	If there were other professions for which you applied for a training position: How many other professions were there?

|___|___| professions

no further professions [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 50

goto 40143

Variables		
tf40130	Other professions applied for	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40140 > 1 OR 40140 = -98)	
40143	**Think back to the vocational training position you applied for. How many kilometers are there to the training place that was the furthest away from your place of residence?**

Condition: if (40140 = 1)	
40143	**How many kilometers are there to this training place?**

Read the options aloud until the target person agrees. If TP is unsure: Just guess, an approximate number is sufficient.

0 to 10 km [1]	☐
11 to 50 km [2]	☐
51 to 100 km [3]	☐
101 to 200 km [4]	☐
201 to 500 km [5]	☐
more than 500 km [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40143a	

Variables		
tf40131	Mobility Applications: distance	pTargetCATI

40143a	**How long would it have taken you to get from your home to this training place?**

Read the options aloud. This refers to the way in one direction. If TP is unsure: Just guess. If you had gone by bike, then estimate the time you would have needed by bike, if you had gone by train, then the time you would have needed by train, etc.

up to 20 minutes [1]	☐
21 to 40 minutes [2]	☐
41 minutes to an hour [3]	☐
more than an hour [4]	☐
I would have had to move. [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40144	

Variables		
tf40132	Mobility Applications: time	pTargetCATI

40144	How many times in all were you invited to a job interview, an assessment tests or work trials?

If TP is unsure: Just guess, an approximate number is sufficient. If TP gives the number of interviews, aptitude tests, and test works individually, then enter the total sum. If TP was never invited, please enter 0.

|___|___| Invitations

Refused [-97]	☐

Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 50

if (40144 = 0, -97) goto 40146
if (40144 >= 1 OR 40144 = -98) goto 40145a

Variables		
tf40133	Number Job interviews	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40144 = 1)

40145a	For what profession were you invited to an interview, an aptitude test or to do trial work?

Condition: if (40144 > 1 OR 40144 = -98)

40145a	For what profession were you invited to an interview, an aptitude test, or do a work trial? Let's start with the first profession.

✏ _____

Refused [-97]	☐

Don't know [-98]	☐

if (40145a = -97, -98) goto 40146
if ((40145a <> -97, -98) & 40144 = 1) goto 40146
if ((40145a <> -97, -98) & 40144 > 1) goto 49145c

Variables		
tf40134_g1	Job interviews first profession (KldB 1988)	pTargetCATI
tf40134_g2	Job interviews first profession (KldB 2010)	pTargetCATI
tf40134_g3	Job interviews first profession (ISCO-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40134_g4	Job interviews first profession (ISCO-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40134_g5	Job interviews first profession (ISEI-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40134_g6	Job interviews first profession (SIOPS-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40134_g7	Job interviews first profession (MPS)	pTargetCATI
tf40134_g9	Job interviews first profession (BLK)	pTargetCATI
tf40134_g14	Job interviews first profession (ISEI-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40134_g16	Job interviews first profession (SIOPS-08)	pTargetCATI

40145c	For what other profession were you invited to an interview, an aptitude test, or do a work trial?

🖉 _____

no other profession [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40146

Variables		
tf40135_g1	Job interviews second profession (KldB 1988)	pTargetCATI
tf40135_g2	Job interviews second profession (KldB 2010)	pTargetCATI
tf40135_g3	Job interviews second profession (ISCO-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40135_g4	Job interviews second profession (ISCO-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40135_g5	Job interviews second profession (ISEI-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40135_g6	Job interviews second profession (SIOPS-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40135_g7	Job interviews second profession (MPS)	pTargetCATI
tf40135_g9	Job interviews second profession (BLK)	pTargetCATI
tf40135_g14	Job interviews second profession (ISEI-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40135_g16	Job interviews second profession (SIOPS-08)	pTargetCATI

40146	How many offers did you get in total? Tell me the number of vocational training positions you were offered.

If TP has not received any offers, please enter 0.

|___|___| Apprenticeship offers

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Range: 0 - 20

if ((40146 = 0, -97) & h_uestatus = 1) goto 40148
if ((40146 = 0, -97) & (h_uestatus = 2, 3)) goto 40150Z
if (40146 >= 1 OR 40146 = -98) goto 40147a

Variables		
tf40136	Number of apprenticeship offers	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40146 = 1)
40147a   And for which profession did you receive an offer for an apprenticeship?
Condition: if (40146 > 1 OR 40146 = -98)
40147a   And for which profession did you receive an offer for an apprenticeship? Let's start with the first profession.

🖊 _____

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((40147a <> -97, -98) & 40146 > 1) goto 40147c
if ((40147a <> -97, -98) & 40146 <= 1 & h_uestatus = 1) goto 40148
if ((40147a <> -97, -98) & 40146 <= 1 & (h_uestatus = 2, 3)) goto 40150Z
if ((40147a = -97, -98) & h_uestatus = 1) goto 40148
if ((40147a = -97, -98) & (h_uestatus = 2, 3)) goto 40150Z

Variables		
tf40137_g1	Vocational training acceptance first profession (KldB 1988)	pTargetCATI
tf40137_g2	Vocational training acceptance first profession (KldB 2010)	pTargetCATI
tf40137_g3	Vocational training acceptance first profession (ISCO-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40137_g4	Vocational training acceptance first profession (ISCO-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40137_g5	Vocational training acceptance first profession (ISEI-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40137_g6	Vocational training acceptance first profession (SIOPS-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40137_g7	Vocational training acceptance first profession (MPS)	pTargetCATI
tf40137_g9	Vocational training acceptance first profession (BLK)	pTargetCATI
tf40137_g14	Vocational training acceptance first profession (ISEI-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40137_g16	Vocational training acceptance first profession (SIOPS-08)	pTargetCATI

40147c   And for which other profession did you receive an offer for an apprenticeship?

🖉 _____

no other profession [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_uestatus = 1) goto 40148
if (h_uestatus = 2, 3) goto 40150Z

Variables		
tf40138_g1	Vocational training acceptance second profession (KldB 1988)	pTargetCATI
tf40138_g2	Vocational training acceptance second profession (KldB 2010)	pTargetCATI
tf40138_g3	Vocational training acceptance second profession (ISCO-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40138_g4	Vocational training acceptance second profession (ISCO-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40138_g5	Vocational training acceptance second profession (ISEI-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40138_g6	Vocational training acceptance second profession (SIOPS-88)	pTargetCATI
tf40138_g7	Vocational training acceptance second profession (MPS)	pTargetCATI
tf40138_g9	Vocational training acceptance second profession (BLK)	pTargetCATI
tf40138_g14	Vocational training acceptance second profession (ISEI-08)	pTargetCATI
tf40138_g16	Vocational training acceptance second profession (SIOPS-08)	pTargetCATI

**40148   For what reasons did you obtain your apprenticeship position?
Because you meet the requirements for it?**

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_dual = 1) goto 40149
if (h_dual = 2) goto 40150

Variables		
tf40139	Reasons vocational training: requirements	pTargetCATI

40149	(For what reasons did you obtain your apprenticeship position?) Because you did an internship or a side job at your training company before starting your apprenticeship?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40150		

Variables		
tf40140	Reasons vocational training: internship	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_dual = 1)		
40150	**(For what reasons did you obtain your apprenticeship position?)** **Has anyone from the following groups of persons previously worked in your training company?**	

Condition: if (h_dual = 2)		
40150	**(For what reasons did you obtain your apprenticeship position?)** **Has anyone from the following groups of persons previously worked in your training company?**	

Multiple answers possible.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0] ☐		
1: your parents	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
2: your siblings	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
3: other family members/relatives	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
6: someone you know from an internship, part-time job or trial work	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
7: your friends	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
8: other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
none of them	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
refused	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
don't know	☐	☐

goto 40150Z

Variables		
tf40141	Reasons vocational training: social capital parents	pTargetCATI
tf40142	Reasons vocational training: social capital siblings	pTargetCATI
tf40143	Reasons vocational training: social capital relatives	pTargetCATI
tf40144	Reasons vocational training: social capital work	pTargetCATI
tf40145	Reasons vocational training: social capital friends	pTargetCATI
tf40146	Reasons vocational training: social capital other	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40151   **Has anyone from the following groups of persons made an effort to get you your current vocational training position?**

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2, 3)

40151   **Has anyone from the following groups of persons made an effort to get you an apprenticeship?**

Multiple answers possible. Read the options aloud.

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
[0] ☐		
1: your parents	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
2: your siblings	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
3: other family members/relatives	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
4: a teacher at your former school	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
5: someone you know from an internship, part-time job or a work trial	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
6: your friends	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
7: other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
none of them	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
refused	☐	☐
[0] ☐		
don't know	☐	☐

if (40151(t32501a_rnd) = 0 & 40151(t32501a_rvw) = 0 & 40151(t32501a_rwn) = 0) goto 40152
if (40151(t32501a_rnd) = 1 OR 40151(t32501a_rvw) = 1 OR 40151(t32501a_rwn) = 1) goto 40156Z

Variables

t32558y	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - teachers gen. school	pTargetCATI
t32558w	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - parents	pTargetCATI
t32558o	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - siblings	pTargetCATI
t32558p	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - relatives	pTargetCATI
t32558z	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - internship/job	pTargetCATI
t32558q	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - friends	pTargetCATI
t32558s	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - other	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40152   In total, how many persons have made an effort to get you your vocational training position?

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2, 3)

40152   In total, how many persons have made an effort to get you a vocational training position?

Read the options aloud.

1 person [1]	☐
2 persons [2]	☐
3 to 5 persons [3]	☐
6 to 10 persons [4]	☐
11 to 15 persons [5]	☐
more than 15 persons [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (40152 = 1 to 6) goto 40155
if (40152 = -97, -98) goto 40156Z

Variables		
t32558b	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - number persons	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40152 = 1)	
40155	**Does this person or his/her parents come from a country of origin other than Germany?**
Condition: if (40152 = 2)	
40155	**How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, one or both?**
Condition: if (40152 = 3 to 6)	
40155	**How many of these persons or their parents come from a country of origin other than Germany: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?**
Do not read the options aloud.	

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40153

if (40152 = 1) 1: nein
if (40152 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (40152 = 2) 4: eine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (40152 = 1) 7: ja
if (40152 = 2) 7: beide
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32558d	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - share migrant background	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40152 = 1)	
40153	**Does this person have Abitur?**
Condition: if (40152 = 2)	
40153	**How many of these persons passed the Abitur exam: none, one or both?**
Condition: if (40152 = 3 to 6)	
40153	**How many of these persons passed the Abitur exam?: none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?**

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40154

if (40152 = 1) 1: nein
if (40152 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (40152 = 2) 4: eine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (40152 = 1) 7: ja
if (40152 = 2) 7: beide
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32558f	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - share Abitur	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40152 = 1)	
40154	**Is this person female?**

Condition: if (40152 = 2)	
40154	**How many of these persons are female: none, one or both?**

Condition: if (40152 = 3 to 6)	
40154	**How many of these persons are female? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?**

Do not read the options aloud.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((h_migpre = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) & 40155 > 1) goto 40156
if (h_migpre = -1 OR 40155 <= 1) goto 40156Z

if (40152 = 1) 1: nein
if (40152 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (40152 = 2) 4: eine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (40152 = 1) 7: ja
if (40152 = 2) 7: beide
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32558c	Retrospective social capital - effort voc. train. - share women	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40152 = 1) & (h_migpre = 1)	
40156	**Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as you?**

Condition: if (40152 = 2) & (h_migpre = 1)	
40156	**How many of these people or their parents come from the same country as you: none, one or both?**

Condition: if (40152 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 1)	
40156	**How many of these people or their parents come from the same country as you? None, almost none, fewer than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?**

Condition: if (40152 = 1) & (h_migpre = 2)

40156   Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your mother?

Condition: if (40152 = 2) & (h_migpre = 2)

40156   How many of these people or their parents come from the same country as your mother: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40152 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 2)

40156   How many of these people or their parents come from the same country as your mother? None, almost none, fewer than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if (40152 = 1) & (h_migpre = 3)

40156   Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your father?

Condition: if (40152 = 2) & (h_migpre = 3)

40156   How many of these people or their parents come from the same country as your father: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40152 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 3)

40156   How many of these people or their parents come from the same country as your father? None, almost none, fewer than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if (40152 = 1) & (h_migpre = 4)

40156   Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your parents?

Condition: if (40152 = 2) & (h_migpre = 4)

40156   How many of these people or their parents come from the same country as your parents: none, one or both?

Condition: if (40152 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 4)

40156   How many of these people or their parents come from the same country as your parents? None, almost none, fewer than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if (40152 = 1) & (h_migpre = 5)

40156   Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your mother/your father? Think of the country of origin of your parents that you feel more strongly connected to.

Condition: if (40152 = 2) & (h_migpre = 5)

40156   How many of these people or their parents come from the same country as your mother/your father: none, one or both? Think of the country of origin of your parents that you feel more strongly connected to.

Condition: if (40152 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 5)

40156   How many of these people or their parents come from the same country as your mother/your father? None, almost none, fewer than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all? Think of the country of origin of your parents that you feel more strongly connected to.

no / none of them [1]	☐
almost none [2]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / about half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all [6]	☐
yes/ both/ all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40156Z

if (40152 = 1) 1: nein
if (40152 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (40152 = 2) 4: eine
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (40152 = 1) 7: ja
if (40152 = 2) 7: beide
if (40152 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32558g	Retrospective social capital - personal involvement- share own ethnic background	pTargetCATI

40157	Is there another reason why you have received your vocational training position that you have not mentioned yet?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40184Z		

Variables		
tf40150	other reasons for training position	pTargetCATI

40159	[MF] We're interested why you're doing this vocational preparation measure. Did someone from the following groups advise you to do so?	
Multiple answers possible.		
[0]		☐

	not specified [0]	specified [1]
1: your parents	☐	☐
[0]		☐
2: your siblings	☐	☐
[0]		☐
3: other family members/relatives	☐	☐
[0]		☐
4: a teacher at your school	☐	☐
[0]		☐
5: a careers counselor	☐	☐
[0]		☐
6: someone you know from an internship, part-time job or trial work	☐	☐
[0]		☐
7: your friends	☐	☐
[0]		☐
8: other acquaintances	☐	☐
[0]		☐
none of them	☐	☐
[0]		☐
refused	☐	☐
[0]		☐
don't know	☐	☐
goto 40160		

Variables		
tf40151	Reasons vocational prep.: social capital parents	pTargetCATI
tf40152	Reasons vocational prep.: social capital sibling	pTargetCATI
tf40153	Reasons vocational prep.: social capital relatives	pTargetCATI
tf40154	Reasons vocational prep.: social capital teacher	pTargetCATI
tf40155	Reasons vocational prep.: social capital careers counselor	pTargetCATI
tf40156	Reasons vocational prep.: social capital work	pTargetCATI
tf40157	Reasons vocational prep.: social capital friends	pTargetCATI
tf40158	Reasons vocational prep.: social capital other	pTargetCATI

40160	(Why are you doing this vocational preparation measure?) Because you didn't get a vocational training position?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40161		

Variables		
tf40162	Reasons vocational prep.: no vocational training position	pTargetCATI

40161	(Why are you doing this vocational preparation measure?) Because you didn't know what a vocational training position you wanted to do?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40162		

Variables		
tf40163	Reasons vocational prep.: no career aspiration	pTargetCATI

40162	(Why are you doing this vocational preparation measure?) Because you had a vocational training position, but could only start it at a later date?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40163a		

Variables		
tf40164	Reasons vocational prep.: vocational training later	pTargetCATI

40163a	**(Why are you doing this vocational preparation measure?)** **Because you wanted to get a better qualification, for example to add to or improve your school-leaving qualification?**	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40163b		

Variables		
tf40165	Reasons vocational prep.: better qualification	pTargetCATI

40163b	**(Why are you doing this vocational preparation measure?)** **Because you wanted to improve your chances of getting a vocational training position?**	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40164		

Variables		
tf40166	Reasons vocational prep.: better chances	pTargetCATI

40164	**(Why are you doing this vocational preparation measure?)** **For family or health reasons?**	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40165		

Variables		
tf40167	Reasons vocational prep.: personal	pTargetCATI

40165	(Why are you doing this vocational preparation measure?) For other reasons?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40184Z		

Variables		
tf40168	other reasons for vocational preparation	pTargetCATI

Cultural identity and acculturation (column 4)

60306	Now it is about your relationship to Germany and to the people in Germany. I will now read you several statements. Please tell me for each statement to what extent it applies to you. I feel myself as a part of the German society.	
does completely apply [1]		☐
does rather apply [2]		☐
does rather not apply [3]		☐
does not apply at all [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

Variables		
t428060	Part of German society	pTargetCATI

60307	I feel closely connected to the people in Germany.	
does completely apply [1]		☐
does rather apply [2]		☐
does rather not apply [3]		☐
does not apply at all [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (60307 = -97 & 60306 = -97) goto 60311
if ((60307 = 1, 2, 3, 4, -98) OR (60307 = -97 & 60306 <> -97)) goto 60308

Variables		
t428000	Feeling of connection with Germany	pTargetCATI

60308	I feel awkward, to belong to people in Germany.	
does completely apply [1]		☐
does rather apply [2]		☐
does rather not apply [3]		☐
does not apply at all [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if ((60306 = -97 OR 60307 = -97) & 60308 = -97) goto 60311
if (60306 <> -97 & 60307 <> -97 & 60308 = -97) goto 60309
if (60308 = 1, 2, 3, 4, -98) goto 60309

Variables		
t428010	Uncomfortable belonging to the people in Germany	pTargetCATI

60309   I feel very comfortable when I am with people from Germany.

does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((60306 = -97 OR 60307 = -97 OR 60308 = -97) & 60309 = -97) goto 60311
if (60306 <> -97 & 60307 <> -97 & 60308 <> -97 & 60309 = -97) goto 60310
if (60309 = 1, 2, 3, 4, -98) goto 60310

Variables		
t428040	Feeling of well-being when amongst people from Germany	pTargetCATI

60310   It is important to me to belong to the people from Germany.

does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60311

Variables		
t428030	Important for me to belong to people in Germany	pTargetCATI

60311	And to what extent do you feel associated with the people in Germany overall?	
very strongly [1]		☐
strongly [2]		☐
moderately [3]		☐
hardly [4]		☐
not at all [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (20101P4 = -1) goto 60330Z *if (20101P4 = 5) goto 60312* *if (20101P4 = 1, 2, 3, 4) goto 60313*		

Variables		
t428050	Sense of belonging People in Germany	pTargetCATI

60316	I am now going to read several statements out to you again. Please tell me how applicable each statement is to you. I feel that I am closely connected to the people of <60302(LABEL)>.	
does completely apply [1]		☐
does rather apply [2]		☐
does rather not apply [3]		☐
does not apply at all [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60317		

Variables		
t428120	Connection to people from country of origin	pTargetCATI

60317   I find it unpleasant to be associated with the people of <60302(LABEL)>.

Vorgaben vorlesen. Bei Unklarheit, bitte wiederholen: Denken Sie dabei bitte sowohl an Menschen <60301(LABEL)>, als auch an Menschen, die selbst oder deren Familie <60302(LABEL)> nach Deutschland gezogen sind.

does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60318	

Variables		
t428130	Unpleasant to be associated with people from country of origin	pTargetCATI

60318   It is important to me to belong to the people of <60302(LABEL)>.

<<Vorgaben bei Bedarf vorlesen. Bei Unklarheit, bitte wiederholen: Denken Sie dabei bitte sowohl an Menschen <60301(LABEL)>, als auch an Menschen, die selbst oder deren Familie <60302(LABEL)> nach Deutschland gezogen sind.>>

does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60319	

Variables		
t428140	I think it is important to be associated with people from my country of origin	pTargetCATI

60319   I feel very comfortable when I am with people of <60302(LABEL)>

<<Vorgaben bei Bedarf vorlesen. Bei Unklarheit, bitte wiederholen: Denken Sie dabei bitte sowohl an Menschen <60301(LABEL)>, als auch an Menschen, die selbst oder deren Familie <60302(LABEL)> nach Deutschland gezogen sind.>>

does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60320	

Variables		
t428150	Comfortable amongst people from country of origin	pTargetCATI

60320   I like doing things with people from <60302(LABEL)>.

Read the options aloud if necessary. If unclear, please repeat: Please think of people <60301(LABEL)> as well as people who have themselves or whose family moved <60302(LABEL)> to Germany.

does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60321	

Variables		
t428170	Like doing things with people from country of origin	pTargetCATI

60321   I often act in a way that is "typical for <60305(LABEL)>".

Read the options aloud if necessary.

does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60322	

Variables		
t428180	Often act in a way that is typical for country of origin	pTargetCATI

60322   It is important to me to live according to the traditions of <60303(LABEL)>.

does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60323	

Variables		
t428190	Importance of traditions of country of origin	pTargetCATI

60323	It is important to me to have friends from <60302(LABEL)>.
does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60324	

Variables		
t428210	Importance of friends from country of origin	pTargetCATI

60324	And to what extent do you identify with people from <60302(LABEL)> overall?
very strongly [1]	☐
strongly [2]	☐
moderately [3]	☐
hardly [4]	☐
not at all [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60325Z	

Variables		
t428300	Belonging people from country of origin	pTargetCATI

Cultural habits

60327   How often do you listen to <60304(LABEL)> music?

always [1]	☐
often [2]	☐
sometimes [3]	☐
rarely [4]	☐
never [5]	☐
Doesn't apply, I never listen to music [-95]	☐
Respondent does not observe a difference between the music of the country of origin and German music [-94]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60328	

Variables		
t42825a	Cultural habits - music	pTargetCATI

60328   How often do you cook traditional <60303(LABEL)> food in your household?

always [1]	☐
often [2]	☐
sometimes [3]	☐
rarely [4]	☐
never [5]	☐
Does not apply, we do not cook in our family [-95]	☐
Respondent does not distinguish between cooking traditions from his country of origin and German cooking traditions [-94]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60329	

Variables		
t42825b	Cultural habits - cooking	pTargetCATI

60329	Do you mark the public holidays of <60304(LABEL)>?	
yes, all [1]	☐	
yes, most of them [2]	☐	
yes, some [3]	☐	
no, none [4]	☐	
Respondent does not distinguish between public holidays in his country of origin and German public holidays [-94]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 60330Z		

Variables		
t42825c	Cultural habits - public holidays	pTargetCATI

Leisure activities (column 2)

60243	Now, I'd like to ask about what you do in your leisure time. First, let's talk about sport. How often do you do sport?	
never [1]	☐	
once a month or less [2]	☐	
several times a month or once a week [3]	☐	
several times a week [4]	☐	
almost daily or daily [5]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
if (60243 = 1, -97, -98) goto 60246 *if (60243 = 2 – 5) goto 60244*		

Variables		
t261001	Sport: frequency	pTargetCATI

60244	Which type of sport do you mainly do?

✎ _____

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60246

Variables		
t262001_g1	Sport: type of sport	pTargetCATI

60246	Now, I'd like to know if you have attended certain courses or training courses in the last year, i.e. from <20102(intm/intj) - 12> to the present? Have you taken lessons at a music school?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60247

Variables		
t271121	Courses: music school	pTargetCATI

60247	Have you attended a course at a Volkshochschule [adult education center] (VHS)?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60248

Variables		
t271122	Courses: Volkshochschule	pTargetCATI

60248	Have you attended a course at a youth art school?	
yes [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60255Z		

Variables		
t271123	Courses: youth art school	pTargetCATI

60c – Interdisciplinary competencies

Condition: If (h_sta60c = 3)
60401 **I will now read you a list of skills that people may need in situations including their work lives. Please tell me whether you use these skills within your vocational preparation in vocational school or at work:** **Working with others when the situation requires it.**
Condition: If (h_sta60c = 1)
60401 **I will now read you a list of skills that people may need in situations including their work lives. Please tell me whether you use these skills within your current in-company training, at vocational school or in training internships:** **Working with others when the situation requires it.**
Condition: If (h_sta60c = 2)
60401 **I will now read you a list of skills that people may need in situations including their work lives. Please tell me whether you use these skills within your main occupation:** **Working with others when the situation requires it.**

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60402	

Variables		
tf60101	Ability to cooperate1	pTargetCATI

60402 Taking initiatives.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60403	

Variables		
tf60111	Self-reliance1	pTargetCATI

60403 Knowing and applying the rules for good group behavior.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60404	

Variables		
tf60102	Ability to cooperate2	pTargetCATI

60404 Reflecting on one's own learning behavior.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60405	

Variables		
tf60121	Reflectivity1	pTargetCATI

60405	Evaluating one's own results from work or learning !!oneself!!.
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60406	

Variables		
tf60122	Reflectivity2	pTargetCATI

60406	Working in groups with concentration and focus on the goal.
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60407	

Variables		
tf60103	Ability to cooperate3	pTargetCATI

60407	When working with others, cooperating with them to determine how a goal should be achieved.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐	
does rather not apply [2]	☐	
does rather apply [3]	☐	
does completely apply [4]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 60408		

Variables		
tf60104	Ability to cooperate4	pTargetCATI

60408	Handling projects or complex tasks independently	
does not apply at all [1]	☐	
does rather not apply [2]	☐	
does rather apply [3]	☐	
does completely apply [4]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 60409		

Variables		
tf60112	Self-reliance2	pTargetCATI

60409	**Checking whether one's own actions are correct.**	
does not apply at all [1]	☐	
does rather not apply [2]	☐	
does rather apply [3]	☐	
does completely apply [4]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 60410		

Variables		
tf60123	Reflectivity3	pTargetCATI

60410	**Learning independently.**	
does not apply at all [1]	☐	
does rather not apply [2]	☐	
does rather apply [3]	☐	
does completely apply [4]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 60411		

Variables		
tf60113	Self-reliance3	pTargetCATI

60411	**Reflecting on one's own capabilities.**	
does not apply at all [1]	☐	
does rather not apply [2]	☐	
does rather apply [3]	☐	
does completely apply [4]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 60412		

Variables		
tf60124	Reflectivity4	pTargetCATI

60412	Independently setting goals.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐	
does rather not apply [2]		☐	
does rather apply [3]		☐	
does completely apply [4]		☐	
Refused [-97]		☐	
Don't know [-98]		☐	
goto 60413			

Variables		
tf60114	Self-reliance4	pTargetCATI

60413	Think for a moment about your overall ability to learn and work independently. How well would you say you can do this?		
very little [1]		☐	
rather little [2]		☐	
rather much [3]		☐	
very much [4]		☐	
Refused [-97]		☐	
Don't know [-98]		☐	
goto 60414			

Variables		
tf60115	Self-reliance - self-assessment	pTargetCATI

60414	And if you think about everything that relates to cooperating with others, how well can you do this?
very little [1]	☐
rather little [2]	☐
rather much [3]	☐
very much [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60415	

Variables		
tf60105	Ability to cooperate - self-assessment	pTargetCATI

60415	And how good are you at grappling with your own professional capabilities? Are you …
very little [1]	☐
rather little [2]	☐
rather much [3]	☐
very much [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60416	

Variables		
tf60125	Reflectivity - self-assessment	pTargetCATI

Condition: If (h_sta60c = 3)

**60416   Please now think about your current vocational preparation. How important for this are the following characteristics for you?
Being punctual.**

Condition: If (h_sta60c = 1)

**60416   Please now think about your current vocational training. How important for this are the following characteristics to you?
Being punctual.**

Condition: If (h_sta60c = 2)

**60416   Please now think about your main occupation. How important for this are the following characteristics to you?
Being punctual.**

very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
rather important [3]	☐
very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60417	

Variables		
tf60131	Sense of duty1	pTargetCATI

60417   How important is it for you to perform all your own obligations?

very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
rather important [3]	☐
very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60418	

Variables		
tf60132	Sense of duty2	pTargetCATI

60418	How important is it for you to maintain order?	
very unimportant [1]		☐
rather unimportant [2]		☐
rather important [3]		☐
very important [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60419		

Variables		
tf60133	Sense of duty3	pTargetCATI

60419	How important is it for you to show self-discipline?	
very unimportant [1]		☐
rather unimportant [2]		☐
rather important [3]		☐
very important [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60420		

Variables		
tf60134	Sense of duty4	pTargetCATI

60420	If you think now about everything to do with obligations and reliability, how would you assess yourself? Are you …	
very little [1]		☐
rather little [2]		☐
rather much [3]		☐
very much [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60420Z		

Variables		
tf60135	Sense of duty - self-assessment	pTargetCATI

Cultural identity and acculturation (column 4)

60506	Now it is about your relationship to Germany and to the people in Germany. I will now read you several statements. Please tell me for each statement to what extent it applies to you. **I feel myself as a part of the German society.**	
does completely apply [1]		☐
does rather apply [2]		☐
does rather not apply [3]		☐
does not apply at all [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60507		

Variables		
t428060	Part of German society	pTargetCATI

60507	**I feel closely connected to the people in Germany.**	
does completely apply [1]	☐	
does rather apply [2]	☐	
does rather not apply [3]	☐	
does not apply at all [4]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	

if (60507 = -97 & 60506 = -97) goto 60511
if ((60507 = 1, 2, 3, 4, -98) OR (60507 = -97 & 60506 <> -97)) goto 60308

Variables		
t428000	Feeling of connection with Germany	pTargetCATI

60508	**I feel awkward, to belong to people in Germany.**	
does completely apply [1]	☐	
does rather apply [2]	☐	
does rather not apply [3]	☐	
does not apply at all [4]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	

if ((60506 = -97 OR 60507 = -97) & 60508 = -97) goto 60511
if (60506 <> -97 & 60507 <> -97 & 60508 = -97) goto 60509
if (60508 = 1, 2, 3, 4, -98) goto 60509

Variables		
t428010	Uncomfortable belonging to the people in Germany	pTargetCATI

60509   I feel very comfortable when I am with people from Germany.

does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((60506 = -97 OR 60507 = -97 OR 60508 = -97) & 60509 = -97) goto 60511
if (60506 <> -97 & 60507 <> -97 & 60508 <> -97 & 60509 = -97) goto 60510
if (60509 = 1, 2, 3, 4, -98) goto 60510

Variables		
t428040	Feeling of well-being when amongst people from Germany	pTargetCATI

60510   It is important to me to belong to the people in Germany.

does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 60511

Variables		
t428030	Important for me to belong to people in Germany	pTargetCATI

60511	And to what extent do you feel associated with the people in Germany overall?	
very strongly [1]		☐
strongly [2]		☐
moderately [3]		☐
hardly [4]		☐
not at all [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (20101P4 = -1) goto 60530Z *if (20101P4 = 5) goto 60512* *if (20101P4 = 1, 2, 3, 4) goto 60513*		

Variables		
t428050	Sense of belonging People in Germany	pTargetCATI

60516	I am now going to read several statements out to you again. Please tell me how applicable each statement is to you. I feel that I am closely connected to the people of <60502(LABEL)>.	
does completely apply [1]		☐
does rather apply [2]		☐
does rather not apply [3]		☐
does not apply at all [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60517		

Variables		
t428120	Connection to people from country of origin	pTargetCATI

60517   I find it unpleasant to be associated with the people of <60502(LABEL)>.

does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60518	

Variables		
t428130	Unpleasant to be associated with people from country of origin	pTargetCATI

60520   I like doing things with people from <60502(LABEL)>.

does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60521	

Variables		
t428170	Like doing things with people from country of origin	pTargetCATI

60521   I often act in a way that is "typically <60505(LABEL)>".

does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60522	

Variables		
t428180	Often act in a way that is typical for country of origin	pTargetCATI

60522	**It is important to me to live according to the traditions of <60503(LABEL)>.**
does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60523	

Variables		
t428190	Importance of traditions of country of origin	pTargetCATI

60523	**It is important to me to have friends from <60502(LABEL)>.**
does completely apply [1]	☐
does rather apply [2]	☐
does rather not apply [3]	☐
does not apply at all [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60524	

Variables		
t428210	Importance of friends from country of origin	pTargetCATI

60524	And to what extent do you identify with the people of <60502(LABEL)> overall?
very strongly [1]	☐
strongly [2]	☐
moderately [3]	☐
hardly [4]	☐
not at all [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60525Z	

Variables		
t428300	Belonging people from country of origin	pTargetCATI

Cultural habits

60527	How often do you listen to <60504(LABEL)> music?
always [1]	☐
often [2]	☐
sometimes [3]	☐
rarely [4]	☐
never [5]	☐
Doesn't apply, I never listen to music [-95]	☐
Respondent does not observe a difference between the music of the country of origin and German music [-94]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60528	

Variables		
t42825a	Cultural habits - music	pTargetCATI

60528	**How often do you cook traditional <60503(LABEL)> food in your household?**
always [1]	☐
often [2]	☐
sometimes [3]	☐
rarely [4]	☐
never [5]	☐
Does not apply, we do not cook in our family [-95]	☐
Respondent does not distinguish between cooking traditions from his country of origin and German cooking traditions [-94]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60529	

Variables		
t42825b	Cultural habits - cooking	pTargetCATI

60529	**Do you celebrate the public holidays of <60504(LABEL)>?**
yes, all [1]	☐
yes, most of them [2]	☐
yes, some [3]	☐
no, none [4]	☐
Respondent does not distinguish between public holidays in his country of origin and German public holidays [-94]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60530Z	

Variables		
t42825c	Cultural habits - public holidays	pTargetCATI

State of health (column 5)

60531	Now, I have a question about your health: How would you describe your state of health in general?	
very good [1]		☐
good [2]		☐
moderate [3]		☐
poor [4]		☐
very poor [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60535Z		

Variables		
t521000	Self-assessment of health	pTargetCATI

Leisure activities, short version (column 2)

60543	Now, I'd like to ask about what you do in your leisure time. First, let's talk about sport. How often do you do sport?	
never [1]		☐
once a month or less [2]		☐
several times a month or once a week [3]		☐
several times a week [4]		☐
almost daily or daily [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (60543 = 1, -97, -98) goto 60546 *if (60543 = 2 – 5) goto 60544*		

Variables		
t261001	Sport: frequency	pTargetCATI

60544	Which type of sport do you mainly do?

✏️ _____

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60546	

Variables		
t262001_g1	Sport: type of sport	pTargetCATI

60546	Now, I'd like to know if you have attended certain courses or training courses in the last year, i.e. from <20102(intm/intj) - 12> to the present? Have you taken lessons at a music school?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60547	

Variables		
t271121	Courses: music school	pTargetCATI

60547	Have you attended a course at a Volkshochschule [adult education center] (VHS)?

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60548	

Variables		
t271122	Courses: Volkshochschule	pTargetCATI

60548	Have you attended a course at a youth art school?	
yes [1]	☐	
no [2]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 60550Z		

Variables		
t271123	Courses: youth art school	pTargetCATI

61 - Transition to job market, prospective

[AUX] Training place	
company-based [1]	☐
external or unknown [2]	☐
school-basded or no training contract [3]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
ts15106	Vocational training place	spVocTrain

[AUX] Dual vocational training	
Dual vocational education and training [1]	☐
school-based training [2]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
tf40001	Dual vocational education and training	pTargetCATI

61102	If you think about your classes at vocational school to what extent do the following statements apply? In class the most important information is often recapped.	
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61103		

Variables		
t253001	Quality of training at vocational school: recap	pTargetCATI

61103	(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) If I need more help, I get it from most of my teachers.	
Read the options aloud.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61104		

Variables		
t254001	Training quality Vocational school: help	pTargetCATI

61104	(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Our teachers talk to us if there is something we don't like.

Read the options aloud if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61105	

Variables		
t254002	Training quality Vocational school: communication in case of problems	pTargetCATI

61105	(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class we often do exercises that show if we've really understood something.

Read the options aloud if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61106	

Variables		
t255001	Training quality Vocational school: difficulty level tasks	pTargetCATI

61106	(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) The exercises we do in class are similar, yet always different, so I have to pay close attention.

Read the options aloud if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61107	

Variables		
t255002	Training quality Vocational school: types of tasks	pTargetCATI

61107	(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Skills that are learned in the company or facility are also dealt with at school.

Read the options aloud if necessary. By facility, we mean, for example, a hospital, a nursing home or similar.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61108	

Variables		
t252001	Training quality Vocational school: theoretical embedding	pTargetCATI

61108 **(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) There are projects in the vocational training program that are planned and carried out jointly by the company or facility and the vocational school.**

Read the options aloud if necessary. By facility, we mean, for example, a hospital, a nursing home or similar.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61109	

Variables		
t252002	Training quality Vocational school: cooperation school-company	pTargetCATI

61109 **If you think about the vocational training situation in your company or facility to what extent do the following statements apply? The structure of the company or facility is clear to me.**

Read the options aloud if necessary. Structure means, for example, which departments there were and what tasks they had.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61110	

Variables		
t253011	Training quality Training company: transparency company structure	pTargetCATI

61110	(When you think about the vocational training situation in your company or facility - to what extent do the following statements apply?) If I have a problem with a certain task, there's always someone I can contact.

Read the options aloud if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61111	

Variables		
t254011	Training quality Training company: contact person	pTargetCATI

61111	(When you think about the vocational training situation in your company or facility - to what extent do the following statements apply?) I am treated with respect by superiors.

Read the options aloud if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61112	

Variables		
t254012	Training quality Training company: respectful interaction	pTargetCATI

61114	When you think about the school part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply? In class the most important information is often recapped.
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61115	

Variables		
t253021	Quality of training theoretical part of voc. training: recap	pTargetCATI

61115	(When you think about the school part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) If I need more help, I get it from most of my teachers.
Read the options aloud.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61116	

Variables		
t254021	Training quality Theoretical training part: help	pTargetCATI

61116	(When you think about the school part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Our teachers talk to us if there is something we don't like.

Read the options aloud if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61117	

Variables		
t254022	Training quality Theoretical training part: communication problems	pTargetCATI

61117	(When you think about the school part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class we often do exercises that show if we've really understood something.

Read the options aloud if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Variables		
t255021	Training quality Theoretical training part: difficulty level tasks	pTargetCATI

61118	**(When you think about the school part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) The exercises we do in class are similar, yet always different, so I have to pay close attention.**
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61119	

Variables		
t255022	Training quality Theoretical training part: types of tasks	pTargetCATI

61119	**(When you think about the school part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Skills that are learned in the company or facility are also dealt with at school.**
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61120	

Variables		
t252021	Training quality Theoretical training part: theoretical embedding	pTargetCATI

61120	If you now think about the practical part of your vocational training to what extent do the following statements apply? If I have a problem with a certain task, there's always someone I can contact.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61121	

Variables		
t254031	Training quality Practical training part: contact person	pTargetCATI

61121	(When you think about the practical part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) I am treated with respect by my training supervisors.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61122	

Variables		
t254032	Training quality Practical training part: respectful interaction	pTargetCATI

61122	(When you think about the practical part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) The tasks that I work on are neither too easy nor too difficult, but just right.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61123		

Variables		
t255031	Training quality Practical training part: difficulty level tasks	pTargetCATI

61123	(When you think about the practical part of your vocational training - to what extent do the following statements apply?) My work is versatile and rich in variety.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]		☐
does rather not apply [2]		☐
does rather apply [3]		☐
does completely apply [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61124		

Variables		
t255032	Training quality Practical training part: variety of tasks	pTargetCATI

61124 **If you think about the social-educational support provided by your educational institution to what extent do the following statements apply? The social-educational support helps me to cope with my vocational training.**

Read the options aloud if necessary. By social educational support we mean the mentors at your educational facility who accompany you during the vocational training and are available as contact persons.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61125	

Variables		
t254041	Training quality Educational institution general: cope with training	pTargetCATI

61125 **If you think about the social-educational support provided by your educational institution to what extent do the following statements apply? The social educational support helps me to cope with personal problems.**

Read the options aloud if necessary. By social educational support we mean the mentors at your educational facility who accompany you during the vocational training and are available as contact persons.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61125Z	

Variables		
t254042	Training quality Educational institution general: personal problems	pTargetCATI

61126	If you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college to what extent do the following statements apply? In class, there are clear rules that we have to follow.
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61127	

Variables		
t253051	Quality of training, voc. school or voc. college: clarity of rules	pTargetCATI

61127	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Everything we do is carefully planned.
Read the options aloud.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61128	

Variables		
t253052	Training quality Vocational school or college: planning	pTargetCATI

61128 **(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class the most important information is often recapped.**

Read the options aloud if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61129	

Variables		
t253053	Training quality Vocational school or college: summary	pTargetCATI

61129 **(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Most teachers give us enough time to think about the answers to their questions.**

Read the options aloud if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61130	

Variables		
t254051	Training quality Vocational school or college: reflection time	pTargetCATI

61130	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) If I need more help, I get it from most of my teachers.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]	☐	
does rather not apply [2]	☐	
does rather apply [3]	☐	
does completely apply [4]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 61131		

Variables		
t254052	Training quality Vocational school or college: help	pTargetCATI

61131	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Our teachers talk to us if there is something we don't like.	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
does not apply at all [1]	☐	
does rather not apply [2]	☐	
does rather apply [3]	☐	
does completely apply [4]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 61132		

Variables		
t254053	Training quality Vocational school or college: communication problems	pTargetCATI

61132	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) The students get on well with most of the teachers.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61133	

Variables		
t254054	Training quality Vocational school or college: relationship teachers	pTargetCATI

61133	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class we often do exercises that show if we've really understood something.
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61134	

Variables		
t255051	Training quality Vocational school or college: difficulty of exercises	pTargetCATI

61134	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Most of the teachers are good at explaining things.

Read the options aloud if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61135	

Variables		
t254055	Training quality Vocational school or college: ability to impart knowledge	pTargetCATI

61135	(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class, we often apply what we have learned to other things.

Read the options aloud if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61136	

Variables		
t255052	Training quality Vocational school or college: interest learning progress	pTargetCATI

61136 **(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) The exercises we do in class are similar, yet always different, so I have to pay close attention.**

Read the options aloud if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61137	

Variables		
t255053	Training quality Vocational school or college: types of exercise	pTargetCATI

61137 **(When you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college - to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class, most of the teachers also allow us to make mistakes and let us keep going until we realize ourselves that something is wrong.**

Read the options aloud if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61137Z	

Variables		
t255054	Training quality Vocational school or college: genetic-Socratic approach	pTargetCATI

61147	We'd like you to tell us how important various areas of your life are: How important is it for you to work?
very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
rather important [3]	☐
very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61148	

Variables		
tf61107	Importance Employment	pTargetCATI

61148	How important is school or vocational training for you?
Read the options aloud.	
very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
rather important [3]	☐
very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61149	

Variables		
tf61108	Importance Education	pTargetCATI

61149	How important is it for you to commit yourself to working for the good of other people, for example, helping others or doing volunteer or social work?
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
rather important [3]	☐
very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61150	

Variables		
tf61109	Importance Social commitment	pTargetCATI

61150	And how important is leisure time for you, for example, contact with friends, hobbies, sport, relaxation?
Read the options aloud if necessary.	
very unimportant [1]	☐
rather unimportant [2]	☐
rather important [3]	☐
very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61151	

Variables		
tf61110	Importance Leisure time	pTargetCATI

61151	How important is it for you to have children?	
Read the options aloud if necessary.		
very unimportant [1]	☐	
rather unimportant [2]	☐	
rather important [3]	☐	
very important [4]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 61152		

Variables		
tf61111	Importance Family/partnership	pTargetCATI

61152	What is the most important thing in your life? Please list the previously mentioned areas of life - work, school/vocational training, social commitment, leisure time and children - in the order they apply to you, with the most important first. What is most important for you?	
Read the options aloud.		
Work [1]	☐	
School or vocational training [2]	☐	
Social commitment [3]	☐	
Leisure time [4]	☐	
Children [5]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
if (61152 > 0) goto 61153 *if (61152 = -97, -98) goto 61157*		

Variables		
tf61112	Relation importance 1	pTargetCATI

61153	And what comes second?

Read the remaining categories aloud again if necessary.

Work [1]	☐
School or vocational training [2]	☐
Social commitment [3]	☐
Leisure time [4]	☐
Children [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (61153 > 0) goto 61154
if (61153 = -97, -98) goto 61157

if (61152 <> 1) 1: Arbeit
if (61152 <> 2) 2: Schule beziehungsweise Ausbildung
if (61152 <> 3) 3: sich für andere einzusetzen
if (61152 <> 4) 4: Freizeit
if (61152 <> 5) 5: Kinder

Variables		
tf61113	Relation importance 2	pTargetCATI

61154	And what comes third?

Read the remaining categories aloud again if necessary.

Work [1]	☐
School or vocational training [2]	☐
Social commitment [3]	☐
Leisure time [4]	☐
Children [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (61154 > 0) goto 61155
if (61154 = -97, -98) goto 61157

if (61152 <> 1 & 61153 <> 1) 1: Arbeit
if (61152 <> 2 & 61153 <> 2) 2: Schule beziehungsweise Ausbildung
if (61152 <> 3 & 61153 <> 3) 3: sich für andere einzusetzen
if (61152 <> 4 & 61153 <> 4) 4: Freizeit
if (61152 <> 5 & 61153 <> 5) 5: Kinder

Variables		
tf61114	Relation importance 3	pTargetCATI

61155	And what comes fourth?

Read the remaining categories aloud again if necessary.

Work [1]	☐
School or vocational training [2]	☐
Social commitment [3]	☐
Leisure time [4]	☐
Children [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (61155 > 0) goto 61156
if (61155 = -97, -98) goto 61157

if (61152 <> 1 & 61153 <> 1 & 61154 <> 1) 1: Arbeit
if (61152 <> 2 & 61153 <> 2 & 61154 <> 2) 2: Schule beziehungsweise Ausbildung
if (61152 <> 3 & 61153 <> 3 & 61154 <> 3) 3: sich für andere einzusetzen
if (61152 <> 4 & 61153 <> 4 & 61154 <> 4) 4: Freizeit
if (61152 <> 5 & 61153 <> 5 & 61154 <> 5) 5: Kinder

Variables		
tf61115	Relation importance 4	pTargetCATI

61156	[AUTO] Relation importance 5

Work [1]	☐
School or vocational training [2]	☐
Social commitment [3]	☐
Leisure time [4]	☐
Children [5]	☐
[0]	☐

goto 61157

autoif (61152 <> 1 & 61153 <> 1 & 61154 <> 1 & 61155 <> 1) 61156 = 1
autoif (61152 <> 2 & 61153 <> 2 & 61154 <> 2 & 61155 <> 2) 61156 = 2
autoif (61152 <> 3 & 61153 <> 3 & 61154 <> 3 & 61155 <> 3) 61156 = 3
autoif (61152 <> 4 & 61153 <> 4 & 61154 <> 4 & 61155 <> 4) 61156 = 4
autoif (61152 <> 5 & 61153 <> 5 & 61154 <> 5 & 61155 <> 5) 61156 = 5

Variables		
tf61116	Relation importance 5	pTargetCATI

61157	There are many reasons why an unemployed person might turn down a job offer. Next, we're interested in the reasons why !!you!! would turn down a job offer if you were unemployed. To what extent do you agree with the following statements: I would turn down a job offer if the working conditions weren't good.

Read the options aloud.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61158	

Variables		
tf61117	Willingness to make concessions working conditions	pTargetCATI

61158	I would turn down a job offer if I had to move.

Read the options aloud.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61159	

Variables		
tf61118	Willingness to make concessions moving house	pTargetCATI

61159 I would turn down a job offer if the pay was very low.

Read the options aloud if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61160	

Variables		
tf61119	Willingness to make concessions pay	pTargetCATI

61160 I would turn down a job offer if I didn't think I'd like the work.

Read the options aloud if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61161	

Variables		
tf61120	Willingness to make concessions like work	pTargetCATI

61161   I would turn down a job offer if the work wouldn't leave me enough time for my family.

Read the options aloud if necessary.

does not apply at all [1]	☐
does rather not apply [2]	☐
does rather apply [3]	☐
does completely apply [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61138	

Variables		
tf61121	Willingness to make concessions family	pTargetCATI

61138   If you could do anything you wanted to, what would you most like to do after finishing your vocational training?

Read the options aloud. If respondent cannot decide and/or would like to do several things: "If you had to decide: What would be most important to you?"

work [1]	☐
do another vocational training [2]	☐
go back to school [3]	☐
study [4]	☐
do an internship [5]	☐
stay at home and take time for the family (parental leave, run the household, etc.) [6]	☐
vacation [7]	☐
be unemployed [8]	☐
something else [9]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61140	

Variables		
tf61100	Plans for the future, idealistic	pTargetCATI

61140	**And if you look at it realistically, what do you think you'll really do when you've finished your vocational training?**
Read the options aloud.	
If respondent will do several things: "What will you do most, or where will you spend most of your time?"	
work [1]	☐
do another vocational training [2]	☐
go back to school [3]	☐
study [4]	☐
do an internship [5]	☐
stay at home and take time for the family (parental leave, run the household, etc.) [6]	☐
vacation [7]	☐
be unemployed [8]	☐
something else [9]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61141Z	

Variables		
tf61101	Plans for the future, realistic	pTargetCATI

61142	**In the future, would you like to work in the profession in which you're currently being trained?**
yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (h_dual = 1) goto 61143 *if (h_dual = 2) goto 61145*	

Variables		
tf61102	Work in profession learned	pTargetCATI

61143 Would you like to work in your training company later?

If respondents are undergoing extra-company training and therefore cannot answer this question: enter "does not apply"

yes [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (61143 = -93) goto 61145 *if (61143 <> -93) goto 61144*	

Variables		
tf61103	Work in training company	pTargetCATI

61144 What do you think your chances are of being taken over by your training company after the vocational training?

Read the options aloud.
If young people are doing a vocational training in an external institution and are therefore unable to answer this question, enter "does not apply".

very bad [1]	☐
rather bad [2]	☐
partly good [3]	☐
rather good [4]	☐
very good [5]	☐
Does not apply [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61145	

Variables		
tf61104	Possible take-over by training company	pTargetCATI

61145	What are your chances of finding a job in your chosen profession after your vocational training?	
Read the options aloud.		
very small [1]	☐	
rather small [2]	☐	
rather good [3]	☐	
very good [4]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 61146		

Variables		
tf61105	Subjective perception of chances in own profession	pTargetCATI

61146	Have you already started applying for jobs?	
yes [1]	☐	
no [2]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 61146Z		

Variables		
tf61106	Application behavior	pTargetCATI

22AS_in - school input control

22003Z	(When you think about your classes at vocational school - to what extent do the following statements apply?) Skills that are learned in the company or facility are also dealt with at school.	
Read the options aloud if necessary. By facility, we mean, for example, a hospital, a nursing home or similar.		
does not apply at all [1]	☐	
does rather not apply [2]	☐	
does rather apply [3]	☐	
does completely apply [4]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 22100Z (Modul 22AS)		

Variables		
t252001	Training quality Vocational school: theoretical embedding	pTargetCATI

30X_out - X module Output control

[AUX] Abitur/Fachhochschulereife acquired in Germany (after check module)	
no Abitur/Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] [0]	☐
Abitur/Fachhochschulreife obtrained in Germany [1]	☐
Abitur/Fachhochschulreife [entry qualification for universities of applied sciences] obtrained abroad [2]	☐
[0]	☐

Variables		
tf30001	Abitur/Fachhochschulereife obtrained in Germany (after check module)	pTargetCATI

30604	[AUTO] TP has successfully completed a vocational training including the current wave.	
Vocational qualification available [1]		☐
no vocational qualification available [2]		☐
[0]		☐

goto 30610Z

autoif (ANY(24140 = 1 & h_abE6 = 1)) 30604 = 1
autoif (NO(24140 = 1 & h_abE6 = 1)) 30604 = 2

Variables		
tf30002	successfully completed a vocational training program including the current wave	pTargetCATI

START of school episode loop

22103	[AUTO] Episode mode	
newly integrated episode in the panel [2]	☐	
drafted episode in the panel [3]	☐	
completed in the X-module [4]	☐	

if (22103 = 2, 4) goto 22108
if (22103 = 3) goto 22103P1

autoif (30300 <> 2 & 22101a < 22107) 22103 = 2
autoif (30300 <> 2 & 22101a >= 22107) 22103 = 3
autoif (30300 = 2) 22103 = 4

Variables		
ts11400	Episode mode	spSchool

22108	Was that a school in Germany?	
No [2]	☐	
Yes [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	

if (22108 = 1) goto 22109
if (22108 = 2) goto 22112
if (22108 = -97, -98) goto 22114

Variables		
ts11103	School attendance in Germany?	spSchool
ts11103_g1	School attendance in Germany? (edited)	spSchool

22109	Can you tell me the place/municipality in which this school is/was located?	
list of municipalities [999997]	☐	
Ort not in list [-96]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	

if (22109 <> -96, 1011) goto 22114
if (22109 = 1011) goto 22111b
if (22109 = -96) goto 22110

Variables		
ts11202_g1	Municipality of school (west/east)	spSchool
ts11202_g2R	Municipality of school (federal state)	spSchool

START of school episode loop

22103	[AUTO] Episode mode	
newly integrated episode in the panel [2]	☐	
drafted episode in the panel [3]	☐	
completed in the X-module [4]	☐	

if (22103 = 2, 4) goto 22108
if (22103 = 3) goto 22103P1

autoif (30300 <> 2 & 22101a < 22107) 22103 = 2
autoif (30300 <> 2 & 22101a >= 22107) 22103 = 3
autoif (30300 = 2) 22103 = 4

Variables		
ts11400	Episode mode	spSchool

22108	Was that a school in Germany?	
No [2]	☐	
Yes [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	

if (22108 = 1) goto 22109
if (22108 = 2) goto 22112
if (22108 = -97, -98) goto 22114

Variables		
ts11103	School attendance in Germany?	spSchool
ts11103_g1	School attendance in Germany? (edited)	spSchool

22109	Can you tell me the place/municipality in which this school is/was located?	
list of municipalities [999997]	☐	
Ort not in list [-96]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	

if (22109 <> -96, 1011) goto 22114
if (22109 = 1011) goto 22111b
if (22109 = -96) goto 22110

Variables		
ts11202_g1	Municipality of school (west/east)	spSchool
ts11202_g2R	Municipality of school (federal state)	spSchool

22112	In what country was the school in?	
Country List [999997]	☐	

Land not in list [-96]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	

if (22112 = -96) goto 22113
if (22112 <> -96 & h_etappe = 6) goto 22114
if (22112 <> -96 & h_etappe = 8) goto 22118

Variables		
ts1120s_g1R	School country	spSchool
ts1120s_g2R	Country of school (aggregated)	spSchool

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 OR (h_etappe = 6 & 22108 <> 2))	
22114	**What kind of school did you attend there? (Was it an elementary school, a Hauptschule, Realschule or Gymnasium, or something else?)**

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & 22108 = 2)	
22114	**Which kind of school did you attend there? Please indicate the corresponding German school type.**

Orientation stage <<also test or remedial level, e.g. in Mecklenburg and Western Pomerania, Rhineland-Palatinate>> [2]	☐
Other school [14]	☐
Special needs school, including special needs center [12]	☐
Vocational school to acquire a general school-leaving certificate, e.g. Fachoberschule [13]	☐
Waldorf school [11]	☐
Gesamtschule, including integrated schools [10]	☐
Gymnasium, also Kolleg [8]	☐
Joint Haupt- and Realschule, also Sekundarschule, Regelschule, Mittelschule, Oberschule and Wirtschaftsschule, Regionale Schule, Regionalschule, extended Realschule, Realschule plus, Gemeinschaftsschule, Werkrealschule, Stadtteilschule, Mittelstufenschule, dual Oberschule [6]	☐
Realschule [5]	☐
Hauptschule [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((22114 = 2 to 5, 11 to 12) OR 22108 = 2) goto 22118
if ((22114 = 6, 10) & 22108 <> 2) goto 22117b
if ((22114 = 8, 13, 14) & 22108 <> 2) goto 22115
if ((22114 = -97, -98) & 22108 <> 2) goto 22117

autoif (22114 = 2) 22121 = 1

Variables		
ts11204	School type	spSchool

Condition: if (22114 = 14)	
22115 **What exact type of school was that?**	
Condition: if (22114 = 13)	
22115 **What type of vocational school was that?**	
Condition: if (22114 = 8)	
22115 **What type of Gymnasium was that exactly?**	
School list A/ School list B [999997]	☐
Schule not in list *[-96]*	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((22115 = 2, 8 to 10, 14 to 17, 19 to 27) & h_etappe = 6) goto 22116a
if ((22115 = 1, 3 to 7, 11 to 13, 18, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 6) goto 22118
if ((22115 = 10, 19 to 27) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22117
if ((22115 = 1 to 9, 11 to 18, -97, -98) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22118
if (22115 = -96) goto 22116

if (22114 = 13, 14) [Schulliste A]
if (22114 = 8) [Schulliste B]

Variables		
ts11205	Type of school (2nd request)	spSchool

22116 **This school is not on our list. Please exactly name the type of school one more time so we can put it on our list.**	
✏ _____	

if (h_etappe = 8) goto 22117
if (h_etappe = 6) goto 22116a

Variables		
ts11206_O	Another type of school	spSchool

22116a **In order to be able to attend a specific course of education or a particular school, several years of professional experience or a completed vocational training program are sometimes required. Did you also have to satisfy requirements of this kind in order to attend your current school?**	
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22115 = 10, 19 to 27, -96) goto 22117
if (22115 = 2, 8, 9, 14 to 17) goto 22118

Variables		
ts11224	Vocational school admissions requirement	spSchool

22117	Was that a formal vocational training program in which you had the option of doing a vocational traineeship?
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22118	

Variables		
ts11207	Integrated vocational training course	spSchool

22117b	What track did you attend there?
Hauptschule [school for basic secondary education] [1]	☐
Realschule [intermediate secondary school] [2]	☐
Gymnasium track [3]	☐
No division into school tracks [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22118	

Variables		
ts11225	Track Gesamtschule/SmB	spSchool

22118	When did you start and when did you last attend this school?
|___|___| Month	
Range: 1 - 12	
|___|___|___|___| Year	
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	
goto 22119	

Variables		
ts1111m	First month school was attended	spSchool
ts1111y	First year school was attended	spSchool
ts1111m_g1	Biography: Starting date of spell (month, edited)	spSchool
ts1111y_g1	Biography: Starting date of spell (year, edited)	spSchool

Condition: if (22103 = 2,4)
22119 (Until when did you attend this school?)

Condition: if (22103 = 3)
22119 Until when did you attend this school?

|___|___| Month

Still attending this school [-5]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	

|___|___|___|___| Year

Still attending this school [-5]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	

if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & 22114 <> 2) goto 22121
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & 22114 = 2) goto 22133aZ
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 22120

autoif (22119 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (22119 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (22119 > 0 & 22119 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (22119 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (22119 = -5) 22120 = 1
autoif (22119 = -5) 22119 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts1112m	Final month of school episode	spSchool
ts1112m_g1	Biography: Ending date of spell (month, edited)	spSchool
ts11302	Final year of school episode	spSchoolExtExam

22120 Do you still attend this school?	
yes, I still attend this school [1]	☐
no [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22114 <> 2) goto 22121
if (22114 = 2) goto 22133aZ

autoif (22120 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
tf1112c	Continuing duration of school stage	spSchool
tf1112c_g1	Continuing duration of school stage	spSchool

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1)	
22121	**Are you going to this school full-time or part-time, i.e. while working or doing an apprenticeship/vocational training program?**
Condition: if (h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4)	
22121	**Did you go to this school full-time or part-time, i.e. while working or doing an apprenticeship/vocational training program?**
primary [1]	☐
secondary [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) goto 22122 *if (h_dauertan = 1) goto 22129*	

Variables		
ts11208	Full-time/part-time enrollment	spSchool

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & (22108 = 1, -97, -98))	
22122 **Which school-leaving certificate did you acquire?**	
Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & (22108 = 1, -97, -98))	
22122 **Which school-leaving certificate did you acquire there?**	
Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & 22108 = 2)	
22122 **Which school-leaving certificate did you acquire? Please give me the equivalent German school-leaving certificate.**	
Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & 22108 = 2)	
22122 **Which school-leaving certificate did you acquire there? Please give me the equivalent German school-leaving certificate.**	
Basic leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / entrance qualification for a vocational school, e.g. accompanying an apprenticeship / first general school-leaving certificate [1]	☐
Qualifying leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / extended entrance qualification for a vocational school, extended entrance qualification for a vocational school with performance appraisal / lower secondary school-leaving certificate – leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 10 [2]	☐
Certificate of intermediate secondary education / leaving certificate of the Realschule / Wirtschaftsschule / Fachschulreife / Fachoberschulreife / extended / qualifying leaving certificate of secondary education / extended / qualifying leaving certificate of the Realschule [3]	☐
Other school-leaving certificate [7]	☐
Special needs school-leaving certificate [6]	☐
Fachhochschulreife [4]	☐
Other university entrance qualification (Abitur) [5]	☐
No school-leaving certificate was intended [-6]	☐
Without any qualification [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if ((22122 = 1, 2, 3, 6) & 22108 = 2) goto 22126 *if ((22122 = 1, 2, 3, 6) & (22108 = 1, -97, -98)) goto 22133* *if (22122 = 4) goto 22123* *if (22122 = 5) goto 22124* *if (22122 = 7) goto 22125* *if (22122 = -5) goto 22129* *if (22122 = -6, -97, -98) goto 22133aZ*	

Variables		
ts11209	School-leaving certificate	spSchool

22123	Does this mean fachgebundene Hochschulreife [subject-linked university entrance qualification], the part of the Fachhochschulreife which took part at school (e.g. after leaving the Gymnasiums after 12th grade) or complete Fachhochschulreife?	
a fachgebundene Fachhochschulreife [1]		☐
a Fachhochschulreife obtained through taking certain academic courses of vocational education at upper secondary level [2]		☐
a full Fachhochschulreife [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (22108 = 2) goto 22126 *if (22108 = 1, -97, -98) goto 22133*		

Variables		
tf11210	Type Fachhochschulreife [entrance qualification for Fachhochschulen]	spSchool

22124	Was this a "fachgebundene Fachhochschulreife" (Qualification entitling holder to study particular subjects at a higher education institution), obtained through taking certain academic courses of vocational education at upper secondary level (e.g. upon leaving the 12th grade of a"Gymnasium"), or was this a full "Fachhochschulreife"?	
a general university entrance qualification [2]		☐
a subject-linked university entrance qualification [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (22108 = 2) goto 22126 *if (22108 = 1, -97, -98) goto 22133*		

Variables		
tf11211	Type of "Abitur"	spSchool

22126	Was this school-leaving qualification recognized as being of equal value in Germany?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 22133aZ		

Variables		
ts11213	Recognition of school-leaving qualification in Germany	spSchool

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1)	
22129 **Which school-leaving certificate do you want to acquire?**	
Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & (22108 = 1, -97, -98))	
22129 **Which school-leaving certificate did you want to acquire?**	
Condition: if ((h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & 22108 = 2)	
22129 **Which school-leaving certificate did you want to acquire? Please give me the equivalent German school-leaving certificate.**	
Certificate of intermediate secondary education / leaving certificate of the Realschule / Wirtschaftsschule / Fachschulreife / Fachoberschulreife / extended / qualifying leaving certificate of secondary education / extended / qualifying leaving certificate of the Realschule [3]	☐
Other school-leaving certificate [7]	☐
Special needs school-leaving certificate [6]	☐
Fachhochschulreife [4]	☐
Other university entrance qualification (Abitur) [5]	☐
Basic leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / entrance qualification for a vocational school, e.g. accompanying an apprenticeship / first general school-leaving certificate [1]	☐
Qualifying leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / extended entrance qualification for a vocational school, extended entrance qualification for a vocational school with performance appraisal / lower secondary school-leaving certificate – leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 10 [2]	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (22129 = 4) goto 22130 *if (22129 = 5) goto 22131* *if (22129 = 7) goto 22132* *if (22129 = 1 to 3, 6, -97, -98) goto 22133aZ*	

Variables		
ts11214	Prospective school-leaving certificate	spSchool

22130	Is/was this a "fachgebundene Fachhochschulreife" [i.e. subject-linked entrance qualification], one obtained through taking certain academic courses of the "Fachhochschulreife" (e.g., upon leaving the 12th grade of a"Gymnasium"), or a full "Fachhochschulreife"?	
a fachgebundene Fachhochschulreife [1]	☐	
a Fachhochschulreife obtained through taking certain academic courses of vocational education at upper secondary level [2]	☐	
a full Fachhochschulreife [3]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 22133aZ		

Variables		
ts11215	Type of intended Fachhochschulreife [entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences]	spSchool

22131	Is/Was that a "fachgebundenë Hochschulreife" [subject-specific higher education entrance qualification] or an "allgemeine Hochschulreife" [general higher education entrance qualification]?	
a general university entrance qualification [2]	☐	
a subject-linked university entrance qualification [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 22133aZ		

Variables		
ts11216	Abitur type sought	spSchool

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8)

22133   **What was the approximate overall grade on your graduation certificate for this school-leaving qualification?**

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6)

22133   **What was the overall grade on your graduation certificate for this school-leaving qualification?**

|___| , |___| Grade

only score known [-93]	☐
no grade assigned [-6]	☐
Range: 0.5 - 6.0	

if (22133 = -93) goto 22133a
if (22133 <> -93 & h_etappe = 6) goto 22133b
if (22133 <> -93 & h_etappe = 8 & (22122 = 4, 5)) goto 22133f
if (22133 <> -93 & h_etappe = 8 & (22122 <> 4, 5)) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
tf11218	Overall grade on graduation certificate	spSchool

22133a   **And how many points did you have on your school-leaving certificate?**

|___|___|

Range: 0 - 15

if (h_etappe = 6) goto 22133b
if ((22122 = 4, 5) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22133f
if ((22122 <> 4, 5) & h_etappe = 8) goto 22133aZ

Variables		
ts11226	Points on school-leaving certificate	spSchool

Condition: if (22122 = 4, 5)

22133b   **What was your last semester grade in mathematics?**

Condition: if (22122 <> 4, 5)

22133b   **What grade did you get in math on this school-leaving qualification?**

|___| , |___|

Only the points score is known [-93]	☐
There was no grade [-6]	☐
Range: 0.5 - 6.0	

if (22133b <> -93) goto 22133d
if (22133b = -93) goto 22133c

Variables		
ts11227	Last semester grade in mathematics	spSchool

Condition: if (22122 = 4, 5)	
22133c And how many points did you have in mathematics in your final school semester?	
Condition: if (22122 <> 4, 5)	
22133c How many points did you get in math on this certificate?	
|___|___|	
Range: 0 - 15	
goto 22133d	

Variables		
ts11228	Final semester points in mathematics	spSchool

Condition: if (22122 = 4, 5)	
22133d What was your last semester grade in German?	
Condition: if (22122 <> 4, 5)	
22133d What grade did you get in German on this school-leaving qualification?	
|___| , |___|	
Only the points score is known [-93]	☐
There was no grade [-6]	☐
Range: 0.5 - 6.0	
if (22133d <> -93 & (22122 = 4, 5)) goto 22133f *if (22133d <> -93 & (22122 <> 4, 5)) goto 22133aZ* *if (22133d = -93) goto 22133e*	

Variables		
ts11229	Last semester grade in German	spSchool

Condition: if (22122 = 4, 5)	
22133e And how many points did you get in your last semester in German?	
Condition: if (22122 <> 4, 5)	
22133e How many points did you get in German on this certificate?	
|___|___|	
Range: 0 - 15	
if (22122 = 4, 5) goto 22133f *if (22122 <> 4, 5) goto 22133aZ*	

Variables		
ts11230	Points earned in last semester of German	spSchool

22133f	What were the examination subjects for your "Abitur" or school-leaving examinations?	
[List school subjects] [9990]		☐
Fach not in list [-96]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (22133f > 0) goto 22133h *if (22133f = -96) goto 22133g* *if (22133f = -97, -98) goto 22133aZ*		

Variables		
ts11231	1st "Abitur" subject	spSchool

22133h	(And what was your second "Abitur" subject or the second subject you took school-leaving examinations in?)	
[List school subjects] [9990]		☐
Fach not in list [-96]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (22133h > 0) goto 22133j *if (22133h = -96) goto 22133i* *if (22133h= -97, -98) goto 22133aZ*		

Variables		
ts11232	2nd "Abitur" subject	spSchool

22133j	(And what was your third "Abitur" subject or the third subject you took school-leaving examinations in?)	
[List school subjects] [9990]		☐
Fach not in list [-96]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (22133j > 0) goto 22133l *if (22133j = -96) goto 22133k* *if (22133j = -97, -98) goto 22133aZ*		

Variables		
ts11233	3rd "Abitur" subject	spSchool

22133l	**(And what was your forth "Abitur" subject or the forth subject you took school-leaving examinations in?)**	
[List school subjects] [9990]	☐	
Fach not in list *[-96]*	☐	
Refused *[-97]*	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
if (22133l > 0) goto 22133n *if (22133l = -96) goto 22133m* *if (22133l = -97, -98) goto 22133aZ*		

Variables		
ts11234	4th "Abitur" subject	spSchool

22133n	**(And what was your fifth Abitur or examination field?)**	
[List school subjects] [9990]	☐	
No fifth subject [-93]	☐	
Fach not in list *[-96]*	☐	
Refused *[-97]*	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
if (22133n = -96) goto 22133o *if (22133n <> -96) goto 22133aZ*		

Variables		
ts11235	Abitur subject 5	spSchool

22133p	What was vocational focus in school?	
Business and administration [1]	☐	
Nutrition and home economics [2]	☐	
Technology [3]	☐	
Agriculture, farming [6]	☐	
Media, media design, communications [7]	☐	
Color technology and interior design [8]	☐	
Biotechnology [9]	☐	
Another focus [10]	☐	
Design, art [5]	☐	
Health care, social work, nursing [4]	☐	
There was no vocational focus. [-93]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	

if (22133p = 10) goto 22133q
if (22133p <> 10 & h_etappe = 8) goto 22133Z
if (22133p <> 10 & h_etappe = 6) goto 22133r

Variables		
ts11236	Vocational focus in school	spSchool

22133r	Did you have practical coursework in addition to theoretical lessons? What we mean by that would be instruction in school-run workshops, kitchens or offices, but not an internship in a "real-world" business.	
No [2]	☐	
Yes [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	

if (22133r = 1) goto 22133s
if (22133r = 2, -97, -98) goto 22133t

Variables		
ts11237	Practical vocational instruction	spSchool

22133s   And how much time did you spend in this practical coursework?

a lot of time [4]	☐
most of the time [5]	☐
about half the time [3]	☐
little time [2]	☐
very little time [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22133t	

Variables		
ts11238	Time spent in practical coursework	spSchool

22133t   In some vocational schools, the practical portion of the instruction takes place as a practicum in a trade workshop, a social services setting or a company. Did you do an internship while in school?

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (22133t = 1) goto 22133u *if ((22133t = 2, -97, -98) & 22133p <> -93) goto 22133v* *if ((22133t = 2, -97, -98) & 22133p = -93) goto 22133Z*	

Variables		
ts11239	Vocational school internship	spSchool

22133u   For how many weeks were you in this internship?

|___|___|

Range: 1 - 99

if (22133p <> -93) goto 22133v
if (22133p = -93) goto 22133Z

Variables		
ts11240	Vocational school internship duration	spSchool

22133v	In your opinion, how much insight did you gain into your chosen vocation by attending this vocational school?	
quite a lot [4]		☐
some [3]		☐
a little [2]		☐
none at all [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 22133Z		

Variables		
ts11241	Insight into vocation	spSchool

22134	During the period from <22118> to <22119>, did you attend a school in a country outside Germany for at least one month?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (22103 = 2) goto 22105
if (22103 = 3 & 22107 = 22101a & (22101P1 = 0, 2) & (20102(intj) – 20106(gebj) =< 50)) goto 22105
if (22103 = 3 & 22107 = 22101a & (22101P1 = 1 OR (20102(intj) – 20106(gebj) > 50))) goto 22134Z
if (22103 = 3 & 22107 < 22101a) goto 22134Z
if (22103 = 4) goto 22134Z

Variables		
ts11219	School attendance abroad for at least one month	spSchool

Begin loop awarded school-leaving qualifications

22142	Did you earn this qualification in Germany?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (22142 = 1, -97, -98) goto 22144 *if (22142 = 2) goto 22143*		

Variables		
ts11300	Were you awarded this qualification in Germany?	spSchoolExtExam
ts11300_g1	Awarded qualification in Germany? (edited)	spSchoolExtExam

22143	In what country did you earn your school-leaving qualification?	
Country List [999997]		☐
Land not in list [-96]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (22143 = -96) goto 22143a *if (22143 <> -96) goto 22144*		

Variables		
ts11301_g1R	Country of school-leaving qualification	spSchoolExtExam
ts11301_g2R	Country of the awarded school-leaving qualification (aggregated)	spSchoolExtExam

22144	When did you earn / When were you awarded this qualification?
|___|___| Month	
in this month [-5] ☐ Range: 1 - 12	
|___|___|___|___| Year	
in this month [-5] ☐ Range: 1,900 - 9,999	
goto 22145 *autoif (22144 = -5) 22144 = 20102(intm/intj)*	

Variables		
ts1130m	Date: month qualification was awarded	spSchoolExtExam
ts1130y	Date: year qualification was awarded	spSchoolExtExam

...

Condition: if (22142 = 1, -97, -98)	
22145 And which school-leaving certificate did you acquire and/or were you awarded?	
Condition: if (22142 = 2)	
22145 And what school-leaving certificate did you acquire and/or were you awarded? Please give me the equivalent German school-leaving certificate.	
Basic leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / entrance qualification for a vocational school, e.g. accompanying an apprenticeship / first general school-leaving certificate [1]	☐
Qualifying leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / extended entrance qualification for a vocational school, extended entrance qualification for a vocational school with performance appraisal / lower secondary school-leaving certificate – leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 10 [2]	☐
Certificate of intermediate secondary education / leaving certificate of the Realschule / Wirtschaftsschule / Fachschulreife / Fachoberschulreife / extended / qualifying leaving certificate of secondary education / extended / qualifying leaving certificate of the Realschule [3]	☐
Other school-leaving certificate [7]	☐
Special needs school-leaving certificate [6]	☐
Fachhochschulreife [4]	☐
Other university entrance qualification (Abitur) [5]	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if ((22145 = 1, 2, 3, 6) & 22142 = 2) goto 22145d *if ((22145 = 1, 2, 3, 6) & (22142 = 1, -97, -98)) goto 22146* *if (22145 = 4) goto 22145a* *if (22145 = 5) goto 22145b* *if (22145 = 7) goto 22145c* *if (22145 = -97, -98) goto 22146*	

Variables		
ts11302	Awarded school-leaving certificate	spSchoolExtExam

22145a	Was this a fachgebundene Fachhochschulreife [subject-specific entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences], the educational part of the Fachhochschulreife (e.g. upon leaving the 12th grade of the Gymnasium), or was this a full Fachhochschulreife?
a fachgebundene Fachhochschulreife [1]	☐
a Fachhochschulreife obtained through taking certain academic courses of vocational education at upper secondary level [2]	☐
a full Fachhochschulreife [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22142 = 2) goto 22145d
if (22142 = 1, -97, -98) goto 22146

Variables		
ts11303	Type of Fachhochschulreife awarded	spSchoolExtExam

22145b	Was this a fachgebundene Hochschulreife [subject-specific higher education entrance qualification] or an allgemeine Hochschulreife [general university entrance qualification]?
a general university entrance qualification [2]	☐
a subject-linked university entrance qualification [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (22142 = 2) goto 22145d
if (22142 = 1, -97, -98) goto 22146

Variables		
ts11304	Type of Abitur awarded	spSchoolExtExam

22145c	What is the name of this other school-leaving certificate?
✎ _____	

if (22142 = 2) goto 22145d
if (22142 = 1, -97, -98) goto 22146

Variables		
ts11305_O	Other school-leaving certificate awarded	spSchoolExtExam

22145d	Was this school-leaving qualification recognized as being of equal value in Germany?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 22146		

Variables		
ts11306	Recognition of school-leaving certificate in Germany	spSchoolExtExam

22146	(Beyond the qualifications you have already mentioned), have you acquired another general school-leaving certificate or have been awarded one since <20101P3> (for example, by taking an external examination or by reaching grade 11 of the Gymnasium [upper secondary school]?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 22147Z		

Variables		
ts11307	Intro awarded school-leaving certificates	spSchoolExtExam

22106a	[AUTO] Abitur/Fachhochschulreife earned in Germany	
no Abitur/Fachhochschulereife [0]		☐
Abitur/Fachhochschulereife earned outside of Germany [2]		☐
Abitur/Fachhochschulereife earned in Germany [1]		☐

goto 22137Z

autoif (ANY((22122 = 4, 5) & 22108 = 2) & 22106a <> 1) 22106a = 2
autoif (ANY((22122 = 4, 5) & (22108 = 1, -97, -98))) 22106a = 1
autoif (ANY((22145 = 4, 5) & 22142 = 2) & 22106a <> 1) 22106a = 2
autoif (ANY((22145 = 4, 5) & (22142 = 1, -97, -98))) 22106a = 1

Variables		
tf11105	Abitur/Fachhochschulreife earned in Germany	pTargetCATI

START of career preparation loop

23103	[AUTO] Episode mode	
newly integrated episode in the panel [2]		☐
drafted episode in the panel [3]		☐
completed in the X-module [4]		☐

if (23103 = 2, 4) goto 23109
if (23103 = 3) goto 23103P1

autoif (30300 <> 3 & 23101a < 23110) 23103 = 2
autoif (30300 <> 3 & 23101a >= 23110) 23103 = 3
autoif (30300 = 3) 23103 = 4

Variables		
ts13301	Episode mode	spVocPrep

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & 23110 = 1 & 23103 <> 4)	
23109 **Let's begin with the first program. Which of the following programs did you take part in?**	
Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & 23110 = 1 & 23103 <> 4)	
23109 **Let's begin with the first program. What kind of program was it?**	
Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & (23110 > 1 OR 23103 = 4))	
23109 **Which of the following programs did you take part in?**	
Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & (23110 > 1 OR 23103 = 4))	
23109 **What kind of program was it?**	

One-year vocational school career preparation program [3]	☐
Basic vocational training year (BGH) [2]	☐
Pre-professional program run by the jobs office (such as JUMP, EQJ, AQJ) [4]	☐
Introductory qualification (EQ) or introductory qualification year (EQJ) [5]	☐
Another program leading to a potential apprenticeship/vocational training program [9]	☐
Professional introductory year (BEJ) [8]	☐
Pre-professional program run by the jobs office [7]	☐
Two-year vocational school leading to a higher school-leaving qualification [6]	☐
Vocational preparatory year (BVJ) [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (23109 = 1 to 8, -97, -98) goto 23111
if (23109 = 9) goto 23109a

1: Berufsvorbereitungsjahr, kurz BVJ
2: Berufsgrundbildungsjahr, kurz BGJ
3: einjährige Berufsfachschule speziell zur Berufsvorbereitung
if (h_etappe = 8) 4: berufsvorbereitende Maßnahme des Arbeitsamtes/ Arbeitsagentur (z.B. JUMP, EQJ, AQJ)
if (h_etappe = 6) 5: Einstiegsqualifizierung, kurz EQ oder Einstiegsqualifizierungsjahr, kurz EQJ
if (h_etappe = 6) 6: zweijährige Berufsfachschule, um einen höheren Schulabschluss zu erwerben
if (h_etappe = 6) 7: berufsvorbereitende Maßnahme der Arbeitsagentur bzw. des Arbeitsamtes, kurz BvB
if (h_etappe = 6) 8: Berufseinstiegsjahr, kurz BEJ
if (h_etappe = 6) 9: Eine andere Maßnahme, in der man sich auf eine Ausbildung vorbereiten kann

Variables		
ts13103	Program type	spVocPrep

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8)		
23111 **When did you start and when did you last attend this program?**		
Condition: if (h_etappe = 6)		
23111 **When did you start this pre-professional program?**		

|___|___| Month

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 23112

Variables		
ts1311m	Start of career preparation (month)	spVocPrep
ts1311y	Start of career preparation (year)	spVocPrep
ts1311m_g1	Biography: Starting date of spell (month, edited)	spVocPrep
ts1311y_g1	Biography: Starting date of spell (year, edited)	spVocPrep

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & (23103 = 2, 4))

23112 (When did you last attend this program?)

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & 23103 = 3)

23112 When did you last attend this program?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6)

23112 When did you last attend this program?

|___|___| Month

Until now [-5] ☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Until now [-5] ☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

if (h_etappe = 6 & h_dauertan <> 2 & (23103 = 2, 4)) goto 23113a
if ((h_etappe = 8 & h_dauertan <> 2) OR (h_etappe = 6 & h_dauertan <> 2 & 23103 = 3)) goto 23114Z
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 23113

autoif (23112 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (23112 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (23112 > 0 & 23112 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (23112 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (23112 = -5) 23113 = 1
autoif (23112 = -5) 23112 = 20102(intm/intj)

autoif ((23111(bvstm) = 1 to 12) & (23112(bvendm) = 1 to 12)) h_bvdau = (((23112(bvendj) – 1900) * 12) + 23112(bvendm)) – (((23111(bvstj) – 1900) * 12) + 23111(bvstm)) + 1
autoif ((23111(bvstm) = 1 to 12) & (23112(bvendm) = 21 to 32)) h_bvdau = (((23112(bvendj) – 1900) * 12) + 23112(bvendm) – 20) – (((23111(bvstj) – 1900) * 12) + 23111(bvstm)) + 1
autoif ((23111(bvstm) = 21 to 32) & (23112(bvendm) = 1 to 12)) h_bvdau = (((23112(bvendj) – 1900) * 12) + 23112(bvendm)) – (((23111(bvstj) – 1900) * 12) + 23111(bvstm) – 20)) + 1
autoif ((23111(bvstm) = 21 to 32) & (23112(bvendm) = 21 to 32)) h_bvdau = (((23112(bvendj) – 1900) * 12) + 23112(bvendm) - 20) – (((23111(bvstj) – 1900) * 12) + 23111(bvstm) – 20)) + 1
autoif (23111(bvstm) < 0 OR 23111(bvstj) < 0 OR 23112(bvendm) < 0 OR 23112(bvendj) < 0) h_bvdau = -5

autoif (h_bvdau = 1, 2) h_bvdau2 = 1
autoif (h_bvdau > 2 or h_bvdau = -5) h_bvdau2 = 2

Variables		
ts1312m	End date career preparation (month)	spVocPrep
ts1312y	End date career preparation (year)	spVocPrep
ts1312m_g1	Biography: Ending date of spell (month, edited)	spVocPrep
ts1312y_g1	Biography: Ending date of spell (year, edited)	spVocPrep

23113	Are you still pursuing this measure now?	
yes, I am still participating [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (h_etappe = 6 & (23103 = 2, 4)) goto 23113a
if (h_etappe = 8 OR (h_etappe = 6 & 23103 = 3)) goto 23114Z

autoif (23113 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
ts1312c	Continuation of the vocational preparatory year	spVocPrep
ts1312c_g1	Biography: Period is ongoing (edited)	spVocPrep

23113a	Is/was this career preparation your primary or secondary activity?	
Full-time work [1]		☐
Part-time work [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

goto 23114

Variables		
ts13104	Career preparation full-time - part-time	spVocPrep

23114	Please tell me the name of the place or municipality in which the program took / is taking place!	
list of municipalities [999997]		☐
Location outside of Germany [-5]		☐
Ort not in list [-96]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (23114 = -96) goto 23114a
if (23114 = 1011) goto 23114c
if (23114 <> -96, 1011) goto 23114Z

Variables		
ts13105_g1	Municipality of measure (west/east)	spVocPrep
ts13105_g2R	Municipality of measure (RS federal state)	spVocPrep

23115	Did you discontinue your participation or did you participate through to the end?	
Ended early [1]		☐
Participated until the end [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (h_etappe = 8 & (23103 = 2 OR (23103 = 3 & 23110 = 23101a))) goto 23137
if (h_etappe = 8 & (23103 = 4 OR (23103 = 3 & 23110 < 23101a))) goto 23137Z
if (h_etappe = 6 & 23115 = 1) goto 23115aZ
if (h_etappe = 6 & (23115 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 23115Z

Variables		
ts13201	Termination of career preparation program	spVocPrep

23115a	Why did you leave the program early? Did the federal employment agency, the school or the business end the program, did you end it yourself or was it by mutual agreement?	
Termination on own initiative [2]		☐
Termination by mutual agreement [3]		☐
Termination by federal employment agency, school or business [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (23115a = 1) goto 23115b
if (23115a = 2, 3) goto 23115h
if (23115a = -97, -98) goto 23115Z

Variables		
ts13202	Termination of career preparation program by school or federal employment agency	spVocPrep

23115b	What were the reasons given for terminating the career preparation? Was the career preparation terminated... ...because the business closed?	
Yes [1]		☐
No [0]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

goto 23115d

Variables		
ts13203	Termination of career preparation: closure of business	spVocPrep

23115d **[NCS] ....because you were frequently absent during the career preparation?**

Yes [1]	☐
No [0]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23115f	

Variables		
ts13204	Termination of career preparation: absences	spVocPrep

23115f **[NCS] ...because you had problems with the teachers, supervisors or other participants in the career preparation?**

Yes [1]	☐
No [0]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23115Z	

Variables		
ts13205	Termination of career preparation: conflicts	spVocPrep

23115h **A career preparation can be terminated for a variety of reasons. Please tell me which of the following reasons apply to your experience. Did you end the career preparation.... ...because you got or expected to get an opportunity to do a vocational training?**

Yes [1]	☐
No [0]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23115i	

Variables		
ts13206	Termination of career preparation vocational training	spVocPrep

23115i   [NCS] ...because you wanted to earn some money?

Yes [1]	☐
No [0]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

 goto 23115k

Variables		
ts13207	Termination of career preparation work	spVocPrep

23115k   [NCS] ...because you had difficulties with supervisors, colleagues, teachers or other participants in the career preparation?

Yes [1]	☐
No [0]	☐

Not applicable [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 23115n

Variables		
ts13208	Termination of career preparation conflicts	spVocPrep

23115n   [NCS] ....because the career preparation was too easy?

Yes [1]	☐
No [0]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (23115n = 1) goto 23115q
if (23115n = 0, -97, -98) goto 23115o

Variables		
ts13209	Termination of career preparation mental underload	spVocPrep

23115o   [NCS] ....because the career preparation was too difficult?

Yes [1]	☐
No [0]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 23115q

Variables		
ts13210	Termination of career preparation mental overload	spVocPrep

23115q   [NCS] ...because it wasn't fun?

Yes [1]	☐
No [0]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 23115t

Variables		
ts13211	Termination of career preparation lack of fun	spVocPrep

23115t   [NCS] ....because you were frequently absent during the career preparation, due to illnesses, allergies or pregnancy?

Yes [1]	☐
No [0]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 23115Z

Variables		
ts13212	Termination of career preparation illness	spVocPrep

23116	How long was the program supposed to last from beginning to end?

|___|___|___| Weeks

Not mentioned [-6]	☐

Range: 0 - 120

|___|___| Months

Not mentioned [-6]	☐

Range: 0 - 36

if (23103 = 2, 4) goto 23119
if (23103 = 3) goto 23123

autoif (23116(bvdauerw) = . & 23116(bvdauerm) <> .) 23116(bvdauerw) = -6
autoif (23116(bvdauerm) = . & 23116(bvdauerw) <> .) 23116(bvdauerm) = -6

Variables		
ts13214	Duration (weeks)	spVocPrep
ts13213	Duration (months)	spVocPrep

23119	[MF] Now let's talk about the focus of your career preparation program. Please tell me the field(s) of employment your program is/was attributed to.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
1: Business and administration, for example retail	☐	☐
2: Metalworking	☐	☐
3: Electrician	☐	☐
4: Construction	☐	☐
5: Woodworking	☐	☐
6: Textiles and clothing	☐	☐
7: Chemistry, physics and biology	☐	☐
8: Printing	☐	☐
9: color technology and interior design	☐	☐
10: Grooming	☐	☐
11: Health and medicine, cosmetics	☐	☐
12: Education and social work	☐	☐
13: Nutrition and home economics, gastronomy	☐	☐
14: Vehicle technology	☐	☐
15: Agriculture, (landscape) gardening	☐	☐
16: Design and art	☐	☐

18: Stock and logistics	☐	☐
17: Other trade	☐	☐
No trade	☐	☐
Refused	☐	☐
Don't know	☐	☐

if (bvfeld17 = 1) goto 23119a
if (h_dauertan > 1 & bvfeld17 = 0) goto 23123
if (h_dauertan = 1 & (bvfeldkb = 1 OR bvfeldvw = 1 OR bvfeldwn = 1)) goto 23127
if (h_dauertan = 1 & bvfeld17 = 0 & bvfeldkb = 0 & bvfeldvw = 0 & bvfeldwn = 0) goto 23120a

Variables		
ts13221	Career preparation trade - name: business and administration	spVocPrep
ts13222	Career preparation trade - name: Metalworking	spVocPrep
ts13223	Career preparation trade - name: electrician	spVocPrep
ts13224	Career preparation trade - name: Construction	spVocPrep
ts13225	Career preparation trade - name: woodworking	spVocPrep
ts13226	Career preparation trade - name: textiles and clothing	spVocPrep
ts13227	Career preparation trade - name: chemistry, physics and biology	spVocPrep
ts13228	Career preparation trade - name: printing	spVocPrep
ts13229	Career preparation trade - name: color technology and interior design	spVocPrep
ts13230	Career preparation trade - name: grooming	spVocPrep
ts13231	Career preparation trade - name: health and medicine, cosmetics	spVocPrep
ts13232	Career preparation trade - name: education and social work	spVocPrep
ts13233	Career preparation trade - name: nutrition and home economics, gastronomy	spVocPrep
ts13234	Career preparation trade - name: vehicle technology	spVocPrep
ts13235	Career preparation trade - name: agriculture, (landscape) gardening	spVocPrep
ts13236	Career preparation trade - name: design and art	spVocPrep
ts13237	Career preparation trade - name: other trade	spVocPrep
ts13238	Career preparation trade - name: stock and logistics	spVocPrep

23120a	What are the reasons for you taking a program in this trade? If your program relates to multiple trades, please consider which trade is the most important to you. I will read some potential reasons. Please tell me whether each applies or not. I chose the trade myself because I was interested in it.

Yes [1] ☐

No [0] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

goto 23120b

Variables		
ts13281	Reasons for trade: interest	spVocPrep

23120b	[NCS] The Federal Employment Agency helped me identify the trade.

Yes [1] ☐

No [0] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

goto 23120c

Variables		
ts13282	Reasons for trade: Federal Employment Agency	spVocPrep

23120c	[NCS] My parents, friends and family members advised me to do so.

Applies [1] ☐

Does not apply [0] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

goto 23120d

Variables		
ts13283	Reasons for trade: parents, friends or family members	spVocPrep

23120d [NCS] My teachers recommended this trade to me.	
Applies [1]	☐
Does not apply [0]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23120e	

Variables		
ts13284	Reasons for trade: teachers	spVocPrep

23120e [NCS] My trade of choice was not offered.	
Yes [1]	☐
No [0]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23120f	

Variables		
ts13285	Reasons for trade: lack of offered trades	spVocPrep

23120f [NCS] There were other reasons.	
Yes [1]	☐
No [0]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23127	

Variables		
ts13286	Reasons for trade: other reasons	spVocPrep

23127	Were you able to earn a school-leaving qualification in this program?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (23127 = 1) goto 23128
if ((23127 = 2, -97, -98) & 23103 = 2) goto 23137
if ((23127 = 2, -97, -98) & 23103 = 4) goto 23137Z

Variables		
ts13292	General school-leaving certificate - planned	spVocPrep

23128	And what school-leaving qualification was that?	
Leaving certificate of the Realschule(Mittlere Reife / leaving certificate of the Wirtschaftschule / Fachschule / Fachoberschulreife / leaving certificate of the Realschule (Mittlerer Schulabschuss, MSA) / leaving certificate of the Mittlere Bildungs / extended Secondary / qualified Secondary / extended Realschule / qualified Realschule) [3]		☐
Other school-leaving qualification [7]		☐
Fachhochschulreife [entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences] [4]		☐
Simple leaving certificate of the Hauptschule (Berufsbildungsreife / Berufsreife / Erster allgemeinbildender Schulabschluss, leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 9) [1]		☐
Qualifying Hauptschulabschluss (qualifizierter Hauptschulabschluss / Erweiterte Berufsbildungsreife/ Berufsreife mit Leistungsfeststellung / Sekundarabschluss I – Hauptschulabschluss / leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 10) [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (23103 = 2) goto 23137
if (23103 = 4) goto 23137Z

Variables		
ts13293	Type of general educational school-leaving qualification - planned	spVocPrep

23123	Career preparation can take place in a variety of places, often in a school, but also in businesses or some other setting. How much proportion of the time did you spend in a vocational school, vocational college or a similar school?	
Most of the time [5]	☐	
A lot of time [4]	☐	
A little time [2]	☐	
About half the time [3]	☐	
No time [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 23124		

Variables		
ts13289	Career preparation in vocational school	spVocPrep

23124	How much of the time did you spend in a company or business? I also mean, for example, a store, a manufacturing shop, a social institution or a government agency.	
Most of the time [5]	☐	
A lot of time [4]	☐	
A little time [2]	☐	
About half the time [3]	☐	
No time [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 23125		

Variables		
ts13290	Career preparation in a business	spVocPrep

23125	How much time did you spend in a youth training center, that is an educational institution or facility intended solely to train young people?	
Most of the time [5]		☐
A lot of time [4]		☐
A little time [2]		☐
About half the time [3]		☐
No time [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (23123 = 2 to 5) goto 23132
if (23123 = 1, -97, -98) goto 23133a

Variables		
ts13291	Career preparation in training center	spVocPrep

23132	Now, back to your classes at the vocational school: did you have both theoretical and practical instruction? By practical, I mean training in a workshop, kitchen or office run by the school, but not an internship in a real-world business.	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (23132 = 1) goto 23133
if (23132 = 2, -97, -98) goto 23133a

Variables		
ts13294	Practical vocational instruction	spVocPrep

23133	And how much time did you spend in this practical coursework?
a lot of time [4]	☐
most of the time [5]	☐
about half the time [3]	☐
little time [2]	☐
very little time [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23133a	

Variables		
ts13295	Time spent in practical coursework	spVocPrep

23133a	Sometimes the practical part of a career preparation program takes place as an internship in a workshop or business or an internship outside of school can be arranged. How many internships did you do during your career preparation program?
no internship [1]	☐
one internship [2]	☐
several internships in the same business [3]	☐
several internships in different businesses [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if ((23133a = 1, -97, -98) & 23109 <> 2) goto 23134 *if ((23133a = 1, -97, -98) & 23109 = 2) goto 23121* *if (23133a = 2, 3, 4) goto 23133b*	

Variables		
ts13296	Career preparation internship(s)	spVocPrep

23133b	For how many weeks were you in this internship?
|___|___| Weeks	
Range: 1 - 99	
if (23109 <> 2) goto 23134 *if (23109 = 2) goto 23121*	

Variables		
ts13297	Career preparation internship duration	spVocPrep

23121   Now I'd like to ask about your basic vocational training year (BGJ). Did you get a preliminary contract for a future apprenticeship as a result of this program?

No [2]   ☐

Yes [1]   ☐

Refused [-97]   ☐

Don't know [-98]   ☐

goto 23134

Variables		
ts13287	BGJ preliminary contract for apprenticeship	spVocPrep

23134   During this program, did you have an adviser who, for example, helped you train to apply for jobs or helped you find an apprenticeship?

No [2]   ☐

Yes [1]   ☐

Refused [-97]   ☐

Don't know [-98]   ☐

if (23134 = 1) goto 23136
if ((23134 = 2, -97, -98) & (23103 = 2, 3) & 23110 >= 23101a) goto 23137
if ((23134 = 2, -97, -98) & 23103 = 3 & 23110 < 23101a) goto 23137Z
if ((23134 = 2, -97, -98) & 23103 = 4) goto 23137Z

Variables		
ts13298	Advice during career preparation program	spVocPrep

23136   How helpful did you find this advice?

Fairly helpful [3]   ☐

Not particularly helpful [2]   ☐

Very helpful [4]   ☐

Not at all helpful [1]   ☐

Refused [-97]   ☐

Don't know [-98]   ☐

if ((23103 = 2, 3) & 23110 >= 23101a) goto 23137
if (23103 = 3 & 23110 < 23101a) goto 23137Z
if (23103 = 4) goto 23137Z

Variables		
ts13299	Helpfulness of adviser	spVocPrep

23122	Please consider now only the program in which you are currently participating: In some federal states, it's possible for the basic vocational training year to be counted as the first year of a vocational training. Is that the case in your federal state? Do you know if this option exists after your basic vocational training year?
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23138	

Variables		
ts13288	Applying the BGJ to vocational training	pTargetCATI

23138	Please consider now only the program in which you are currently participating: Now I'd like to know your opinion of your current career preparation. How much insight are you getting into your chosen career through this program?
quite a lot [4]	☐
some [3]	☐
a little [2]	☐
none at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23140	

Variables		
tf13301	Insight into career	pTargetCATI

23140 **In your view, how helpful has your career preparation program been in helping you find a career that interests you? Would you say that the program has been not at all helpful, not particularly helpful, somewhat helpful or very helpful?**

Not at all helpful [1]	☐
Very helpful [4]	☐
Fairly helpful [3]	☐
Not particularly helpful [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23141	

Variables		
tf13302	Identifying interests through career preparation program	pTargetCATI

23141 **In your view, to what degree has your career preparation program improved your chances of getting an apprenticeship? Not at all, not much, somewhat, or a lot?**

Not at all [1]	☐
Not much [2]	☐
Somewhat [3]	☐
A lot [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 23142	

Variables		
tf13303	Chances through career preparation program	pTargetCATI

23142	We're also interested in hearing about the time after your career preparation program. What do you think you'll be doing after you're done with the program? Will you probably...	
Continue going to school [3]	☐	
Start an apprenticeship [2]	☐	
Do an internship [4]	☐	
Attend a course or advanced training [5]	☐	
First get a job/work [6]	☐	
Visit another career preparation [1]	☐	
Be unemployed for a while [8]	☐	
None of the above [9]	☐	
Go abroad [7]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 23143a		

Variables		
tf13304	Plans for the future	pTargetCATI

23143a	Do you plan to apply for an apprenticeship while still in your career preparation program?	
No [2]	☐	
Yes [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
if (23143a = 1) goto 23143b *if (23143a = 2, -97, -98) goto 23144Z*		

Variables		
tf13305	Career preparation application	pTargetCATI

23143b	What trade/career would you like to apply for? If you'd like to apply for more than one trade, please tell me the one you think is most important.

✎ _____

if (23143b = -97, -98) goto 23144Z
if (23143b <> -97, -98) goto 23143c

Variables		
tf13306_g1	Career preparation application vocation (KldB 1988)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g2	Career preparation application vocation (KldB 2010)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g3	Career preparation application vocation (ISCO-88)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g4	Career preparation application vocation (ISCO-08)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g5	Career preparation application vocation (ISEI-88)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g6	Career preparation application vocation (SIOPS-88)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g7	Career preparation application vocation (MPS)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g9	Career preparation application vocation (BLK)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g14	Career preparation application vocation (ISEI-08)	pTargetCATI
tf13306_g16	Career preparation application vocation (SIOPS-08)	pTargetCATI

23143c	If there are any other professions for which you would like to apply for an apprenticeship: How many professions are these?

Number of professions: |____|____|

No other professions [-6]   ☐

Range: 1 - 50

goto 23144Z

Variables		
tf13307	Career preparation application for other apprenticeships	pTargetCATI

START of vocational training loop

[HILF] Vocational training loop	
Course [3]	☐
Retraining program [2]	☐
Vocational training program [1]	☐

Variables		
ts15107	Type of vocational training loop	spVocTrain

[HILF] Location of vocational training program	
not in a business or not known [2]	☐
in a school or no apprenticeship agreement [3]	☐
in a business [1]	☐

Variables		
ts15106	Location of vocational training program	spVocTrain

[AUX] E6 vocational training (h_etappe = 6 & (24111 = 1 – 4))	
Applies [1]	☐
Does not apply [0]	☐

Variables		
ts15105	E6 vocational training	spVocTrain

24103 [AUTO] Episode mode	
Start episode [3]	☐
Completed in X-mode [4]	☐
Episode newly included in panel [2]	☐

if (24103 = 2, 4) goto 24111
if (24103 = 3) goto 24103P1

autoif (30300 <> 4 & 24101a < 24109) 24103 = 2
autoif (30300 <> 4 & 24101a >= 24109) 24103 = 3
autoif (30300 = 4) 24103 = 4

Variables		
ts15300	Episode mode	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24109 = 1 & 24103 = 2)	
24111	**Let's start with your first vocational training program. Can you please tell me what kind of training that was/is? Is/was it, for example, school-based vocational training at a Berufsfachschule [full-time vocational school] or a school for health care professionals, or an apprenticeship?**

Condition: if (24109 > 1 OR 24103 = 4)

24111   **What type of vocational training program was/is it? Is/was it, for example, school-based vocational training at a Berufsfachschule [full-time vocational school] or a school for health care professionals, or an apprenticeship?**

Berufsfachschule training program (school-based or full-time school-based vocational training) [3]	☐
Apprenticeship (skilled worker, dual vocational education and training: commercial, workplace, trade, agricultural) [1]	☐
Vocational training at another Fachschule [4]	☐
Training as a master/technician [5]	☐
Course preparing for civil service examination [12]	☐
Course at a trade association or chamber of commerce and industry [13]	☐
Another kind of training program [17]	☐
Course leading to a license (welder, forklift operator, taxi driver, network administrator) [14]	☐
Training at a health care school [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24111 = 17) goto 24112
if (24111 = 1 to 5, 12 to 14, -97, -98) goto 24116

autoif (24111 = 1 to 4) h_abE6 = 1
autoif (24111 = 5, 12, 13, 14, 17, -97, -98) h_abE6 = 0

Variables		
ts15201	Type of vocational training program	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)	
24116	**In which job have you been doing this vocational training / are you doing the vocational training right now? Please state the exact term.**

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)	
24116	**What was the exact topic of this seminar or training course? Please state the exact term.**

✎ _____

if (24111 = 1 to 4, 12) goto 24116c
if (24111 = 5, 13, 14, to 17, -97, -98) goto 24116Z

Variables		
ts15291_g1	Description of profession/subject (KldB 1988)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g2	Description of profession/subject (KldB 2010)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g3	Description of profession/subject (ISCO-88)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g4	Description of profession/subject (ISCO-08)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g5	Description of profession/subject (ISEI-88)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g6	Description of profession/subject (SIOPS-88)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g7	Description of profession/subject (MPS)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g9	Description of profession/subject (BLK)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g14	Description of profession/subject (ISEI-08)	spVocTrain
ts15291_g16	Description of profession/subject (SIOPS-08)	spVocTrain

24116c	**To what extent does the following statement apply to this trade/career. This career/trade is my dream career/trade.**
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Partially applies [3]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [4]	☐
Applies completely [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24116Z	

Variables		
ts15225	Idealistic aspirations for training: dream career	spVocTrain

24127a	Did you sign/Have you signed an apprenticeship/training agreement?
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24127a = 1) goto 24127b
if (24127a = 2, -97, -98) goto 24128Z

autoif (24127a = 2, -97, -98) h_abort = 3

Variables		
ts15234	Apprenticeship/training agreement	spVocTrain

24127b	With whom did you sign your apprenticeship agreement? Is/was it ...?
A proper apprenticing company, e.g. a firm, a business, a government agency or a practice [1]	☐
A training center where only vocational training is offered [2]	☐
A vocational school [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_abort = 1) goto 24128b
if (h_abort = 2, 3) goto 24128Z

autoif (24127b = 1) h_abort = 1
autoif (24127b = 2, -97, -98) h_abort = 2
autoif (24127b = 3) h_abort = 3

Variables		
ts15235	Apprenticeship agreement2	spVocTrain

24128b	There's an option to do your apprenticeship in a single business or in several businesses. What are you doing?/What did you do?
several different apprenticeship sites [2]	☐
one apprenticeship site [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24128Z

Variables		
ts15236	Apprenticeship site(s): one or several	spVocTrain

24121	Is/was the training center in Germany or abroad?	
in Germany [1]		☐
abroad [2]		☐
Refused *[-97]*		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (24121 = 1) goto 24122
if (24121 = 2) goto 24125
if (24121 = -97, -98) goto 24126Z

Variables		
ts15206	Vocational training at home or abroad	spVocTrain
ts15206_g1	Vocational training in-country or abroad (edited)	spVocTrain

24122	Please tell me the name of the place or municipality in which the training center is/was located!	
list of municipalities [999997]		☐
Ort not in list *[-96]*		☐
Refused *[-97]*		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (24122 <> -96, 1011) goto 24126Z
if (24122 = -96) goto 24123
if (24122 = 1011) goto 24124b

Variables		
ts15207_g1	Place of training center (west/east)	spVocTrain
ts15207_g2R	Municipality of vocational training center (RS federal state)	spVocTrain

24125	In which country is/was the training center located?	
Country List [999997]		☐
Land not in list *[-96]*		☐
Refused *[-97]*		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (24125 = -96) goto 24126
if (24125 <> -96) goto 24126Z

Variables		
ts1521s_g1R	Country in which vocational training was done	spVocTrain
ts1521s_g2R	Country of vocational training (aggregated)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111= 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)
24118 When did you start this vocational training program?
Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)
24118 When did you start this course or training program?
|___|___| Month Range: 1 - 12
|___|___|___|___| Year Range: 1,900 - 9,999
goto 24119

Variables		
ts1511m	Start date (month) of this vocational training episode	spVocTrain
ts1511y	Start date (year) of this vocational training episode	spVocTrain
ts1511m_g1	Biography: Starting date of spell (month, edited)	spVocTrain
ts1511y_g1	Biography: Starting date of spell (year, edited)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)

24119   **When did you leave this vocational training program?**

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)

24119   **When did you leave this course or training program?**

|___|___| Month

Still attending [-5]   ☐
Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Still attending [-5]   ☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999

if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 24120
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & (24111 = 2, 4) & (24103 = 2, 4)) goto 24113
if (h_dauertan = 1 & (24111 = 1, 3) & (24103 = 2, 4)) goto 24120a
if ((h_dauertan = 3, 4) & (24111 = 1, 3) & (24103 = 2, 4)) goto 24127
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & h_abE6 = 0 & (24103 = 2, 4)) goto 24127
if (h_dauertan = 1 & h_abE6 = 1 & 24103 = 3) goto 24132Z
if (h_dauertan = 1 & h_abE6 = 0 & 24103 = 3) goto 24147Z
if ((h_dauertan = 3, 4) & 24103 = 3) goto 24133Z

autoif (24119 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (24119 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (24119 > 0 & 24119 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (24119 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (24119 = -5) 24120 = 1
autoif (24119 = -5) 24119 = 20102(intm/intj)

*autoif ((24118(abstm) = 1 to 12) & (24119(abendm) = 1 to 12)) h_abdau = (((24119(abendj) − 1900) * 12) + 24119(abendm)) − (((24118(abstj) − 1900) * 12) + 24118(abstm)) + 1*
*autoif ((24118(abstm) = 1 to 12) & (24119(abendm) = 21 to 32)) h_abdau = (((24119(abendj) − 1900) * 12) + 24119(abendm) − 20) − (((24118(abstj) − 1900) * 12) + 24118(abstm)) + 1*
*autoif ((24118(abstm) = 21 to 32) & (24119(abendm) = 1 to 12)) h_abdau = (((24119(abendj) − 1900) * 12) + 24119(abendm)) − (((24118(abstj) − 1900) * 12) + 24118(abstm) − 20)) + 1*
*autoif ((24118(abstm) = 21 to 32) & (24119(abendm) = 21 to 32)) h_abdau = (((24119(abendj) − 1900) * 12) + 24119(abendm) - 20) − (((24118(abstj) − 1900) * 12) + 24118(abstm) − 20)) + 1*
autoif (24118(abstm) < 0 OR 24118(abstj) < 0 OR 24118(abendm) < 0 OR 24118(abendj) < 0) h_abdau = -5

autoif (h_abdau = 1, 2) h_abdau2 = 1
autoif (h_abdau > 2 OR h_abdau = -5) h_abdau2 = 2

Variables		
ts1512m	End date (month) of this vocational training episode	spVocTrain
ts1512y	Start date (year) of this vocational training episode	spVocTrain
ts1512m_g1	Biography: Ending date of spell (month, edited)	spVocTrain
ts1512y_g1	Biography: Ending date of spell (year, edited)	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)	
24120 **Are you still doing this training program?**	
Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)	
24120 **Are you still taking this course or training program?**	
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((24111 = 2, 4) & (24103 = 2, 4)) goto 24113
if (h_dauertan = 1 & (24111 = 1, 3) & (24103 = 2, 4)) goto 24120a
if (h_dauertan = 2 & (24111 = 1, 3) & (24103 = 2, 4)) goto 24127
if (h_abE6 = 0 & (24103 = 2, 4)) goto 24127
if (h_dauertan = 1 & h_abE6 = 1 & 24103 = 3) goto 24132Z
if (h_dauertan = 1 & h_abE6 = 0 & 24103 = 3) goto 24147Z
if (h_dauertan = 2 & 24103 = 3) goto 24133Z

autoif (24120 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
ts1512c	Continuation of the vocational training episode	spVocTrain
ts1512c_g1	Biography: Period is ongoing (edited)	spVocTrain

24113 **If you do this vocational training program on a full-time basis, does it normally last one year, two years, three years or more than three years?**	
one year [1]	☐
two years [2]	☐
three years [3]	☐
more than three years [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_dauertan = 1) goto 24120a
if (h_dauertan > 1) goto 24127

Variables		
ts15203	Customary duration of vocational training program	spVocTrain

24120a	**How long do you expect to need for YOU to complete this vocational training program?**	
3 years [4]		☐
3.5 years [5]		☐
longer than 3.5 years [6]		☐
2.5 years [3]		☐
2 years [2]		☐
shorter than 2 years [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 24127		

Variables		
ts15227	Duration of vocational training program	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)		
24127	**Are/were you participating in this vocational training program on a full-time or part-time basis, i.e. while employed?**	
Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)		
24127	**Are/were you participating in this course/training program on a full-time or part-time basis, i.e. while employed?**	
primary [1]		☐
secondary [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (h_abE6 = 1) goto 24120b *if (h_abE6 = 0) goto 24120Z*		

Variables		
ts15211	Vocational training program full time or part time	spVocTrain

24120b	Were you able to cut short the length of the vocational training program because you were given credit for another vocational qualification, such as a previous vocational training program or career preparation program?

No [2] ☐

Yes [1] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

if (24120b = 1) goto 24120c
if (24120b = 2, -97, -98) goto 24120Z

Variables		
ts15228	Counting partial qualifications from previous vocational training programs	spVocTrain

24120c	Can you tell me exactly how you were given credit?

another qualification [5] ☐

an internship [4] ☐

a previously discontinued vocational training program [2] ☐

a career preparation program (such as a basic vocational training year or introductory qualification) [3] ☐

a previously completed vocational training program [1] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

goto 24120Z

Variables		
ts15229	Counting partial qualifications from previous voc. trainings: Type of credit	spVocTrain

24132n	Now, a couple of questions about your vocational training: What was your salary at the start of your apprenticeship? We mean only the money you were paid for the first month of your apprenticeship.

|___|___|___|___| Net apprenticeship salary

Range: 0 - 2,500

if (24132n = -98, -97) goto 24132o
if (24132n >= 0 & h_abort = 1) goto 24132
if (24132n >= 0 & h_abort = 2) goto 24132a

Variables		
ts15244	Starting net salary at apprenticing company	spVocTrain

24132o Even an approximate amount would help us. Did you get:	
less than 250 Euros [1]	☐
500 to 750 Euros [3]	☐
250 to 500 Euros [2]	☐
750 Euros or more [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (h_abort = 1) goto 24132 *if (h_abort = 2) goto 24132a*	

Variables		
ts15245	Financing_vocational training in business	spVocTrain

24132 How many people were/are employed in your vocational training location?	
5 to less than 10 [2]	☐
10 to less than 20 [3]	☐
20 to less than 50 [4]	☐
1 to less than 5 [1]	☐
250 to less than 500 [8]	☐
200 to less than 250 [7]	☐
50 to less than 100 [5]	☐
100 to less than 200 [6]	☐
1000 to less than 2000 [10]	☐
2000 and more [11]	☐
500 to less than 1000 [9]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24132p	

Variables		
ts15215	Size of vocational training business	spVocTrain

24132p	How many apprentices/trainees were/are there in total?	
more than 10 but fewer than 15 apprentices [4]	☐	
more than 15 but fewer than 20 apprentices [5]	☐	
more than 50 but fewer than 100 apprentices [7]	☐	
more than 20 but fewer than 50 apprentices [6]	☐	
more than 100 apprentices [8]	☐	
more than 1 but fewer than 5 apprentices [2]	☐	
more than 5 but fewer than 10 apprentices [3]	☐	
1 (just the subject) [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 24132Z		

Variables		
ts15246	Apprentices in the business	spVocTrain

24132a	Please estimate how many apprentices in total are/were being trained at your place of apprenticeship.	
fewer than 20 youths [1]	☐	
more than 50 but fewer than 100 youths [3]	☐	
more than 20 but fewer than 50 youths [2]	☐	
more than 300 but fewer than 500 youths [6]	☐	
more than 500 youths [7]	☐	
more than 200 but fewer than 300 youths [5]	☐	
more than 100 but fewer than 200 youths [4]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 24132Z		

Variables		
ts15237	external institution - size	spVocTrain

24132i	Do you/Did you have to pay fees for this training?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (24132i = 1) goto 24132j *if (24132i = 2, -97, -98) goto 24132Z*		

Variables		
ts15240	Fees	spVocTrain

24132j	Can you tell me how much you paid in tuition fees in the first month of this apprenticeship?	
Tuition fees per month	|___|___|___|___| Euro	
Range: 0 - 2,500		
goto 24132Z		

Variables		
ts15241	Tuition fees_amount	spVocTrain

Begin panel questions (asked every time, as long as episode still lasts)

24173	Now we're going to ask about the business operations in your training location. How often do you work on actual jobs or tasks in your shop? Does that happen never, rarely, sometimes, often or frequently?	
Seldom [2]		☐
Sometimes [3]		☐
Often [4]		☐
Never [1]		☐
Very good [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 24175		

Variables		
ts15266	Inclusion of training in work process orientation	spVocTrain

24175	**When you think of everything going on in your apprenticeship location, how satisfied are you with the training there?** **Please answer each question on a scale of 0 to 10. "0" means that you are "completely unsatisfied", while a "10" means that you are "completely satisfied." You can indicate the degree of satisfaction by choosing a number between 0 and 10.**	
1 [1]		☐
2 [2]		☐
3 [3]		☐
4 [4]		☐
Completely dissatisfied [0]		☐
7 [7]		☐
6 [6]		☐
Completely satisfied [10]		☐
9 [9]		☐
5 [5]		☐
8 [8]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 24177		

Variables		
ts15267	Satisfaction with apprenticeship location	spVocTrain

24176	When you think of everything going on in your training center, how satisfied are you with the training there? Please answer each question on a scale of 0 to 10. "0" means that you are "completely unsatisfied", while a "10" means that you are "completely satisfied." You can indicate the degree of satisfaction by choosing a number between 0 and 10.

1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
Completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
7 [7]	☐
6 [6]	☐
Completely satisfied [10]	☐
9 [9]	☐
5 [5]	☐
8 [8]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24177	

Variables		
ts15268	Satisfaction with training center	spVocTrain

Condition: if (h_abort = 1, 2)	
24177	**Now I have two questions about the instruction at your vocational school. Did your vocational school also offer specific, practical training in your field, for example, in its own teaching workshop, a teaching office or a practice company?**
Condition: if (h_abort = 3)	
24177	**Now I have two questions about the instruction at your vocational school. Did your vocational school also offer specific, practical training in your field, for example, in its own teaching workshop, a teaching office or a practice company?**

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24178

Variables		
ts15269	Vocational school_practical aspects	spVocTrain

24178	If you consider everything relating to the classes held at your vocational school, how satisfied are you with your training at the vocational school? Please answer again on a scale of 0 to 10. "0" means that you are "completely !!un!!satisfied", while a "10" means that you are "completely satisfied". You can indicate the degree of satisfaction by choosing a number between 0 and 10.
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
Completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
7 [7]	☐
6 [6]	☐
Completely satisfied [10]	☐
9 [9]	☐
5 [5]	☐
8 [8]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24119b	

Variables		
ts15270	Vocational school_satisfaction	spVocTrain

24119b	And just to make sure one last time: are you currently in your final year of training?
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24119Z	

Variables		
ts15226	Last year of vocational training	spVocTrain

24132k	During a vocational training program, it is also possible to achieve a general school-leaving qualification, e.g., the leaving certificate of the Hauptschule or Realschule, or the Fachhochschulreife. Are you planning to do so?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (24132k = 1) goto 24132l *if (24132k = 2, -97, -98) goto 24133Z*		

Variables		
ts15242	general school-leaving qualification	spVocTrain

24132l	And what school-leaving qualification are you planning on achieving?	
certificate of intermediate secondary education / leaving certificate of the Realschule or Wirtschaftsschule [type of school in Bavaria offering intermediate secondary education with a focus on commerce] / Fachoberschulreife [certificate qualifying to study at Fachoberschule or Berufsfachschule]/ extended/qualifying leaving certificate of secondary education / extended/qualifying leaving certificate of the Realschule [3]		☐
qualifying leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / extended entrance qualification for a vocational school / entrance qualification for a vocational school with performance appraisal / lower secondary school-leaving certificate – leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after 10th grade [2]		☐
other school-leaving qualification [7]		☐
other university entrance qualification (Abitur) [6]		☐
Fachhochschulreife [5]		☐
the academic component of the Fachhochschulreife [4]		☐
basic leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / vocational training certificate / first general school-leaving certificate [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 24133Z		

Variables		
ts15243	general school-leaving qualification_1	spVocTrain

Begin questions to completed vocational training episodes

24300	We'd now like to ask you a few questions about the funding of this vocational training program. We're particularly interested in finding out if you received any financial aid for this vocational training program. Have you ever applied for a vocational training allowance?

No [2] ☐

Yes [1] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

if (24300 = 1) goto 24301
if (24300 = 2) goto 24302
if (24300 = -97, -98) goto 24303

Variables		
ts15271	Application for vocational training allowance	spVocTrain

24301	And have you been granted a vocational training allowance, even if only intermittently, during this vocational training program?

No [2] ☐

Yes [1] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

goto 24303

Variables		
ts15272	Vocational training allowance	spVocTrain

24302	[MF] Why didn't you apply for it back then?		
		Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
I wasn't entitled to it.		☐	☐
I didn't know about the funding.		☐	☐
I didn't need any financial assistance.		☐	☐
Other reasons/none of the above		☐	☐
Refused		☐	☐
Don't know		☐	☐

goto 24303

Variables		
ts15273	Reasons for not applying for vocational training allowance - not entitled	spVocTrain
ts15274	Reasons for not applying for vocational training allowance - didn't know about funding	spVocTrain
ts15275	Reasons for not applying for voc. tr. allowance - no fin. assistance required	spVocTrain
ts15276	Reasons for not applying for vocational training allowance - other reasons	spVocTrain

24303	Have you ever applied for student financial aid under the German Federal Training Assistance Act (colloquially known as BAföG) for this vocational training program?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (24303 = 1) goto 24304
if (24303 = 2) goto 24305
if (24303 = -97,-98) goto 24305Z

Variables		
ts15279	Vocational training: student financial aid (BAföG) application	spVocTrain

24304	And have you received student financial aid (BAföG), even if only intermittently, during this vocational training program?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 24305Z		

Variables		
ts15280	Vocational training: student financial aid (BAföG)	spVocTrain

24305	[MF] Why didn't you apply for it back then?		
		Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
I wasn't entitled to it.		☐	☐
I didn't know about the funding.		☐	☐
I didn't need any financial assistance.		☐	☐
Other reasons/none of the above		☐	☐
Refused		☐	☐
Don't know		☐	☐
goto 24305Z			

Variables		
ts15281	Vocational training: Reasons for not applying for student financial aid (BAföG) - not entitled	spVocTrain
ts15282	Vocational training: Reasons for not applying for student financial aid (BAföG) - didn't know about funding	spVocTrain
ts15283	Vocational training: Reasons for not applying for student financial aid (BAföG) - didn't need any financial assistance	spVocTrain
ts15284	Vocational training: Reasons for not applying for student financial aid (BAföG) - other reasons	spVocTrain

24132q	How many weeks of internships did you do during your entire vocational training program?
|___|___|___| weeks	
Range: 0 - 120	
if (24121 = 1, -97, -98) goto 24148 *if (24121 = 2) goto 24140*	

Variables		
ts15247	Amount of internship training	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)	
24148 **Did you complete this vocational training with at least a month abroad?**	
Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)	
24148 **Did you complete this course/training with at least a month abroad?**	
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (24111 = 12 to 14, 17, -97, -98) goto 24133 *if (24111 = 1 to 5) goto 24140*	

Variables		
ts15223	Vocational training with at least 1 month abroad	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)	
24133 **Was it planned to end the course or training program with a qualification or a certificate of participation or neither?**	
Condition: if (24111 = 17, -97, -98)	
24133 **Was it planned to end the vocational training program with a qualification or a certificate of participation or neither?**	
Confirmation of participation [2]	☐
neither [3]	☐
Leaving certificate [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (24133 = 1) goto 24140 *if (24133 = 2, 3, -97, -98) goto 24134*	

Variables		
ts15216	Course/training program with qualification or certificate of participation	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)		
24134	**Did you complete the course/training program until the end or did you leave it early?**	
Condition: if (24111 = 17, -97, -98)		
24134	**Did you complete the vocational training program until the end or did you leave it early?**	
Participated until the end [1]	☐	
Ended early [2]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 24134Z		

Variables		
ts15217	End of course/training program	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 1 to 5, 17, -97, -98)		
24140	**Did you complete this vocational training program successfully?**	
Condition: if (24111 = 12 to 14)		
24140	**Did you complete this course/training program successfully?**	
No [2]	☐	
Yes [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
if (24140 = 1) goto 24141 *if (24140 = 2, -97, -98) goto 24134Z*		

Variables		
ts15218	Successful completion of vocational training program	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12)	
24141 What civil service examination did you take?	
Condition: if (24111 <> 12)	
24141 What kind of qualification did you earn?	
Technician's certificate [6]	☐
Qualification from a school for health care professionals [2]	☐
Completed vocational training (trade, company, commerce, agriculture), journeyperson's/assistant's qualification (skilled worker's certificate), dual vocational training [1]	☐
Civil service clerical examination [24]	☐
Master's/foreman's certificate [5]	☐
Other Fachschule leaving certificate [4]	☐
Leaving certificate from the Berufsfachschule, commercial school [3]	☐
Civil service executive examination [25]	☐
Chamber of commerce and industry examination [27]	☐
Other qualification [28]	☐
No qualification [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24141 = 28) goto 24143
if (24141 = -6) goto 24134Z
if (24141 = 1 to 6, 24, 25, 27, -97, -98) goto 24144

1: Abschluss einer Lehre (kaufmännisch, betrieblich, gewerblich, landwirtschaftlich), Gesellen- oder Gehilfenbrief (Facharbeiterbrief), duale Ausbildung
2: Abschluss einer Schule des Gesundheitswesens
3: Berufsfachschulabschluss, Handelsschulabschluss
4: anderer Fachschulabschluss
5: Meisterbrief
6: Technikerabschluss
if (24111 = 12, 17, -97, -98) 24: Laufbahnprüfung für den mittleren Dienst
if (24111 = 12, 17, -97, -98) 25: Laufbahnprüfung für den gehobenen Dienst
if (24111 = 13, 14, 17, -97, -98) 27: IHK-Prüfung
28: sonstiger Abschluss

Variables		
ts15219	Training qualification	spVocTrain

24144	What was your overall grade for this vocational training program?

|___| , |___| Overall grade

No grade assigned [-6]	☐
Range: 0.0 - 9.9	

if (h_abE6 = 0) goto 24134Z
if (h_abE6 = 1 & (h_abort = 1, 2)) goto 24132r
if (h_abE6 = 1 & h_abort = 3) goto 24132t

Variables		
ts15265	Vocational training program grade	spVocTrain

24132r	What was your ending salary at your apprenticeship/vocational training program? We mean your net pay, the money you were paid for the last month of your program.

|___|___|___|___| Euros

Range: 0 - 2,500

if (24132r >= 0) goto 24134Z
if (24132r = -97, -98) goto 24132s

Variables		
ts15248	Training salary_end	spVocTrain

24132s	Even an approximate amount would help us. Did you get:

less than 250 Euros [1]	☐
500 to 750 Euros [3]	☐
250 to 500 Euros [2]	☐
750 Euros or more [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24134Z

Variables		
ts15249	Training salary_end_2	spVocTrain

24132t   Did you have to pay fees at the end of your training?

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24132t = 1) goto 24132u
if (24132t = 2, -97, -98) goto 24132g

Variables		
ts15250	Fees_end	spVocTrain

24132u   Can you tell me how much you paid in fees for the last month of your training program?

|___|___|___|___| Euros

Range: 0 - 2,500

goto 24132g

Variables		
ts15251	Fees_2_end	spVocTrain

24132g   Did your training program include a probationary internship after completing the school part of the program?

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24132g = 1) goto 24132h
if (24132g = 2, -97, -98) goto 24134Z

Variables		
ts15238	Work experience_probationary internship	spVocTrain

24132h   How long does this internship last?

|___|___| months

Range: 1 - 24

goto 24132v

Variables		
ts15239	Work experience_probationary internship_duration	spVocTrain

24132v	**What are you plans for this internship? Have you already completed this internship, are you currently doing it, will you be doing it shortly or you won't be doing it at all?**	
not doing [4]	☐	
currently underway [2]	☐	
starting shortly [3]	☐	
already completed [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 24134Z		

Variables		
ts15252	Work experience_probationary internship_plans	spVocTrain

24140a	**Did you end the vocational training program early or did you stay to the end but not earn the qualification?**	
Ended early [1]	☐	
Stayed to the end but did not earn qualification [2]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
if (24140a = 1 & (h_abort = 1, 2)) goto 24140a1 *if (24140a = 1 & h_abort = 3) goto 24140a2* *if (24140a = 2, -97, -98) goto 24146Z*		

Variables		
ts15253	Point in time when terminated	spVocTrain

24140a1	**How did that happen? Were you let go from the program, did you quit yourself or did you mutually agree to end it?**	
Let go by company [1]	☐	
Termination by mutual agreement [3]	☐	
Subject quit [2]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
if (24140a1 = 1) goto 24140a4 *if (24140a1 = 2, 3) goto 24140a19* *if (24140a1 = -97, -98) goto 24146Z*		

Variables		
ts15254	Termination of vocational program dual	spVocTrain

24140a2 How did that happen? Did the school let you go, did you quit yourself or did you mutually agree to end it?

Subject quit [2]	☐
Termination by mutual agreement [3]	☐
Let go by school [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24140a2 = 1) goto 24140a12
if (24140a2 = 2, 3) goto 24140a19
if (24140a2 = -97, -98) goto 24146Z

Variables		
ts15255	Termination of vocational program school	spVocTrain

24140a4 Was your vocational training terminated because the business closed or moved to another location?

Yes [1]	☐
No [0]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24146Z

Variables		
ts15256	Termination of vocational training: company termination: company closed/moved	spVocTrain

24140a1 2 Did the school terminate the training program because it closed?

Yes [1]	☐
No [0]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24146Z

Variables		
ts15257	Termination of training program by school	spVocTrain

24140a19	A vocational training program can be terminated for a variety of reasons. Please tell me which of the following reasons apply to your experience. Did you end the program ...because you got or expected to get a new apprenticeship?
Yes [1]	☐
No [0]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140a42	

Variables		
ts15258	Termination by the trainee: other apprenticeship	spVocTrain

24140a42	[NCS] ...because you were having problems with other people in the program, such as trainers, teachers, colleagues or other trainees?
Yes [1]	☐
No [0]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140a32	

Variables		
ts15263	Termination by the trainee: conflicts	spVocTrain

24140a32	[NCS] ...because the program was too difficult?
Yes [1]	☐
No [0]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24140a34	

Variables		
ts15260	Termination by the trainee: too demanding	spVocTrain

24140a34	[NCS] ...because it wasn't your dream job or because the job was different than you had imagined?	
Yes [1]		☐
No [0]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 24140a35		

Variables		
ts15261	Termination by the trainee: dream job	spVocTrain

24140a35	[NCS] ...because you weren't being taught enough of what you were actually supposed to be learning in the program.	
Yes [1]		☐
No [0]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 24140a27		

Variables		
ts15262	Termination by the trainee: quality	spVocTrain

24140a27	[NCS] ...because you were dissatisfied with the money you were making in the program or might earn in the future?	
Yes [1]		☐
No [0]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 24140a43		

Variables		
ts15259	Termination by the trainee: financial reasons	spVocTrain

Condition: if (20103 = 2)	
24140a4 3	**[NCS] ...because you were frequently absent during the program for personal reasons, for example due to illnesses or pregnancy?**
Condition: if (20103 = 1)	
24140a4 3	**[NCS] ...because you were frequently absent during the program for personal reasons, for example due to illnesses?**
Yes [1]	☐
No [0]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 24146Z	

Variables		
ts15264	Termination by the trainee: personal reasons	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24111 = 12)	
24146 **What civil service examination did you want to take?**	
Condition: if (24111 <> 12)	
24146 **What type of qualification did you want to earn?**	

Other Fachschule leaving certificate [4]	☐
Leaving certificate from the Berufsfachschule, commercial school [3]	☐
Qualification from a school for health care professionals [2]	☐
Completed vocational training (trade, company, commerce, agriculture), journeyperson's/assistant's qualification (skilled worker's certificate), dual vocational training [1]	☐
Civil service executive examination [25]	☐
Chamber of commerce and industry examination [27]	☐
Technician's certificate [6]	☐
Other qualification [28]	☐
Civil service clerical examination [24]	☐
Master's/foreman's certificate [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24146 = 28) goto 24147
if (24146 = 1 to 6, 24, 25, 27, -97, -98) goto 24147Z

1: Abschluss einer Lehre (kaufmännisch, betrieblich, gewerblich, landwirtschaftlich), Gesellen- oder Gehilfenbrief (Facharbeiterbrief), duale Ausbildung
2: Abschluss einer Schule des Gesundheitswesens
3: Berufsfachschulabschluss, Handelsschulabschluss
4: anderer Fachschulabschluss
5: Meisterbrief
6: Technikerabschluss
if (24111 = 12, 17, -97, -98) 24: Laufbahnprüfung für den mittleren Dienst
if (24111 = 12, 17, -97, -98) 25: Laufbahnprüfung für den gehobenen Dienst
if (24111 = 13, 14, 17, -97, -98) 27: IHK-Prüfung
28: sonstiger Abschluss

Variables		
ts15221	Training qualification sought	spVocTrain

Condition: if (24103 = 3 & ALL(24104 = 2))	
24149A	**Have you started a vocational training program leading to a professional qualification since <20101P3(intmPRE/intjPRE)>?**
Condition: if (24103 = 2 OR (24103 = 3 & ANY(24104 = 1)))	
24149A	**Have you started another vocational training program leading to a professional qualification since <20101P3(intmPRE/intjPRE)>?**
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (24149A = 1) goto 24149Z *if (24149A = 2, -97, -98) goto 24149B* *autoif (24103 = 3) h_abart = 1*	

Variables		
ts15101	Intro Vocational training 11	spVocTrain

START of external examination loop

24161	**What professional qualification did you earn? Please tell me the exact name.**
✎ _____	
goto 24162	

Variables		
ts15301_g1	Description of profession/subject (KldB 1988)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g2	Description of profession/subject (KldB 2010)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g3	Description of profession/subject (ISCO-88)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g4	Description of profession/subject (ISCO-08)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g5	Description of profession/subject (ISEI-88)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g6	Description of profession/subject (SIOPS-88)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g7	Description of profession/subject (MPS)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g9	Description of profession/subject (BLK)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g14	Description of profession/subject (ISEI-08)	spVocExtExam
ts15301_g16	Description of profession/subject (SIOPS-08)	spVocExtExam

24162	When did you earn this qualification?

|___|___| Month

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 24164

Variables		
ts1530m	Date of external examination (month)	spVocExtExam
ts1530y	Date of external examination (year)	spVocExtExam

24164	Did you earn this qualification in Germany or outside of Germany?

abroad [2] ☐

in Germany [1] ☐

*Refused
[-97]* ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

if (24164 = 1, -97, -98) goto 24166
if (24164 = 2) goto 24165

Variables		
ts15302	External examination in Germany/abroad	spVocExtExam
ts15302_g1	External exam in-country or abroad (edited)	spVocExtExam

24165	In what country did you earn this qualification?

Country List [999997] ☐

*Land not in list
[-96]* ☐

*Refused
[-97]* ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

if (24165 <> -96) goto 24166
if (24165 = -96) goto 24165a

Variables		
ts15303_g1R	Country of external examination	spVocExtExam
ts15303_g2R	Country of external exam (aggregated)	spVocExtExam

24166	What qualification did you earn?
Completed vocational training (trade, company, commerce, agriculture), journeyperson's/assistant's qualification (skilled worker's certificate), dual vocational training [1]	☐
Civil service executive examination [25]	☐
Chamber of commerce and industry examination [27]	☐
Technician's certificate [6]	☐
Other qualification [28]	☐
Civil service clerical examination [24]	☐
Master's/foreman's certificate [5]	☐
Qualification from a school for health care professionals [2]	☐
Other Fachschule leaving certificate [4]	☐
Leaving certificate from the Berufsfachschule, commercial school [3]	☐
No qualification [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (24166 = 28) goto 24167 *if (24166 = 1 to 6, 24, 25, 27, -6, -97, -98) goto 24171*	

Variables		
ts15304	External examination qualification	spVocExtExam

24167	What kind of qualification was that?
🖉 _____	
goto 24171	

Variables		
ts15305_O	Other external examination qualification	spVocExtExam

24171	Have you obtained any further qualification by passing an external examination proving vocational skills and knowledge without first having taken a course since <20101P3(intmPRE/intjPRE)>? Here, we mean external examinations and non-school examinations as well as other chamber examinations.	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 24171Z		

Variables		
ts15104	Intro Vocational training 14	spVocExtExam

Begin military service episode loop

25103	[AUTO] Episode mode	
newly integrated episode in the panel [2]		☐
drafted episode in the panel [3]		☐
completed in the X-module [4]		☐
if (25103 = 2, 4) goto 25108 *if (25103 = 3) goto 25103P1* *autoif (30300 <> 5 & 25101a < 25107) 25103 = 2* *autoif (30300 <> 5 & 25101a >= 25107) 25103 =3* *autoif (30300 = 5) 25103 = 4*		

Variables		
ts21300	Episode mode	spMilitary

Condition: if (25107 = 1 & 25103 = 2)
25108 **We want to record each of these periods individually. Please start with the first one! What exactly did you first?**
Condition: if (25107 > 1 OR 25103 = 4)
25108 **What exactly did you there?**

International youth voluntary service [7]	☐
Voluntary military service [6]	☐
Federal voluntary service [5]	☐
Voluntary year spent performing community or ecological work, or European voluntary year [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 25109	

Variables		
ts21201	Type of military service episode	spMilitary

Condition: if (25108 = 4)
25109 **From when until when were you doing the voluntary year spent performing community or ecological work, or the European voluntary year?**
Condition: if (25108 = 5)
25109 **From when to when did you do your federal volunteer service?**
Condition: if (25108 = 6)
25109 **From when to when did you do your volunteer military service?**
Condition: if (25108 = 7)
25109 **From when until when did you do the international youth voluntary service?**
Condition: if (25108 = -97, -98)
25109 **From when until when did you do this?**

|___|___| Month

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 25110

Variables		
ts2111m	Start Military service episode - month	spMilitary
ts2111y	Start Military service episode - year	spMilitary
ts2111m_g1	Biography: Starting date of spell (month, edited)	spMilitary
ts2111y_g1	Biography: Starting date of spell (year, edited)	spMilitary

Condition: if (25108 = 4 & (25103 = 2, 4))

25110 (When did you finish your voluntary social, ecological or European year?)

Condition: if (25108 = 5 & (25103 = 2, 4))

25110 (When did you finish your federal volunteer service?)

Condition: if (25108 = 6 & (25103 = 2, 4))

25110 (When did you finish your volunteer military service?)

Condition: if (25108 = 7 & (25103 = 2, 4))

25110 (Until when did you do the international youth voluntary service?)

Condition: if (25108 = -97, -98 & (25103 = 2, 4))

25110 (Until when did you do this?)

Condition: if (25103 = 3)

25110 Until when did you do <h_wdtypsPRE>?

|___|___| Month

Up to present [-5] ☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Up to present [-5] ☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & (25108 = 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, -97, -98)) goto 25112
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & 25108 = 3 & 25103 = 3 & 25107 = 25101a & h_etappe = 8 & (20102(intj) – 20106(gebj) <= 35)) goto 25113
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & 25108 = 3 & 25103 = 3 & 25107 = 25101a & (h_etappe = 6 OR (h_etappe = 8 & (20102(intj) – 20106(gebj) > 35)))) goto 25114Z
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & 25108 = 3 & 25103 = 3 & 25107 < 25101a) goto 25114Z
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 25111

autoif (25110 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (25110 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (25110 > 0 & 25110 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (25110 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (25110 = -5) 25111 = 1
autoif (25110 = -5) 25110 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts2112m	End Military service episode - month	spMilitary
ts2112y	End Military service episode - year	spMilitary
ts2112m_g1	Biography: Ending date of spell (month, edited)	spMilitary
ts2112y_g1	Biography: Ending date of spell (year, edited)	spMilitary

Condition: if (25108 = 1)
25111 **Are you still performing military service?**
Condition: if (25108 = 2)
25111 **Do you still do community service today?**
Condition: if (25108 = 3)
25111 **Are you still performing alternative service?**
Condition: if (25108 = 4)
25111 **Do you still do a voluntary social year, ecological year or European voluntary service today?**
Condition: if (25108 = 5)
25111 **Do you still do federal voluntary service today?**
Condition: if (25108 = 6)
25111 **Do you still do voluntary military service today?**
Condition: if (25108 = 7)
25111 **Are you still doing international youth voluntary service today?**
Condition: if (25108 = -97, -98)
25111 **Do you still do it today?**

yes, it is ongoing [1]	☐
no, completed [2]	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (25108 = 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, -97, -98) goto 25112
if (25108 =3 & 25103 = 3 & 25107 = 25101a & h_etappe = 8 & (20102(intj) – 20106(gebj) <= 35)) goto 25113
if (25108 =3 & 25103 = 3 & 25107 = 25101a & (h_etappe = 6 OR (h_etappe = 8 & (20102(intj) – 20106(gebj) > 35)))) goto 25114Z
if (25108 =3 & 25103 = 3 & 25107 < 25101a) goto 25114Z

autoif (25111 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
ts2112c	Continuation of military service episode	spMilitary
ts2112c_g1	Biography: Period is ongoing (edited)	spMilitary

Condition: if (25108 = 4 & (25103 = 2, 4))
25112 **Let us now turn to your further professional training during your voluntary year spent performing community or ecological work, or your European voluntary year. Did you attend courses during this time, i.e., in the period from <25109> to <25110>, which you have not mentioned before?**
Condition: if (25108 = 5 & (25103 = 2, 4))
25112 **We now deal with your professional development during this federal voluntary service. Did you attend training courses or classes, which you have not mentioned so far during this time from <25109> to <25110>?**
Condition: if (25108 = 6 & (25103 = 2, 4))
25112 **Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this voluntary military service. Did you attend training programs or courses during this time from <25109> to <25110> that you have not mentioned yet?**

Condition: if (25108 = 7 & (25103 = 2, 4))

25112	**Now let's talk about your further professional training during this international youth voluntary service. Did you attend any training programs or courses between <25109> and <25110> that you have not yet mentioned?**

Condition: if ((25108 = -97, -98) & (25103 = 2, 4))

25112	**We now deal with your vocational training. Did you attend training courses or classes, which you have not mentioned so far during this time from <25109> to <25110>?**

Condition: if (25108 = 1 & 25103 = 3)

25112	**Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this military service. Did you attend training programs or courses from <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> to <25110> that you have not mentioned yet?**

Condition: if (25108 = 2 & 25103 = 3)

25112	**Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this community service. Did you attend training programs or courses from <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> to <25110> that you have not mentioned yet?**

Condition: if (25108 = 4 & 25103 = 3)

25112	**Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this voluntary social year, voluntary ecological year or European Voluntary Service. Did you attend training programs or courses from <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> to <25110>> that you have not mentioned yet?**

Condition: if (25108 = 5 & 25103 = 3)

25112	**Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this federal voluntary service. Did you attend training programs or courses from <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> to <25110> that you have not mentioned yet?**

Condition: if (25108 = 6 & 25103 = 3)

25112	**Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this voluntary military service. Did you attend training programs or courses from <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> to <25110> that you have not mentioned yet?**

Condition: if (25108 = 7 & 25103 = 3)

25112	**Now let's talk about your further professional training during this international youth voluntary service. Did you attend any training programs or courses between <20101P3 (intmPRE / intjPRE)> and <25110> that you have not yet mentioned?**

Condition: if ((25108 = -97, -98) & 25103 = 3)

25112	**Now let's talk about your vocational further education. Did you attend training programs or courses from <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> to <25110> that you have not mentioned yet?**

No [2] ☐

Yes [1] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

if (25112 = 1) goto 35100Z
if (25112 = 2, -97, -98) goto 25112Z

autoif (25112 = 1) h_kursherk = 25107
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25109 >= 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)) h_kursstart = 25109
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25109 < 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)) h_kursstart = 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)
autoif (25112 = 1) h_kursende = 25110
autoif (25112 = 1) h_kursdauertan = 25111
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 1) h_kursaktiv = 251
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 2) h_kursaktiv = 252
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 4) h_kursaktiv = 254
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 5) h_kursaktiv = 255
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 6) h_kursaktiv = 256
autoif (25112 = 1 & 25108 = 7) h_kursaktiv = 257

Variables		
ts21202	Attendance of seminars/training courses during military service	spMilitary

START of employment episode loop

[AUX] Source of episode	
Vocational training-Emp [2]	☐
Side-Emp [3]	☐
Extended in the X module [4]	☐
Follow-up episode with updating [6]	☐
Follow-up episode without updating [7]	☐
Emp general [1]	☐

Variables		
ts23910	Origin of episode	spEmp

[AUX] Auxiliary variable Current employment	
Currently employed [1]	☐
Concluded employment [2]	☐

Variables		
ts23901	Auxiliary variable Current employment	spEmp

[HELP] Type of employee

Laborer/employee/official/soldier/not classifiable [1]	☐
Freelancer/assistant/contractor [4]	☐
Part-time/seasonal worker [2]	☐
Government-sponsored work programs/training opportunities [3]	☐

Variables		
ts23911	Auxiliary variable: Type of employee	spEmp

[HILF] Automatically generates episode

automatically generated in previous episode [1]	☐
not automatically generated [0]	☐

Variables		
ts23902	Automatically generates episode	spEmp

26103 [AUTO] Episode mode

newly integrated episode in the panel [2]	☐
drafted episode in the panel [3]	☐
completed in the X-module [4]	☐

if (26103 = 2, 4) goto 26109
if (26103 = 3) goto 26103P1

autoif (30300 <> 1 & 26101a < 26108) 26103 = 2
autoif (30300 <> 1 & 26101a >= 26108) 26103 = 3
autoif (30300 = 1) 26103 = 4

autoif (26103 = 2 & 26108 = 1 & 26105 = 1) h_etepi = 1
autoif (26103 = 2 & 26108 = 1 & 26106 = 1) h_etepi = 2
autoif (26103 = 2 & 26108 = 1 & 26107 = 1) h_etepi = 3
autoif (26103 = 2 & 26108 > 1 & 26216a(n-1) = 1) h_etepi = 1
autoif (26103 = 2 & 26108 > 1 & 26216b(n-1) = 1) h_etepi = 2
autoif (26103 = 2 & 26108 > 1 & 26216c(n-1) = 1) h_etepi = 3
autoif (26103 = 3) h_etepi = 6
autoif (26103 = 4) h_etepi = 4

autoif (26108 = 1 OR (h_etepi = 2, 3, 4) h_etauto = 0
autoif (26108 > 1 & h_etepi = 1 & 26183a(n-1) <> 2) h_etauto = 0
autoif (26108 > 1 & h_etepi = 1 & 26183a(n-1) = 2) h_etauto = 1
autoif (h_etepi = 6) h_etauto = 0

autoif (h_etauto = 1) 26122 = 26123(n-1)
autoif (h_etauto = 1) 26160 = 26160(n-1)
autoif (h_etauto = 1) 26161 = 26161(n-1)
autoif (h_etauto = 1) 26162 = 26162(n-1)
autoif (h_etauto = 1) 26163 = 26163(n-1)
autoif (h_etauto = 1) 26164 = 26164(n-1)
autoif (h_etauto = 1) 26166 = 26166(n-1)
autoif (h_etauto = 1) 26167 = 26167(n-1)
autoif (h_etauto = 1) 26168 = 26168(n-1)
autoif (h_etauto = 1) 26169 = 26169(n-1)

Variables		
ts23550	Episode mode	spEmp

Condition: if ((h_etepi = 1, 2, 3) & 26108 = 1)

26109 Let's start with the first job you had since <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>. Please tell me what occupation this was!

Condition: if (h_etepi = 4 OR 26108 > 1)

26109 Please tell me what occupation this was!

✎ _____

if (26109 <> -97, -98) goto 26110
if ((26109 = -97, -98) & h_etepi = 2) goto 26118
if ((26109 = -97, -98) & (h_etepi = 1, 3, 4) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26111
if ((26109 = -97, -98) & (h_etepi = 1, 4) & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26111a

autoif (h_etepi = 2) 26111 = 8

Variables		
ts23201_g1	Job description (KldB 1988)	spEmp
ts23201_g2	Job description (KldB 2010)	spEmp
ts23201_g3	Job description (ISCO-88)	spEmp
ts23201_g4	Job description (ISCO-08)	spEmp
ts23201_g5	Job description (ISEI-88)	spEmp
ts23201_g6	Job description (SIOPS-88)	spEmp
ts23201_g7	Job description (MPS)	spEmp
ts23201_g8	Job description (EGP)	spEmp
ts23201_g9	Job description (BLK)	spEmp
ts23201_g14	Job description (ISEI-08)	spEmp
ts23201_g15	Job description (CAMSIS)	spEmp
ts23201_g16	Job description (SIOPS-08)	spEmp

Condition: if (20101g = 1)

26111a Is/was this an employment as preparation for a profession, e.g. internship, Volontariat, a trainee program or a probationary year?

Condition: if (20101g = 2)

26111a Is/was this an occupation as preparation for a profession, e.g. internship, Voluntariat, a trainee program, a probationary year or a position as a student assistant?

No [2] ☐

Yes [1] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

if (26111a = 1) goto 26118
if (26111a = 2, -97, -98) goto 26122

Variables		
ts23250	Vocational position short version	spEmp

26111	What is/was your occupational status?
Worker [1]	☐
Employee, also employee of the public service [2]	☐
Civil servant, including judges, excluding soldiers [3]	☐
Regular or professional soldier [4]	☐
Self-employed person [5]	☐
Employment as preparation for a profession, e.g., internship, Volontariat, preparatory service, student assistant [8]	☐
Freelancer [7]	☐
Assisting family member [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26111 = 1 to 4) goto 26112
if (26111 = 5) goto 26113
if (26111 = 6, 7) goto 26121a
if (26111 = -97, -98) goto 26116
if (26111 = 8) goto 26118

1: Arbeiter/in
2: Angestellte/r, auch Angestellte/r des öffentlichen Dienstes
3: Beamter/Beamtin, auch Richter/in, außer Soldaten
4: Zeit-/Berufssoldat/in
if (h_etauto = 0) 5: Selbständige/r
if (h_etauto = 0) 6: Mithelfende/r Familienangehörige/r
if (h_etauto = 0) 7: Freie/r Mitarbeiter/in
8: Erwerbstätigkeit zur Vorbereitung auf einen Beruf, z.B. Praktikum, Volontariat, Referendariat, studentische Hilfskraft

Variables		
ts23203	Position	spEmp

Condition: if (26111 = 1)

26112 What is/was your exact occupational status?

Condition: if (26111 = 2)

26112 What exactly was/is the main activity in that position?

Condition: if (26111 = 3)

26112 What was/is the exact civil service category [position level of civil servant classes] you are in?

Condition: if (26111 = 4)

26112 What rank do you hold as a regular or professional soldier?

Administrative class, judge (from Regierungsrat [civil servant in the pay bracket A13] and higher, e.g. Studienrat [junior position held by school teachers upon career entry]) [33]	☐
Skilled worker, journeyman [12]	☐
Occupation with extensive management tasks, e.g., director, managing director, member of the management board [23]	☐
Production- and plant foreman [24]	☐
Semi-skilled worker/partially skilled worker [11]	☐
Sub-clerical class (up to and including Oberamtsmeister [civil servant in the pay bracket A5]) [30]	☐
Foreman/construction foreman [14]	☐
Assistant foreman, group leader, Brigadier [13]	☐
Unskilled worker [10]	☐
Middle grade civil servant (from Assistant [civil servant in the pay bracket A5] up to and including Hauptsekretär [civil servant in the pay bracket A8] or Amtsinspektor [civil servant in the pay bracket A9] [31]	☐
Executive class (from Inspektor [civil servant in the pay bracket A9] to Amtsrat [civil servant in the pay bracket A12] or Oberamtsrat [civil servant in the pay bracket A13] and elementary as well as basic and intermediate secondary school teachers) [32]	☐
Military team rank [40]	☐
Non-commissioned officer (corporal, sergeant, sergeant major, staff sergeant) [41]	☐
Simple officer to captain (included) [42]	☐
Staff officer (major and above, also general and admiral) [43]	☐
Simple occupation, e.g. salesperson [20]	☐
Qualified occupation, e.g. office clerk, technical drafting [21]	☐
Highly qualified occupation, or leading position, e.g. engineer, research assistant, department manager [22]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26112 <> 23) goto 26116
if (26112 = 23) goto 26117

if (26111 = 1) 10: ungelernte/r Arbeiter/in
if (26111 = 1) 11: angelernte/r Arbeiter/in, Teilfacharbeiter/in
if (26111 = 1) 12: Facharbeiter/in, Geselle/Gesellin
if (26111 = 1) 13: Vorarbeiter/in, Kolonnenführer/in, Brigadier/in
if (26111 = 1) 14: Meister/in, Polier/in
if (26111 = 2) 20: einfache Tätigkeit, z.B. Verkäufer/in
if (26111 = 2) 21: qualifizierte Tätigkeit, z.B. Sachbearbeiter/in, technische/r Zeichner/in
if (26111 = 2) 22: hoch qualifizierte Tätigkeit oder Leitungsfunktion, z.B. Ingenieur/in, wissenschaftliche/r Mitarbeiter/in, Abteilungsleiter/in
if (26111 = 2) 23: Tätigkeit mit umfassenden Führungsaufgaben, z.B. Direktor/in, Geschäftsführer/in, Mitglied des Vorstandes
if (26111 = 2) 24: Industrie- oder Werkmeister/in
if (26111 = 3) 30: im einfachen Dienst, bis einschl. Oberamtsmeister/in
if (26111 = 3) 31: im mittleren Dienst, von Assistent/in bis einschl. Hauptsekretär/in bzw. Amtsinspektor/in
if (26111 = 3) 32: im gehobenen Dienst, von Inspektor/in bis einschl. Amtsrat/-rätin bzw. Oberamtsrat/-rätin sowie Grund-, Haupt- oder Realschullehrer/in
if (26111 = 3) 33: im höheren Dienst, einschließlich Richter/in, z.B. Lehrer/in ab Studienrat/-rätin, Regierungsdirektor/in
if (26111 = 4) 40: Mannschaftsdienstgrad
if (26111 = 4) 41: Unteroffizier, z.B. Stabsunteroffizier, Feldwebel, Oberfeldwebel
if (26111 = 4) 42: einfacher Offizier bis einschließlich Hauptmann
if (26111 = 4) 43: Stabsoffizier ab Major sowie General oder Admiral

Variables		
ts23204	Exact occupational status	spEmp

26116	**Did you/do you hold a management position?**
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26116 = 1) goto 26117
if ((26116 = 2, -97, -98) & (26111 = 1, 2, -97, -98) & h_etauto = 0 & ((h_etepi = 1, 3, 4) OR (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 1))) goto 26119
if ((26116 = 2, -97, -98) & (26111 = 3, 4) & h_etauto = 0 & ((h_etepi = 1, 3, 4) OR (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 1))) goto 26121a
if ((26116 = 2, -97, -98) & h_etauto = 1 & (h_etepi = 1, 3, 4)) goto 26121a
if ((26116 = 2, -97, -98) & h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 0) goto 26123

Variables		
ts23212	Management position	spEmp

26117	How many employees report/reported to you?	
3-9 employees [2]		☐
1-2 employees [1]		☐
10 or more employees [3]		☐
0 employees [0]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if ((26111 = 1, 2, -97, -98) & h_etauto = 0 & ((h_etepi = 1, 3, 4) OR (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 1))) goto 26119
if ((26111 = 3, 4) & h_etauto = 0 & ((h_etepi = 1, 3, 4) OR (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 1))) goto 26121a
if (h_etauto = 1 & (h_etepi = 1, 3, 4)) goto 26121a
if (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 0) goto 26123

Variables		
ts23213	Management position: Number of employees	spEmp

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8)		
26119	**Was this a position within a job creation scheme, a one-Euro-job (or a work opportunity) or none of the above?**	
Condition: if (h_etappe = 6)		
26119	**Was this a position within a job creation scheme, a one-Euro-job or a work opportunity or none of the above?**	
One-Euro-job or work opportunity [2]		☐
None of the above [3]		☐
Position in a job creation scheme [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (26119 = 1, 2) goto 26121a
if (26119 = 3, -97, -98) goto 26120

if (h_etappe = 8) 1: ABM-Stelle
if (h_etappe = 6) 1: Arbeitsbeschaffungsmaßnahme (ABM)
2: Ein-Euro-Job bzw. Arbeitsgelegenheit
3: nichts davon

Variables		
ts23215	Employment in the 2nd job market	spEmp

26120	Did you work as a temporary or contract worker then?
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26120 = 1) goto 26121a
if (26120 = 2, -97, -98) goto 26121

Variables		
ts23216	Temporary work	spEmp

26121	Did you work as a seasonal worker then?
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐

goto 26121a

Variables		
ts23217	Seasonal work	spEmp

26118	What kind of occupation is/was it?
Pharmaceutical internship [5]	☐
(other) Internship [9]	☐
Job as student assistant / student employee in a company [8]	☐
Job as student assistant at an university or research institute / job as student assistand [7]	☐
Volontariat [1]	☐
Preparatory service / vicariate [2]	☐
Probationary year [4]	☐
Trainee program [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_etkurz = 0) goto 26121a
if (h_etkurz = 1) goto 26122

autoif (26111 = 8) 26179 = 1

1: Volontariat
if (h_etkurz = 0) 2: Referendariat bzw. Vikariat
3: Traineeprogramm
4: Anerkennungsjahr
if (h_etkurz = 0) 5: pharmazeutisches Praktikum
if (h_etkurz = 0) 7: Stelle als studentische Hilfskraft an einer Hochschule oder einem Forschungsinstitut
if (h_etkurz = 1 & 20101g = 2) 7: Stelle als studentische Hilfskraft
if (h_etkurz = 0) 8: Stelle als studentische Hilfskraft/Werkstudent in einer Firma
9: (anderes) Praktikum

Variables		
ts23214	Type of vocational training occupation	spEmp

26113	Were you self-employed in a freelance profession, e.g., doctor, lawyer or architect, or self-employed in agriculture or another area?
Self-employed in a freelance profession, such as doctor, attorney, architect [1]	☐
Self-employed farmer [2]	☐
Other self-employed individual or entrepreneur [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26115

Variables		
ts23209	Type of self-employment	spEmp

26115	Which type of self-employment was it at the beginning?	
Non-subsidized self-employment [4]		☐
Self-employment subsidized through start-up grant [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 26121a		

Variables		
ts23211	Type of self-employment at the beginning	spEmp

26121a	[AUTO] Type of employee	
Laborer/employee/official/soldier/not classifiable [1]		☐
Freelancer/assistant/contractor [4]		☐
Part-time/seasonal worker [2]		☐
Government-sponsored work programs/training opportunities [3]		☐

if (h_etauto = 0 & h_etepi <> 6) goto 26122
if (h_etauto = 1 OR h_etepi = 6) goto 26123

autoif ((26111 = 1 to 4, -97, -98) & (26119 <> 1, 2) & 26120 <> 1 & 26121 <> 1)) 26121a = 1
autoif (26120 = 1 OR 26121 = 1) 26121a = 2
autoif (26111 = 8 OR (26119 = 1, 2)) 26121a = 3
autoif (26111 = 5, 6, 7) 26121a = 4

autoif (26121a) h_ettyp = 26121a

Variables		
ts23251	Type of employee	spEmp

Condition: if (((h_ettyp = 1) & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4)) OR h_etkurz = 1)

26122   From when until when did you have this occupation with the same employer?

Condition: if (26120 = 1 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122   From when until when did you work as a temporary worker at the same temporary employment company?

Condition: if (26121 = 1 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122   From when until when did you do this seasonal work? If you have ever discontinued this work for at least an entire season, then we would like to record only the period up until this discontinuation.

Condition: if (26119 = 1 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122   From when until when did you have this position within a job creation scheme?

Condition: if (26119 = 2 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122   From when until when did you have this one-Euro-job or work opportunity?

Condition: if (26111 = 5 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122   From when until when did you do this work as a self-employed person?

Condition: if (26111 = 6 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122   From when until when did you do this work as an assisting family member?

Condition: if (26111 = 7 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4))

26122   From when until when did you do this freelance work?

Condition: if (26118 = 1 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122   From when until when did you do this Volontariat?

Condition: if (26118 = 2 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122   From when until when did you do this preparatory service or this vicariate?

Condition: if (26118 = 3 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122   From when until when did you do this trainee program?

Condition: if (26118 = 4 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122   From when until when did you do this probationary year?

Condition: if (26118 = 5 & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122   From when until when did you do this pharmaceutical internship?

Condition: if ((26118 = 7, 8) & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122   From when until when did you have this position as a student assistant?

Condition: if ((26118 = 9, -97, -98) & (h_etepi = 1, 2, 4) & h_etkurz = 0)

26122   From when until when did you do this internship?

Condition: if (h_etepi = 3)

26122   From when until when did you have this this side job?

|___|___| Month

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 26123

Variables		
ts2311m	Start Employment episode (month)	spEmp
ts2311y	Start Employment episode (year)	spEmp
ts2311m_g1	Check module: Starting date (month, edited)	spEmp
ts2311y_g1	Check module: Starting date (year, edited)	spEmp

Condition: if (h_etauto = 0 & (h_etepi = 1 to 4) & h_etappe = 8)

26123   [NCS] (Until when did you do this?)

Condition: if (h_etauto = 0 & (h_etepi = 1 to 4) & h_etappe = 6)

26123   [NCS] And when did you end this?

Condition: if (h_etauto = 1)

26123   Until when did you have this occupation with the same employer?

Condition: if ((h_ettyp = 1 OR h_etkurz = 1 OR (h_ettyp = . & 26118 = .)) & h_etepi = 6)

26123   Until when did you have this occupation with the same employer?

Condition: if (26120 = 1 & h_etepi = 6)

26123   Until when did you work as a temporary worker at the same temporary employment company?

Condition: if (26121 = 1 & h_etepi = 6)

26123 **Until when did you do this seasonal work? If you have ever discontinued this work for at least an entire season, then we would like to record only the period up until this discontinuation.**

Condition: if (26119 = 1 & h_etepi = 6)

26123 **Until when until when did you have this position within a job creation scheme?**

Condition: if (26119 = 2 & h_etepi = 6)

26123 **Until when did you have this one-Euro-job or work opportunity?**

Condition: if (26111 = 5 & h_etepi = 6)

26123 **Until when did you do this work as a self-employed person?**

Condition: if (26111 = 6 & h_etepi = 6)

26123 **Until when did you do this work as an assisting family member?**

Condition: if (26111 = 7 & h_etepi = 6)

26123 **Until when did you do this freelance work?**

Condition: if (26118 = 1 & h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 0)

26123 **Until when did you do this Volontariat?**

Condition: if (26118 = 2 & h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 0)

26123 **Until when did you do this preparatory service or this vicariate?**

Condition: if (26118 = 3 & h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 0)

26123 **Until when did you do this trainee program?**

Condition: if (26118 = 4 & h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 0)

26123 **Until when did you do this probationary year?**

Condition: if (26118 = 5 & h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 0)

26123 **Until when did you do this pharmaceutical internship?**

Condition: if ((26118 = 7, 8) & h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 0)

26123 **Until when did you have this position as a student assistant?**

Condition: if (26118 = 9 & h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 0)

26123 **Until when did you do this internship?**

|___|___| Month

Until now [-5]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	

|___|___|___|___| Year

Until now [-5]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	

if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & ((h_etepi = 1 to 4) OR h_etswitch = 1) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26125
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & (h_etepi = 1, 4) & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26126
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 0 & h_etswitch = 0) goto 26128
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26130
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 26124

autoif (26123 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (26123 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (26123 > 0 & 26123 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (26123 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (26123 = -5) 26124 = 1
autoif (26123 = -5) 26123 = 20102(intm/intj)
autoif (26124 = 1) h_akt = 1
autoif (26124 <> 1) h_akt = 2

Variables		
ts2312m	End Employment episode (month)	spEmp
ts2312y	End Employment episode (year)	spEmp
ts2312m_g1	Check module: Ending date (month, edited)	spEmp
ts2312y_g1	Check module: Ending date (year, edited)	spEmp

Condition: if (26121 = 1)

26124   Do you still do seasonal work?

Condition: if (26121 <> 1)

26124   And do you still do this today?

no, finished in the month the interview was conducted [2]	☐
yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (((h_etepi = 1 to 4) OR h_etswitch = 1) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26125
if ((h_etepi = 1 to 4) & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26126
if (h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 0 & h_etswitch = 0) goto 26128
if (h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26130

autoif (26124 = 1) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (26124 = 1) h_akt = 1
autoif (26124 <> 1) h_akt = 2

Variables		
ts2312c	Continuation of employment episode	spEmp
ts2312c_g1	Check module: Period is ongoing (edited)	spEmp

26125   If you think back to the time you started this employment in <26122>, did you work part-time or full-time?

Full-time work [1]	☐
Part-time work [2]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((h_etepi = 1 to 4) OR (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 0)) goto 26126
if (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 1) goto 26128

Variables		
ts23218	Job volume at begin of occupation	spEmp

Condition: if ((h_ettyp = 1, 2, 3) & 26121 <> 1 & h_etkurz = 0)
26126   **How many hours per week was your !!contracted!! working time at the beginning of this activity, i.e. in <26122>?**
Condition: if (h_ettyp = 4 OR h_etkurz = 1)
26126   **How many hours per week was your average working time at the beginning of this activity, i.e. in <26122>?**
Condition: if (26121 = 1)
26126   **How many hours per week was your average working time in the season at the beginning of your activity, i.e. in <26122>?**

|___|___| , |___|___| Hours per week

No fixed working hours [95]	☐
More than 90 hours per week [94]	☐
Range: 0.00 - 90.00	

if (26126 = 51 to 90, 94) goto 26127 *if ((26126 < 51 OR 26126 = 95) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26128* *if ((26126 < 51 OR 26126 = 95) & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26130*

Variables		
ts23219	Contractual/actual working hours upon beginning employment	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)
26128   **And how is it today? Do you currently work full time or part time?**
Condition: if (h_akt = 2)
26128   **What was the case when this position ended in <26123>? Did you work full-time or part-time back then?**

Full-time work [1]	☐
Part-time work [2]	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 26130	

Variables		
ts23221	Position volume at the end/today	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)
26130   **How many hours per week do you !!actually!! work currently?**

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)
26130   **How many hours a week were you !!actually!! working at that job in <26123>? when it ended?**

|___|___| , |___|___| Hours per week

No fixed working hours [95]	☐

More than 90 hours per week [94]	☐

Range: 0.00 - 90.00

if ((h_ettyp = 1, 2) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26133
if ((h_ettyp = 3, 4) & (h_etepi = 1 to 4) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26140
if ((h_ettyp = 3, 4) & h_etepi = 6 & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26147
if (h_etkurz = 1) goto 26147Z

Variables		
ts23223	Actual working time per week currently/at the end	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)
26133   **Do you have to do overtime in your job as a(n) <26109>?**

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)
26133   **Did you have to do overtime in your job as a(n) <26109>?**

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26133 = 1) goto 26134
if ((26133 = 2, -97, -98) & (h_etepi = 1 to 4)) goto 26140
if ((26133 = 2, -97, -98) & h_etepi = 6) goto 26147

Variables		
ts23224	Overtime	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)	
26134 Are you given comp time, extra pay or no compensation for your overtime?	
Condition: if (h_akt = 2)	
26134 Were you given comp time, extra pay or no compensation for your overtime?	
partially compensated through paid leave/partially paid [2]	☐
paid [3]	☐
compensated through paid leave [1]	☐
not compensated for [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (h_akt = 1) goto 26135 *if (h_akt = 2 & (h_etepi = 1 to 4)) goto 26140* *if (h_akt = 2 & h_etepi = 6) goto 26147*	

Variables		
ts23225	Type of compensation for overtime	spEmp

26135 What about last month? Did you work overtime last month?	
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (26135 = 1) goto 26136 *if ((26135 = 2, -97, -98) & (h_etepi = 1 to 4)) goto 26140* *if ((26135 = 2, -97, -98) & h_etepi = 6) goto 26147*	

Variables		
ts23226	Overtime last month	spEmp

26136 How many overtime hours per month did you have to put in?	
|___|___| hours	
more than 90 hours [-6]	☐
Range: 0 - 90	
if (h_etepi = 1 to 4) goto 26140 *if (h_etepi = 6) goto 26147*	

Variables		
ts23227	Number of overtime hours in last month	spEmp

Condition: if (26120 <> 1 & 26121 <> 1)	
26140	**What type of vocational training is generally required for pursuing this type of work?**
Condition: if (26120 = 1)	
26140	**What type of vocational training is primarily required for your work?**
Condition: if (26121 = 1)	
26140	**What type of vocational training is primarily required for your work as a seasonal worker?**
no training/education [1]	☐
training on the job [2]	☐
completed vocational training [3]	☐
a completed degree from an institute of higher education (university of applied sciences or university) [6]	☐
master's/foreman's certificate or technician's certificate [5]	☐
leaving certificate from a Fachschule [4]	☐
a doctorate or habilitation [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if ((h_ettyp = 1, 2) & (h_etappe = 8 OR (h_etappe = 6 & h_etkurz = 0))) goto 26141 *if ((h_ettyp = 3, 4) OR (h_etappe = 6 & h_etkurz = 1)) goto 26147*	

Variables		
ts23228	Type of required vocational training	spEmp

Questions to newly recorded episodes

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & h_ettyp = 1)

26141   Now let's talk about your vocational further education while working as <26109>. Is there a company agreement about further education at your company?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26120 = 1)

26141   Now let's talk about your vocational further education while working as a temporary worker. Is there a company agreement about further education at your temporary employment agency?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26121 = 1)

26141   Now let's talk about your vocational further education while working as a seasonal worker. Is there a company agreement about further education at your company?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & h_ettyp = 1)

26141   Now let's talk about your vocational further education while working as <26109>. Was there a company agreement about further education at your company?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & 26120 = 1)

26141   Now let's talk about your vocational further education while working as a temporary worker. Was there a company agreement about further education at your temporary employment agency?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & 26121 = 1)

26141   Now let's talk about your vocational further education while working as a seasonal worker. Was there a company agreement about further education at your company?

No [2]   ☐

Yes [1]   ☐

*Refused
 [-97]*   ☐

Don't know [-98]   ☐

goto 26142

Variables		
ts23229	Further education in the company: company agreement	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)

26142   Do you have further education planning on a regular basis for the employees?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2)

26142   Did you have further education planning on a regular basis for the employees?

No [2]   ☐

Yes [1]   ☐

*Refused
 [-97]*   ☐

Don't know [-98]   ☐

goto 26143

Variables		
ts23230	Further training measures in company: planning	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)	
26143 **Does your company finance or provides classes or training courses?**	
Condition: if (h_akt = 2)	
26143 **Did your company finance or provides classes or training courses?**	
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 26144	

Variables		
ts23231	Further training measures in the company: financing	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)	
26144 **Is there a staff member, unit or department responsible for training or continuing education?**	
Condition: if (h_akt = 2)	
26144 **Was there a staff member, unit or department responsible for training or continuing education?**	
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 26145	

Variables		
ts23232	Further training measures in company: responsible person	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)	
26145	**Has your current employer offered you a leave of work to attend training programs and courses?**
Condition: if (h_akt = 2)	
26145	**Did your former employer offer you a leave of work to attend training programs and courses?**
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 26146	

Variables		
ts23233	Vocational further education: offer leave of work	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)	
26146	**Has your current employer offered to pay for you to attend training programs and courses, to give you a subsidy or other kinds of financial support?**
Condition: if (h_akt = 2)	
26146	**Did your former employer offer to pay for you to attend training programs and courses, to give you a subsidy or other kinds of financial support?**
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 26147	

Variables		
ts23234	Vocational further education: offer financial support	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & h_ettyp = 1 & (h_etepi = 1 to 4))

26147   **While working as <26109> from <26122> until today, did you attend training programs or courses, which you have not yet mentioned?**

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & h_ettyp = 1 & (h_etepi = 1 to 4))

26147   **While working as <26109> from <26122> until <26123>, did you attend training programs or courses, which you have not yet mentioned?**

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & (h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) & (h_etepi = 1 to 4))

26147   **During your work from <26122> until today, did you attend training programs or courses, which you have not yet mentioned?**

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & (h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) & (h_etepi = 1 to 4))

26147   **During your work from <26122> until <26123>, did you attend training programs or courses, which you have not yet mentioned?**

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & h_ettyp = 1 & h_etepi = 6)

26147   **While working as <26109>, have you attended training programs or courses since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> until today, which you have not yet mentioned?**

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & h_ettyp = 1 & h_etepi = 6)

26147   **While working as <26109>, have you attended training programs or courses since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> until <26123>, which you have not yet mentioned?**

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & (h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) & h_etepi = 6)

26147   **During your work from our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> until today have you attended training programs or courses, which you have not yet mentioned?**

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & (h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) & h_etepi = 6)

26147   **During your work from our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> until <26123> have you attended training programs or courses, which you have not yet mentioned?**

No [2]   ☐

Yes [1]   ☐

Refused [-97]   ☐

Don't know [-98]   ☐

if (26147 = 1) goto 35100Z
if (26147 = 2, -97, -98) goto 26147Z

autoif (26147 = 1) h_kursherk = 26108
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26122 >= 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)) h_kursstart = 26122
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26122 < 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)) h_kursstart = 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)
autoif (26147 = 1) h_kursende = 26123
autoif (26147 = 1) h_kursdauertan = 26124
autoif (26147 = 1 & (26118 <> 1 to 5, 9) & (26119 <> 1, 2)) h_kursaktiv = 260
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 1) h_kursaktiv = 261
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 3) h_kursaktiv = 262
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 4) h_kursaktiv = 263
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 5) h_kursaktiv = 264
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 9) h_kursaktiv = 266
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26119 = 1) h_kursaktiv = 267
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26119 = 2) h_kursaktiv = 268
autoif (26147 = 1 & 26118 = 2) h_kursaktiv = 269

Variables		
ts23235	Attendance of training programs or courses	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & ((h_ettyp <> 2 & 26111 <> 5) OR h_etkurz = 1))	
26160 **Where is your place of work located: in Germany or abroad?**	
Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & ((h_ettyp <> 2 & 26111 <> 5) OR h_etkurz = 1))	
26160 **Where was your place of work located: in Germany or abroad?**	
Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & h_ettyp = 2)	
26160 **Where are you primarily deployed to: Germany or abroad?**	
Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & h_ettyp = 2)	
26160 **Where were you primarily deployed to: Germany or abroad?**	
Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26111 = 5)	
26160 **Where is your company located: in Germany or abroad?**	
Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & 26111 = 5)	
26160 **Where was your company located: in Germany or abroad?**	
abroad [2]	☐
in Germany [1]	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26160 = 1) goto 26161
if (26160 = 2) goto 26164
if ((26160 = -97, -98) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26166
if ((26160 = -97, -98) & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26201Z

Variables		
ts23236	Place of work in Germany/abroad	spEmp
ts23236_g1	Workplace in-country/abroad (edited)	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & ((h_ettyp <> 2 & 26111 <> 5) OR h_etkurz = 1))	
26161 **Could you tell me the town and/or the municipality in which your place of work is located?**	
Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & ((h_ettyp <> 2 & 26111 <> 5) OR h_etkurz = 1))	
26161 **Could you tell me the town and/or the municipality in which your place of work was located?.**	
Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & h_ettyp = 2)	
26161 **Could you tell me the town and/or the municipality in which you are primarily deployed to?**	
Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & h_ettyp = 2)	
26161 **Could you tell me the town and/or the municipality in which you were primarily deployed to?**	
Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26111 = 5)	
26161 **Could you tell me the town and/or the municipality in which your company is located?**	
Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & 26111 = 5)	
26161 **Could you tell me the town and/or the municipality in which your company was located?**	

[List of municipalities] [9999999]	☐
Changing locations [-5]	☐
Ort not in list *[-96]*	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((26161 <> -96, 1011) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26166
if ((26161 <> -96, 1011) & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26201Z
if (26161 = 1011) goto 26163b
if (26161 = -96) goto 26162

Variables		
ts23237_g1	Location of workplace (west/east)	spEmp
ts23237_g2R	Place of workplace (RS federal state)	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1)	
26164 **In which country is that?**	
Condition: if (h_akt = 2)	
26164 **In what country was it in?**	
[List of countries] [-999]	☐
Land not in list *[-96]*	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (26164 = -96) goto 26165 *if (26164 <> -96 & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26166* *if (26164 <> -96 & h_etkurz = 1) goto 26201Z*	

Variables		
ts23239_g1R	Country of workplace	spEmp
ts23239_g2R	Country of the workplace (aggregated)	spEmp

Condition: if (h_ettyp <> 2 & (26111 <> 5, 7) & h_akt = 1)
26166   **To which sector or branch of trade does the company at which you work belong?**
Condition: if (h_ettyp <> 2 & (26111 <> 5, 7) & h_akt = 2)
26166   **To which sector or branch of trade did the company at which you worked belong?**
Condition: if (h_ettyp = 2 & h_akt = 1)
26166   **To which sector or branch of trade does the company belong to which you are primarily deployed?**
Condition: if (h_ettyp = 2 & h_akt = 2)
26166   **To which sector or branch of trade did the company belong to which you were primarily deployed?**
Condition: if (26111 = 7 & h_akt = 1)
26166   **To which sector or branch of trade does the client for which you primarily work belong?**
Condition: if (26111 = 7 & h_akt = 2)
26166   **To which sector or branch of trade did the client for which you primarily worked belong?**
Condition: if (26111 = 5 & h_akt = 1)
26166   **To which sector or branch of industry does your company belong?**
Condition: if (26111 = 5 & h_akt = 2)
26166   **To which sector or branch of industry did your company belong?**
✎ _____
if (26111 <> 5, 6) goto 26167   *if (26111 = 5, 6) goto 26169*

Variables		
ts23240_g1	Economic sector (WZ 2008)	spEmp

Condition: if ((h_ettyp = 1, 3) & h_akt = 1)	
26167 **Do you work in the public sector?**	
Condition: if ((h_ettyp = 1, 3) & h_akt = 2)	
26167 **Did you work in the public sector then?**	
Condition: if ((h_ettyp = 2 OR 26111 = 7) & h_akt = 1)	
26167 **Do you primarily work in the public sector?**	
Condition: if ((h_ettyp = 2 OR 26111 = 7) & h_akt = 2)	
26167 **Did you primarily work in the public sector then?**	
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (h_ettyp = 2 OR 26111 = 7) goto 26168 *if (h_ettyp = 1, 3) goto 26169*	

Variables		
ts23241	Public sector	spEmp

Condition: if (26120 = 1 & (h_etepi = 1 to 4))	
26168	**How many different companies did you work for as a temporary worker between <26122> and <26123>?**

Condition: if (26121 = 1 & (h_etepi = 1 to 4))	
26168	**How many different companies were you employed by as a seasonal worker between <26122> and <26123>?**

Condition: if (26111 = 7 & (h_etepi = 1 to 4))	
26168	**How many different clients have you worked for as a freelancer between <26122> and <26123>?**

Condition: if (26120 = 1 & h_etepi = 6)	
26168	**How many different companies did you work for during your employment as a temporary worker between <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> and <26123>?**

Condition: if (26121 = 1 & h_etepi = 6)	
26168	**How many different companies were you employed by as a seasonal worker between <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> and <26123>?**

Condition: if (26111 = 7 & h_etepi = 6)	
26168	**How many different clients did you work for on a freelance basis between <20101P3 (intmPRE / intjPRE)> and <26123>?**

|___|___|___| Number of companies

Not employed in any company [-5] ☐

Range: 0 - 999

if ((h_etepi = 1 to 4) OR (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 1)) goto 26169
if (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 0 & 26103P12 = 1 & 26103P13 = 2) goto 26180
if (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 0 & (26103P12 <> 1 OR 26103P13 <> 2) & h_akt = 1) goto 26201
if (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 0 & (26103P12 <> 1 OR 26103P13 <> 2) & h_akt = 2) goto 26184

Variables		
ts23242	Number of companies employed at	spEmp

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26120 <> 1 & 26121 <>1 & (26111<> 5, 7))

26169   How many people, including yourself, are employed by this company?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & 26120 <> 1 & 26121 <>1 & (26111<> 5, 7))

26169   How many people, including yourself, were employed in this company?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26120 = 1)

26169   How many people, including yourself, work for the temporary employment agency?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & 26120 = 1)

26169   How many people, including yourself, worked for the temporary employment agency?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & (26121 = 1 OR 26111 = 7))

26169   (Approximately) how many people, including yourself, work there?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & (26121 = 1 OR 26111 = 7))

26169   (Approximately) how many people, including yourself, worked there?

Condition: if (h_akt = 1 & 26111 = 5)

26169   How many employees do you have in your company?

Condition: if (h_akt = 2 & 26111 = 5)

26169   How many employees did you have in your company (at the end)?

1 to 4 [1]	☐
5 to 9 [2]	☐
10 to 19 [3]	☐
500 to 999 [9]	☐
100 to 199 [6]	☐
50 to 99 [5]	☐
20 to 49 [4]	☐
250 to 499 [8]	☐
1,000 to 1,999 [10]	☐
2,000 and more [11]	☐
200 to 249 [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_ettyp = 1, 2) goto 26179
if (h_ettyp = 3 & h_akt = 1) goto 26182
if (h_ettyp = 3 & h_akt = 2) goto 26184
if (h_ettyp = 4 & h_akt = 1) goto 26201
if (h_ettyp = 4 & h_akt = 2) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23243	Company size	spEmp

Condition: if (h_ettyp = 1)	
26179	**Let's return to your job as a/an <26109). When you were hired in <26122>, was the contract for a certain time period or indefinite?**
Condition: if (26120 = 1)	
26179	**Let's return to your work as a temp. When you were hired in <26122>, was the contract for a certain time period or indefinite?**
Condition: if (26121 = 1)	
26179	**Let's return to your work as a seasonal worker. When you were hired in <26122>, was the contract for a certain time period or indefinite?**

unlimited duration [2]	☐
limited duration [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26179 = 1 & h_ettyp = 1) goto 26180
if (26179 = 1 & h_akt = 1 & (h_ettyp = 2, 3)) goto 26182
if (26179 = 1 & h_akt = 2 & (h_ettyp = 2, 3)) goto 26184
if ((26179 = 2, -97, -98) & h_akt = 2 & h_ettyp = 1) goto 26183
if ((26179 = 2, -97, -98) & h_akt = 2 & (h_ettyp = 2, 3)) goto 26184
if ((26179 = 2, -97, -98) & h_akt = 1) goto 26201

Variables		
ts23310	Time restriction	spEmp

Condition: if ((h_etepi = 1, 3, 4) & h_akt = 1)

26180 **Has this position been converted into a permanent employment contract in the period since <26122>?**

Condition: if ((h_etepi = 1, 3, 4) & h_akt = 2)

26180 **Has this position been converted into a permanent employment contract in the period between <26122> and <26123> ?**

Condition: if (h_etepi = 6 & h_akt = 1)

26180 **Has this position been converted into a permanent employment contract in the period since <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>?**

Condition: if (h_etepi = 6 & h_akt = 2)

26180 **Has this position been converted into a permanent employment contract in the period between <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> and <26123>?**

No [2]   ☐

Yes [1]   ☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26180 = 1) goto 26181
if ((26180 = 2, -97, -98) & h_akt = 1 & ((h_etepi = 1, 3, 4) OR (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 1))) goto 26182
if ((26180 = 2, -97, -98) & h_akt = 1 & h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 0) goto 26201
if ((26180 = 2, -97, -98) & h_akt = 2 & ((h_etepi = 1, 3, 4) OR (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 1))) goto 26183
if ((26180 = 2, -97, -98) & h_akt = 2 & h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 0) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23320	Permanent contract	spEmp

26181 **When was the position converted from a fixed-term to a permanent position?**

|___|___| Month

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

if (h_akt = 2 & ((h_etepi = 1, 3, 4) OR (h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 1))) goto 26183
if (h_akt = 2 & h_etepi = 6 & h_etswitch = 0) goto 26216Z
if (h_akt = 1) goto 26201

Variables		
ts2332m	Date of conversion to permanent contract (month)	spEmp
ts2332y	Date of conversion to permanent contract (month)	spEmp

26182	When does your contract expire? Please tell me the month/year.

|___|___| Month

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 26201

Variables		
ts2333m	Future duration of limitation (month)	spEmp
ts2333y	Future duration of limitation (year)	spEmp

26183	Now let us turn to the end of your position as <26109> in <26123>. Did you assume another position !!with this employer!! directly afterwards?

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

No, but a vocational training program [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_etepi = 1 & 26183 = 1) goto 26183a
if ((h_etepi = 3, 4, 6) OR (h_etepi = 1 & (26183 = 2, -6, -97, -98))) goto 26216Z

1: ja
2: nein
if (h_etappe = 6) -6: nein, aber eine berufliche Ausbildung

Variables		
ts23244	Subsequent activity at the same employer	spEmp

Condition: if (26120 = 1)

26184	Did you, at the end of this employment as a temporary worker in <26123>, receive a retention offer from one of your areas of deployment?

Condition: if (26121 = 1)

26184	Did you, at the end of this employment as a seasonal worker in <26123>, receive a retention offer from an employer?

Condition: if (26118 = 1)

26184	Did you, at the end of this employment in <26123>, receive a retention offer from the company where you had done this Volontariat?

Condition: if (26118 = 2)

26184	Did you, at the end of this employment in <26123>, receive a retention offer from the company where you had done this preparatory service and/or vicariate?

Condition: if (26118 = 3)

26184	Did you, at the end of this employment in <26123>, receive a retention offer from the company where you had done this trainee program?

Condition: if (26118 = 4)

26184 **Did you, at the end of this employment in <26123>, receive a retention offer from the company where you had done this probationary year?**

Condition: if (26118 = 5)

26184 **Did you, at the end of this employment in <26123>, receive a retention offer from the company where you had done this pharmaceutical internship?**

Condition: if (26118 = 7, 8)

26184 **Did you, at the end of this employment in <26123>, receive a retention offer from the company/higher education institution where you had worked as a student assistant?**

Condition: if (26118 = 9)

26184 **Did you, at the end of this employment in <26123>, receive a retention offer from the company where you had done this internship?**

Condition: if (26118 = -97, -98)

26184 **Did you, at the end of this employment in <26123>, receive a retention offer from the company?**

Condition: if (26119 = 1)

26184 **Did you, at the end of this employment in <26123>, receive a retention offer from the company where you had filled this job creation scheme position?**

Condition: if (26119 = 2)

26184 **Did you, at the end of this employment in <26123>, receive a retention offer from the company where you had done this one-Euro-job/where you had taken this work opportunity?**

No [2] ☐

Yes [1] ☐

No, but a vocational training [-6] ☐

*Refused
 [-97]* ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

if (26184 = 1) goto 26185
if (26184 = 2, -6, -97, -98) goto 26216Z

1: ja
2: nein
if (h_etappe = 6) -6: nein, aber eine berufliche Ausbildung

Variables		
ts23245	Retention offer at the end of employment	spEmp

26185	**Did you accept this offer?**	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 26216Z

autoif (26185 = 1 & h_etepi = 1) 26216a = 1

Variables		
ts23246	Offer accepted	spEmp

Questions about current employment

Condition: if (26111 <> 5 & h_etkurz = 0)

26201   **How high were your !!net!! earnings in your last month working as <26109>? Please provide the sum !!after!! taxes and social insurance contributions. If you received extra compensation in your last month of working, such as vacation pay or back pay, please do, however, include overtime pay.**

Condition: if (26111 <> 5 & h_etkurz = 1)

26201   **How high were your !!net!! earnings in your last month working as <26109>? We mean only the money you that was actually paid to you in the last month.**

Condition: if (26111 = 5)

26201   **Please estimate your current monthly profit !!after!! taxes for your work as <26109>.**

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| Euros

Range: 0 - 99,999,999

if (26201 >= 0 & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26205
if ((26201 = -97, -98) & h_etkurz = 0) goto 26202
if (h_etkurz = 1) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23410	Net earned income, open	spEmp

26202	It would really help us if you could at least roughly allocate it to one of the following categories: Is your monthly net income/profit less than 1500 Euros, between 1500 and 3000 Euros, or over 3000 Euros?	
less than 1,500 euros [1]	☐	
1,500 to 2,999 euros [2]	☐	
3,000 Euros and above [3]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
if (26202 = 1) goto 26203 *if (26202 = 2) goto 26204* *if (26202 = 3) goto 26216* *if (26202 = -97, -98) goto 26205*		

Variables		
ts23411	Net earned income, split	spEmp

26203	Can you tell me whether it is less than 500 euros, 500 to 999, euros or 1,000 euros and above per month?	
1,000 to 1,499 euros [3]	☐	
500 to 999 euros [2]	☐	
less than 500 euros [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 26205		

Variables		
ts23412	After-tax income, categories below 1,500 Euro	spEmp

26204	Can you tell me whether it is less than 2,000 euros, 2,000 to 2,499 euros, or 2,500 euros and above per month?
1,500 to 1,999 euros [1]	☐
2,000 to 2,499 euros [2]	☐
2,500 to 2,999 euros [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 26205	

Variables		
ts23413	After-tax income, categories 1,500 -3,000 Euro	spEmp

26216	Can you tell me whether it is less than 4,000 euros, 4,000 to 4,999 euros, or 5,000 euros and above per month?
5,000 euros and above [3]	☐
4,000 to 4,999 euros [2]	☐
3,000 to 3,999 euros [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 26205	

Variables		
ts23414	After-tax income, categories above 3,000 Euro	spEmp

Condition: if (26111 <> 5)

26205	How high were your !!gross!! earnings in your last month as <26109>? Please provide the sum !!before!! taxes and social insurance contributions. If you received extra compensation in your last month, such as vacation pay or back pay, please do not include these. Do, however, include overtime pay.

Condition: if (26111 = 5)

26205	Please estimate your current monthly pay !!before!! taxes for your work as <26109>.

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| Euros

Range: 0 - 99,999,999

if (26205 >= 0 & (26201 <> -97, -98)) goto 26206
if (26205 >= 0 & (26201 = -97, -98)) goto 26212
if (26205 = -97, -98) goto 26209

Variables		
ts23510	Gross earned income, open	spEmp

26209	It would really help us if you could at least roughly assign yourself to one of the following categories. Is your monthly gross income/profit after taxes less than 1,500 euro, 1,500 to less than 3,000 euro or 3,000 euro and more?	
less than 1,500 euros [1]		☐
1,500 to 2,999 euros [2]		☐
3,000 euros and above [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (26209 = 1) goto 26210
if (26209 = 2) goto 26211
if (26209 = 3) goto 26217
if ((26209 = -97, -98) & h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((26209 = -97, -98) & ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2))) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23511	Gross income, Split	spEmp

26210	Can you tell me if it is less than 500 euro, 500 to less than 1,000 euro, or 1,000 euro and above per month?	
500 to 999 euros [2]		☐
less than 500 euros [1]		☐
1,000 to 1,499 euros [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (26210 = 1 to 3) goto 26212
if ((26210 = -97, -98) & h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((26210 = -97, -98) & ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2))) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23512	Before-tax income, categories below 1,500 Euro	spEmp

26211	Can you tell me if it is less than 2,000 euro, 2,000 to less than 2,500 euro, or 2,500 euro and above per month?
1,500 to 1,999 euros [1]	☐
2,000 to 2,499 euros [2]	☐
2,500 to 2,999 euros [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26211 = 1 to 3) goto 26212
if ((26211 = -97, -98) & h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((26211 = -97, -98) & ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2))) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23513	Before-tax income, categories 1,500 - 3,000 Euro	spEmp

26217	Can you tell me if it is less than 4,000 euro, 4,000 to less than 5,000 euro, or 5,000 euro and above per month?
5,000 euros and above [3]	☐
4,000 to 4,999 euros [2]	☐
3,000 to 3,999 euros [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26217 = 1 to 3) goto 26212
if ((26217 = -97, -98) & h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((26217 = -97, -98) & ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2))) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23514	Before-tax income, categories above 3,000 Euro	spEmp

Condition: if ((26205 <> -97, -98) & 26206 = 1)

26212   Does the amount that you indicated include child benefits, child allowances or family allowances?

Condition: if ((26205 <> -97, -98) & 26206 = 2)

26212   Does the gross earnings/profit before taxation that you indicated includes child benefits, child allowances or family allowances?

Condition: if (26205 = -97, -98)

26212   Does this amount includes child benefits, child allowances or family allowances?

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26212 = 1) goto 26213
if ((26212 = 2, -97, -98) & h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((26212 = 2, -97, -98) & ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2))) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23521	Child benefit included in gross income	spEmp

26213   For how many children do you receive child benefits (child allowances, family allowances)?

|___|___| Children

Range: 0 - 99

if (h_ettyp = 1 & (26122(etstj) <= 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26214a
if ((h_ettyp = 2, 3, 4) OR (26122(etstj) > 20102(intj) – 2)) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23522	Number of children receiving child benefits	spEmp

26214a   Did your employer pay you a 13th month's pay as a bonus last year?

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26214a = 1) goto 26215a
if (26214a = 2, -97, -98) goto 26214b

Variables		
ts23531	Special payment: 13th month salary (yes/no)	spEmp

26215a	How high was your 13th month's pay (gross)?
|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| Euros	
Range: 0 - 9,999,999	
goto 26214b	

Variables		
ts23541	Special payment: 13th month salary (gross)	spEmp

26214b	Did your employer pay you a 14th month's bonus last year?
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (26214b = 1) goto 26215b *if (26214b = 2, -97, -98) goto 26214c*	

Variables		
ts23532	Special payment: 14th month salary (yes/no)	spEmp

26215b	How high was your 14th month's pay (gross)?
|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| Euros	
Range: 0 - 9,999,999	
goto 26214c	

Variables		
ts23542	Special payment: 14th month salary (gross)	spEmp

26214c	Did your employer pay you an extra Christmas bonus last year?
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (26214c = 1) goto 26215c *if (26214c = 2, -97, -98) goto 26214d*	

Variables		
ts23533	Special payment: Christmas bonus (yes/no)	spEmp

26215c	How high was your extra Christmas bonus (gross)?

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| Euros

Range: 0 - 9,999,999

goto 26214d

Variables		
ts23543	Special payment: Christmas bonus (gross)	spEmp

26214d	Did your employer pay you extra vacation pay last year?

No [2] ☐

Yes [1] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

if (26214d = 1) goto 26215d
if (26214d = 2, -97, -98) goto 26214e

Variables		
ts23534	Special payment: Holiday pay (yes/no)	spEmp

26215d	How high was that extra vacation pay (gross)

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| Euros

Range: 0 - 9,999,999

goto 26214e

Variables		
ts23544	Special payment: Holiday pay (gross)	spEmp

26214e	Did your employer pay you a performance-based bonus (profit-sharing) last year?

No [2] ☐

Yes [1] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

if (26214e = 1) goto 26215e
if (26214e = 2, -97, -98) goto 26214f

Variables		
ts23535	Special payment: Bonus, share of profits, gratuity (yes/no)	spEmp

26215e	How high was your performance-based bonus (profit-sharing) (gross)

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| Euros

Range: 0 - 9,999,999

goto 26214f

Variables		
ts23545	Special payment: Bonus, share of profits, gratuity (gross)	spEmp

26214f	Did your employer make any other extra payments to you last year?

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26214f = 1) goto 26215f
if (26214f = 2, -97, -98) goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23536	Special payment: Other (yes/no)	spEmp

26215f	How high was that extra payment (gross)?

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| Euros

Range: 0 - 9,999,999

goto 26216Z

Variables		
ts23546	Special payment: Other (gross)	spEmp

27AL - Unemployment

[HILF] Help variable: person is currently working

No [0]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Variables		
t779001	Help variable: person is currently working	pTargetCATI

Begin of unemployment episode loop

27103	[AUTO] Episode mode	
newly integrated episode in the panel [2]		☐
drafted episode in the panel [3]		☐
completed in the X-module [4]		☐

if (27103 = 2, 4) goto 27107
if (27103 = 3) goto 27103P1

autoif (30300 <> 8 & 27101a < 27106) 27103 = 2
autoif (30300 <> 8 & 27101a >= 27106) 27103 = 3
autoif (30300 = 8) 27103 = 4

Variables		
ts25300	Episode mode	spUnemp

Condition: if (27106 = 1 & 27103 <> 4)

27107 From when to when was your first period of unemployment?

Condition: if (27106 > 1 OR 27103 = 4)

27107 From when to when was that?

|___|___| Monat

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Range: 1,000 - 9,999

goto 27108

Variables		
ts2511m	Start of period of unemployment (month)	spUnemp
ts2511y	Start of period of unemployment (year)	spUnemp
ts2511m_g1	Biography: Starting date of spell (month, edited)	spUnemp
ts2511y_g1	Biography: Starting date of spell (year, edited)	spUnemp

Condition: if (27103 = 1, 2, 4)

27108   (Until when were you unemployed?)

Condition: if (27103 = 3)

27108   Until when were you unemployed?

|___|___| month

to date [-5]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	

|___|___|___|___| year

to date [-5]	☐
Range: 1,000 - 9,999	

if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 27109
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & (27103 = 2, 4)) goto 27110
if ((h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) & 27103 = 3) goto 27112

autoif (27108 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (27108 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (27108 > 0 & 27108 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (27108 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (27108 = -5) 27109 = 1
autoif (27108 = -5) 27108 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts2512m	End of period of unemployment (month)	spUnemp
ts2512y	End of period of unemployment (year)	spUnemp
ts2512m_g1	Biography: Ending date of spell (month, edited)	spUnemp
ts2512y_g1	Biography: Ending date of spell (year, edited)	spUnemp

27109   Are you currently unemployed?

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (27103 = 2, 4) goto 27110
if (27103 = 3) goto 27112

autoif (27109 = 1) h_dauertan = 1

Variables		
ts2512c	Continuation of unemployment episode	spUnemp
ts2512c_g1	Biography: Period is ongoing (edited)	spUnemp

Condition: if (27107 <> -97, -98)	
27110	**Did you register as unemployed or as a job seeker at the beginning of this period of unemployment, i.e. <27107>?**
Condition: if (27107 = -97, -98)	
27110	**Did you register as unemployed or as a job seeker at the very beginning of this period of unemployment?**

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (27110 = 1) goto 27111
if (27110 = 2, -97, -98) goto 27112

Variables		
ts25201	Unemployment was registered from the beginning	spUnemp

27111	**Have you received unemployment benefits (including subsistence payments, unemployment benefits (stage I)), unemployment benefits (stage II) or no such support from the Federal Employment Agency at the very beginning, that is in <27107>.**
Unemployment benefits (also maintenance payment, Arbeitslosengeld 1) [1]	☐
Arbeitslosengeld 2 (e.g. through Hartz IV) [2]	☐
no such support from the employment agency [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 27112

Variables		
ts25202	Receiving unemployment benefits (stage I) or assistance from the beginning	spUnemp

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1)	
27112 Are you currently registered as unemployed or looking for work?	
Condition: if (h_dauertan = 2, 3)	
27112 Were you registered as unemployed or looking for work at the end, that is <27108>?	
Condition: if (h_dauertan = 4)	
27112 Were you registered as unemployed or looking for work at the end?	
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (27112 = 1) goto 27113 *if (27112 = 2, -97, -98) goto 27114*	

Variables		
ts25203	current unemployment registration/at end	spUnemp

Condition: if (h_dauertan = 1)	
27113 Are you currently receiving unemployment benefits (including subsistence payments, unemployment benefits (stage I)), unemployment benefits (stage II) or no such support from the Federal Employment Agency.	
Condition: if (h_dauertan > 1)	
27113 Have you received unemployment benefits (including maintenance payments, unemployment benefits (stage I)), unemployment benefits (stage II) or no such support from the Federal Employment Agency at the end, that is in <27108>.	
Unemployment benefits (also maintenance payment, Arbeitslosengeld 1) [1]	☐
Arbeitslosengeld 2 (e.g. through Hartz IV) [2]	☐
no such support from the employment agency [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 27114	

Variables		
ts25204	Receiving unemployment benefits (stage I) or unemployment assistance currently/at the end	spUnemp

Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3) & (27107 <> -97, -98))
27114   **Please estimate, how often you have applied for a position during your period of unemployment from <27107> to <27108>?**
Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & ((27107 = -97, -98) OR (27108 = -97, -98)))
27114   **Please estimate, how often you have applied for a position during your period of unemployment?**
Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 <> -97, -98))
27114   **Please estimate, how often you have applied for a position during your period of unemployment from <27107> until now?**
Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 = -97, -98))
27114   **Please estimate, how often you have applied for a position during your period of unemployment until now?**
Condition: if ((27103 = 3) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3) & (27108 <> -97, -98))
27114   **Please estimate, how often you applied for a position during your period of unemployment since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> until <27108>?**
Condition: if ((27103 = 3) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & (27108 = -97, -98))
27114   **Please estimate, how often you applied for a position during your period of unemployment since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>?**
Condition: if ((27103 = 3) & h_dauertan = 1)
27114   **Please estimate, how often you applied for a position during your period of unemployment since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> until now?**
|___|___|___| Applications
Range: 0 - 999
goto 27115

Variables		
ts25205	Number of job applications	spUnemp

Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3) & (27107 <> -97, -98))
27115   **Have you ever been invited to an interview during your period of unemployment from <27107> to <27108>?**
Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & ((27107 = -97, -98) OR (27108 = -97, -98)))
27115   **Have you ever been invited to an interview during your period of unemployment?**
Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 <> -97, -98))
27115   **Have you ever been invited to an interview during your period of unemployment from <27107> until now?**
Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 = -97, -98))
27115   **Have you ever been invited to an interview during your period of unemployment until now?**
Condition: if ((27103 = 3) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3) & (27108 <> -97, -98))
27115   **Have you ever been invited to an interview during this period of unemployment since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> until <27108>?**
Condition: if ((27103 = 3) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & (27108 = -97, -98))
27115   **Have you ever been invited to an interview during this period of unemployment since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>?**
Condition: if ((27103 = 3) & h_dauertan = 1)
27115   **Have you ever been invited to an interview during this period of unemployment since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> until now?**
No [2]   ☐
Yes [1]   ☐
Refused [-97]   ☐
Don't know [-98]   ☐
if (27115 = 1) goto 27116 *if (27115 = 2, -97, -98) goto 27117*

Variables		
ts25206	Invitation to interviews	spUnemp

27116   **And how many interviews did you go to during this time?**
|___|___|___| Interviews
Range: 0 - 999
goto 27117

Variables		
ts25207	Number of interviews	spUnemp

Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3) & (27107 <> -97, -98))	
27117	**Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this period of unemployment. Did you attend training programs or courses during this period from <27107> to <27108> which you have not mentioned yet?**
Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & ((27107 = -97, -98) OR (27108 = -97, -98)))	
27117	**Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this period of unemployment. Did you attend training programs or courses during this period which you have not mentioned yet?**
Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 <> -97, -98))	
27117	**Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this period of unemployment. Did you attend training programs or courses during this period from <27107> until now which you have not mentioned yet?**
Condition: if ((27103 = 2, 4) & h_dauertan = 1 & (27107 = -97, -98))	
27117	**Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this period of unemployment. Did you attend training programs or courses during this period up until now which you have not mentioned yet?**
Condition: if ((27103 = 3) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3) & (27108 <> -97, -98))	
27117	**Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this period of unemployment. Did you attend training programs or courses since the last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> until <27108> which you have not mentioned yet?**
Condition: if ((27103 = 3) & (h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4) & (27108 = -97, -98))	
27117	**Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this period of unemployment. Did you attend training programs or courses since the last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> which you have not mentioned yet?**
Condition: if ((27103 = 3) & h_dauertan = 1)	
27117	**Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this period of unemployment. Did you attend training programs or courses since the last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> until now which you have not mentioned yet?**
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 27118	

Variables		
ts25208	Attendance of training programs / courses during unemployment	spUnemp

27118	And during this time, did you participate in professional training and education programs or measures backed by the employment office (employment agency, job center), which you have not yet mentioned?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_kurs = 1) goto 35100Z
if (h_kurs = 0) goto 27118Z

autoif (27118 = 1 OR 27117 = 1) h_kurs = 1
autoif ((27118 = 2, -97, -98) & (27117 = 2, -97, -98)) h_kurs = 0
autoif (h_kurs = 1) h_kursherk = 27106
autoif (h_kurs = 1 & 27107 >= 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)) h_kursstart = 27107
autoif (h_kurs = 1 & 27107 < 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)) h_kursstart = 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)
autoif (h_kurs = 1) h_kursende = 27108
autoif (h_kurs = 1) h_kursdauertan = 27109
autoif (h_kurs = 1) h_kursaktiv = 27

Variables		
ts25209	Participation in vocational training programs financed by the federal employment agency	spUnemp

START Cross-section: Social capital labor market

Condition: if (h_erwerb = 0)	
27201	**Now, I'd like to ask about your current situation. Have you been looking for a job, an apprenticeship or some other paid position in the past four weeks?**
Condition: if (h_erwerb = 1)	
27201	**Now, I'd like to ask about your current situation. Have you been looking for a different or another job, an apprenticeship or some other paid position in the past four weeks?**
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (27201 = 1 & h_erwerb = 0) goto 27202
if ((27201 = 1 & h_erwerb = 1) OR (27201 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 27202Z

Variables		
th09211	Job search past 4 weeks	pTargetCATI

27202	If you were offered a job, would you be able to take on this offer within two weeks?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 27202Z		

Variables		
th09212	Availability	pTargetCATI

29KI - Children

29106	Now I'd like to ask you a few questions about your children. Since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>, have you had a child, fostered a child or adopted a child?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (29106 = 1) goto 29110Z *if (h_etappe = 6 & (29106 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 29160* *if (h_etappe = 8 & (29106 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 29107*		

Variables		
tf33101	Own children	pTargetCATI

29107	Since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>, have you ever lived with a child in a household, e.g. with one of your partner's children?	
Yes [1]		☐
No [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (29107 = 1) goto 29110Z *if (29107 = 2, -97, -98) goto 29160*		

Variables		
ts33102	Children in household	pTargetCATI

START children loop

[HILF] Age of the child	
under 5 years [1]	☐
8 to under 15 years [3]	☐
5 to 8 years [2]	☐
15 to under 35 years [4]	☐
35 years or older [5]	☐
Not attributable [-9]	☐

Variables		
ts33103	Help variable age of the child	spChild

29103 [AUTO] Episode mode	
Follow-up episode in panel [3]	☐
Episode newly included in panel [2]	☐

goto 29103a

autoif (29101a < 29110) 29103 = 2
autoif (29101a >= 29110) 29103 = 3

Variables		
ts33300	Episode mode	spChild

Condition: if ((h_kistatPRE = 1, 2) & 29110 = 1)	
29104	**I now want to ask you about your children. In our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>, we noted that you have a child called <29103P5>.**
Condition: if ((h_kistatPRE = 1, 2) & 29110 > 1)	
29104	**In our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>, we noted that you also have a child called <29103P5>.**
Condition: if (h_kistatPRE = 3 & 29110 = 1)	
29104	**I now want to ask you about your children. In our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>, we noted that you are living in one household with a child called <29103P5>.**
Condition: if (h_kistatPRE = 3 & 29110 > 1)	
29104	**In our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>, we noted that you were also living in one household with a child called <29103P5>.**

Child deceased [3] ☐

Target does not disagree [2] ☐

Target disagrees NOT [1] ☐

if (29104 = 1 & (h_kistatPRE = 1, 3)) goto 29119Z
if (29104 = 1 & h_kistatPRE = 2) goto 29118
if ((29104 = 2, 3) goto 29157Z

Variables		
ts33102	Episode updating	pTargetCATI

29112	**When was <29111> born? Please state the month and year.**

|___|___| Month

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 29113

*autoif (29112(kigebm) = 1 to 12) h_kiamonat = (((20102(intj) − 1900) * 12) + 20102(intm)) - (((29112(kigebj) − 1900) * 12) + 29112(kigebm)) + 1*
*autoif (29112(kigebm) = 21 to 32) h_kiamonat = (((20102(intj) − 1900) * 12) + 20102(intm)) - (((29112(kigebj) − 1900) * 12) + 29112(kigebm) − 20) + 1*
*autoif (29112(kigebm) < 0 & 29112(kigebj) > 0) h_kiamonat = (((20102(intj) − 1900) * 12) + 20102(intm)) - (((29112(kigebj) − 1900) * 12) + 7) + 1*
autoif (29112(kigebj) < 0) h_kiamonat = -9

autoif (h_kiamonat < 60 & h_kiamonat > 0) h_kialter = 1
autoif (h_kiamonat >= 60 & h_kiamonat < 96) h_kialter = 2
autoif (h_kiamonat >= 96 & h_kiamonat < 180) h_kialter = 3
autoif (h_kiamonat >= 180 & h_kiamonat < 420) h_kialter = 4
autoif (h_kiamonat >= 420) h_kialter = 5
autoif (h_kiamonat = -9) h_kialter = -9

Variables		
ts3320m	Date of birth of child (month)	spChild
ts3320y	Date of birth of child (year)	spChild

29113   (And is <29111> male or female?)

Male [1]	☐
Female [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_eigkind = 1) goto 29114
if (h_eigkind = 0) goto 29119Z

Variables		
ts33203	Child's sex	spChild

29114   Is <29111> your biological, adoptive or foster child?

Foster child [3]	☐
Adoptive child [2]	☐
Biological child [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 29118

Variables		
ts33204	Biological, adoptive or foster child	spChild

29118   Have you lived with <29111> in one household since <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29118 = 1) goto 29119Z
if (29118 = 2 & (h_kialter = 2, 3, 4, -9)) goto 29140Z
if (29118 = 2 & (h_kialter = 1, 5)) goto 29157Z
if ((29118 = -97, -98) & 29103a = 1) goto 29126Z
if ((29118 = -97, -98) & 29103a = 0 & (h_kialter = 1, 2)) goto 29123
if ((29118 = -97, -98) & 29103a = 0 & (h_kialter = 3, 4, -9)) goto 29140Z
if ((29118 = -97, -98) & 29103a = 0 & h_kialter = 5) goto 29157Z

Variables		
ts33310	Lived with child in one household	spChild

START cohabitation dates subloop

29300	[AUTO] Episode mode	
Follow-up episode in panel [3]		☐
Episode newly included in panel [2]		☐

goto 29119

autoif ((29103 = 3 & h_kistatPRE = 2) OR 29103 = 2) 29300 = 2
autoif (29103 = 3 & h_kistatPRE = 1, 3) 29300 = 3

Variables		
ts33307	Episode mode	spChildCohab

Condition: if (29119 = 1)

29119a Thinking about the time since <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>, from when to when did you live with <29111> in one household? If during this time, you lived with <29111> in one household several times, please indicate the first period of time!

Condition: if (29119 > 1)

29119a From when to when did you live in one household with <29111> the next time?

|___|___| Month

Since the birth of the child [-5]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	

|___|___|___|___| Year

Since the birth of the child [-5]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	

goto 29120

autoif (29119a = -5) 29119a = 29112

Variables		
ts3331m	Start date cohabitation child (month)	spChildCohab
ts3331y	Start date cohabitation child (year)	spChildCohab

Condition: if (29300 = 2)
29120   [NCS] (until when)
Condition: if (29300 = 3)
29120   Until when did you live in one household with <29111>?

|___|___| Month	
Until now [-5]	☐
Child deceased [-4]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	

|___|___|___|___| Year	
Until now [-5]	☐
Child deceased [-4]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	

if ((h_dauertan = 1, 4) & 29120 <> -4) goto 29122Z
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 29121
if (h_dauertan = 3) goto 29122
if (29120 = -4) goto 29157Z

autoif (29120 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (29120 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (29120 > 0 & 29120 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (29120 = -4, -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (29120 = -4) 29104 = 3
autoif (29120 = -5) 29121 = 1
autoif (29120 = -5) 29120 = 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts3332m	End date cohabitation child (month)	spChildCohab
ts3332y	End date cohabitation child (year)	spChildCohab

29121 Are you currently living with <29111> in one household?	
No, we stopped sharing a household in the month this interview was conducted [2]	☐
Yes, I am currently sharing a household with <29111> [1]	☐

Child deceased [-4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29121 <> -4) goto 29122Z
if (29121 = -4) goto 29157Z

autoif (29121 = 1) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (29121 = -4) 29104 = 3

Variables		
ts3332c	Currently living together with child	spChildCohab

29123   Since <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>, have you taken parental leave for <29111>?

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29123 = 1) goto 29126Z
if ((29123 = 2, -97, -98) & 29103a = 0) goto 29124
if ((29123 = 2, -97, -98) & 29103a = 1 & (h_kialter = 1, 5)) goto 29157Z
if ((29123 = 2, -97, -98) & 29103a = 1 & (h_kialter = 2, 3, 4, -9)) goto 29140Z

Variables		
ts33206	Parental leave, maternity leave, paternity leave taken for the child	spChild

29124   Did you have the opportunity to take parental leave?

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_kialter = 2, 3, 4, -9) goto 29140Z
if (h_kialter = 1, 5) goto 29157Z

Variables		
ts33207	Opportunity to take educational leave, maternity sabbatical, parental leave	spChild

START parental leave dates sub loop

29400   [AUTO] Episode mode

Follow-up episode in panel [3]	☐
Episode newly included in panel [2]	☐

if (29400 = 2) goto 29126a
if (29400 = 3) goto 29126P1

autoif (29103a < 29126) 29400 = 2
autoif (29103a >= 29126) 29400 = 3

Variables		
ts33309	Episode mode	spParLeave

Condition: if (29126 = 1)	
29126a From when to when did you (first) take parental leave for <29111>?	
Condition: if (29126 > 1)	
29126a From when to when did you next take parental leave for <29111>?	

|___|___| Month

Since the birth of the child [-5]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	

|___|___|___|___| Year

Since the birth of the child [-5]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	

goto 29127

autoif (29126a = -5) 29126a = 29112

Variables		
ts2711m	Start parental leave (month)	spParLeave
ts2711y	Start parental leave (year)	spParLeave
ts2711m_g1	Check module: Starting date (month, edited)	spParLeave
ts2711y_g1	Check module: Starting date (year, edited)	spParLeave

Condition: if (29400 = 2)
29127 [NCS] (until when)
Condition: if (29400 =3)
29127 Until when did you take parental leave for <29111>?

|___|___| Month

Until now [-5]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	

|___|___|___|___| Year

Until now [-5]	☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	

if (h_dauertan2 = 2) goto 29128 *if (h_dauertan2 = 1, 3, 4) goto 29129*
autoif (29127 = -5) h_dauertan2 = 1 *autoif (29127 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan2 = 2* *autoif (29127 > 0 & 29120 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan2 = 3* *autoif (29127 = -97, -98) h_dauertan2 = 4* *autoif (h_dauertan2 = 1) 29127 = 20102(intm/intj)* *autoif (h_dauertan2 = 1) 29128 = 1* *autoif (h_dauertan2 = 1) 29130 = 2*

Variables		
ts2712m	End parental leave (month)	spParLeave
ts2712y	End parental leave (year)	spParLeave
ts2712m_g1	Check module: Ending date (month, edited)	spParLeave
ts2712y_g1	Check module: Ending date (year, edited)	spParLeave

29128 Are you still on parental leave for <29111>?

No, parental leave finished in the month the interview was conducted [2]	☐
Yes, I am still on parental leave [1]	☐

Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 29129
autoif (29128 = 1) h_dauertan2 = 1 *autoif (h_dauertan2 = 1) 29130 = 2*

Variables		
ts2712c	Continuation of parental leave	spParLeave
ts2712c_g1	Check module: Period is ongoing (edited)	spParLeave

Condition: if (29400 = 2 & (h_dauertan2 = 2, 3, 4))	
29129	**Now let's talk about your vocational further education development during this parental leave. Did you attend training programs or courses during this period from <29126a> to <29127> which you have not mentioned yet?**

Condition: if (29400 = 2 & h_dauertan2 = 1)	
29129	**Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this parental leave. Did you attend training programs or courses during this period from <29126a> to the present which you have not mentioned yet?**

Condition: if (29400 = 3 & (h_dauertan2 = 2, 3, 4))	
29129	**Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this parental leave. Did you attend training programs or courses from <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> to <29127> which you have not mentioned yet?**

Condition: if (29400 = 3 & h_dauertan2 = 1)	
29129	**Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this parental leave. Did you attend training programs or courses from <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> to the present which you have not mentioned yet?**

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29129=1) goto 35100Z
if ((29129= 2, -97, -98) & (h_dauertan2 = 2, 3, 4)) goto 29130
if ((29129= 2, -97, -98) & h_dauertan2 = 1) goto 29131Z

autoif (29129 = 1) h_kursaktiv = 29
autoif (29129 = 1) h_kursherk = 29110
autoif (29129 = 1) h_kursherk2 = 29126
autoif (29129 = 1 & 29126a >= 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)) h_kursstart = 29126a
autoif (29129 = 1 & 29126a < 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)) h_kursstart = 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)
autoif (29129 = 1) h_kursende = 29127
autoif (29129 = 1) h_kursdauertan = 29128

Variables		
ts27103	Attendance of training programs / courses during parental leave	spParLeave

29140	Does <29111> currently work full-time, part-time, work on the side or is <29111> non-working?	
Side-job [3]		☐
Part-time employed [2]		☐
Full-time employed [1]		☐
Unemployed [4]		☐
Refused *[-97]*		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (29140 = 1, 2, -97, -98) goto 29143Z *if (29140 = 3, 4) goto 29140a*		

Variables		
ts33209	Employment child	spChild

29140a	What does <29111> currently predominantly do?

Unemployed [1]	☐
Professional training [6]	☐
Master's/technician's certificate [7]	☐
University studies [8]	☐
Award of a doctorate [9]	☐
On maternity leave/parental leave [11]	☐
Retraining, continuation education or further education [10]	☐
General school education [5]	☐
Partial retirement, no matter which phase [4]	☐
One-Euro-job, ABM, or similar measures of the BA/job center or ARGE [3]	☐
Short-time working [2]	☐
Housewife/househusband [12]	☐
Ill/temporarily unable to work [13]	☐
(Voluntary) military service/alternative service, federal voluntary service, voluntary social year, voluntary ecological year or European Voluntary Service [15]	☐
Retiree, pensioner, (preliminary) retirement [14]	☐
Something else [16]	☐
Child does not go to school yet [17]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29140a = 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 to 15, -97, -98) goto 29143Z
if (29140a = 5) goto 29142
if (29140a = 16) goto 29141
if (29140a = 17) goto 29157Z

1: arbeitslos
2: Kurzarbeit
3: 1-Euro-Job, ABM, oder ähnliche Maßnahme der BA/Jobcenter oder ARGE
4: Altersteilzeit, unabhängig von welcher Phase
5: allgemeinbildende Schulausbildung
6: berufliche Ausbildung
7: Meister-/Technikerausbildung
8: Studium
9: Promotion
10: Umschulung, Fort- oder Weiterbildung
11: in Mutterschutz/Elternzeit
12: Hausfrau/Hausmann
13: krank/vorübergehend arbeitsunfähig
14: Rentner/in, Pensionär/in, (Vor-)Ruhestand
15: (freiwilliger) Wehr-/Zivildienst, Bundesfreiwilligendienst, Freiwilliges Soziales/Ökologisches/Europäisches Jahr
16: etwas anderes
if <h_kialter = -9> 17: Kind geht noch nicht zur Schule

Variables		
ts33210	Non-working status child	spChild

29142a   Does <29111> already goes to school?

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29142a = 1) goto 29142
if (29142a = 2, -97, -98) goto 29157Z

Variables		
ts33229	School enrolment	spChild

29142   Which school does <29111> attend?

Special school/special needs school, also special needs center [9]	☐
Other school [10]	☐
Elementary school [1]	☐
Orientation stage, also "Erprobungsstufe" [2]	☐
Hauptschule [basic secondary school] [3]	☐
Verbundene Haupt- and Realschule (also a Sekundarschule [type of school in Bremen and Saxony-Anhalt offering basic and intermediate secondary education], Regelschule [school offering basic and intermediate secondary in Thuringia], Mittelschule, Oberschule [type of school in Brandenburg offering basic and intermediate secondary education], Wirtschaftsschule [type of school in Bavaria offering intermediate secondary education with a focus on commerce], Regionale Schule [type of school in Mecklenburg-West Pomerania offering basic and intermediate secondary education], Regionalschule [type of school in Schleswig-Holstein offering basic and intermediate secondary education], extended Realschule, Realschule Plus [type of school in Rhineland-Palatinate offering basic and intermediate secondary education], Gemeinschaftsschule [type of Gesamtschule in Schleswig-Holstein], Werkrealschule [type of school in Baden-Wurttemberg offering basic and intermediate secondary education in combination with basic vocational education], district school, middle school, dual Oberschule [former type of school in Rhineland-Palatinate offering basic and intermediate secondary education]) [5]	☐
Realschule [4]	☐
Comprehensive school, also integrated schools [6]	☐
Waldorf school [7]	☐
Gymnasium, also called Kolleg [full-time classes for adults leading to the Allgemeine Hochschulreife] [8]	☐
Finished school [-6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29142 = 1 to 9, -97, -98) goto 29157Z
if (29142 = 10) goto 29143
if (29142= -6) goto 29143Z

1: Grundschule
if (h_kialter <> 2) 2: Orientierungsstufe, auch Erprobungsstufe
if (h_kialter <> 2) 3: Hauptschule
if (h_kialter <> 2) 4: Realschule
if (h_kialter <> 2) 5: Verbundene Haupt- und Realschule, auch Sekundar-, Regel-, Mittel-, Ober- und Wirtschaftsschule, Regionale Schule, Regionalschule, Erweiterte Realschule, Realschule plus, Gemeinschaftsschule, Werkrealschule, Stadtteilschule, Mittelstufenschule, Duale Oberschule
if (h_kialter <> 2) 6: Gesamtschule, auch integrierte Schulen
7: Waldorfschule
if (h_kialter <> 2) 8: Gymnasium, auch Kolleg
9: Sonderschule/Förderschule, auch Förderzentrum
10: andere Schule

Variables		
ts33212	School type, child	spChild

29201 **In our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>, we noted <h_kischultPRE> as the highest general school-leaving certificate of <29111>.**

Target person does not disagree [1]	☐
Target person disagrees [2]	☐

if (29201 = 1) goto 29202
if (29201 = 2) goto 29144

Variables		
ts33230	Episode updating – Highest school-leaving certificate child 1	spChild

---

29202 **Since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>, has <29111> acquired a (another) general school-leaving certificate?**

acquired (further) qualification [2]	☐
not acquired (any further) qualification [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29202 = 1, -97, -98) goto 29149Z
if (29202 = 2) goto 29144

Variables		
ts33231	Episode updating – Highest school-leaving certificate child 2	spChild

Condition: if (29103 = 2 OR 29201 = 2 OR h_kischul = -9 OR 29142 = -6)	
29144 What is the highest general school-leaving certificate <29111> currently has?	
Condition: if (29103 = 3 & 29202 = 2)	
29144 Which (other) general school-leaving certificate did <29111> acquire in the meantime?	
Leaving certificate of a special needs school [6]	☐
General / subject-specific higher education entrance qualification (Abitur / EOS 12th grade) [5]	☐
Entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences / leaving certificate of the Fachoberschule [4]	☐
Qualifying leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / extended entrance qualification for a vocational school with performance appraisal / secondary school-leaving certificate – leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 10 [2]	☐
Basic leaving certificate of the Hauptschule / leaving certificate of the Volksschule / 8th grade POS / entrance qualification for a vocational school / first general school-leaving certificate [1]	☐
Other school-leaving certificate [7]	☐
Certificate of intermediate secondary education / leaving certificate of the Realschule / Wirtschaftsschule / Fachschulreife / 10th grade POS / extended / qualifying leaving certificate of secondary education / extended / qualifying leaving certificate of the Realschule [3]	☐
No school-leaving certificate [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if ((29144 = 1 to 6, -5, -97, -98) & 29140a = 6) goto 29146 *if ((29144 = 1 to 6, -5, -97, -98) & 29140a = 8) goto 29148* *if ((29144 = 1 to 6, -5, -97, -98) & (29140a <> 6, 8)) goto 29149Z* *if (29144 = 7) goto 29145*	

Variables		
ts33214	Highest school-leaving certificate Child	spChild

29146	What type of training course is <29111> currently doing? (e.g., an apprenticeship, apprenticeship to qualify as a master/foreman or as a technician, vocational training at a Berufsfachschule, commercial school, school for health care professions, Fachschule or training as a civil servant?)
Traineeship as a civil servant (civil service examination) [6]	☐
other type of vocational training [7]	☐
Vocational training at a Fachschule [5]	☐
Apprenticeship (skilled worker training course, dual vocational training course; commercial, operational, trade-oriented, agricultural) [1]	☐
Vocational training at a school for health care professions [4]	☐
Vocational training at a Berufsfachschule or commercial school [3]	☐
Apprenticeship to qualify as a master/foreman or as a technician [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29146 =1 to 5, -97, -98) goto 29157Z
if (29146 = 6) goto 29156
if (29146 = 7) goto 29147

Variables		
ts33216	Formal vocational training, child	spChild

29148	At which educational institution is <29111> currently studying? At a Berufsakademie or cooperative state university, at a college of public administration, a university of applied sciences or at a university?
University (including technical, medical school, ecclesiastical, pedagogical, veterinary university, colleges of art and music) [4]	☐
Another institution [5]	☐
Fachhochschule [3]	☐
College of public administration [2]	☐
Berufsakademie, dual university [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29148 = 1, 2, 3, 4, -97, -98) goto 29157Z
if (29148 = 5) goto 29149

Variables		
ts33218	Study institution child	spChild

29203   We have noted <kiausbsPRE> as <29111>'s highest vocational qualification.

Target person does not disagree [1]	☐
Target person disagrees [2]	☐

if (29203 = 1) goto 29204
if (29203 = 2) goto 29150

Variables		
ts33232	Episode updating – Highest vocational qualification child 1	spChild

29204   Since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>, has <29111> acquired a (another) vocational qualification?

acquired (further) qualification [2]	☐
not acquired (any further) qualification [1]	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29204 = 1, -97, -98) goto 29157Z
if (29202 = 2) goto 29150

autoif (29204 = 1) 29150 = 29103P10
autoif (29204 = 1) 29153 = 29103P11
autoif (29204 = 1) 29154 = 29103P12

Variables		
ts33233	Episode updating – Highest vocational qualification child 2	spChild

Condition: if (29103 = 2 OR 29203 = 2 OR h_kiausb = -9)
29150   What is <29111>'s highest vocational training qualification so far?
Condition: if (29103 = 3 & 29204 = 2)
29150   Which (other) vocational qualification did <29111> acquire in the meantime?

Leaving certificate from school for health care professionals [4]	☐
Leaving certificate of a Berufsfachschule, leaving certificate of a Handelsschule [5]	☐
Master / foreman, technician's certificate [2]	☐
Civil service training (civil service examination) [final exam for the different classes of German civil service careers] [3]	☐
Leaving qualification of the Fachschule (also leaving qualification of Fachakademie [type of school in Bavaria offering advanced vocational education and the possibility to obtain the entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences]) [6]	☐
Bachelor (e.g. B.A., B.Sc.) [8]	☐
Berufsakademie, cooperative state university without further details [12]	☐
Award of a doctorate, habilitation [post-doctoral lecturing qualification] [11]	☐
Magister [German degree in tertiary education, pre-Bologna system, level equivalent to master], state examination [10]	☐
Diplom, Master (M.A.) [9]	☐
Completed apprenticeship (commercial, corporate, trade-oriented, agricultural), journeyperson's or assistant's certificate, dual vocational education and training [1]	☐
Completion of other vocational degree [21]	☐
Company job training [17]	☐
College of public administration without further details [13]	☐
University of applied sciences without further details [14]	☐
University without further details [15]	☐
University qualification (higher education) without further details [16]	☐
No vocational qualification [-5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29150 = 1, 2, 4 to 6, 11, 17, -5, -97, -98) goto 29157Z
if (29150 = 3) goto 29156
if (29150 = 8, 9) goto 29154
if (29150 = 10) goto 29155
if (29150 = 12 to 16) goto 29153
if (29150 = 21) goto 29151

autoif (29150 = 10) 29154 = 4
autoif (29150 = 11) 29154 = 4

Variables		
ts33220	Highest vocational qualification child	spChild

29153	**What type of qualification is that exactly, i.e. was that for example a Bachelor's degree, Diplom, Master's degree, Magister [German degree in tertiary education, pre-Bologna system, level equivalent to master], state examination or doctorate?**
Doctorate [4]	☐
other certificate [5]	☐
Magister, state examination [3]	☐
Diplom, Master (e.g., M.A., M.Sc., LL.M.) [2]	☐
Bachelor (e.g., B.A., B.Sc., B.Eng., LL.B.) [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((29153 = 1, 2, -97, -98) & 29150 = 16) goto 29154
if (29153 = 3) goto 29155
if (29153 = 4) goto 29157Z
if (29153 = 1 & (29150 = 12 to 15)) goto 29157Z
if (29153 = 5) goto 29153a
if ((29153 = 2, -97, -98) & (29150 = 14, 15)) goto 29155
if ((29153 = 2, -97, -98) & (29150 = 12, 13)) goto 29157Z

autoif (29153 = 3 & 29150 = 16) 29154 = 4
autoif (29153 = 4 & 29150 = 16) 29154 = 4

Variables		
ts33223	Type of child's higher education degree	spChild

29154	**At which educational institution did <29111> acquire this qualification? At a Berufsakademie or cooperative state university, at a college of public administration, a university of applied sciences or at a university?**
University (including technical, medical school, ecclesiastical, pedagogical, veterinary university, colleges of art and music) [4]	☐
Another institution [5]	☐
Fachhochschule [3]	☐
College of public administration [2]	☐
Berufsakademie, dual university [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (29154 = 1, 2, -97, -98) goto 29157Z
if ((29154 = 3, 4) & (29150 = 8 OR (29150 = 16 & (29153 = 1, -97, -98)))) goto 29157Z
if ((29154 = 3, 4) & (29150 = 9 OR (29150 = 16 & (29153 = 2, 5)))) goto 29155
if (29154 = 5) goto 29154a

Variables		
ts33225	Degree awarding institution child	spChild

29155	Was <29111> ever awarded a doctorate or is he/she currently studying for a doctorate?	
yes, was awarded doctorate [1]	☐	
No [3]	☐	
Yes, doctorate [2]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 29157Z		

Variables		
ts33227	Doctorate child	spChild

29156	Is/was that a civil service training program for the sub-clerical, clerical, executive or administrative class?	
Administrative class [4]	☐	
Sub-clerical class [1]	☐	
Clerical class [2]	☐	
Executive class [3]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 29157Z		

Variables		
ts33228	Type of civil service training, child	spChild

START cross section children

29160	[AUTO] Minor children in the home	
No [2]	☐	
Yes [1]	☐	

if (29160 = 1) goto 29161
if (29160 = 2) goto 29163Z

autoif (ANY((20102(intm/intj) − 29112 <= 215) & (29112 <> -97, -98) & 29121 = 1)) 29160 = 1
autoif (NO((20102(intm/intj) − 29112 <= 215) & (29112 <> -97, -98) & 29121 = 1)) 29160 = 2

Variables		
t742003	Minor children in the home	pTargetCATI

29161	Considering everything, how many hours a day do you spend taking care of the child (ren) in your household on a typical weekday?	

|___|___| hours per day

Range: 0 - 24

goto 29162

Variables		
t744001	Time spent in child care	pTargetCATI

29162	Do you know anyone who could help you out on short notice and look after the children for three consecutive workdays?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
does not apply (e.g., because children old enough) [-6]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

goto 29163Z

Variables		
t744002	Help child care	pTargetCATI

29163	We are also interested in how people help each other. The next questions are about help, especially care services you have provided for people in your environment. Have you, since our last interview in <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>, taken care of/nursed a person privately or voluntarily due to bad health and/or have you regularly helped the person?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (29163 = 1) goto 29164
if (29163 = 2, -97, -98) goto 29166Z

Variables		
t745001	Care work last 12 months	pTargetCATI

29164	How often have you provided this type of assistance since our last interview in <29101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>?	
once a week or several times per month [2]		☐
once a month or almost every month [3]		☐
more rarely [4]		☐
every day or several times a week [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if ((29164 = 1 to 4) & h_etappe = 8) goto 29165
if ((29164 = -97, -98) & h_etappe = 8) goto 29166
if (h_etappe = 6) goto 29166Z

Variables		
t745002	Frequency care work	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (29164 = 1)

29165	For approximately how many hours in total have you provided this assistance on a typical day since our last interview in <29101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> ?

Condition: if (29164 = 2)

29165	For approximately how many hours in total have you provided this assistance in a typical week since our last interview in <29101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> ?

Condition: if (29164 = 3, 4)

29165	For approximately how many hours in total have you provided this assistance in a typical month since our last interview in <29101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> ?

|___|___|___| Hours

Range: 0 - 744

goto 29166

Variables		
t745003	Number of hours Care work	pTargetCATI

29166	Is there anyone within your social circle who would be able to replace you at short notice in providing care for relatives or other persons?	
Yes [1]		☐
No [2]		☐
Does not apply [-6]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 29166Z		

Variables		
t745004	Assistance with care provision from social circle	pTargetCATI

30X - Examination module

30108	[AUTO] Start date episode
|___|___| Month	
Range: 1 - 12	
|___|___|___|___| Year	
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	
goto 30109	

Variables		
t27800a	Start date episode (month)	spCourses
t27800b	Start date episode (end)	spCourses

30109	[AUTO] End date episode

|___|___| Month

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 30110

*autoif (epstm = 1 to 12) epstdat = ((epstj - 1900) * 12) – epstm*
*autoif (epstm > 20) epstdat = ((epstj - 1900) * 12) - 20*
*autoif ((epstm = -97, -98) & epstj = ependj) epstdat = ((epstj - 1900) * 12) + 1*
*autoif ((epstm = -97, -98) & epstj < ependj) epstdat = ((epstj - 1900) * 12) + 7*
*autoif ((epstm = -97, -98) & (ependj = -97, -98)) epstdat = ((epstj - 1900) * 12) + 7*
autoif ((epstm = -97, -98) & (epstj = -97, -98) & (ependj <> -97, -98)) epstdat = ependdat - 2
*autoif (ependm = 1 to 12) ependdat = ((ependj - 1900) * 12) – ependm*
*autoif (ependm > 20) ependdat = ((ependj - 1900) * 12) - 20*
*autoif ((ependm = -97, -98) & ependj = epstj) ependdat = ((ependj - 1900) * 12) + 12*
*autoif ((ependm = -97, -98) & epstj < ependj) ependdat = ((ependj - 1900) * 12) + 6*
*autoif ((ependm = -97, -98) & (epstj = -97, -98)) ependdat = ((ependj - 1900) * 12) + 6*
autoif ((ependm = -97, -98) & (ependj = -97, -98) & (epstj <> -97, -98)) ependdat = epstdat + 2
autoif ((ependj = -97, -98) & (epstj = -97, -98)) ependdat = -1

Variables		
t27800c	End date episode (month)	spCourses
t27800d	End date episode (year)	spCourses

30110	[AUTO] Episode is ongoing

No [2] ☐

Yes [1] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

goto 30111

Variables		
t27800e	Episode is ongoing	spCourses

35KU - Courses

35102	[AUTO] Module and activity	
This period of disability [308]	☐	
Of this parental leave [307]	☐	
Of this period spent as a housewife / househusband [306]	☐	
This federal volunteer service [255]	☐	
This military service [251]	☐	
Of this internship [266]	☐	
This trainee program [262]	☐	
In this pharmaceutical internship [264]	☐	
This probationary year [263]	☐	
This period [311]	☐	
Of this holiday/this leave [310]	☐	
Of this community service [252]	☐	
Of this activity [260]	☐	
This volunteer military service [256]	☐	
This voluntary social, ecological or European year [254]	☐	
Of this traineeships [261]	☐	
Of this parental leave [29]	☐	
Of this unemployment [27]	☐	
In this job-creation scheme position [267]	☐	
Of this preparatory service [269]	☐	
Of this one-Euro-job/this work opportunity [268]	☐	
This period of retirement [309]	☐	
This international youth voluntary service [257]	☐	

goto 35103

autoif (h_kursaktiv) 35102 = h_kursaktiv

Variables		
t278000	Module and activity	spCourses

35104 [AUTO] Starting date episode

|___|___| Month

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 35105

autoif (h_kursstart) 35104 = h_kursstart

Variables		
t27800a	Start date episode (month)	spCourses
t27800b	Starting date episode (year)	spCourses

35105 [AUTO] End date episode

|___|___| Month

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 35106

autoif (h_kursende) 35105 = h_kursende

Variables		
t27800c	End date episode (month)	spCourses
t27800d	End date episode (year)	spCourses

35106 [AUTO] Episode is ongoing

No [2] ☐

Yes [1] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

goto 35107

autoif (h_kursdauertan) 35106 = h_kursdauertan

Variables		
t27800e	Episode is ongoing	spCourses

Condition: if (35106 = 1)
35107   **Now I have a few questions about the training programs and courses that you attended during <35102(value label)>. How many training programs or courses have you attended from <35104> up to the present?**
Condition: if (35106 <> 1)
35107   **Now I have a few questions about the training programs and courses that you attended during <35102(value label)>. How many training programs or courses have you attended from <35104> to <35105>?**

|___|___| Number of courses

No courses attended in this period [-6]	☐
Range: 0 - 99	

if (35107 > 0) goto 35108
if (35107 <= 0) goto 35120Z

Variables		
t271000	Number of attended training programs / courses	spCourses

Condition: if (35107 = 1)
35108   **How many hours did this course/training program last?**
Condition: if (35107 > 1)
35108   **If you combine this training courses and classes: How many hours was that in total?**

|___|___|___| Hour(s)

hours and more [999]	☐
Range: 0 - 999	

goto 35109Z

Variables		
t271001	Total duration of training courses	spCourses

START of courses loop

Condition: if (35107 = 1)

35110   What exactly was the subject of this class/training course?

Condition: if (35107 > 1 & 35109 = 1)

35110   What exactly was the subject of this classes/training courses? Please start with the class/training course, you have attended last during <35102(value label)>.

Condition: if (35107 > 1 & 35109 > 1)

35110   Now let's look at the class/training course, you attended before that. What exactly was the subject of this class/training course?

🖉 _____

if (35107 = 1) goto 35112
if (35107 > 1) goto 35111
autoif (35107 = 1) 35111 = 35108

Variables		
t272011_w1O	Course content	spCourses
t272011_g13w1	Course content (code number)	spCourses
t272011_w2O	Course content	spCourses
t272011_g13w2	Course content (code number)	spCourses
t272011_w3O	Course content	spCourses
t272011_g13w3	Course content (code number)	spCourses

35111   How many hours did this course/training program last?

|___|___|___| Hour(s)

999 hours or more [999]   ☐

Range: 0 - 999

goto 35112

Variables		
t271011_w1	Course duration	spCourses
t271011_w2	Course duration	spCourses
t271011_w3	Course duration	spCourses

35112	**Are you currently still doing this course?**	
yes, course is ongoing [1]		☐
no [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (35112 = 2, -97, -98) goto 35113
if (35112 = 1) goto 35114Z

Variables		
t271012_w1	Course is ongoing	spCourses
t271012_w2	Course is ongoing	spCourses
t271012_w3	Course is ongoing	spCourses

35113	**Did you discontinue your participation of this course or did you participate through to the end?**	
participated until the end [2]		☐
ended prematurely [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

goto 35114Z

Variables		
t271013_w1	Course discontinued	spCourses
t271013_w2	Course discontinued	spCourses
t271013_w3	Course discontinued	spCourses

Start gap episode loop

50103	**[AUTO] Episode mode**	
Extended in X module [4]		☐
Follow-up episode in panel [3]		☐

if (50103 = 3) goto 50103P1
if (50103 = 4) goto 50108

autoif (30300 <> 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12) 50103 = 3
autoif (30300 = 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12) 50103 = 4

Variables		
ts29300	Episode mode	spGap

50108	[AUTO] Type of gap episode	
Did something else [12]		☐
Housewife/househusband [6]		☐
On parental leave [7]		☐
Ill/unable to work [9]		☐
Was on vacation [11]		☐
Retired [10]		☐

if (50108 = 12) goto 50109
if (50108 = 6, 7, 9, 10, 11) goto 50110

autoif (50103 = 4) 50108 = 30300
autoif (50103 = 4 & (30300 = 6, 7, 9, 10, 11)) h_modak = 30300

Variables		
ts29101	Kind of gap	spGap

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & (50108 = 6, 7, 9, 10, 11))

50110   From when to when were you <h_modak>?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & (50108 = 6, 7, 9, 10, 11))

50110   From when were you <h_modak>?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 8 & 50108 = 12)

50110   From when to when were you <50109>?

Condition: if (h_etappe = 6 & 50108 = 12)

50110   From when were you <50109>?

|___|___| Month

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 50111

Variables		
ts2911m	Start date Gap (month)	spGap
ts2911y	Start date gap - year	spGap
ts2911m_g1	Check module: Starting date (month, edited)	spGap
ts2911y_g1	Check module: Starting date (year, edited)	spGap

Condition: if (50103 = 4 & h_etappe = 8 & (50108 = 6, 7, 9, 10, 11))
50111 **From when to when were you <h_modak>?**
Condition: if (50103 = 4 & h_etappe = 8 & 50108 = 12)
50111 **(Until when were you <50109>?)**
Condition: if (50103 = 4 & h_etappe = 6)
50111 **Until when was that the case?**
Condition: if (50103 = 3 & h_etappe = 8 & (50108 = 6, 7, 9, 10, 11))
50111 **From when to when were you <h_modak>?**
Condition: if (50103 = 3 & h_etappe = 8 & 50108 = 12)
50111 **(Until when were you <50109>?)**
Condition: if (50103 = 3 & h_etappe = 6)
50111 **Until when was that the case?**

|___|___| Month

To date [-5] ☐
Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

To date [-5] ☐
Range: 1,900 - 9,999

if (h_dauertan = 1, 3, 4) goto 50113
if (h_dauertan = 2) goto 50112

autoif (50111 = -5) h_dauertan = 1
autoif (50111 = 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 2
autoif (50111 > 0 & 50111 < 20102(intm/intj)) h_dauertan = 3
autoif (50111 = -97, -98) h_dauertan = 4
autoif (50111 = -5) 50112 = 1
autoif (50111 = -5) 50111= 20102(intm/intj)

Variables		
ts2912m	Starting date gap (month)	spGap
ts2912y	Starting date gap (year)	spGap
ts2912m_g1	Check module: Ending date (month, edited)	spGap
ts2912y_g1	Check module: Ending date (year, edited)	spGap

50112	Are you still doing this at present?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 50113		
autoif (50112 = 1) h_dauertan = 1		

Variables		
ts2912c	Gap ongoing	spGap
ts2912c_g1	Check module: Period is ongoing (edited)	spGap

Condition: if (50103 = 4 & h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4)

50113	**Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this period. Did you attend training programs or courses from <50110> to <50111> which you have not mentioned yet?**

Condition: if (50103 = 4 & h_dauertan = 1)

50113	**Now let's talk about your vocational further education during this period. Since <50110>, have you attended training programs or courses which you have not mentioned yet?**

Condition: if (50103 = 3 & h_dauertan = 2, 3, 4)

50113	**Now let's talk about your vocational further education since our last interview. Did you attend training programs or courses from <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)> to <50111> which you have not mentioned yet?**

Condition: if (50103 = 3 & h_dauertan = 1)

50113	**Now let's talk about your vocational further education since our last interview. Since <20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)>, have you attended training programs or courses which you have not mentioned yet?**

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (50113 = 2, -97, -98) goto 50114Z
if (50113 = 1) goto 35100Z

autoif (50113 = 1) h_kursherk = 50107
autoif (50113 = 1 & 50110 >= 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)) h_kursstart = 50110
autoif (50113 = 1 & 50110 < 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)) h_kursstart = 20101P3(intmPRE / intjPRE)
autoif (50113 = 1) h_kursende = 50111
autoif (50113 = 1) h_kursdauertan = 50112
autoif (50113 = 1 & 50108 = 6) h_kursaktiv = 306
autoif (50113 = 1 & 50108 = 7) h_kursaktiv = 307
autoif (50113 = 1 & 50108 = 9) h_kursaktiv = 308
autoif (50113 = 1 & 50108 = 10 h_kursaktiv = 309
autoif (50113 = 1 & 50108 = 11) h_kursaktiv = 310
autoif (50113 = 1 & 50108 = 12) h_kursaktiv = 311

Variables		
ts29201	Training programs during gap	spGap

20a SCR - Screening

20101i	**[AUTO] CATI / CAPI**
CAPI [1]	☐
CATI [2]	☐

goto 20101P10

Variables		
tx80202	Interview: interview mode (realized case)	pTargetCATI

20102

|___|___| Day

Range: 1 - 31

|___|___| Month

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___|___|___| Year

Range: 2,013 - 2,013

if (20101i = 1) goto 20402
if (20101i = 2) goto 20401

Variables		
intm	Interview date (month)	pTargetCATI

20103

Male [1]	☐
Female [2]	☐

goto 20104

Variables		
t700001	Gender	pTargetCATI

20106   Please specify your date of birth!

|___|___| Day

Range: 1 - 31

|___|___| Month

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

if (20106(gebj) > 0) goto 20107a
if (20106(gebj) = -97, -98) goto 20200Z

Variables		
t70000m	Date of birth (month)	pTargetCATI
t70000y	Date of birth (year)	pTargetCATI

Satisfaction – Pillar 5

20110a	I would like to begin by asking you a few questions about your current satisfaction with different aspects of your life. Please answer on a scale of 0 to 10. '0' means that you are entirely !!un!!satisfied, '10' means that you are entirely satisfied. You can grade your assessment using the numbers in between. In general, how satisfied are you currently with your life?
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
Completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
7 [7]	☐
6 [6]	☐
Completely satisfied [10]	☐
9 [9]	☐
5 [5]	☐
8 [8]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 20110b	

Variables		
t514001	Satisfaction with life	pTargetCATI

20110b	How satisfied are you with what you have? By that I mean money, income, and things you own.	
1 [1]		☐
2 [2]		☐
3 [3]		☐
6 [6]		☐
5 [5]		☐
8 [8]		☐
7 [7]		☐
4 [4]		☐
Completely dissatisfied [0]		☐
Completely satisfied [10]		☐
9 [9]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 20110c		

Variables		
t514002	Satisfaction with standard of living	pTargetCATI

20110c How satisfied are you with your health?	
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
Completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
7 [7]	☐
6 [6]	☐
Completely satisfied [10]	☐
9 [9]	☐
5 [5]	☐
8 [8]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 20110d	

Variables		
t514003	Satisfaction with health	pTargetCATI

20110d How satisfied are you with your family life?	
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
Completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
7 [7]	☐
6 [6]	☐
Completely satisfied [10]	☐
9 [9]	☐
5 [5]	☐
8 [8]	☐
not true [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 20110e	

Variables		
t514004	Satisfaction with family life	pTargetCATI

20110e How satisfied are you with your group of friends?	
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
Completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
7 [7]	☐
6 [6]	☐
Completely satisfied [10]	☐
9 [9]	☐
5 [5]	☐
8 [8]	☐
not true [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 20110f	

Variables		
t514005	Satisfaction with friends/acquaintances	pTargetCATI

20110f	Please answer the following question only if you are currently doing a vocational training or career preparation program. Otherwise check "not applicable". How satisfied are you with your vocational training or career preparation program?	
4 [4]	☐	
Completely dissatisfied [0]	☐	
7 [7]	☐	
6 [6]	☐	
Completely satisfied [10]	☐	
9 [9]	☐	
5 [5]	☐	
8 [8]	☐	
1 [1]	☐	
2 [2]	☐	
3 [3]	☐	
not true [-93]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 20110h		

Variables		
t514007	Satisfaction with vocational training program	pTargetCATI

20110h	**Please answer the following question only if you are currently attending school. Otherwise check "not applicable". How satisfied are you with your school situation?**
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
Completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
7 [7]	☐
6 [6]	☐
Completely satisfied [10]	☐
9 [9]	☐
5 [5]	☐
8 [8]	☐
not true [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 20111Z	

Variables		
t514006	Satisfaction with school	pTargetCATI

20421	**Where do you live today? Please tell me the exact name of your town.**
list of municipalities [999997]	☐
City outside of Germany [-5]	☐
Ort not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (20421 <> -5, -96, 1011) goto 20424Z *if (20421 = -5) goto 20424* *if (20421 = -96) goto 20422* *if (20421 = 1011) goto 20422b*	

Variables		
t751001_g1	Place of residence (West/East)	pTargetCATI
t751001_g2R	Municipality of Living (RS federal state)	pTargetCATI

20424	To which country does this place belong?	
Country List [999997]	☐	

Land not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20424 = -96) goto 20425
if (20424 <> -96) goto 20424Z

Variables		
t751004_g1R	Country of residence (abroad)	pTargetCATI
t751004_g1D	Country of place of residence (Germany/abroad)	pTargetCATI
t751004_g2R	Country of place of residence (aggregated)	pTargetCATI

20426	Do you have a second home in another city? These might include cities where you're currently living for an apprenticeship, vocational training program or job, even if you're living with your family at the time.	
No [2]	☐	
Yes [1]	☐	

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20426 = 1) goto 20430
if (20426 = 2, -97, -98) goto 20340Z

Variables		
t751010	Second residence available	pTargetCATI

20430	And is this place in Germany?	
No [2]	☐	
Yes [1]	☐	

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (20430 = 1) goto 20431
if (20430 = 2) goto 20434
if (20430 = -97, -98) goto 20340Z

Variables		
t751014	Second place of residence in Germany or abroad	pTargetCATI
t751014_g1	secondary residence in Germany or abroad (edited)	pTargetCATI

20431	Please tell me the exact name of the town.	
list of municipalities [999997]		☐
Ort not in list *[-96]*		☐
Refused *[-97]*		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (20431 <> -96, 1011) goto 20340Z
if (20431 = -96) goto 20432
if (20431 = 1011) goto 20432b

Variables		
t751011_g1	Municipality secondary residence (West/East)	pTargetCATI
t751011_g2R	Municipality of secondary residence (federal state)	pTargetCATI

32a QS2a – Person – cross-section 2

32108	Now, I have a question about your health: How would you describe your state of health in general?	
Poor [4]		☐
Very poor [5]		☐
Average [3]		☐
Good [2]		☐
Very good [1]		☐
Refused *[-97]*		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

goto 32130Z

Variables		
t521000	Self-assessment of health	pTargetCATI

32c QS2c – Household

32301	I now have a few questions about your household. How many people are currently living in one household with you - including you and any children?

|___|___| Number of persons in household

Range: 1 - 99

if (32301 > 1) goto 32301a
if ((32301 = 1, -97, -98) & h_eigenerHH = 0) goto 32303
if ((32301 = 1, -97, -98) & h_eigenerHH = 1) goto 32313Z

Variables		
t741001	Size of household	pTargetCATI

32301a	How many of these <32301> people are under 14 years of age?

|___|___| Persons

Range: 0 - 99

goto 32302

Variables		
t742001	Persons under 14 in the household	pTargetCATI

32302	[MF] And with whom are you currently living in your household?

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
1: With spouse / partner	☐	☐
2: With your own children / foster children / adoptive children	☐	☐
3: With your partner's children	☐	☐
4: With mother, stepmother, foster mother	☐	☐
5: With father, stepfather, foster father	☐	☐
6: With siblings	☐	☐
7: With (some of your) grandparents	☐	☐
8: With grandchild(ren)	☐	☐
9: With father / mother / parents in law	☐	☐
10: With other relatives	☐	☐
11: With other, unrelated people	☐	☐
Refused	☐	☐
Don't know	☐	☐

if (h_eigenerHH = 1 OR hhmit04 = 1 OR hhmit05 = 1 OR hhmit07 = 1 OR hhmit09 = 1) goto 32313Z
if (h_eigenerHH = 0 & hhmit04 = 0 & hhmit05 = 0 & hhmit07 = 0 & hhmit09 = 0) goto 32303

Variables		
t743021	Other household members: Spouse / partner	pTargetCATI
t743022	Other household members: Own children / foster children / adoptive children	pTargetCATI
t743023	Other household members: Your partner's children	pTargetCATI
t743024	Other household members: Mother / stepmother / foster mother	pTargetCATI
t743025	Other household members: Father / stepfather / foster father	pTargetCATI
t743026	Other household members: Siblings	pTargetCATI
t743027	Other household members: Grandparent(s)	pTargetCATI
t743028	Other household members: Grandchild(ren)	pTargetCATI
t743029	Other household members: Mother-in-law / father-in-law / parents-in-law	pTargetCATI
t743030	Household members: With other relatives	pTargetCATI
t743031	Household members: With other peaple, non-relatives	pTargetCATI

32303	When did you set up your first household? Tell me the month and year.

|___|___| Month

No household ever set up [-93]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

No household ever set up [-93]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

if (32303(hheig1j) = -93, -97, -98) goto 32313Z
if (32303(hheig1j) <> -93, -97, -98) goto 32304

autoif (32303(hheig1j) <> -93, -97, -98) h_eigenerHH = 1

Variables		
tf3231m	Household established date (month)	pTargetCATI
tf3231y	Household established date (year)	pTargetCATI

32304	Was that also the time when you first moved out of your parents' house?

No [2]	☐
Does not apply because never lived with parents [3]	☐
Does not apply because never moved out [4]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (32304 = 2) goto 32305
if (32304 = 1, 3, 4, -97, -98) goto 32313Z

Variables		
tf32302	First move out of parents' house	pTargetCATI

32305	When was the first time you moved out of your parents' house? (Please tell me the month and year.)

|___|___|___|___|___|___|

|___|___|___|___|___|___|

goto 32313Z

Variables		
tf3233m	Date moved out of parents' house (month)	pTargetCATI
tf3233y	Date moved out of parents' house (year)	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (32301 = 1)

32314	Now, we'd like to ask about your household income: What is your current monthly net household income? This is the amount that remains after deduction of all taxes and social security contributions. Please include regular payments received such as pensions, rent allowance, parental and child allowance, student loans/grants, alimony payments, unemployment benefits, etc.! Is your monthly net household income less than 1,500 euro, 1,500 to less that 3,000 euro, or 3,000 euro and over per month?

Condition: if (32301 <> 1)

32314	Now, we'd like to ask about all of the income from your entire household: What is the current monthly net household income from all the members of the household? This is the amount that remains after deduction of all taxes and social security contributions. Please include regular payments received such as pensions, rent allowance, parental and child allowance, student loans/grants, alimony payments, unemployment benefits, etc.! Is your monthly net household income less than 1,500 euro, 1,500 to less that 3,000 euro, or 3,000 euro and above per month?

less than 1,500 euros [1] ☐

1,500 to 2,999 euros [2] ☐

3,000 Euros and above [3] ☐

*Refused
 [-97]* ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

if (32314 = 1) goto 32315
if (32314 = 2) goto 32316
if (32314 = 3) goto 32316b
if (32314 = -97 -98) goto 32400Z

Variables		
t510025	Monthly household income, split	pTargetCATI

32315	Can you tell me if it is less than 500 euro, 500 to less than 1,000 euro, or 1,000 euro and above per month?	
1,000 to 1,499 euros [3]		☐
500 to 999 euros [2]		☐
less than 500 euros [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 32400Z		

Variables		
t510012	Monthly household income, categories below 1500 Euros	pTargetCATI

32316	Can you tell me if it is less than 2,000 euro, 2,000 to less than 2,500 euro, or 2,500 euro and above per month?	
1,500 to 1,999 euros [1]		☐
2,000 to 2,499 euros [2]		☐
2,500 to 2,999 euros [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 32400Z		

Variables		
t510013	Monthly household income, categories 1500 - 3000 Euros	pTargetCATI

32316b	Can you tell me if it is less than 4,000 euro, 4,000 to less than 5,000 euro, or 5,000 euro and above per month?	
5,000 euros and above [3]		☐
4,000 to 4,999 euros [2]		☐
3,000 to 3,999 euros [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 32400Z		

Variables		
t510014	Monthly household income, categories above 3000 Euros	pTargetCATI

32d QS2d – Cross-section2 end

32520	Please do not look at the clock. To conclude, I would like to know how long you think this interview has taken, in minutes.

|___|___|___| Minutes

Range: 0 - 999

if (32520 > -97) goto 32521
if (32520 = -97, -98) goto 32504

Variables		
th80308	Estimated interview duration	pTargetCATI

32521	Did you estimate the duration or did you look at the clock?

Looked at the clock [2]	☐
Duration estimated [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 32504

Variables		
th80309	Estimated interview duration or checked duration on watch	pTargetCATI

40b – RC-questions for E6

[HILF] Current status	
in transitional activity [2]	☐
Another activity [3]	☐
in vocational training program [1]	☐

Variables		
tf40002	Current status	pTargetCATI

[HILF] dual vocational education and training	
Dual vocational education and training [1]	☐
No training [3]	☐
School-based vocational training [2]	☐

Variables		
tf40001	Dual vocational education and training	pTargetCATI

40167	Different training programs offer different levels of pay. For some school-based programs, you even have to pay tuition. How satisfied are you with your current income situation?	
very satisfied [5]	☐	
very dissatisfied [1]	☐	
so-so [3]	☐	
somewhat dissatisfied [2]	☐	
somewhat satisfied [4]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 40168		

Variables		
t30450a	Costs of training: opportunity costs	pTargetCATI

40168	How hard is it for you and your parents to pay for the things you need for your apprenticeship/vocational training program, for example, work clothes, travel and instructional materials?	
very hard [1]	☐	
rather hard [2]	☐	
neither nor [3]	☐	
rather easy [4]	☐	
very easy [5]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 40169		

Variables		
t30350a	Costs of training: direct financial costs	pTargetCATI

Condition: h_dual = 1	
40169	**Now, I'm going to ask you about your current vocational training program, by that I mean the classes at the vocational school and your work as an apprentice. To what extent do the following things apply to your apprenticeship/training? My training is fun.**
Condition: h_dual = 2	
40169	**Now, I'm going to ask you about your current vocational training program. To what extent do the following things apply to your apprenticeship/training? My training is fun.**
Condition: h_uestatus = 2	
40169	**Now, I'm going to ask you about your current career preparation program. To what extent do the following things apply to your program? My program is fun.**

Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Partially applies [3]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [4]	☐
Applies completely [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_uestatus = 1) goto 40171
if (h_uestatus = 2) goto 40172

Variables		
t30152a	Program benefit: fun	pTargetCATI

40171	**If I could, I would prefer to do another kind of training program.**

Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Partially applies [3]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [4]	☐
Applies completely [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40172

Variables		
t31051a	Idealistic aspirations for training: prefer another	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)	
40172 My apprenticeship/training program is very physically demanding.	
Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)	
40172 My career preparation program is very physically demanding.	
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Partially applies [3]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [4]	☐
Applies completely [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40173	

Variables		
t30350b	Costs of program: physically demanding	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)	
40173 My apprenticeship/training program is very mentally demanding.	
Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)	
40173 My career preparation program is very mentally demanding.	
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Partially applies [3]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [4]	☐
Applies completely [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40174	

Variables		
t30350c	Costs of program: mentally demanding	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)	
40174	**How well do you know what requirements you face before you finish your apprenticeship/training program? By requirements, we mean those things you have to do and be able to do to successfully graduate.**

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)	
40174	**How well do you know what requirements you face before you finish your career preparation program? By requirements, we mean those things you have to do and be able to do to successfully graduate.**

Rather poor [2]	☐
In the middle [3]	☐
Rather good [4]	☐
Very poor [1]	☐
Very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40126	

Variables		
t31450a	Information about program	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)	
40126	**How well informed are you about the requirements and tasks of other professions that require formal training?**

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)	
40126	**How well informed are you about the requirements and tasks of different professions that require formal training?**

Rather poor [2]	☐
In the middle [3]	☐
Rather good [4]	☐
Very poor [1]	☐
Very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40175	

Variables		
t31450b	Information about alternative training programs	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)	
40175	**How likely is it, in your view, that you will successfully complete your apprenticeship/vocational training program? Is it very unlikely, somewhat unlikely, 50:50, somewhat likely or very likely?**
Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)	
40175	**How likely is it, in your view, that you will successfully complete your career preparation program? Is it very unlikely, somewhat unlikely, 50:50, somewhat likely or very likely?**

Very likely [5]	☐
Very unlikely [1]	☐
Rather unlikely [2]	☐
About 50/50 [3]	☐
Rather likely [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40176	

Variables		
t30050a	Probability of success in program	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)	
40176	**Are you seriously considering at this time changing or dropping out of your apprenticeship/vocational training program?**
Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2)	
40176	**Are you seriously considering at this time changing or dropping out of your career preparation program?**
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40177	

Variables		
t31253a	Time horizon: dropping out of program	pTargetCATI

40177a	**Now we'd like to know how your career preparation program has shaped your future. If you complete your current program, how good are your chances of getting an apprenticeship/spot in a vocational training program?**	
Rather poor [2]		☐
In the middle [3]		☐
Rather good [4]		☐
Very poor [1]		☐
Very good [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40177b		

Variables		
t30250e	Use of career prep: Apprenticeship 1	pTargetCATI

40177b	**How good are your chances of getting an apprenticeship/spot in a vocational training program if you drop out of your career preparation program?**	
Rather poor [2]		☐
In the middle [3]		☐
Rather good [4]		☐
Very poor [1]		☐
Very good [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40185Z		

Variables		
t30253a	Use of career prep: Apprenticeship 2	pTargetCATI

40178   **Now we'd like to know how your apprenticeship/vocational training program has shaped your future job. If you complete your current program, how good are your chances of getting a well-paid job?**

Rather poor [2]	☐
In the middle [3]	☐
Rather good [4]	☐
Very poor [1]	☐
Very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40179	

Variables		
t30250b	Jobs market benefit of program: salary	pTargetCATI

40179   **If you complete your current apprenticeship/vocational training program, how good are your chances of getting a job that has high social status?**

Rather poor [2]	☐
In the middle [3]	☐
Rather good [4]	☐
Very poor [1]	☐
Very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40180	

Variables		
t30250c	Jobs market benefit of program: social status of job	pTargetCATI

40180   How good are your chances of getting an interesting job?

Rather poor [2]	☐
In the middle [3]	☐
Rather good [4]	☐
Very poor [1]	☐
Very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40181	

Variables		
t30250d	Jobs market benefit of program: interesting job	pTargetCATI

40181   How how is the risk of being unemployed if you successfully complete your apprenticeship/vocational training program?

Very high [5]	☐
Very low [1]	☐
Rather low [2]	☐
In the middle [3]	☐
Rather high [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40182	

Variables		
t30250f	Jobs market benefit of program: job security	pTargetCATI

40182	What are your chances of getting a job that is as good as or better than your mother's if you successfully complete your current vocational training program?	
Rather poor [2]		☐
In the middle [3]		☐
Rather good [4]		☐
Very poor [1]		☐
Very good [5]		☐
Mother was never employed [-6]		☐
Mother deceased/no contact [-5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40183		

Variables		
t30750a	Job market benefits of vocational training program: maintaining status, mother	pTargetCATI

40183	And what are your chances of getting a job that is as good as or better than your father's?	
Rather poor [2]		☐
In the middle [3]		☐
Rather good [4]		☐
Very poor [1]		☐
Very good [5]		☐
Father was never employed [-6]		☐
Father deceased/no contact [-5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 40185Z		

Variables		
t30750b	Job market benefits of program: maintaining status, father	pTargetCATI

40ÜM - Transition stage 6 - SHORT REVISION

[HILF] Current status	
in transitional activity [2]	☐
Another activity [3]	☐
in vocational training program [1]	☐

Variables		
tf40002	Current status	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)

40128 **By now, we would like to know how it has happened that you are doing a vocational training now. Have you applied for vocational training positions during the last year?**

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2, 3)

40128 **Have you applied for a vocational training position during the last year?**

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (40128 = 2) goto 40129
if (40128 = 1, -97, -98) goto 40120

Variables		
tf40102	Applied for vocational training	pTargetCATI

40129 **Why have you never applied for an apprenticeship/vocational training program? Because someone held out the prospects of an apprenticeship position?**

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 40130

Variables		
tf40103	Reasons for not applying: prospect	pTargetCATI

40130	(Why have you never applied for an apprenticeship/vocational training program?) Because you though you wouldn't get a spot?	
No [2]	☐	
Yes [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 40131		

Variables		
tf40104	Reasons for not applying: chances	pTargetCATI

40131	(Why have you never applied for an apprenticeship/vocational training program?) For family or health reasons?	
No [2]	☐	
Yes [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 40131a		

Variables		
tf40105	Reasons for not applying: personal	pTargetCATI

40131a	(Why have you never applied for an apprenticeship/vocational training program?) Because you wanted to do a higher school-leaving certificate first?	
No [2]	☐	
Yes [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 40132		

Variables		
tf40106	Reasons for not applying: higher school-leaving certificate	pTargetCATI

40132	(Why have you never applied for an apprenticeship/vocational training program?) For other reasons
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40120	

Variables		
tf40107	Other reasons for not applying	pTargetCATI

40120	[MF] From the following groups of persons, did anyone inform you about free, interesting vocational training positions?	
	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
1: Your parents	☐	☐
2: Your siblings	☐	☐
3: Other family members/relatives	☐	☐
4: Teacher or adviser from a career preparation program	☐	☐
5: Someone you know from an internship, part-time job or trial job	☐	☐
6: Your friends	☐	☐
7: Other acquaintances	☐	☐
None of the above	☐	☐
Refused	☐	☐
Don't know	☐	☐
goto 40139		

Variables		
t32458w	Retrospective social capital - info voc. training - parents	pTargetCATI
t32458o	Retrospective social capital - info voc. training - siblings	pTargetCATI
t32458p	Retrospective social capital - info voc. training - relatives	pTargetCATI
t32458r	Retrospective social capital - info voc. training - teacher/caregiver	pTargetCATI
t32458z	Retrospective social capital - info voc. training - work	pTargetCATI
t32458q	Retrospective social capital - info voc. training - friends	pTargetCATI
t32458s	Retrospective social capital - info voc. training - other	pTargetCATI

40139	You have the option to register with the federal employment agency, jobs center, city or town as an applicant seeking an open apprenticeship position. Have you taken advantage of this?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐

Didn't know this was offered [-6]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (40139 = 1) goto 40139b
if ((40139 = 2, -6, -97, -98) & h_uestatus = 1 & (40128 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 40144
if ((40139 = 2, -6, -97, -98) & 40128 = 1) goto 40140a
if ((40139 = 2, -6, -97, -98) & (h_uestatus = 2, 3) & (40128 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 40151

Variables		
tf40125	Registered as an applicant	pTargetCATI

40139b	Have they offered you apprenticeship positions?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐

Didn't know this was offered [-6]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (h_uestatus = 1 & (40128 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 40144
if (40128 = 1) goto 40140a
if ((h_uestatus = 2, 3) & (40128 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 40151

Variables		
tf40126	Apprenticeship position listed at federal employment agency	pTargetCATI

40140a	Now, I have some question concerning your job applications. Did you apply for different jobs?

No [2] ☐

Yes [1] ☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (40140a = 1) goto 40140b
if (40140a = 2, -97, -98) goto 40140

Variables		
tf40169	Different jobs	pTargetCATI

40140b	For how many different jobs did you apply?

|___|___|___| Jobs

Range: 0 - 200

goto 40140

Variables		
tf40170	Number of jobs	pTargetCATI

40140	How often have you applied for a vocational training position in all jobs !!in total!! ?

|___|___|___| Applications

Range: 0 - 200

if (40140 <> 0, -97) goto 40143
if (40140 = 0, -97) goto 40144

Variables		
tf40127	Number applications	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (40140 > 1 OR 40140 = -98)	
40143 **Think back to the apprenticeships you applied for. How many kilometers is it to the apprenticeship that is furthest from your home?**	
Condition: if (40140 = 1)	
40143 **How many kilometers is it to this apprenticeship?**	

51 to 100 km [3]	☐
11 to 50 km [2]	☐
101 to 200 km [4]	☐
201 to 500 km [5]	☐
More than 500 km [6]	☐
0 to 10 km [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40143a	

Variables		
tf40131	Mobility, applications: distance	pTargetCATI

40143a **How long would it have taken you to travel from your home to this apprenticeship?**	
up to 20 minutes [1]	☐
I would have had to move. [5]	☐
more than an hour [4]	☐
41 minutes to an hour [3]	☐
21 to 40 minutes [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 40144	

Variables		
tf40132	Mobility, applications: time	pTargetCATI

| **40144** | **How many times in all were you invited to an interview, a suitability test or trial runs?** |

|___|___| Invitations

Range: 0 - 50

goto 40146

Variables		
tf40133	Number of interviews	pTargetCATI

| **40146** | **How many acceptances did you get in all? Tell me the number of apprenticeships you were offered.** |

|___|___| Number of apprenticeships offered

Range: 0 - 20

goto 40151

Variables		
tf40136	Number of apprenticeship acceptances	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 1)		
40151	**Was someone from the following groups of people personally involved in getting you your current apprenticeship?**	

Condition: if (h_uestatus = 2, 3)		
40151	**Was someone from the following groups of people personally involved in getting you an apprenticeship?**	

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
1: Your parents	☐	☐
2: Your siblings	☐	☐
3: Other family members/relatives	☐	☐
4: Teacher of adviser from a career preparation scheme	☐	☐
5: Someone you know from an internship, part-time job or trial job	☐	☐
6: Your friends	☐	☐
7: Other acquaintances	☐	☐
None of the above	☐	☐
Refused	☐	☐
Don't know	☐	☐

goto 40184Z

Variables		
t32558w	Retrospective social capital - personal involvement voc. training - parents	pTargetCATI
t32558o	Retrospective social capital - personal involvement voc. training - siblings	pTargetCATI
t32558p	Retrospective social capital - personal involvement voc. training - relatives	pTargetCATI
t32558r	Retrospective social capital - info voc. training - teacher/caregiver	pTargetCATI
t32558z	Retrospective social capital-personal involvement voc. training - internship/job	pTargetCATI
t32558q	Retrospective social capital - personal involvement voc. training - friends	pTargetCATI
t32558s	Retrospective social capital - personal involvement voc. training - other	pTargetCATI

Cultural identity and acculturation (pillar 4)

60306	We would now like to ask you about your relationship with Germany and the people in Germany. I am going to read out several statements. Please tell me how applicable each statement is to you. **I feel myself part of German society.**
applies fully [1]	☐
doesn't apply at all [4]	☐
applies to some extent [2]	☐
doesn't really apply [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

Variables		
t428060	Part of German society	pTargetCATI

60307	**I feel closely connected to the people in Germany.**
applies fully [1]	☐
doesn't apply at all [4]	☐
applies to some extent [2]	☐
doesn't really apply [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (60307 = -97 & 60306 = -97) goto 60311
if ((60307 = 1, 2, 3, 4, -98) OR (60307 = -97 & 60306 <> -97)) goto 60308

Variables		
t428000	Feeling of connection with Germany	pTargetCATI

60308   I do not feel pleased to belong to the people in Germany.

applies fully [1]	☐
doesn't apply at all [4]	☐
applies to some extent [2]	☐
doesn't really apply [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((60306 = -97 OR 60307 = -97) & 60308 = -97) goto 60311
if (60306 <> -97 & 60307 <> -97 & 60308 = -97) goto 60309
if (60308 = 1, 2, 3, 4, -98) goto 60309

Variables		
t428010	I do not feel pleased to belong to people in Germany.	pTargetCATI

60309   I feel very comfortable when I am with people from Germany.

applies fully [1]	☐
doesn't apply at all [4]	☐
applies to some extent [2]	☐
doesn't really apply [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((60306 = -97 OR 60307 = -97 OR 60308 = -97) & 60309 = -97) goto 60311
if (60306 <> -97 & 60307 <> -97 & 60308 <> -97 & 60309 = -97) goto 60310
if (60309 = 1, 2, 3, 4, -98) goto 60310

Variables		
t428040	Feeling of well-being when amongst people from Germany	pTargetCATI

60310	I think it is important to be associated with people in Germany.	
applies fully [1]		☐
doesn't apply at all [4]		☐
applies to some extent [2]		☐
doesn't really apply [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60311		

Variables		
t428030	I think it is important to be associated with people in Germany.	pTargetCATI

60311	And to what extent do you feel associated with the people in Germany overall?	
Fairly applicable [3]		☐
Strongly applicable [2]		☐
Hardly at all [4]		☐
Not at all [5]		☐
Very strongly applicable [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (20101P4 = -1) goto 60330Z *if (20101P4 = 5) goto 60312* *if (20101P4 = 1, 2, 3, 4) goto 60313*		

Variables		
t428050	Feeling of connectedness to people in Germany	pTargetCATI

60316	I am now going to read several statements out to you again. Please tell me how applicable each statement is to you. I feel that I am closely connected to the people of <60302(LABEL)>.	
applies fully [1]	☐	
doesn't apply at all [4]	☐	
applies to some extent [2]	☐	
doesn't really apply [3]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 60317		

Variables		
t428120	Connection to people from country of origin	pTargetCATI

60317	I find it unpleasant to be associated with the people of <60302(LABEL)>.	
applies fully [1]	☐	
doesn't apply at all [4]	☐	
applies to some extent [2]	☐	
doesn't really apply [3]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 60318		

Variables		
t428130	Unpleasant to be associated with people from country of origin	pTargetCATI

60318	It is important to me to belong to the people of <60302(LABEL)>.	
applies fully [1]		☐
doesn't apply at all [4]		☐
applies to some extent [2]		☐
doesn't really apply [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60319		

Variables		
t428140	I think it is important to be associated with people from my country of origin	pTargetCATI

60319	I feel very comfortable when I am with people of <60302(LABEL)>	
applies fully [1]		☐
doesn't apply at all [4]		☐
applies to some extent [2]		☐
doesn't really apply [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60320		

Variables		
t428150	Comfortable amongst people from country of origin	pTargetCATI

60320	I like doing things with people from <60302(LABEL)>.	
applies fully [1]		☐
doesn't apply at all [4]		☐
applies to some extent [2]		☐
doesn't really apply [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60321		

Variables		
t428170	Like doing things with people from country of origin	pTargetCATI

60321	I often act in a way that is "typical for <60305(LABEL)>".	
applies fully [1]		☐
doesn't apply at all [4]		☐
applies to some extent [2]		☐
doesn't really apply [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60322		

Variables		
t428180	Often act in a way that is typical for country of origin	pTargetCATI

60322	It is important to me to live according to the traditions of <60303(LABEL)>.
applies fully [1]	☐
doesn't apply at all [4]	☐
applies to some extent [2]	☐
doesn't really apply [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60323	

Variables		
t428190	Importance of traditions of country of origin	pTargetCATI

60323	It is important to me to have friends from <60302(LABEL)>.
applies fully [1]	☐
doesn't apply at all [4]	☐
applies to some extent [2]	☐
doesn't really apply [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60324	

Variables		
t428210	Importance of friends from country of origin	pTargetCATI

60324	And to what extent do you identify with people from <60302(LABEL)> overall?	
Fairly applicable [3]		☐
Strongly applicable [2]		☐
Hardly at all [4]		☐
Not at all [5]		☐
Very strongly applicable [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60325Z		

Variables		
t428300	Feeling of connectedness people from country of origin	pTargetCATI

Cultural habits

60327	How often do you listen to <60304(LABEL)> music?	
All the time [1]		☐
Often [2]		☐
Sometimes [3]		☐
Never [5]		☐
Rarely [4]		☐
Doesn't apply, I never listen to music [-95]		☐
Respondent does not observe a difference between the music of the country of origin and German music [-94]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60328		

Variables		
t42825a	Cultural habits - music	pTargetCATI

60328 How often do you cook traditional <60303(LABEL)> food in your household?

All the time [1]	☐
Often [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Never [5]	☐
Rarely [4]	☐
Does not apply, we do not cook in our family [-95]	☐
Respondent does not distinguish between cooking traditions from his country of origin and German cooking traditions [-94]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60329	

Variables		
t42825b	Cultural habits - cooking	pTargetCATI

60329 Do you mark the public holidays of <60304(LABEL)>?

No, none [4]	☐
Yes, some [3]	☐
Yes, most [2]	☐
Yes, all [1]	☐
Respondent does not distinguish between public holidays in his country of origin and German public holidays [-94]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60330Z	

Variables		
t42825c	Cultural habits - public holidays	pTargetCATI

Leisure time activity (pillar 2)

60243	Now, I'd like to ask about what you do in your leisure time. First, let's talk about sport. How often do you do sports?	
Once a month or less [2]		☐
Several times a month or once a week [3]		☐
Several times a week [4]		☐
Almost daily or daily [5]		☐
Never [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (60243 = 1, -97, -98) goto 60246 *if (60243 = 2 – 5) goto 60244*		

Variables		
t261001	Sport: frequency	pTargetCATI

60244	Which type of sport do you mainly do?
✏ _____	
goto 60246	

Variables		
t262001_g1	Sport: type of sport	pTargetCATI

60246	Now, I'd like to know if you have attended certain courses or training courses in the last year, i.e. from <20102(intm/intj) - 12> to the present? Have you taken lessons at a music school?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60247		

Variables		
t271121	Courses: music school	pTargetCATI

60247	Have you attended a course at a Volkshochschule [adult education establishment] (VHS)?	
Yes [1]		☐
No [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60248		

Variables		
t271122	Courses: (VHS)	pTargetCATI

60248	Have you attended a course at a youth art school?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60255Z		

Variables		
t271123	Courses: youth art school	pTargetCATI

60c – Profession-spanning competencies

Condition: If (h_sta60c = 3)

60401 **I will now read you a list of skills that people may need in situations including their work lives. Please tell me whether you use these skills within your career preparation in vocational school or at work:**
Working with others when the situation requires it.

Condition: If (h_sta60c = 1)

60401 **I will now read you a list of skills that people may need in situations including their work lives. Please tell me whether you use these skills within your current in-company training, at vocational school or in training internships:**
Working with others when the situation requires it.

Condition: If (h_sta60c = 2)

60401 **I will now read you a list of skills that people may need in situations including their work lives. Please tell me whether you use these skills within your main professional activity:**
Working with others when the situation requires it.

Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60402	

Variables		
tf60101	Ability to cooperate1	pTargetCATI

60402 **Taking initiatives.**

Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60403	

Variables		
tf60111	Self-reliance1	pTargetCATI

60403	**Knowing and applying the rules for good group behavior.**	
Applies to some extent [3]		☐
Applies completely [4]		☐
Does not really apply [2]		☐
Does not apply at all [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60404		

Variables		
tf60102	Ability to cooperate2	pTargetCATI

60404	**Reflecting on one's own learning behavior.**	
Applies to some extent [3]		☐
Applies completely [4]		☐
Does not really apply [2]		☐
Does not apply at all [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60405		

Variables		
tf60121	Reflectivity1	pTargetCATI

60405   Evaluating one's own results from work or learning !!oneself!!.

Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60406	

Variables		
tf60122	Reflectivity2	pTargetCATI

60406   Working in groups with concentration and focus on the goal.

Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60407	

Variables		
tf60103	Ability to cooperate3	pTargetCATI

60407	When working with others, cooperating with them to determine how a goal should be achieved.	
Applies to some extent [3]		☐
Applies completely [4]		☐
Does not really apply [2]		☐
Does not apply at all [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60408		

Variables		
tf60104	Ability to cooperate4	pTargetCATI

60408	Handling projects or complex tasks independently	
Applies to some extent [3]		☐
Applies completely [4]		☐
Does not really apply [2]		☐
Does not apply at all [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60409		

Variables		
tf60112	Self-reliance2	pTargetCATI

60409	Checking whether one's own actions are correct.	
Applies to some extent [3]		☐
Applies completely [4]		☐
Does not really apply [2]		☐
Does not apply at all [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60410		

Variables		
tf60123	Reflectivity3	pTargetCATI

60410	Learning independently.	
Applies to some extent [3]		☐
Applies completely [4]		☐
Does not really apply [2]		☐
Does not apply at all [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60411		

Variables		
tf60113	Self-reliance3	pTargetCATI

60411   Reflecting on one's own capabilities.

Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60412	

Variables		
tf60124	Reflectivity4	pTargetCATI

60412   Independently setting goals.

Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60413	

Variables		
tf60114	Self-reliance4	pTargetCATI

60413	Think for a moment about your overall ability to learn and work independently. How well would you say you can do this?	
rather good [3]		☐
very good [4]		☐
very poor [1]		☐
rather poor [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60414		

Variables		
tf60115	Self-reliance - self-assessment	pTargetCATI

60414	And if you think about everything that relates to cooperating with others, how well can you do this?	
rather poor [2]		☐
rather good [3]		☐
very good [4]		☐
very poor [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 60415		

Variables		
tf60105	Ability to cooperate - self-assessment	pTargetCATI

60415	And how good are you at grappling with your own professional capabilities? Are you ...	
rather poor [2]	☐	
rather good [3]	☐	
very good [4]	☐	
very poor [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 60416		

Variables		
tf60125	Reflectivity - self-assessment	pTargetCATI

Condition: If (h_sta60c = 3)

60416   Please now think about your current career preparation. How important for this are the following characteristics for you?
Being punctual.

Condition: If (h_sta60c = 1)

60416   Please now think about your current vocational training. How important for this are the following characteristics to you?
Being punctual.

Condition: If (h_sta60c = 2)

60416   Please now think about your main professional activity. How important for this are the following characteristics to you?
Being punctual.

Very unimportant [1]	☐	
Rather important [3]	☐	
Rather unimportant [2]	☐	
Very important [4]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 60417		

Variables		
tf60131	Sense of duty1	pTargetCATI

60417   How important is it for you to perform all your own obligations?

Very unimportant [1]	☐
Rather important [3]	☐
Rather unimportant [2]	☐
Very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60418	

Variables		
tf60132	Sense of duty2	pTargetCATI

60418   How important is it for you to maintain order?

Very unimportant [1]	☐
Rather important [3]	☐
Rather unimportant [2]	☐
Very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 60419	

Variables		
tf60133	Sense of duty3	pTargetCATI

60419	How important is it for you to show self-discipline?	
Very unimportant [1]	☐	
Rather important [3]	☐	
Rather unimportant [2]	☐	
Very important [4]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 60420		

Variables		
tf60134	Sense of duty4	pTargetCATI

60420	If you think now about everything to do with obligations and reliability, how would you assess yourself? Are you ...	
rather poor [2]	☐	
rather good [3]	☐	
very good [4]	☐	
very poor [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 60420Z		

Variables		
tf60135	Sense of duty - self-assessment	pTargetCATI

61 - Transition to labor market, prospective

[HELP] Location of vocational training program	
not in a business or not known [2]	☐
in a school or no apprenticeship agreement [3]	☐
in a business [1]	☐

Variables		
ts15106	Place of apprenticeship	spVocTrain

[AUX] dual vocational education and training

School education [2]	☐
Dual vocational education and training [1]	☐

Variables		
tf40001	Dual vocational education and training	pTargetCATI

61102   If you think about your classes at vocational school to what extent do the following statements apply? In class the most important information is often recapped.

Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 61103

Variables		
t253001	Quality of training at vocational school: recap	pTargetCATI

61103   (If you think about your classes at vocational school to what extent do the following statements apply?) If I need more help, I get it from most of my teachers.

Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 61104

Variables		
t254001	Quality of training at vocational school: help	pTargetCATI

61104 **(If you think about your classes at vocational school to what extent do the following statements apply?) Our teachers talk to us if there is something we don't like.**

Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61105	

Variables		
t254002	Quality of training at vocational school: communication in case of problems	pTargetCATI

61105 **(If you think about your classes at vocational school to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class we often do exercises that show if we've really understood something.**

Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61106	

Variables		
t255001	Quality of training at vocational school: degree of difficulty of exercises	pTargetCATI

61106	(If you think about your classes at vocational school to what extent do the following statements apply?) The exercises we do in class are similar, yet always different, so I have to pay close attention.	
Applies to some extent [3]		☐
Applies completely [4]		☐
Does not really apply [2]		☐
Does not apply at all [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61107		

Variables		
t255002	Quality of training at vocational school: types of exercises	pTargetCATI

61107	(If you think about your classes at vocational school to what extent do the following statements apply?) Skills that are learned in the company or facility are also dealt with at school.	
Applies to some extent [3]		☐
Applies completely [4]		☐
Does not really apply [2]		☐
Does not apply at all [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61108		

Variables		
t252001	Quality of training at vocational school: theoretical embedding	pTargetCATI

61108   (If you think about your classes at vocational school to what extent do the following statements apply?) There are projects in the vocational training program that are planned and carried out jointly by the company or facility and the vocational school.

Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61109	

Variables		
t252002	Quality of training at vocational school: cooperation between school and company	pTargetCATI

61109   If you think about the vocational training situation in your company or facility to what extent do the following statements apply? The structure of the company or facility is clear to me.

Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61110	

Variables		
t253011	Quality of training at the apprenticing company: transparency of the corporate structure	pTargetCATI

61110	(If you think about the vocational training situation in your company or facility to what extent do the following statements apply?) If I have a problem with a certain task, there's always someone I can contact.	
Applies to some extent [3]		☐
Applies completely [4]		☐
Does not really apply [2]		☐
Does not apply at all [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61111		

Variables		
t254011	Quality of training at the apprenticing company: contact	pTargetCATI

61111	(If you think about the vocational training situation in your company or facility to what extent do the following statements apply?) I am treated with respect by superiors.	
Applies to some extent [3]		☐
Applies completely [4]		☐
Does not really apply [2]		☐
Does not apply at all [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61112		

Variables		
t254012	Quality of training at the apprenticing company: respectful treatment	pTargetCATI

61114	If you think about the academic part of your apprenticeship to what extent do the following statements apply? In class the most important information is often recapped.	
Applies to some extent [3]		☐
Applies completely [4]		☐
Does not really apply [2]		☐
Does not apply at all [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61115		

Variables		
t253021	Quality of training in theoretical part of the apprenticeship: recap	pTargetCATI

61115	(If you think about the academic part of your apprenticeship to what extent do the following statements apply?) If I need more help, I get it from most of my teachers.	
Applies to some extent [3]		☐
Applies completely [4]		☐
Does not really apply [2]		☐
Does not apply at all [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61116		

Variables		
t254021	Quality of training in theoretical part of the apprenticeship: help	pTargetCATI

61116	(If you think about the academic part of your apprenticeship to what extent do the following statements apply?) Our teachers talk to us if there is something we don't like.	
Applies to some extent [3]	☐	
Applies completely [4]	☐	
Does not really apply [2]	☐	
Does not apply at all [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 61117		

Variables		
t254022	Quality of training in theoretical part of the apprenticeship: Communication in case of problems	pTargetCATI

61117	(If you think about the academic part of your apprenticeship to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class we often do exercises that show if we've really understood something.	
Applies to some extent [3]	☐	
Applies completely [4]	☐	
Does not really apply [2]	☐	
Does not apply at all [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	

Variables		
t255021	Quality of training in theoretical part of the apprenticeship: Degree of difficulty of exercises	pTargetCATI

61118	(If you think about the academic part of your apprenticeship to what extent do the following statements apply?) The exercises we do in class are similar, yet always different, so I have to pay close attention.
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61119	

Variables		
t255022	Quality of training in theoretical part of the apprenticeship: types of exercise	pTargetCATI

61119	(If you think about the academic part of your apprenticeship to what extent do the following statements apply?) Skills that are learned in the company or facility are also dealt with at school.
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61120	

Variables		
t252021	Quality of training in theoretical part of the apprenticeship: theoretical embedding	pTargetCATI

61120	If you now think about the practical part of your apprenticeship to what extent do the following statements apply? If I have a problem with a certain task, there's always someone I can contact.	
Applies to some extent [3]		☐
Applies completely [4]		☐
Does not really apply [2]		☐
Does not apply at all [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61121		

Variables		
t254031	Quality of training in practical part of the apprenticeship:	pTargetCATI

61121	(If you think about the practical part of your apprenticeship to what extent do the following statements apply?) I am treated with respect by my training supervisors.	
Applies to some extent [3]		☐
Applies completely [4]		☐
Does not really apply [2]		☐
Does not apply at all [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61122		

Variables		
t254032	Quality of training in practical part of the apprenticeship: Respectful treatment	pTargetCATI

61122 **(If you think about the practical part of your apprenticeship to what extent do the following statements apply?) The tasks that I work on are neither too easy nor too difficult, but just right.**

Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61123	

Variables		
t255031	Quality of training in practical part of the apprenticeship: degree of difficulty of tasks	pTargetCATI

61123 **(If you think about the practical part of your apprenticeship to what extent do the following statements apply?) My work is versatile and rich in variety.**

Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61124	

Variables		
t255032	Quality of training in practical part of the apprenticeship: wide variety of tasks	pTargetCATI

61124 **If you think about the social-educational support provided by your educational institution to what extent do the following statements apply? The social-educational support helps me cope with my vocational training.**

Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61125	

Variables		
t254041	Quality of training, educational institution in general: coping with vocational training	pTargetCATI

61125 **If you think about the social-educational support provided by your educational institution to what extent do the following statements apply? The social-educational support helps me cope with personal problems.**

Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61125Z	

Variables		
t254042	Quality of training, educational institution in general: personal problems	pTargetCATI

61126	If you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college to what extent do the following statements apply? In class, there are clear rules that we have to follow.	
Applies to some extent [3]	☐	
Applies completely [4]	☐	
Does not really apply [2]	☐	
Does not apply at all [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 61127		

Variables		
t253051	Quality of training, vocational school or vocational college: clarity of rules	pTargetCATI

61127	(If you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college to what extent do the following statements apply?) Everything we do is carefully planned.	
Applies to some extent [3]	☐	
Applies completely [4]	☐	
Does not really apply [2]	☐	
Does not apply at all [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 61128		

Variables		
t253052	Quality of training, vocational school or vocational college: planning	pTargetCATI

61128	(If you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class the most important information is often recapped.	
Applies to some extent [3]	☐	
Applies completely [4]	☐	
Does not really apply [2]	☐	
Does not apply at all [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 61129		

Variables		
t253053	Quality of training, vocational school or vocational college: recap	pTargetCATI

61129	(If you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college to what extent do the following statements apply?) Most teachers give us enough time to think about the answers to their questions.	
Applies to some extent [3]	☐	
Applies completely [4]	☐	
Does not really apply [2]	☐	
Does not apply at all [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 61130		

Variables		
t254051	Quality of training, vocational school or vocational college: reflection time	pTargetCATI

61130	(If you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college to what extent do the following statements apply?) If I need more help, I get it from most of my teachers.
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61131	

Variables		
t254052	Quality of training, vocational school or vocational college: help	pTargetCATI

61131	(If you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college to what extent do the following statements apply?) Our teachers talk to us if there is something we don't like.
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61132	

Variables		
t254053	Quality of training, vocational school or vocational college: communication in case of problems	pTargetCATI

61132	(If you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college to what extent do the following statements apply?) The students get on well with most of the teachers.	
Applies to some extent [3]		☐
Applies completely [4]		☐
Does not really apply [2]		☐
Does not apply at all [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61133		

Variables		
t254054	Quality of training, vocational school or vocational college: relationship with teaching staff	pTargetCATI

61133	(If you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class we often do exercises that show if we've really understood something.	
Applies to some extent [3]		☐
Applies completely [4]		☐
Does not really apply [2]		☐
Does not apply at all [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61134		

Variables		
t255051	Quality of training, vocational school or vocational college: Degree of difficulty of exercises	pTargetCATI

61134	(If you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college to what extent do the following statements apply?) Most of the teachers are good at explaining things.	
Applies to some extent [3]		☐
Applies completely [4]		☐
Does not really apply [2]		☐
Does not apply at all [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61135		

Variables		
t254055	Quality of training, vocational school or vocational college: ability to explain things	pTargetCATI

61135	(If you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class, we often apply what we have learned to other things.	
Applies to some extent [3]		☐
Applies completely [4]		☐
Does not really apply [2]		☐
Does not apply at all [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61136		

Variables		
t255052	Quality of training, voc. school or voc. college: Interest in learning progress	pTargetCATI

61136	(If you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college to what extent do the following statements apply?) The exercises we do in class are similar, yet always different, so I have to pay close attention.	
Applies to some extent [3]	☐	
Applies completely [4]	☐	
Does not really apply [2]	☐	
Does not apply at all [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 61137		

Variables		
t255053	Quality of training, vocational school or vocational college: types of exercise	pTargetCATI

61137	(If you think about your classes at vocational school or vocational college to what extent do the following statements apply?) In class, most of the teachers also allow us to make mistakes and let us keep going until we realize ourselves that something is wrong.	
Applies to some extent [3]	☐	
Applies completely [4]	☐	
Does not really apply [2]	☐	
Does not apply at all [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 61137Z		

Variables		
t255054	Quality of training, voc. school or voc. college: Genetic-Socratic approach	pTargetCATI

61147	We'd like you to tell us how important various areas of your life are: How important is it for you to work?	
Very unimportant [1]		☐
Rather important [3]		☐
Rather unimportant [2]		☐
Very important [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61148		

Variables		
tf61107	Importance of gainful employment	pTargetCATI

61148	How important is school/vocational training for you?	
Very unimportant [1]		☐
Rather important [3]		☐
Rather unimportant [2]		☐
Very important [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61149		

Variables		
tf61108	Importance of education	pTargetCATI

61149   How important is it for you to commit yourself to working for the good of other people, for example, helping others or doing volunteer or social work?

Very unimportant [1]	☐
Rather important [3]	☐
Rather unimportant [2]	☐
Very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61150	

Variables		
tf61109	Importance of social commitment	pTargetCATI

61150   And how important is leisure time for you, for example, contact with friends, hobbies, sport, relaxation?

Very unimportant [1]	☐
Rather important [3]	☐
Rather unimportant [2]	☐
Very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61151	

Variables		
tf61110	Importance of leisure time	pTargetCATI

61151	How important is it for you to have children?	
Very unimportant [1]		☐
Rather important [3]		☐
Rather unimportant [2]		☐
Very important [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61152		

Variables		
tf61111	Importance of family/partnership	pTargetCATI

61152	What is the most important thing in your life? Please list the previously mentioned areas of life - work, school/vocational training, social commitment, leisure time and children - in the order they apply to you, with the most important first. What is most important for you?	
Work [1]		☐
School/vocational training [2]		☐
Social commitment [3]		☐
Leisure time [4]		☐
Children [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (61152 > 0) goto 61153 *if (61152 = -97, -98) goto 61157*		

Variables		
tf61112	Relation importance 1	pTargetCATI

61153	And what takes second place?	
Work [1]	☐	
School/vocational training [2]	☐	
Social commitment [3]	☐	
Children [5]	☐	
Leisure time [4]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	

if (61153 > 0) goto 61154
if (61153 = -97, -98) goto 61157

if (61152 <> 1) 1: Arbeit
if (61152 <> 2) 2: Schule beziehungsweise Ausbildung
if (61152 <> 3) 3: sich für andere einzusetzen
if (61152 <> 4) 4: Freizeit
if (61152 <> 5) 5: Kinder

Variables		
tf61113	Relation importance 2	pTargetCATI

61154	And what takes third place?	
Work [1]	☐	
School/vocational training [2]	☐	
Social commitment [3]	☐	
Leisure time [4]	☐	
Children [5]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	

if (61154 > 0) goto 61155
if (61154 = -97, -98) goto 61157

if (61152 <> 1 & 61153 <> 1) 1: Arbeit
if (61152 <> 2 & 61153 <> 2) 2: Schule beziehungsweise Ausbildung
if (61152 <> 3 & 61153 <> 3) 3: sich für andere einzusetzen
if (61152 <> 4 & 61153 <> 4) 4: Freizeit
if (61152 <> 5 & 61153 <> 5) 5: Kinder

Variables		
tf61114	Relation importance 3	pTargetCATI

61155	And what takes fourth place?	
Work [1]		☐
School/vocational training [2]		☐
Social commitment [3]		☐
Leisure time [4]		☐
Children [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (61155 > 0) goto 61156
if (61155 = -97, -98) goto 61157

if (61152 <> 1 & 61153 <> 1 & 61154 <> 1) 1: Arbeit
if (61152 <> 2 & 61153 <> 2 & 61154 <> 2) 2: Schule beziehungsweise Ausbildung
if (61152 <> 3 & 61153 <> 3 & 61154 <> 3) 3: sich für andere einzusetzen
if (61152 <> 4 & 61153 <> 4 & 61154 <> 4) 4: Freizeit
if (61152 <> 5 & 61153 <> 5 & 61154 <> 5) 5: Kinder

Variables		
tf61115	Relation importance 4	pTargetCATI

61156	[AUTO] Relation importance 5	
Work [1]		☐
School/vocational training [2]		☐
Social commitment [3]		☐
Leisure time [4]		☐
Children [5]		☐

goto 61157

autoif (61152 <> 1 & 61153 <> 1 & 61154 <> 1 & 61155 <> 1) 61156 = 1
autoif (61152 <> 2 & 61153 <> 2 & 61154 <> 2 & 61155 <> 2) 61156 = 2
autoif (61152 <> 3 & 61153 <> 3 & 61154 <> 3 & 61155 <> 3) 61156 = 3
autoif (61152 <> 4 & 61153 <> 4 & 61154 <> 4 & 61155 <> 4) 61156 = 4
autoif (61152 <> 5 & 61153 <> 5 & 61154 <> 5 & 61155 <> 5) 61156 = 5

Variables		
tf61116	Relation importance 5	pTargetCATI

61157	There are many reasons why an unemployed person might turn down a job offer. Next, we're interested in the reasons why !!you!! would turn down a job offer if you were unemployed. To what extent do you agree with the following statements: I would turn down a job offer if the working conditions weren't good.	
Applies to some extent [3]		☐
Applies completely [4]		☐
Does not really apply [2]		☐
Does not apply at all [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61158		

Variables		
tf61117	Willingness to make concessions working conditions	pTargetCATI

61158	I would turn down a job offer if I had to move house.	
Applies to some extent [3]		☐
Applies completely [4]		☐
Does not really apply [2]		☐
Does not apply at all [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61159		

Variables		
tf61118	Willingness to make concessions moving house	pTargetCATI

61159   I would turn down a job offer if the pay was very low.

Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61160	

Variables		
tf61119	Willingness to make concessions pay	pTargetCATI

61160   I would turn down a job offer if I didn't think I'd like the work.

Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61161	

Variables		
tf61120	Willingness to make concessions like work	pTargetCATI

61161   I would turn down a job offer if the work wouldn't leave me enough time for my family.

Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Applies completely [4]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61138	

Variables		
tf61121	Willingness to make concessions - family	pTargetCATI

61138   If you could do anything you wanted to, what would you most like to do after finishing your vocational training?

Do an internship [5]	☐
Study [4]	☐
Vacation [7]	☐
Stay at home and take time for the family (parental leave, run the household, etc.) [6]	☐
Be unemployed [8]	☐
Other [9]	☐
Go back to school [3]	☐
Do another apprenticeship [2]	☐
Work [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61140	

Variables		
tf61100	Plans for the future, idealistic	pTargetCATI

61140 **And if you look at it realistically, what do you think you'll really do when you've finished your vocational training?**

Do an internship [5]	☐
Study [4]	☐
Vacation [7]	☐
Stay at home and take time for the family (parental leave, run the household, etc.) [6]	☐
Be unemployed [8]	☐
Other [9]	☐
Go back to school [3]	☐
Do another apprenticeship [2]	☐
Work [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 61141Z	

Variables		
tf61101	Plans for the future, realistic	pTargetCATI

61142 **In the future, would you like to work in the profession in which you're currently being trained?**

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (h_dual = 1) goto 61143 *if (h_dual = 2) goto 61145*	

Variables		
tf61102	Work in profession learned	pTargetCATI

61143   In the future, would you like to work for the company in which you are doing your apprenticeship ?

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

not true [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (61143 = -93) goto 61145
if (61143 <> -93) goto 61144

Variables		
tf61103	Work in apprenticing company	pTargetCATI

61144   What do you think your chances are of being taken over by your apprenticing company after the apprenticeship?

Rather poor [2]	☐
In the middle [3]	☐
Rather good [4]	☐
Very poor [1]	☐
Very good [5]	☐
not true [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 61145

Variables		
tf61104	Possible take-over by apprenticing company	pTargetCATI

61145	What are your chances of finding a job in your chosen profession after your apprenticeship?	
very good [4]		☐
rather small [2]		☐
rather good [3]		☐
very small [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61146		

Variables		
tf61105	Subjective perception of chances in own profession	pTargetCATI

61146	Have you already started applying for jobs?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 61146Z		

Variables		
tf61106	Application behavior	pTargetCATI

62IAM – In the labor market after vocational training

Condition: if (h_befragung = 1)

62101	**In our last interview you have told us that you have completed your last vocational training in <20102P25(abendmlPRE/abendjlPRE)>. Let us talk about this vocational training once more. Altogether, how satisfied were you in retrospect with your vocational training? Please indicate your answer on a scale ranging from the values 0 to 10. ,0' means that you were completely !!dis!!satisfied, and ,10' means that you were completely satisfied. You can differentiate your assessment using the intermediate values.**

Condition: if (h_befragung = 2)

62101	**In our last interview you have told us that you have completed your last vocational training in <24203(abendm62/abendj62)>. Let us talk about this vocational training once more. Altogether, how satisfied were you in retrospect with your vocational training? Please indicate your answer on a scale ranging from the values 0 to 10. ,0' means that you were completely !!dis!!satisfied, and ,10' means that you were completely satisfied. You can differentiate your assessment using the intermediate values.**

Completely dissatisfied [0]	☐
7 [7]	☐
1 [1]	☐
2 [2]	☐
3 [3]	☐
4 [4]	☐
6 [6]	☐
Completely satisfied [10]	☐
9 [9]	☐
5 [5]	☐
8 [8]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62102

autoif (h_befragung = 1) h_abortletzt = 20102P26
autoif (h_befragung = 2) h_abortletzt = 24204

Variables		
tf62100	Conclusion vocational training	pTargetCATI

62102	After vocational training, different considerations may be important for further professional developments. When you considered how you should proceed after your vocational training, how important were the following aspects to you? How important was it to you to find work after vocational training in the first place? Was that very unimportant, somewhat unimportant, rather important or very important?
Very unimportant [1]	☐
Rather important [3]	☐
Rather unimportant [2]	☐
Very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62103	

Variables		
tf62111	Important after vocational training 1: Finding work	pTargetCATI

62103	[NCS] How important was it to you to continue working in the profession that you learned in vocational training? Was that very unimportant, somewhat unimportant, rather important or very important?
Very unimportant [1]	☐
Rather important [3]	☐
Rather unimportant [2]	☐
Very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (h_abortletzt = 1) goto 62104 *if (h_abortletzt = 2, 3) goto 62105*	

Variables		
tf62112	Important after vocational training 2: Profession of vocational training	pTargetCATI

62104 **[NCS] And how important was it to you to continue working in the firm you did your vocational training in?**

Very unimportant [1]	☐
Rather important [3]	☐
Rather unimportant [2]	☐
Very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62105	

Variables		
tf62113	Important after vocational training 3: Vocational training firm	pTargetCATI

62105 **[NCS] How important was finding well-paid work after your vocational training to you?**

Very unimportant [1]	☐
Rather important [3]	☐
Rather unimportant [2]	☐
Very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62106	

Variables		
tf62114	Important after vocational training 4: Pay	pTargetCATI

62106 **[NCS] How important was secure employment after your vocational training to you?**

Very unimportant [1]	☐
Rather important [3]	☐
Rather unimportant [2]	☐
Very important [4]	☐
goto 62107	

Variables		
tf62115	Important after vocational training 5: Secure employment	pTargetCATI

62107   [NCS] How important was interesting work after your vocational training to you?

Very unimportant [1]	☐
Rather important [3]	☐
Rather unimportant [2]	☐
Very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62108	

Variables		
tf62116	Important after vocational training 6: Interesting work	pTargetCATI

62108   [NCS] How important was starting a family after your vocational training to you?

Rather important [3]	☐
Very unimportant [1]	☐
Rather unimportant [2]	☐
Very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62109	

Variables		
tf62117	Important after vocational training 7: Family	pTargetCATI

62109   [NCS] How important was to continue living at your place of residence after your vocational training to you?

Very unimportant [1]	☐
Rather important [3]	☐
Rather unimportant [2]	☐
Very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62110	

Variables		
tf62118	Important after vocational training 8: Closeness residence	pTargetCATI

62110   [NCS] How important was having time for family, friends, and hobbies after your vocational training to you?

Very unimportant [1]	☐
Rather important [3]	☐
Rather unimportant [2]	☐
Very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62111	

Variables		
tf62119	Important after vocational training 9: Time	pTargetCATI

62111	After their vocational training some people decide to go back to school in order to obtain a superior school-leaving qualification, complete another vocational training program, or to begin a degree course. Did you think about that after your vocational training?

| No [2] | ☐ |
| Yes [1] | ☐ |

| Refused [-97] | ☐ |
| Don't know [-98] | ☐ |

if (62111 = 1) goto 62112
if (62111 = 2, -97, -98) goto 62113Z

Variables		
tf62150	Return to education system	pTargetCATI

62112	And how important was it to you to actually go back to school to obtain a superior school-leaving qualification, complete another vocational training program, or to begin a degree course? Was that very unimportant, somewhat unimportant, rather important, or very important to you?

Very unimportant [1]	☐
Rather important [3]	☐
Rather unimportant [2]	☐
Very important [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62113Z

Variables		
tf62120	Important after vocational training 10: Education	pTargetCATI

Retrospective social capital information (Pillar 3)

62113 [MF] Did anyone from the following groups of persons provide information about vacant jobs in Germany to you?

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]		
Your partner	☐	☐		
Your mother	☐	☐		
Your father	☐	☐		
Your siblings	☐	☐		
Other persons from your family or your relatives	☐	☐		
Your friends	☐	☐		
Your (former) colleagues	☐	☐		
Your teachers from vocational school	☐	☐		
Other acquaintances	☐	☐		
None of the above	☐	☐		
Refused [-97]		☐		
Don't know [-98]		☐		

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]	Refused [-97]	Don't know [-98]
Refused	☐	☐	☐	☐

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
Don't know	☐	☐

if ((skamipg_rnd) = 0 & (skamipg_rvw) = 0 & (skamipg_rwn) = 0) goto 62114
if ((skamipg_rnd) = 1 OR (skamipg_rvw) = 1 OR (skamipg_rwn) = 1) goto 62119

Variables		
t32460k	Retrospective social capital - info job - partner	pTargetCATI
t32460l	Retrospective social capital - info job - mother	pTargetCATI
t32460m	Retrospective social capital - info job - father	pTargetCATI
t32460n	Retrospective social capital - info job - siblings	pTargetCATI
t32460o	Retrospective social capital - info job - Relatives	pTargetCATI
t32460p	Retrospective social capital - info job - friends	pTargetCATI
t32460q	Retrospective social capital - info job - colleagues	pTargetCATI
t32460r	Retrospective social capital - info job - teachers vocational school	pTargetCATI
t32460s	Retrospective social capital - info job - other	pTargetCATI

62114	**How many people in total gave you information?**
2 people [2]	☐
3 to 5 people [3]	☐
6 to 10 people [4]	☐
11 to 15 people [5]	☐
More than 15 people [6]	☐
1 person [1]	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (62114 = 1 to 6) goto 62115 *if (62114 = -97, -98) goto 62119*	

Variables		
t32460b	Retrospective social capital - info voc. training - number of people	pTargetCATI

62115	**Is this person or his/her parents from a non-German country of origin?**	
62115	**How many of these persons or their parents are from a non-German country of origin: None, one, or both?**	
62115	**How many of these persons or their parents come from a non-German country of origin? Are that none, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?**	

no / none of them [1]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
almost none of them [2]	☐
one / approximately half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all of them [6]	☐
yes, both, all of them [7]	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62116

if (62114 = 1) 1: nein
if (62114 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (62114 = 2) 4: eine
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (62114 = 1) 7: ja
if (62114 = 2) 7: beide
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32460d	Retrospective social capital - info job - share migration background	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (62114 = 1)	
62116 **Did this person passed the Abitur [university entrance qualification]?**	
Condition: if (62114 = 2)	
62116 **How many of these people passed the Abitur: None, one or both?**	
Condition: if (62114 = 3 to 6)	
62116 **How many of these people passed the Abitur: None, almost none, fewer than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?**	
no / none of them [1]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
almost none of them [2]	☐
one / approximately half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all of them [6]	☐
yes, both, all of them [7]	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62117

if (62114 = 1) 1: nein
if (62114 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (62114 = 2) 4: eine
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (62114 = 1) 7: ja
if (62114 = 2) 7: beide
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32460f	Retrospective social capital - info job - share Abitur	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (62114 = 1)

62117   Is this person female?

Condition: if (62114 = 2)

62117   How many of these people are female: None, one or both?

Condition: if (62114 = 3 to 6)

62117   How many of these people are female? None, almost none, fewer than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

almost none of them [2]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
one / approximately half of them [4]	☐
almost all of them [6]	☐
yes, both, all of them [7]	☐
no / none of them [1]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((h_migpre = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) & 62115 > 1) goto 62118
if (h_migpre = -1 OR 62115 <= 1) goto 62119

if (62114 = 1) 1: nein
if (62114 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (62114 = 2) 4: eine
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (62114 = 1) 7: ja

Variables		
t32460c	Retrospective social capital - info job - share women	pTargetCATI

Condition: if ((62114 = 1) & (h_migpre = 1))

62118   Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as yourself?

Condition: if ((62114 = 2) & (h_migpre = 1))

62118   How many of these people or their parents come from the same country as you: None, one or both?

Condition: if ((62114 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 1))

62118   How many of these people or their parents come from the same country as you: None, almost none, fewer than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if ((62114 = 1) & (h_migpre = 2))

62118   Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your mother?

Condition: if ((62114 = 2) & (h_migpre = 2))

62118	**How many of these people or their parents come from the same country as your mother: None, one or both?**

Condition: if ((62114 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 2))

62118	**How many of these people or their parents come from the same country as your mother? None, almost none, fewer than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?**

Condition: if ((62114 = 1) & (h_migpre = 3))

62118	**Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your father?**

Condition: if ((62114 = 2) & (h_migpre = 3))

62118	**How many of these people or their parents come from the same country as your father: None, one or both?**

Condition: if ((62114 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 3))

62118	**How many of these people or their parents come from the same country as your father: None, almost none, fewer than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?**

Condition: if ((62114 = 1) & (h_migpre = 4))

62118	**Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your parents?**

Condition: if ((62114 = 2) & (h_migpre = 4))

62118	**How many of these people or their parents come from the same country as your parents: None, one or both?**

Condition: if ((62114 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 4))

62118	**How many of these people or their parents come from the same country as your parents? None, almost none, fewer than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?**

Condition: if ((62114 = 1) & (h_migpre = 5))

62118	**Does this person or his or her parents come from the same country as your mother or your father? Choose the country of origin that you feel more strongly connected to.**

Condition: if ((62114 = 2) & (h_migpre = 5))

62118	**How many of these people or their parents come from the same country as your mother or your father: None, one or both? Think of the country of origin of your parents that you feel more strongly connected to.**

Condition: if ((62114 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 5))

62118	**How many of these people or their parents come from the same country as your mother or your father? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all? Think of the country of origin of your parents that you feel more strongly connected to.**

no / none of them [1]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
almost none of them [2]	☐
one / approximately half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all of them [6]	☐
yes, both, all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62119

Variables		
t32460g	Retrospektives Sozialkapital- Info Job - share own ethnicity	pTargetCATI

62119	[MF] And did anybody from the following groups of persons made an effort so that you could get a job in Germany?

Refused [-97]	☐

Don't know [-98]	☐

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]	Refused [-97]	Don't know [-98]
Your partner	☐	☐	☐	☐

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
Your mother	☐	☐
Your father	☐	☐
Your siblings	☐	☐
Other persons from your family or your relatives	☐	☐
Your friends	☐	☐
Your (former) colleagues	☐	☐
Your teachers from vocational school	☐	☐
Other acquaintances	☐	☐
None of the above	☐	☐

Refused [-97]	☐

Don't know [-98]	☐

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]	Refused [-97]	Don't know [-98]
Refused	☐	☐	☐	☐

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
Don't know	☐	☐

if ((skamrpg_rnd) = 0 & (skamrpg_rvw) = 0 & (skamrpg_rwn) = 0) goto 62120
if ((skamrpg_rnd) = 1 OR (skamrpg_rvw) = 1 OR (skamrpg_rwn) = 1) goto 62125Z

Variables		
t32554k	Retrospective social capital - effort for job - partner	pTargetCATI
t32554l	Retrospective social capital - effort for job - mother	pTargetCATI
t32554m	Retrospective social capital - effort for job - father	pTargetCATI
t32554n	Retrospective social capital - effort for job - siblings	pTargetCATI
t32554o	Retrospective social capital - effort for job - relatives	pTargetCATI
t32554p	Retrospective social capital - effort for job - friends	pTargetCATI
t32554q	Retrospective social capital - effort for job - colleagues	pTargetCATI
t32554r	Retrospective social capital - effort for job - teachers vocational school	pTargetCATI
t32554s	Retrospective social capital - effort for job - other	pTargetCATI

62120	How many persons in total made an effort so that you could get a job in Germany?
2 people [2]	☐
3 to 5 people [3]	☐
6 to 10 people [4]	☐
11 to 15 people [5]	☐
More than 15 people [6]	☐
1 person [1]	☐

if (62120 = 1 to 6) goto 62121
if (62120 = -97, -98) goto 62125Z

Variables		
t32554b	Retrospective social capital - effort for job - number persons	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (62120 = 1)		
62121	**Does this person or his/her parents come from a country of origin other than Germany?**	
Condition: if (62120 = 2)		
62121	**How many of these people or their parents come from a country other than Germany: None, one or both?**	
Condition: if (62120 = 3 to 6)		
62121	**How many of these people or their parents come from a country other than Germany? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?**	

no / none of them [1]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
almost none of them [2]	☐
one / approximately half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all of them [6]	☐
yes, both, all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62122

if (62120 = 1) 1: nein
if (62120 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (62120 = 2) 4: eine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (62120 = 1) 7: ja
if (62120 = 2) 7: beide
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32554d	Retrospective social capital - effort for job - share migration background	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (62120 = 1)	
62122 **Did this person pass the Abitur [university entrance qualification]?**	
Condition: if (62120 = 2)	
62122 **How many of these people passed the Abitur [university entrance qualification]?: None, one or both?**	
Condition: if (62120 = 3 to 6)	
62122 **How many of these people passed the Abitur [university entrance qualification]?: None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?**	
no / none of them [1]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
almost none of them [2]	☐
one / approximately half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all of them [6]	☐
yes, both, all of them [7]	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62123

if (62120 = 1) 1: nein
if (62120 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (62120 = 2) 4: eine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (62120 = 1) 7: ja
if (62120 = 2) 7: beide
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32554f	Retrospective social capital - effort for job - share Abitur	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (62120 = 1)	
62123	**IS this person female?**

Condition: if (62120 = 2)	
62123	**How many of these people are female: None, one or both?**

Condition: if (62120 = 3 to 6)	
62123	**How many of these people are female? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?**

no / none of them [1]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
one / approximately half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all of them [6]	☐
yes, both, all of them [7]	☐
almost none of them [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((h_migpre = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) & 62121 > 1) goto 62124
if (h_migpre = -1 OR 62121 <= 1) goto 62125Z

if (62120 = 1) 1: nein
if (62120 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (62120 = 2) 4: eine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (62120 = 1) 7: ja
if (62120 = 2) 7: beide
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

if (62114 = 2) 7: beide
if (62114 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32554c	Retrospective social capital - effort for job - share women	pTargetCATI

Condition: if ((62120 = 1) & (h_migpre = 1))	
62124	**Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as you?**

Condition: if ((62120 = 2) & (h_migpre = 1))	
62124	**How many of these people or their parents come from the same country as you: None, one or both?**

Condition: if ((62120 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 1))	

62124	How many of these people or their parents come from the same country as you: None, almost none, fewer than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if ((62120 = 1) & (h_migpre = 2))

62124	Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your mother?

Condition: if ((62120 = 2) & (h_migpre = 2))

62124	How many of these people or their parents come from the same country as your mother: None, one or both?

Condition: if ((62120 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 2))

62124	How many of these people or their parents come from the same country as your mother? None, almost none, fewer than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if ((62120 = 1) & (h_migpre = 3))

62124	Does this person or his or her parents come from the same country as your father?

Condition: if ((62120 = 2) & (h_migpre = 3))

62124	How many of these people or their parents come from the same country as your father: None, one or both?

Condition: if ((62120 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 3))

62124	How many of these people or their parents come from the same country as your father: None, almost none, fewer than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if ((62120 = 1) & (h_migpre = 4))

62124	Does this person or his or her parents come from the same country as your parents?

Condition: if ((62120 = 2) & (h_migpre = 4))

62124	How many of these people or their parents come from the same country as your parents: None, one or both?

Condition: if ((62120 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 4))

62124	How many of these people or their parents come from the same country as your parents: None, almost none, fewer than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?

Condition: if ((62120 = 1) & (h_migpre = 5))

62124	Does this person or his/her parents come from the same country as your mother/your father? Think of the country of origin of your parents that you feel more strongly connected to.

Condition: if ((62120 = 2) & (h_migpre = 5))

62124	How many of these people or their parents come from the same country as your mother/your father: None, one or both? Think of the country of origin of your parents that you feel more strongly connected to.

Condition: if ((62120 = 3 to 6) & (h_migpre = 5))

62124	How many of these people or their parents come from the same country as your mother or your father? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all? Think of the country of origin of your parents that you feel more strongly connected to.

no / none of them [1]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
almost none of them [2]	☐
one / approximately half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all of them [6]	☐
yes, both, all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62125Z

if (62120 = 1) 1: nein
if (62120 = 2 to 6) 1: keine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 2: fast keine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (62120 = 2) 4: eine
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 6: fast alle
if (62120 = 1) 7: ja
if (62120 = 2) 7: beide
if (62120 = 3 to 6) 7: alle

Variables		
t32554g	Retrospective social capital - effort for job - own ethnicity	pTargetCATI

62125	We would like to know about the developments after your vocational training. Did your firm offer you a job after your vocational training?

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (62125 = 1) goto 62126
if (62125 = 2, -97, -98) goto 62132

Variables		
tf62059	Takeover offer	pTargetCATI

62126	Was a fixed-term or open-ended job offered to you?	
unlimited duration [2]		☐
limited duration [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (62126 = 1) goto 62127 *if (62126 = 2, -97, -98) goto 62129*		

Variables		
tf62060	Takeover offer: Fixed-term	pTargetCATI

62127	What was the fixed time limitation of this contract?
|___|___|___| Months	
Range: 0 - 120	
goto 62128	

Variables		
tf62061	Takeover offer: Duration time limitation	pTargetCATI

62128	In some cases, labor agreements regulate that apprentices have to be offered a job with a particular time limitation after their vocational training. Was your vocational training program regulated in such a way?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 62129		

Variables		
tf62062	Takeover offer: Labor agreement regulation	pTargetCATI

62129	Did you accept the takeover offer?
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62132	

Variables		
tf62063	Takeover offer: Accepted	pTargetCATI

62130	We would like to know about the developments after your vocational training. Did you receive a job offer from a firm that you did an internship in during your vocational training?
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (62130 = 1) goto 62131 *if (62130 = 2, -97, -98) goto 62132*	

Variables		
tf62064	Offer: Internship firm	pTargetCATI

62131	Did you accept this offer?
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62132	

Variables		
tf62065	Offer: Accepted internship firm	pTargetCATI

62132	**Did you have the opportunity to work in the firm of a relative or an acquaintance after your vocational training?**
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (62132 = 1) goto 62133
if (62132 = 2, -97, -98) goto 62134Z

Variables		
tf62066	Offer: Family business	pTargetCATI

62133	**And did you do this?**
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62134Z

Variables		
tf62067	Offer: Family business accepted	pTargetCATI

62134	**Did you look for a job anytime for the time after your vocational training?**
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (62134 = 1) goto 62142
if (62134 = 2) goto 62135
if (62134 = -97, -98) goto 62144

Variables		
tf62070	Jobs searched	pTargetCATI

62135	And why did you not look for jobs? Which of the following reasons apply to you? Did you not look for jobs …because you already had a job or had one in prospect?
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62136	

Variables		
tf62071	Reasons for not searching: Job	pTargetCATI

62136	[NCS]… due to family or health related issues?
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62137	

Variables		
tf62072	Reasons for not searching 2: Family/health	pTargetCATI

62137	[NCS]…because you did not think that you would be able to get a job?
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62138	

Variables		
tf62073	Reasons for not searching 3: Chances	pTargetCATI

62138	NCS]…because you wanted to go back to school to get further school-leaving qualifications, start another vocational training program, or pursue higher education?	
Yes [1]		☐
No [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 62139		

Variables		
tf62074	Reasons for not searching 4: Education	pTargetCATI

62139	[NCS]…because you simply did not want to work on a regular basis already?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 62140		

Variables		
tf62075	Reasons for not searching 5: Inclination	pTargetCATI

62140	…for other reasons?	
Yes [1]		☐
No [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (62140 = 1) goto 62141 if (62140 = 2, -97, -98) goto 62164Z		

Variables		
tf62076	Reasons for not searching 6: Other	pTargetCATI

62141	[NCS] And what other reasons were that?

✏️ _____

goto 62164Z

Variables		
tf62077_O	Reasons for not searching 7: Other, open	pTargetCATI

62142 [MF] How did you look for work?

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]		
Using employment ads in papers or the internet	☐	☐		
Posted a job request yourself	☐	☐		
With the help of the employment agency, Job-Center or ARGE [both institutions by the employment agency and municipal providers], or the social welfare agency	☐	☐		
Using a private labor placement service	☐	☐		
Directly contacted firms or sent out speculative applications	☐	☐		
With the help of family, friends, or acquaintances	☐	☐		
With the help of former employers or colleagues	☐	☐		
With other approaches	☐	☐		
Refused	☐	☐		
Refused [-97]		☐		
Don't know [-98]		☐		
	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]	Refused [-97]	Don't know [-98]
Don't know	☐	☐	☐	☐

if (suchwege_8 = 1) goto 62143
if (suchwege_8 = 0) goto 62144

Variables		
tf62081	Search approach employment ads	pTargetCATI
tf62082	Search approach job request	pTargetCATI
tf62083	Search approach employment agency	pTargetCATI
tf62084	Search approach private labor placement service	pTargetCATI
tf62085	Search approach directly contacted firms	pTargetCATI
tf62086	Search approach family, friends, or acquaintances	pTargetCATI
tf62087	Search approach former employers or colleagues	pTargetCATI
tf62088	Search approach other	pTargetCATI

62144	And did you apply for jobs anytime for the time after your vocational training?
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (62144 = 1) goto 62153
if (62144 = 2) goto 62145
if (62144 = -97, -98) goto 62164Z

Variables		
tf62000	Applied for job	pTargetCATI

62145	And why did you not apply? Which of the following reasons apply to you? Did you not apply …because you already had a job or had one in prospect?
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62146

Variables		
tf62101	Reasons for not applying 1: Job	pTargetCATI

62146	[NCS] … due to family or health related issues?
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62147

Variables		
tf62102	Reasons for not applying 2: Family/health	pTargetCATI

62147 **[NCS]…because you did not think that you would be able to get a job?**

No [2] ☐

Yes [1] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

goto 62148

Variables		
tf62103	Reasons for not applying 3: Chances	pTargetCATI

62148 **[NCS]…because you wanted to go back to school to get further school-leaving qualifications, start another vocational training program, or pursue higher education?**

No [2] ☐

Yes [1] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

goto 62149

Variables		
tf62104	Reasons for not applying 4: Education	pTargetCATI

62149 **[NCS]…because you did not want to work on a regular basis?**

No [2] ☐

Yes [1] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

goto 62150

Variables		
tf62105	Reasons for not applying 5: Inclination	pTargetCATI

62150	[NCS]…because you did not find a job you willingly wanted to apply for?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 62151		

Variables		
tf62106	Reasons for not applying 6: Unsuccessful search	pTargetCATI

62151	…for other reasons?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (62151 = 1) goto 62152 if (62151 = 2, -97, -98) 62164Z		

Variables		
tf62107	Reasons for not applying 7: Other	pTargetCATI

62152	[NCS] And what other reasons were that?
✎ _____	
goto 62164Z	

Variables		
tf62108_O	Reasons for not applying 8: Other, open	pTargetCATI

62153	Did you already apply before completing your vocational training or only after that?	
After completion of the vocational training [2]		☐
Before completion of the vocational training [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (62153 = 1) goto 62154 *if (62153 = 2, -97, -98) goto 62155*		

Variables		
tf62001	Applications: Start	pTargetCATI

62154	And how many months before completing your vocational training did you start applying for jobs?
🖉 _____	
goto 62155	

Variables		
tf62002	Applications: Start months	pTargetCATI

62155	Please think back to !!all!! jobs that you applied for. How much was the distance in kilometers from your residence to the job that was the furthest away?	
11 to 50 km [2]		☐
51 to 100 km [3]		☐
101 to 200 km [4]		☐
201 to 500 km [5]		☐
More than 500 km [6]		☐
0 to 10 km [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 62156		

Variables		
tf62003	Applications: Mobility distance	pTargetCATI

62156   How long would it have taken you to get from your residence to this job?

up to 20 minutes [1]	☐
I would have had to move. [5]	☐
more than an hour [4]	☐
41 minutes to an hour [3]	☐
21 to 40 minutes [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62157

Variables		
tf62004	Applications: Mobility time	pTargetCATI

62157   After vocational training, it is possible to apply for jobs in the learned profession or in other professions. How often have you applied for jobs from the same profession since your vocational training?

|___|___|___| Applications

Range: 0 - 200

goto 62158

Variables		
tf62005	Number applications learned profession	pTargetCATI

62158   And since your vocational training, how often have you applied for jobs in another profession?

|___|___|___| No applications

Range: 0 - 200

if (62157 >= 1 OR 62157 = -98) goto 62159
if ((62157 = 0, -97) & (62158 >= 1 OR 62158 = -98)) goto 62160
if ((62157 = 0, -97) & (62158 = 0, -97)) goto 62164Z

Variables		
tf62006	Number applications other professions	pTargetCATI

62159   How often were you invited to interviews for jobs in your learned profession?

|___|___| Job interviews

Range: 0 - 50

if (62158 >= 1 OR 62158 = -98) goto 62160
if ((62158 = 0, -97) & (62159 >= 1 OR 62159 = -98)) goto 62161
if ((62158 = 0, -97) & (62159 = 0, -97)) goto 62164Z

Variables		
tf62121	Number job interviews learned profession	pTargetCATI

62160   How often have you been invited to interviews for jobs in a profession other than your learned profession?

|___|___| Job interviews

Range: 0 - 50

if (62159 >= 1 OR 62159 = -98) goto 62161
if ((62159 = 0, -97, .) & (62160 >= 1 OR 62160 = -98)) goto 62162
if ((62159 = 0, -97, .) & (62160 = 0, -97)) goto 62164Z

Variables		
tf62122	Number job interviews other professions	pTargetCATI

62161   How many jobs were you offered for jobs in your learned profession?

|___|___| Job offfers

Range: 0 - 50

if (62160 >= 1 OR 62160 = -98) goto 62162
if ((62160 = 0, -97, .) & 62161 >= 1) goto 62163
if ((62160 = 0, -97, .) & (62161 = 0, -97, -98)) goto 62164Z

Variables		
tf62131	Number job offers learned profession	pTargetCATI

62162   How many jobs were you offered for jobs in a profession other than your learned profession?

|___|___| Job offers

Range: 0 - 50

if (62161 >= 1 OR 62162 >= 1) goto 62163
if (62162 <= 0 & (62161 = 0, -97, -98, .)) goto 62164Z

Variables		
tf62132	Number job offers other professions	pTargetCATI

Condition: if (62161 > 1 OR 62162 > 1 OR (62161 = 1 & 62162 = 1) OR (62161 = -97, -98) OR (62162 = -97, -98))

62163	**Did you accept at least one of the job offers?**

Condition: if ((62161 = 1 & (62162 = 0, .)) OR (62162 = 1 & (62161 = 0, .)))

62163	**Did you accept the job offer?**

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 62164Z

Variables		
tf62133	Accepted job offers	pTargetCATI

30X_out – X-Module output control

[HILF] Abitur/Fachhochschulereife earned in Germany (per review module)	
no Abitur/Fachhochschulereife [0]	☐
Abitur/Fachhochschulereife earned outside of Germany [2]	☐
Abitur/Fachhochschulereife earned in Germany [1]	☐

Variables		
tf30001	Abitur/Fachhochschulereife earned in Germany (after examination module)	pTargetCATI

30604	**[AUTO] TP has successfully completed a vocational training program including the current wave.**
no qualification achieved [2]	☐
Qualification achieved [1]	☐

if (h_ümkurz = 0) goto 30602
if (h_ümkurz = 1) goto 40100Z (Modul 40ÜM)

autoif () 30604 = 20102P22
autoif (ANY(24140 = 1 & h_abE6 = 1)) 30604 = 1
autoif (NO(24140 = 1 & h_abE6 = 1) & 20102P22 <> 1) 30604 = 2

autoif () h_ümkurz = 0
autoif (NO(24120 = 1 & h_abE6 = 1) & NO((22114 = 10, 11) & 22120 = 1) & NO((22115 = 11 to 27) & 22120 = 1) & 30604 <> 1) h_ümkurz = 1
autoif (h_abrc = 1 & 30604 <> 1) h_ümkurz = 1

Variables		
tf30002	successfully completed a vocational training program including the current wave	pTargetCATI

5 | School Principals, PAPI (ID 219), PAPI

Brief notes on how to complete the questionnaire • In order to achieve as high a level of accuracy as possible for scanner-assisted data capture, please use a black pen to complete the questionnaire and always enter numbers right-aligned in the specified boxes. • If you want to change your answer to a question, cross out the box with the answer that is no longer relevant and check the correct box. • You may also skip individual questions that you do not want to or cannot answer. • For legal data protection reasons, we would like to explicitly point out that no personal information about third parties (such as names of students or other teachers) may be stated in this questionnaire. • For some questions, you are required to enter numbers. If these are not available to you, please estimate as accurately as possible, but do not collect any data for this purpose. • After you have completed the questionnaire, please put it in the envelope, close it and hand it over to your responsible school coordinator, who will then forward it unopened to the IEA DPC in Hamburg, or you can send it to the IEA DPC directly. Your information will thus not be disclosed to unauthorized third parties or members of your school. • The law requires us to have your consent before collecting and processing your data, including details about your migration background. You declare this consent by completing and handing in this questionnaire. In this regard, please note the Data Protection Policy attached to this cover letter. Thank you for your support!

Brief notes on how to complete the questionnaire • In order to achieve as high a level of accuracy as possible for scanner-assisted data capture, please use a black pen to complete the questionnaire and always enter numbers right-aligned in the specified boxes. • If you want to change your answer to a question, cross out the box with the answer that is no longer relevant and check the correct box. • You may also skip individual questions that you do not want to or cannot answer. • For legal data protection reasons, we would like to explicitly point out that no personal information about third parties (such as names of students or other teachers) may be stated in this questionnaire. • For some questions, you are required to enter numbers. If these are not available to you, please estimate as accurately as possible, but do not collect any data for this purpose. • After you have completed the questionnaire, please put it in the envelope, close it and hand it over to your responsible school coordinator, who will then forward it unopened to the IEA DPC in Hamburg, or you can send it to the IEA DPC directly. Your information will thus not be disclosed to unauthorized third parties or members of your school. • The law requires us to have your consent before collecting and processing your data, including details about your migration background. You declare this consent by completing and handing in this questionnaire. In this regard, please note the Data Protection Policy attached to this cover letter. Thank you for your support!

GENERAL QUESTIONS ABOUT THE SCHOOL

We would like first to ask you some general questions about your school and its profile.

1	Is your school a …		
Please checkk all applicable answers.			
		Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
… half-day school?		☐	☐
… half-day school with an afternoon option?		☐	☐
… non-mandatory all-day school?		☐	☐
… partially mandatory all-day school?		☐	☐
… fully mandatory all-day school?		☐	☐

Variables		
h22900a	School: structure: half-day school	pInstitution
h22900b	School: structure: half-day school with an afternoon option	pInstitution
h22900c	School: structure: non-mandatory all-day school	pInstitution
h22900d	School: structure: partially mandatory all-day school	pInstitution
h22900e	School: structure: fully mandatory all-day school	pInstitution

2	Are the following extracurricular all-day school programs and elements offered at your school and, if yes, how often?

Please check a box on each line.

	No [1]	Yes, twice a year or less frequently [2]	Yes, quarterly [3]	Yes, monthly [4]	Yes, weekly [5]	Yes, 2-3 times a week [6]	Yes, 4-5 times a week [7]
a) Homework help, homework supervision, learning time	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
[Enrichment groups, instruction] b) Enrichment instruction for students with high grades	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
[Remedial groups, instruction] c) Remedial instruction for students with low grades	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
[Remedial groups, instruction] d) Remedial instruction in German for non-native speakers or foreign students	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
[Remedial groups, instruction] Language of origin instruction for non-native speakers of German or foreign students	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

[Subject-specific offerings (projects, work groups) in the following areas:] f) Mathematics	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
[Subject-specific offerings (projects, work groups) in the following areas:] g) Science	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
[Subject-specific offerings (projects, work groups) in the following areas:] h) German, literature	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
[Subject-specific offerings (projects, work groups) in the following areas:] i) Foreign Languages	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
[Subject-specific offerings (projects, work groups) in the following areas:] j) Sport	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
[Subject-specific offerings (projects, work groups) in the following areas:] k) Music/Art	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
[Subject-specific offerings (projects, work groups) in the following areas:] l) Politics, Philosophy, Ethics, Religion	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
[General offerings (projects, work groups) in the following areas:] m) Trades and Home Economics	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
[General offerings (projects, work groups) in the following areas:] n) Technology/New Media	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
[General offerings (projects, work groups) in the following areas:] o) Community activities and forms of student government (e.g. active class council)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
[General offerings (projects, work groups) in the following areas:] p) Forms of social learning (e.g. conflict resolution classes)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
[General offerings (projects, work groups) in the following areas:] q) Forms of intercultural learning	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
[Free time activities] r) Required free time activities (required electives from list of offerings)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
[Free time activities] s) Voluntary free time activities (such as afternoon ball games)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
[Temporary offerings] t) Project Days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

	No [1]	twice a year or less frequently [2]	quarterly [3]	monthly [4]
[Temporary offerings] u) Project Weeks	☐	☐	☐	☐

	No [1]	Yes, twice a year or less frequently [2]	Yes, quarterly [3]	Yes, monthly [4]	Yes, weekly [5]	Yes, 2-3 times a week [6]	Yes, 4-5 times a week [7]
[Other offerings] v) Hot Lunches	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
[Other offerings] w) Long-term projects (such as choir, newspaper, school garden)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

[Other, namely:] x) 🖉

	twice a year or less frequently [2]	quarterly [3]	monthly [4]	once a week [5]	2-3 times a week [6]	4-5 times a week [7]
(Please enter in block capitals)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

[Other, namely:] y) 🖉

	twice a year or less frequently [2]	quarterly [3]	monthly [4]	once a week [5]	2-3 times a week [6]	4-5 times a week [7]
(Please enter in block capitals)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

[Other, namely:] z) 🖉

	twice a year or less frequently [2]	quarterly [3]	monthly [4]	once a week [5]	2-3 times a week [6]	4-5 times a week [7]
(Please enter in block capitals)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables

h22130a	School: all-day school programs:: homework supervision	pInstitution
h22130b	School: All-day program: Remedial teaching for students with high grades	pInstitution
h22130c	School: All-day program: Remedial teaching for students with low grades	pInstitution
h22130d	School: all-day school programs: remedial instruction in German	pInstitution
h22130e	School: all-day school programs: native-language instruction	pInstitution
h22130f	School: all-day school programs: mathematics	pInstitution
h22130g	School: all-day school programs: science	pInstitution
h22130h	School: all-day school programs: German, literature	pInstitution
h22130i	School: all-day school programs: foreign languages	pInstitution
h22130j	School: all-day school programs: sport	pInstitution
h22130k	School: all-day school programs: music/art	pInstitution
h22130l	School: all-day school programs: politics, philosophy, ethics, religion	pInstitution
h22130m	School: all-day school programs: trades and home economics	pInstitution
h22130n	School: all-day school programs: technology, new media	pInstitution
h22130o	School: All-day program: Community activities and student government	pInstitution
h22130p	School: all-day school programs: types of social learning	pInstitution
h22130q	School: all-day school programs: types of intercultural learning	pInstitution
h22130r	School: all-day school programs: required choice of free time activities	pInstitution
h22130s	School: all-day school programs: voluntary free time activities	pInstitution
h22130t	School: all-day school programs: project days	pInstitution
h22130u	School: all-day school programs: project weeks	pInstitution
h22130v	School: all-day school programs: lunches	pInstitution
h22130w	School: all-day school programs: long-term projects	pInstitution
h22131x_O	School: all-day school programs: other, text 1	pInstitution
h22130x	School: all-day school programs: other 1	pInstitution
h22131y_O	School: all-day school programs: other, text 2	pInstitution
h22130y	School: all-day school programs: other 2	pInstitution
h22131z_O	School: all-day school programs: other, text 3	pInstitution
h22130z	School: all-day school programs: other 3	pInstitution

4	On how many days of the week does your school offer an all-day program - after lunchtime - in the 8th and/or 12 grade?

If no all-day program is offered on any of the weekdays, please enter "zero" (0).

|___| days in the 8th grade

Range: 0 - 7

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
No 8th grade/no NEPS survey in the 8th grade	☐	☐

|___| days in the 12th grade

Range: 0 - 7

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
No 12th grade/no NEPS survey in the 12th grade	☐	☐

Variables		
h229312	School: All-day program: Arrangement for 12th grade: Number of weekdays	pInstitution
h229313	School: All-day program: No 12th grade classes/no NEPS survey	pInstitution

5	What and how many people are involved in the various elements of the all-day program at your school in a teaching capacity?

This means all persons who are involved for longer periods in extracurricular activities at your school or who offer all-day or afternoon programs on an ongoing basis. This can be on the basis of a contract, against payment or in a voluntary capacity. This does not include teachers who give afternoon lessons or offer other activities. Please enter the numbers aligned to the right.

a) Volunteers (including pensioners) |___|___| People

Range: 0 - 99

b) Dedicated parents |___|___| People

Range: 0 - 99

c) Interns or persons doing other types of vocational training programs |___|___| People

Range: 0 - 99

d) Sports instructors |___|___| People

Range: 0 - 99

e) People from artistic professions |___|___| People

Range: 0 - 99

f) Childcare assistants; social assistants Range: 0 - 99	|___|___| People
g) Youth / child care workers Range: 0 - 99	|___|___| People
h) Sports educators Range: 0 - 99	|___|___| People
i) Music educators Range: 0 - 99	|___|___| People
j) Social education workers; social workers (FH [university of applied sciences]) Range: 0 - 99	|___|___| People
k) Special education teachers; remedial teachers Range: 0 - 99	|___|___| People
l) Educators (Diplom [German degree in tertiary education, pre-Bologna system, level equivalent to master], BA/MA); psychologists (Diplom, BA/MA) Range: 0 - 99	|___|___| People
m) Other staff with a higher education degree Range: 0 - 99	|___|___| People
n) Other staff without a higher education degree Range: 0 - 99	|___|___| People

Variables

h22730a	School: All-day program: Number of staff: Volunteers	pInstitution
h22730b	School: All-day program: Number of staff: Parents	pInstitution
h22730c	School: All-day program: Number of staff: Interns or similar	pInstitution
h22730d	School: All-day program: Number of staff: Sports instructors	pInstitution
h22730e	School: All-day program: Number of staff: Artists	pInstitution
h22730f	School: All-day program: Number of staff: Childcare assistants or similar	pInstitution
h22730g	School: All-day program: Number of staff: Youth / child care workers	pInstitution
h22730h	School: All-day program: Number of staff: Sports educators	pInstitution
h22730i	School: All-day program: Number of staff: Music educators	pInstitution
h22730j	School: All-day program: Number of staff: Social education workers/social workers (FH)	pInstitution
h22730k	School: All-day program: Number of staff: Special education teachers/remedial teachers	pInstitution
h22730l	School: All-day program: Number of staff: Educators/psych.	pInstitution
h22730m	School: All-day program: Number of staff: With higher education degree	pInstitution
h22730n	School: All-day program: Number of staff: Without higher education degree	pInstitution

QUESTIONS ON THE SCHOOL ENVIRONMENT

The environment of a school and cooperation with other institutions can affect the work of a school. We would like to therefore ask you some questions about these topics.

---

6   How many schools of the same type are within a 10 km radius of your school?

Please enter the figures aligned to the right.

|___|___| Schools

Range: 0 - 99

Variables		
h535010	Schools within a radius of 10 km	pInstitution

7   To what extent do the following statements apply to your school?

Please check one box in each line.

	Does not apply at all [1]	Does not really apply [2]	Applies to some extent [3]	Applies completely [4]
a) Our school is in stiff competition with other schools of the same type.	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) The existence of our school strongly depends on the amount of students registered in the school.	☐	☐	☐	☐
c) The existence of our school is at great risk.	☐	☐	☐	☐
d) The funding of our school strongly depends on the amount of students registered in the school.	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
h535021	Intensity of competition	pInstitution
h535022	Existence dependent on amount of students	pInstitution
h535023	Existence at risk	pInstitution
h535024	Funding dependent on amount of students	pInstitution

QUESTIONS ABOUT INTEGRATION AND INCLUSION

At some schools, students with special educational needs are taught in integrative classes.

8   Are there any students in your school with diagnosed special educational needs? If yes, how many?

Please specify one answer only. Please enter the figures aligned to the right.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
No	☐	☐

Yes, specifically … students have diagnosed special educational needs. |____|____|

Range: 0 - 99

Variables		
h190012	Students with special needs: none	pInstitution

9 **To what extent do the following statements about the mainstreaming of students at your school with and without special educational needs apply?**

Please tick a box in each line.

	Completely disagree [1]	Rather disagree [2]	Rather agree [3]	Completely agree [4]
a) I am (still) willing to and interested in mainstreaming these students in my school.	☐	☐	☐	☐
b) My colleagues are/would be very willing to teach these mainstream classes.	☐	☐	☐	☐

Variables		
h190021	Attitude towards setting up mainstreaming	pInstitution
h190022	Attitude of teaching staff towards mainstreaming	pInstitution

Please answer the following questions 10 and 11 only if your school has a 12th grade. Otherwise, please continue with the following block of questions "About you" on the next page.

QUESTIONS ABOUT THE UPPER GYMNASIUM LEVEL

10 **In what grade does the current 12th grade sit the Abitur examination?**

Please check where applicable.

	Not marked [0]	Marked [1]
12th grade	☐	☐
13th grade	☐	☐

Variables		
he01010	Abitur examination in 12th grade	pInstitution
he01020	Abitur examination in 13th grade	pInstitution

11 Is there a difference in performance level in the following subjects in the current 12th grade?

Please check one box in each row.

	Not marked [0]	Marked [1]
a) In German (basic and advanced performance level)	☐	☐
a) In German (basic performance level only (e.g. basic course))	☐	☐
a) In German (advanced performance level only (e.g. advanced course))	☐	☐
b) In Math (basic and advanced performance level)	☐	☐
b) In Math (basic performance level only (e.g. basic course))	☐	☐
b) In Math (advanced performance level only (e.g. advanced course))	☐	☐
c) In English (course not offered)	☐	☐
c) In English (basic and advanced performance level)	☐	☐
c) In English (basic performance level only (e.g. basic course))	☐	☐
c) In English (advanced performance level only (e.g. advanced course))	☐	☐

Variables		
he02112	Course level German - basic and advanced course	pInstitution
he02023	Course standard mathematics - advanced course	pInstitution
he02122	Course level Math - basic and advanced course	pInstitution
he02131	Course level English - not offered	pInstitution
he02032	Course level English - basic course	pInstitution
he02132	Course level English - basic and advanced course	pInstitution

ABOUT YOU

At last, some brief questions about yourself.

13   When were you born?

Please enter the numbers aligned to the right.

Month |___|___|

Range: 1 - 12

year |___|___|___|___|

Range: 1,900 - 2,020

Variables		
h76612m_O	Year of birth: Month	pInstitution
h76612y	Year of birth: Year	pInstitution

15   Do you have a migrant background yourself, i.e. were you or at least one of your parents born abroad?

Please tick the applicable.

No [2]   ☐

Yes [1]   ☐

Variables		
h400010	Migrant background	pInstitution

16   What is your function at the school?

Please check where applicable.

	Head of school [1]	Vice-head of school [2]	Other function in school administration, specifically: [3]	
	☐	☐	☐	

Please enter in block letters.   ✏ _____

Variables		
hd0041a	Function at the school	pInstitution

Thank you for your cooperation!

6 Parents, CATI (ID 211)

1 Control variables

01914	[AUTO] Interview date
|___|___| Day	
Range: 1 - 31	
|___|___| Month	
Range: 1 - 12	
|___|___|___|___| Year	
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	
goto 01917	

Variables		
intm	Interview date (month)	pParent

2 Intro

84002	Are you male or female?	
Male [1]	☐	
Female [2]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 84003		
autoif (84002 = 1) h_sex = 1 autoif (84002 = 2) h_sex = 2 autoif (84002 = -97, -98) h_sex = 84002		

Variables		
p731702	Sex respondent	pParent

1 Control variables

01914   [AUTO] Interview date
|___|___| Day
Range: 1 - 31
|___|___| Month
Range: 1 - 12
|___|___|___|___| Year
Range: 1,900 - 9,999
goto 01917

Variables		
intm	Interview date (month)	pParent

2 Intro

84002 Are you male or female?	
Male [1]	☐
Female [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 84003 *autoif (84002 = 1) h_sex = 1* *autoif (84002 = 2) h_sex = 2* *autoif (84002 = -97, -98) h_sex = 84002*	

Variables		
p731702	Sex respondent	pParent

84003 How are you related to <name of target child>?

Wait for spontaneous answer. If the spontaneous answer is imprecise, questions are asked or no spontaneous response comes: read categories. If "only" mother or father is mentioned, please record birth mother or birth father.

Partner of the father / mother (for same-sex partnership) [7]	☐
Adoptive father [4]	☐
Foster mother [5]	☐
Biological father [2]	☐
Adoptive mother [3]	☐
Biological mother [1]	☐
Stepmother [9]	☐
Partner of the mother / father (for same-sex partnership) [8]	☐
Other relationship [11]	☐
Stepfather [10]	☐
Foster father [6]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 84004

autoif (84002 = -97, -98) & (84003 = 2, 4, 6, 8, 10) h_sex = 1
autoif (84002 = -97, -98) & (84003 = 1, 3, 5, 7, 9) h_sex = 2

if (84002 = 2) 1: leibliche Mutter
if (84002 = -97, -98) 1: leibliche Mutter
if (84002 = 1) 2: leiblicher Vater
if (84002 = -97, -98) 2: leiblicher Vater
if (84002 = 2) 3: Adoptivmutter
if (84002 = -97, -98) 3: Adoptivmutter
if (84002 = 1) 4: Adoptivvater
f (84002 = -97, -98) 4: Adoptivvater
if (84002 = 2) 5: Pflegemutter
if (84002 = -97, -98) 5: Pflegemutter
if (84002 = 1) 6: Pflegevater
f (84002 = -97, -98) 6: Pflegevater
if (84002 = 2) 7: Partnerin des Vaters/ der Mutter (bei gleichgeschlechtlicher Partnerschaft)
if (84002 = -97, -98) 7: Partnerin des Vaters/ der Mutter (bei gleichgeschlechtlicher Partnerschaft)
if (84002 = 1) 8: Partner der Mutter/ des Vaters (bei gleichgeschlechtlicher Partnerschaft)
f (84002 = -97, -98) 8: Partner der Mutter/ des Vaters (bei gleichgeschlechtlicher Partnerschaft)
if (84002 = 2) 9: Stiefmutter
if (84002 = -97, -98) 9: Stiefmutter
if (84002 = 1) 10: Stiefvater
f (84002 = -97, -98) 10: Stiefvater
11: Sonstiges Verhältnis

Variables		
p731701	Relationship to the target child	pParent

84004	Does <name of target child> live with you in your household?	
If <name of target child> lives in another household only for a short period of time, but normally in the household of the respondent, please specify 1. If <name of target child> lives in another household almost to the same extent as in that of the respondent, please specify 1. If <name of target child> lives only temporarily, e.g. on the weekends or for a short period of time, in the household of the person interviewed, please specify 2.		
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 84005		

Variables		
p743040	Child in household	pParent

Condition: if (Startkohorte = 2)		
84005	**Are you the parent who primarily takes care of the daily concerns of <target child's name>?**	
Condition: if (Startkohorte = K5, K9)		
84005	**Are you the parent who primarily takes care of <target child's name>'s school issues?**	
If the respondent states that both parents are equally responsible/involved, please enter "yes".		
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 84006Z		

Variables		
p731703	Responsibility for matters target child	pParent

3 Child's sociodemographics

02100	At the beginning, some information about <name of target child> is gathered: Is <name of target child> a boy or a girl?

If the gender can be easily seen from the name, please phrase the question as follows: I assume that <name of target child> is a boy/a girl. Is that correct?

Boy [1]	☐
Girl [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 02101

autoif (02100 <> .) h_S3TG1 = 02100

Variables		
p700010	Gender target child	pParent

02101	When was <name of target child> born? Please state the month and year.

If the respondent is not sure about the month: "Please tell me approximately what month that was."

|___|___| Month

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Range: 1,990 - 9,999

if (Erstbefragte = 2 & Startkohorte = 2) goto 02114Z
if (Erstbefragte = 1) goto 02114

autoif (02101 (S3TG2J) <> .) h_S3TG2J = 02101 (S3TG2J)

Variables		
p70012m	Date of birth target child (month)	pParent
p70012y	Date of birth target child (year)	pParent

02103	Was <name of target child> born in Germany?

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (02103 = 2) goto 02104
if (02103 = 1, -97, -98) goto 02108

Variables		
p406000	Target child born in Germany?	pParent
p406000_g1	Target child's country of birth (Germany/abroad; edited)	pParent

02104	In what country was <name of target child> born?	
[List of countries] [-999]	☐	
Land not in list [-96]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	

if (02104 = -96) goto 02105
if (02104 <> -96) goto 02107

Variables		
p406010_g1R	Country of birth target child	pParent
p406010_g2R	Target child's country of birth (aggregated)	pParent

---

02107 **When did <name of target child> move to Germany? Please state the month and year.**

If the child moved to Germany several times, the specified date should be the first at least one year stay in Germany: "Please tell me the date on which <name of target child> began his/her first at least one year stay in Germany." If the respondent is not sure about the month: "Please tell me approximately what month that was."

|___|___| Month

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 02108

autoif (02104 > 0) h_S4ZG15 = 02104 (Label)
autoif ((02104 = -96) & (02105 <> -97, -98)) h_S4ZG15 = 02105
autoif ((02104 = -96) & (02105 = -97, -98)) h_S4ZG15 = "unbekanntes Land"
autoif (02104 = -97, -98) h_S4ZG15 = "unbekanntes Land"

Variables		
p40603m	Arrival date (arrival month) of the target child to Germany	pParent
p40603y	Arrival date (arrival year) of the target child to Germany	pParent

02108 What citizenship does <name of target child> have?

[List of citizenships] [-999]	☐
Stateless [-20]	☐
Staatsangehörigkeit not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (02108 = -96) goto 02109
if (02108 = -97, -98, -20) goto 02114Z
if (02108 <> -96, -97, -98, -20) goto 02110

Variables		
p407050_g1R	Citizenship - target child	pParent
p407050_g1D	Target child's nationality (German/not German)	pParent
p407050_g2R	Target child's nationality (aggregated)	pParent

02110 Does <target child's name> have another nationality?

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (02110 = 1) goto 02111
if (02110 = 2, -97, -98) goto 02114Z

Variables		
p407055	Dual nationality target child (yes / no)	pParent

4 Preschool history

11108	Now I want to ask you questions about the time when <name of target child> had not yet started school. Did <name of target child> have day care before enrolling in school?

In case of questions: day care means care for young children usually up to 3 years.

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 11100

Variables		
p711001	Day care before enrolling in school	pParent

Condition: if (Startkohorte = K5, K9)

11100	Now I want to ask you questions about the time when <name of target child> had not yet started school. Did <name of target child> attend Kindergarten at any time before enrolling in school?

Condition: if (Startkohorte = 2)

11100	And did <name of target child> attend Kindergarten at any time before going to school?

Note: In some states, the term "Kindergarten" is not used, here they are referred to as day-care centers.

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (11100 = 1) goto 11101
if (Startkohorte = 2 & (11100 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 11103
if ((Startkohorte = K5, K9) & (11100 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 11102

Variables		
p712020	Kindergarten attendance before enrolling in school	pParent

11101   **When did \<name of target child\> first go to Kindergarten? Please state the month and year.**

If the respondent is not sure about the month: "Please tell me approximately what month that was."

|___|___| Month

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

If (Startkohorte = 2) goto 11103
If (Startkohorte = K5, K9) goto 11102

Variables		
p71202m	Date of first Kindergarten attendance (month)	pParent
p71202y	Date of first Kindergarten attendance (year)	pParent

Condition: if (h_S3TG1 <> 2)

11102   **Now I will move on to \<target child's name\>'s school education. Did \<target child's name\> start school early or at the regular age, or was he held back at that stage?**

Condition: if (h_S3TG1 = 2)

11102   **Now I will move on to \<target child's name\>'s school education. Did \<target child's name\> start school early or at the regular age, or was he held back at that stage?**

If asked: Early means that a child is already going to school ahead of the obligatory starting age.

Regular [2]	☐
Deferral [3]	☐
Early [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 11103

Variables		
p712030	Starting school early, at the regular age, or held back	pParent

Condition: if (Startkohorte = 2)		
11103	**Now I will move on to <target child's name>'s school education. When did <target child's name> start school? Please state the month and year.**	
Condition: if (Startkohorte = K5, K9)		
11103	**When did <target child's name> start school? Please state the month and year.**	
If the respondent is not sure about the month: "Please tell me approximately what month that was."		
|___|___| Month		
Hasn't started school yet [-20]	☐	
Range: 1 - 12		
|___|___|___|___| Year		
Hasn't started school yet [-20]	☐	
Range: 1,900 - 9,999		
if (Startkohorte = 2 & 11103 <> -20) goto 11109 *if (Startkohorte = 2 & 11103 = -20) goto 11104Z* *if (Startkohorte = K5, K9) goto 11104Z*		

Variables		
p71203m	Date of school enrollment target child (month)	pParent
p71203y	Date of school enrollment target child (year)	pParent

START of school episode loop

57106	"[First round] The first school which <name of target child> ever attended; Was that a school in Germany? [Subsequent round, also introductory questions if from the X module] Was that a school in Germany?"	
No [2]	☐	
Yes [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
if (57106= 1) goto 57107 *if (57106= 2) goto 57110* *if (57106= -97, -98) goto 57112*		

Variables		
p723020	School attendance in Germany	spParentSchool
p723020_g1	School attendance in Germany (edited)	spParentSchool

57107 Where is the school located and/or what municipality does it belong to?

Please select from the list of place names

list of municipalities [999997]	☐
Changing locations [-20]	☐
Ort not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (57107= -96) goto 57108
if (57107<> -96) goto 57112

Variables		
p723030_g1	Place of school (RS West/East)	spParentSchool
p723030_g2R	Municipality of school (federal state)	spParentSchool

57110 In what country was the school located?

Please select country name from list!

[List of countries] [-999]	☐
Land not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (57110 = -96) goto 57111
if (57110 <> -96) goto 57112

Variables		
p723060_g1R	Country of school	spParentSchool
p723060_g2R	Country of school (aggregated)	spParentSchool

Condition: if (57106 = 2)

57112 Which school did <target child's name> attend there? Please indicate the corresponding German school type.

Condition: if (57106 <> 2)

57112 Which school did <target child's name> attend there?

If (starting cohort = K5, K9) <<Read out guidelines only if necessary.>> If (starting cohort = 2) <<Please read out options.>>

Elementary school <<also primary school>> [1]	☐
Verbundene Haupt- und Realschule [type of school in Berlin, Hesse, Mecklenburg-West Pomerania and Lower Saxony offering basic and intermediate secondary education] <<also Sekundarschule, Regelschule, Mittelschule, Oberschule, Wirtschaftsschule, Regionale Schule, Regionalschule, extended Realschule, Realschule plus, Gemeinschaftsschule, Werkrealschule, district school, Mittelstufenschule, dual Oberschule>> [6]	☐
Gymnasium [type of school leading to upper secondary education and Abitur] [8]	☐
Special school <<Also special needs center>> [9]	☐
Other school [14]	☐
Vocational school <<leading to a general school-leaving qualification, e.g. Fachoberschule [vocational school at upper secondary level leading to the entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences]>> [13]	☐
Waldorf school [11]	☐
Comprehensive school [10]	☐
Orientation stage <<also test or remedial level e.g. in Mecklenburg and West Pomerania, Rhineland-Palatinate>> [2]	☐
Hauptschule [school for basic secondary education] [4]	☐
Realschule [intermediate secondary school] [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (57106 = 2) goto 57115
if ((57112 = 6, 10) & 57106 <> 2) goto 57114
if (57112 = 14 & 57106 <> 2) goto 57113
if ((57112 = 1, 2, 4, 5, 11, 8, 9, 13, -97, -98) & 57106 <> 2) goto 57129

1: Grundschule <<auch Primarschule>>
if (Startkohorte = K5, K9) 2: Orientierungsstufe <<Auch Erprobungs- und Förderstufe, z.B. in Meckl.-Vorpommern, Rheinland-Pfalz>>
if (Startkohorte = K5, K9) 4: Hauptschule
if (Startkohorte = K5, K9) 5: Realschule
if (Startkohorte = K5, K9) 6: Verbundene Haupt- und Realschule <<Auch Sekundar-, Regel-, Mittel-, Ober-, und Wirtschaftsschule, Regionale Schule, Regionalschule, Erweiterte Realschule, Realschule plus, Gemeinschaftsschule, Werkrealschule, Stadtteilschule, Mittelstufenschule, Duale Oberschule>>
if (Startkohorte = K5, K9) 8: Gymnasium
9: Sonderschule / Förderschule <<Auch Förderzentrum>>
if (Startkohorte = K5, K9) 10: Gesamtschule
11: Waldorfschule
if (Startkohorte = K5, K9) 13: berufliche Schule <<zur Erreichung eines allgemein bildenden Schulabschlusses z.B. Fachoberschule>>
14: andere Schule

Variables		
p723080	School type	spParentSchool

57113   What kind of school was that?

Here you should only record schools which lead to a general educational school-leaving qualification.

✏ _____

goto 57129

Variables		
p723090_O	Type of school (open)	spParentSchool

57114   What branch did <name of target child> attend there?

Please read answer options aloud. If the respondent states that a division into different branches does (not) yet exist, please use BUTTON!*

School branch Hauptschule [basic secondary school] [1]	☐
School branch Realschule [intermediate secondary school] [2]	☐
School branch Gymnasium [upper secondary school] [3]	☐
(So far) no division into school branches [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 57129

1: Hauptschulzweig
2: Realschulzweig
if (57112 <> 5) 3: Gymnasialer Zweig

Variables		
p723100	School branch Gesamtschule [basic and intermediate secondary school, in some states also elementary and upper]/SmB	spParentSchool

57131   What form of authority is this school under? Is it ...

Please read options aloud. Church schools are exclusively Catholic and Lutheran or Protestant schools. For non-Catholic or non-evangelical/non-Protestant religious institutions, please enter 3.

A church school [2]	☐
Another kind of private or free school? [3]	☐
A public school [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (57131 = 2) goto 57132
if (57131 = 1, 3, -97, -98) & ((57101 <> 1) OR (57101 = 1 & 57105 > 1)) goto 57115
if (57131 = 1, 3, -97, -98) & (57101 = 1) & (57105 = 1) goto 57133

Variables		
p723180	School authority	spParentSchool

57132	Exactly what kind of church authority is the school under? Is it …

Please read options aloud.

A Catholic school <<also Caritas>> [1]	☐
Or a Lutheran or protestant school? <<also diaconal institution>> [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (57101 <> 1) OR (57101 = 1 & 57105 > 1) goto 57115
if (57101 = 1) & (57105 = 1) goto 57133

Variables		
p723190	School authority: church	spParentSchool

Condition: if (Startkohorte = K5, K9)

57115	[Subsequent round] From when to when did <target child's name> attend this school or this school branch without changing and without interruption?

Condition: if (Startkohorte = 2)

57115	[Subsequent round] From when to when did <target child's name> attend this school or this school branch without changing and without interruption?

If the respondent can only remember seasons, please enter the following codes: 21: Start of year/Winter, 24: Spring/Easter, 27: Mid-year/Summer, 30: Fall, 32: End of year.

|___|___| Month

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 57133

Variables		
p72301m	Starting date school episode (month)	spParentSchool
p72301y	Starting date school period (year)	spParentSchool
p72301m_g1	Start (month, corrected)	spParentSchool
p72301y_g1	Start (year, corrected)	spParentSchool

Condition: if (((Startkohorte = K5, K9) & h_S3TG1 <> 2) OR (Startkohorte = 2 & h_S3TG1 <> 2))

57133	[First round] You told me before that <target child's name> started school in <11103 (KG4M(Label)) 11103(KG4J)>. Until when did he attend this school without changing schools and without interruption? Please add any vacation time at the end of the school attendance.

Condition: if (((Startkohorte = K5, K9) & h_S3TG1 = 2) OR (Startkohorte = 2 & h_S3TG1 = 2))

57133	[First round] You told me before that <target child's name> started school in <11103 (KG4M(Label)) 11103(KG4J)>. Until when did she attend this school without changing schools and without interruption? Please add any vacation time at the end of the school attendance.

Condition: if ((Startkohorte = K5, K9) & 57101 = 3 & 57102 <> 2)

57133 **Until when did <target child's name> attend this school or this school branch without changing and without interruption or is he/she still in attendance?**

Condition: if (Startkohorte = 2 & 57101 = 3 & 57102 <> 2)

57133 **Until when did <target child's name> attend this school without changing and without interruption or is he/she still in attendance?**

Condition: if (Startkohorte = K5, K9 & 11103 = -97, -98)

57133 **[First round] Until when did <target child's name> attend this school or this school branch without changing schools and without interruption?**

Condition: if (Startkohorte = 2 & 11103 = -97, -98)

57133 **[First round] Until when did <target child's name> attend this school or this school branch without changing schools and without interruption?**

Condition: if (Startkohorte = K5, K9)

57133 **[Next round] Until when did <target child's name> attend this school or this school branch without changing schools and without interruption?**

Condition: if (Startkohorte = 2)

57133 **[Next round] Until when did <target child's name> attend this school without changing schools and without interruption?**

If asked: Prolonged illness means at least 3 months of interrupted school attendance. If the respondent can only remember seasons, please enter the following codes: 21: Start of year/Winter, 24: Spring/Easter, 27: Mid-year/Summer, 30: Fall, 32: End of year.

|___|___| Month

Up to present [-20]	☐

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Up to present [-20]	☐

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

if (57133 < INTDAT) goto 57117
if ((57133 = INTDAT) & 57116 <> 1) goto 57116
if ((57133 = INTDAT) & 57116 = 1) goto 57126Z

autoif (57133 = -20) 57133 (ASENDM) = intm
autoif (57133 = -20) 57133 (ASENDJ) = intj
autoif (57133 = -20) 57116 = 1
autoif (57133 < intdat) 57116 = 2

Variables		
p72302m	End of school episode (month)	spParentSchool
p72302y	End of school episode (year)	spParentSchool
p72302m_g1	End (month, corrected)	spParentSchool
p72302y_g1	End (year, corrected)	spParentSchool

57116	Does <name of target child> attend this school today?

Do not read answer categories aloud.

No, school attendance ended during the interview month [2]	☐
Yes, <name of target child> still attends this school [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (57116 <> 2) goto 57126Z
if (57116 = 2) goto 57117

Variables		
p723110	Duration school episode	spParentSchool
p723110_g1	Spell is lasting (corrected)	spParentSchool

Condition: if (Startkohorte = K5, K9)

57117	After that did <name of target child> change schools or school branches or was <name of target child>'s attendance interrupted for more than 3 months?

Condition: if (Startkohorte = 2)

57117	After that did <name of target child> change schools or was <name of target child>'s attendance interrupted for more than 3 months?

Do not read answer categories aloud.

Changed school [1]	☐
Interruption to schooling [2]	☐
Changed school sector [3]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (57117 = 1) goto 57118
if (57117 = 2) goto 57119
if (57117 = 3) goto 57120
if (57117 = -97,-98) goto 57122

1: Schule gewechselt
2: Schulzeit unterbrochen
if (Startkohorte = K5, K9) 3: Schulzweig gewechselt

Variables		
p723120	Reason for end of school episode	spParentSchool

Condition: if (Startkohorte = K5, K9)	

57118 **Was that a regular change to a secondary school or was there another reason for the change?**

Condition: if (Startkohorte = 2)

57118 **What was the reason for this change of school?**

Do not read aloud, note the appropriate code.

Finished school with school-leaving qualification [5]	☐
Regular change to next stage of education [2]	☐
Illness [3]	☐
Spent time at school abroad [4]	☐
Postponement of school attendance [7]	☐
Other reasons [6]	☐
House move, change of residence [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (57118 = 2) goto 57126Z
if (57118 = 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, -97, -98) goto 57122

autoif (57118 = 2) 57122 = 1

1: Umzug, Wohnortwechsel
if (Startkohorte = K5, K9) 2: regulärer Wechsel auf weiterführende Schule
3: Krankheit
4: Schulzeit im Ausland verbracht
if (Startkohorte = K5, K9) 5: Schule mit Abschluss beendet
if (Startkohorte = 2) 7: Zurückstellung vom Schulbesuch
6: andere Gründe

Variables		
p723130	Reason for school change	spParentSchool

57119	What was the reason for the interruption to schooling?
Do not read out, note the appropriate code	

Other reasons [6]	☐
Postponement of school attendance [7]	☐
Finished school with school-leaving qualification [5]	☐
Illness [3]	☐
Spent time at school abroad [4]	☐
House move, change of residence [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 57122

1: Umzug, Wohnortwechsel
3: Krankheit
4: Schulzeit im Ausland verbracht
if (Startkohorte = K5, K9) 5: Schule mit Abschluss beendet
if (Startkohorte = 2) 7: Zurückstellung vom Schulbesuch
6: andere Gründe

Variables		
p723140	Reason for interruption to schooling	spParentSchool

57120	What was the reason for the change of school sector?
Do not read out, note the appropriate code	

Other reasons [3]	☐
Not challenging enough [2]	☐
Too challenging [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (57120 = 3) goto 57121
if (57120 = 1, 2, -97, -98) goto 57122

Variables		
p723200	Reason for the change of school sector	spParentSchool

6 Current school attendance

86002	I would now like to ask you a few questions about the school that \<target child's name\> is currently attending. Where is the school located and/or to what municipality does this place belong?	

Please select from the list of municipalities!

[List of municipalities] [9999999]	☐
Currently not attending any school [-95]	☐
Varying locations [-20]	☐
Ort not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (86002 = -96) goto 86003
if (86002 = -95) goto 86012
if (86002 <> -95, -96) goto 86005

Variables		
p723030_g1	Place of school (RS West/East)	spParentSchool
p723030_g2R	Municipality of school (federal state)	spParentSchool

86005	What school is \<target child's name\> currently attending?

Special school / special needs school \<\<also special needs center\>\> [9]	☐
Waldorf school [11]	☐
Elementary school \<\<also primary school\>\> [1]	☐
Other school [14]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (86005 = 14) goto 86006
if (86005 <> 14) goto 86007

Variables		
p723080	School type	spParentSchool

86006	What other type of school is that?

Here you should only record schools which lead to a general educational school-leaving qualification.

School type: ✎ _____

goto 86007

Variables		
p723090_O	Type of school (open)	spParentSchool

86009	What form of authority is this school under? Is it ...

Please read options aloud. Church schools are exclusively Catholic and Lutheran or Protestant schools. For non-Catholic or non-evangelical/non-Protestant religious institutions, please enter 3.

A church school [2]	☐

Another kind of private or free school? [3]	☐
A public school [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (86009 = 2) goto 86010
if (86009 = 1, 3, -97, -98) goto 86011

Variables		
p723180	School authority	spParentSchool

86010	Exactly what kind of church authority is the school under? Is it …

Please read options aloud.

A Catholic school <<also Caritas>> [1]	☐

Or a Lutheran or protestant school? <<also diaconal institution>> [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 86011

Variables		
p723190	School authority: church	spParentSchool

86011	Since when has <target child's name> been attending this school without changing schools and without interruption, for example, due to prolonged illness or relocating?

If asked: Prolonged illness means at least 3 months of interrupted school attendance. If the respondent can only remember seasons, please enter the following codes: 21: Start of year/Winter, 24: Spring/Easter, 27: Mid-year/Summer, 30: Fall, 32: End of year.

|___|___| Month

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 86013Z

Variables		
p72301m	Start date School attendance (month)	spParentSchool
p72301y	Start date School attendance (year)	spParentSchool
p72301m_g1	Start (month, corrected)	spParentSchool
p72301y_g1	Start (year, corrected)	spParentSchool

7 School cross-section

Condition: if (Startkohorte = 2 & 11103 = -20 & h_S3TG1 <> 2)	
58137 **No matter how well <target child's name> can currently perform: What type of school would you like him to attend after elementary school?**	
Condition: if (Startkohorte = 2 & 11103 = -20 & h_S3TG1 = 2)	
58137 **No matter how well <target child's name> can currently perform: What type of school would you like her to attend after elementary school?**	
Condition: if (Startkohorte = 2 & 11103 <> -20 & h_S3TG1 <> 2)	
58137 **No matter how good <target child's name>'s academic performance is today: What type of school would you like him to attend after elementary school?**	
Condition: if (Startkohorte = 2 & 11103 <> -20 & h_S3TG1 = 2)	
58137 **No matter how good <target child's name>'s academic performance is today: What type of school would you like her to attend after elementary school?**	
Do not read out – categorize answer.	
Verbundene Haupt- und Realschule [type of school in Berlin, Hesse, Mecklenburg-West Pomerania and Lower Saxony offering basic and intermediate secondary education] <<also Sekundarschule, Regelschule, Mittelschule, Oberschule, Wirtschaftsschule, Regionale Schule, Regionalschule, extended Realschule, Realschule plus, Gemeinschaftsschule, Werkrealschule, district school, Mittelstufenschule, dual Oberschule>> [5]	☐
Special school/special needs school <<also special needs center>> [6]	☐
Orientation stage [first two years of secondary education] <<also test or remedial level e.g. in Mecklenburg and West Pomerania, Rhineland-Palatinate>> [7]	☐
School for highly gifted students [8]	☐
Realschule [intermediate secondary school] [2]	☐
Gymnasium [type of school leading to upper secondary education and Abitur] [3]	☐
Hauptschule [school for basic secondary education] [1]	☐
Comprehensive school [4]	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 58138	

Variables		
p66601a	School type idealistic	pParent

58138	And considering everything you know now: What type of school will <target child's name> actually attend after elementary school?	
Do not read out – categorize answer.		
Comprehensive school [4]	☐	
Verbundene Haupt- und Realschule [type of school in Berlin, Hesse, Mecklenburg-West Pomerania and Lower Saxony offering basic and intermediate secondary education] <<also Sekundarschule, Regelschule, Mittelschule, Oberschule, Wirtschaftsschule, Regionale Schule, Regionalschule, extended Realschule, Realschule plus, Gemeinschaftsschule, Werkrealschule, district school, Mittelstufenschule, dual Oberschule>> [5]	☐	
Special school/special needs school <<also special needs center>> [6]	☐	
Orientation stage [first two years of secondary education] <<also test or remedial level e.g. in Mecklenburg and West Pomerania, Rhineland-Palatinate>> [7]	☐	
School for highly gifted students [8]	☐	
Realschule [intermediate secondary school] [2]	☐	
Gymnasium [type of school leading to upper secondary education and Abitur] [3]	☐	
Hauptschule [school for basic secondary education] [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 58141Z		

Variables		
p66600a	School type realistic	pParent

Condition: if (h_S3TG1 <> 2)

58122 **Now let's talk about wishes and expectations in regards to school-leaving qualifications. No matter which school <name of target child> is currently attending, and how good their grades are: what school-leaving qualification would you like for him?**

Condition: if (h_S3TG1 = 2)

58122 **Now let's talk about wishes and expectations in regards to school-leaving qualifications. No matter which school <name of target child> is currently attending, and how good their grades are: what school-leaving qualification would you like for her?**

Read options aloud. In case of questions: Abitur means the general higher education entrance qualification. The "eligibility to apply to a higher education institution" means all educational qualifications which entitle you to study at a higher education institution. Higher education entrance qualifications are here the general higher education entrance qualification, or the Abitur, and the subject-specific higher education entrance qualification.

Abitur [3]	☐
Left school without eligibility to apply to a higher education institution [1]	☐
Entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 58123

Variables		
p31035e	Idealistic educational aspirations - highest school-leaving qualification - upper Gymnasium level	pParent

58123 **And considering everything you know now: What qualification will <name of target child> actually leave school with?**

Read options aloud. In case of questions: Abitur means the general higher education entrance qualification. The "eligibility to apply to a higher education institution" means all educational qualifications which entitle you to study at a higher education institution. Higher education entrance qualifications are here the general higher education entrance qualification, or the Abitur, and the subject-specific higher education entrance qualification.

Left school without eligibility to apply to a higher education institution [1]	☐
Entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences [2]	☐
Abitur [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 58124

Variables		
p31135e	Realistic educational aspirations - highest school-leaving qualification - upper Gymnasium level	pParent

58124 **And now for your wishes and expectations for the vocational qualification. If it was solely up to you, what kind of vocational training would you most like for <name of target child>?**

A higher education [1]	☐
No further vocational training [3]	☐
A vocational training [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (58124 = 1) goto 58131
if (58124 <> 1) goto 58125

Variables		
p31000a	Idealistic educational aspirations - highest level of vocational qualification	pParent

---

58131 **Would you like <name of target child> to study at a university, a university of applied sciences, a Berufsakademie or another type of higher education institution?**

Beurfsakademie, cooperative state university [3]	☐
Other type of higher education institution [4]	☐
University <<also college of art and music, teacher training college, etc.>> [1]	☐
University of applied sciences, college of public administration [2]	☐
Type of higher education institution doesn't matter/no opinion [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 58125

Variables		
p31040a	Idealistic educational aspirations - type of higher education institution	pParent

58125	And considering everything you know now: What type of vocational qualification will <name of target child> !!probably!! complete?

Read options aloud

A higher education [1]	☐

No further vocational training [3]	☐
A vocational training [2]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (58125 = 1) goto 58132
if (58125 <> 1) goto 58141Z

Variables		
p31100a	Realistic educational aspirations - highest level of vocational qualification	pParent

58132	At what type of higher education institution is <name of target child> likely to study? Is this a university, a university of applied sciences, a Berufsakademie, or another type of higher education institution?

Do not read options aloud

University of applied sciences, college of public administration [2]	☐
Beurfsakademie, cooperative state university [3]	☐
Other type of higher education institution [4]	☐
University <<also college of art and music, teacher training college, etc.>> [1]	☐
Type of higher education institution doesn't matter/no opinion [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 58141Z

Variables		
p31140a	Realistic educational aspirations - type of higher education institution	pParent

58126   What grade is <target child's name> attending currently?

Some schools have school entrance stages or phases. Here, students are taught in classes with mixed grades, usually the first and second grade together, rather than in grade-specific classes. Sometimes there is even a flexible school attendance period of up to three years. Parents can therefore not always specify the class. 'Grade' is synonymous with 'school year'.

3rd grade [3]	☐
4th grade [4]	☐
5th grade [5]	☐
6th grade [6]	☐
7th grade [7]	☐
8th grade [8]	☐
9th grade [9]	☐
10th grade [10]	☐
1st grade [1]	☐
2nd grade [2]	☐
School entrance stage [0]	☐
11th grade [11]	☐
12th grade [12]	☐
13th grade [13]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (58126 <> 0) goto 58104
if (58126 = 0) goto 58142

Variables		
p723400	Grade	pParent

Condition: if (Erstbefragte = 1)	
58104	**Has <target child's name> ever repeated a school year or was held back a year?**
Condition: if (Erstbefragte = 2 & Startkohorte = 2)	
58104	**Has <target child's name> repeated a grade or was held back a year since our last interview?**
Condition: if (Erstbefragte = 2 & (Startkohorte = K5, K9))	
58104	**Has <target child's name> repeated a grade or was held back a year since our last interview in <intdatm_strPRE / intjPRE>?**

No [2] ☐

Yes [1] ☐

*Refused
 [-97]* ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

if (58104 = 1) goto 58105
if (58104 <> 1) & (Förderschuleltern = 2) goto 58106
if (58104 <> 1) & (Erstbefragte = 2) & (Förderschuleltern = 1) goto 58116
if (58104 <> 1) & (Erstbefragte = 1) & (Förderschuleltern = 1) & (ANY(57112 = 9)) goto 58143
if (58104 <> 1) & (Erstbefragte = 1) & (Förderschuleltern = 1) & (ALL(57112 <> 9)) goto 58108

Variables		
p725000	Held back a year/repeated grade	pParent

58105   [MF] Which school year did <target child's name> repeat?

Do not read options aloud, multiple answers possible. Grade level is equivalent to grade.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
1: 1st grade	☐	☐
2: 2nd grade	☐	☐
3: 3rd grade	☐	☐
4: 4th grade	☐	☐
5: 5th grade	☐	☐
6: 6th grade	☐	☐
7: 7th grade	☐	☐
8: 8th grade	☐	☐
9: 9th grade	☐	☐
10: 10th grade	☐	☐
11: 11th grade	☐	☐
12: 12th grade	☐	☐
Refused	☐	☐
Don't know	☐	☐

if (Startkohorte = 2, K9) goto 58106

if (Startkohorte = K5 & Erstbefragte = 2 & Förderschuleltern = 2) goto 58106
if (Startkohorte = K5 & Erstbefragte = 2 & Förderschuleltern = 1) goto 58116
if (Startkohorte = K5 & Erstbefragte = 1 & Förderschuleltern = 2) goto 58106
if (Startkohorte = K5 & Erstbefragte = 1 & Förderschuleltern = 1 & ANY(57112 = 9)) goto 58143
if (Startkohorte = K5 & Erstbefragte = 1 & Förderschuleltern = 1 & ALL(57112 <> 9)) goto 58108

Variables		
p725001	Repeated grade levels: 1st grade	pParent
p725002	Repeated grade levels: 2nd grade	pParent
p725003	Repeated grade levels: 3rd grade	pParent
p725004	Repeated grade levels: 4th grade	pParent
p725005	Repeated grade levels: 5th grade	pParent
p725006	Repeated grade levels: 6th grade	pParent
p725007	Repeated grade levels: 7th grade	pParent
p725008	Repeated grade levels: 8th grade	pParent
p725009	Repeated grade levels: 9th graded	pParent
p725010	Repeated grade levels: 10th grade	pParent
p725011	Repeated grade levels: 11th grade	pParent
p725012	Repeated grade levels: 12th grade	pParent

Condition: if (Erstbefragte = 1)

58106 Has <target child's name> ever skipped a school year?

Condition: if (Erstbefragte = 2 & Startkohorte = 2)

58106 Has <target child's name> skipped a grade since our last interview?

Condition: if (Erstbefragte = 2 & (Startkohorte = K5, K9))

58106 Has <target child's name> skipped a grade since our last interview in <intmPRE/intjPRE>?

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (58106 = 1) goto 58107
if (58106 <> 1 & Startkohorte = 2) goto 58142
if (58106 <> 1 & (Startkohorte = K5, K9) & Erstbefragte = 1 & ((ANY((57116 = 1) & (57112 <> 1, 2))) OR (ALL (57116 <> 1))) goto 58108
if (58106 <> 1 & (Startkohorte = K5, K9) & Erstbefragte = 1 & ((ANY((57116 = 1) & (57112 = 1, 2))) goto 58142
if (58106 <> 1 & (Startkohorte = K5, K9) & Erstbefragte = 2) goto 58116

Variables		
p726000	Skipped grade	pParent

58107   [MF] Which school year did <target child's name> skip?

Do not read options aloud, multiple answers possible. Grade level is equivalent to grade.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
1: 1st grade	☐	☐
2: 2nd grade	☐	☐
3: 3rd grade	☐	☐
4: 4th grade	☐	☐
5: 5th grade	☐	☐
6: 6th grade	☐	☐
7: 7th grade	☐	☐
8: 8th grade	☐	☐
9: 9th grade	☐	☐
10: 10th grade	☐	☐
11: 11th grade	☐	☐
12: 12th grade	☐	☐
Refused	☐	☐
Don't know	☐	☐

if (Startkohorte = 2) goto 58142

if ((Startkohorte = K5, K9) & Erstbefragte = 2) goto 58116
if ((Startkohorte = K5, K9) & Erstbefragte = 1) goto 58108

Variables		
p726001	TC Grade skipped, which one? 1st grade	pParent
p726002	TC Grade skipped, which one? 2nd grade	pParent
p726003	TC Grade skipped, which one? 3rd grade	pParent
p726004	TC Grade skipped, which one? 4th grade	pParent
p726005	TC Grade skipped, which one? 5th grade	pParent
p726006	TC Grade skipped, which one? 6th grade	pParent
p726007	TC Grade skipped, which one? 7th grade	pParent
p726008	TC Grade skipped, which one? 8th grade	pParent
p726009	TC Grade skipped, which one? 9th grade	pParent
p726010	TC Grade skipped, which one? 10th grade	pParent
p726011	TC Grade skipped, which one? 11th grade	pParent
p726012	TC Grade skipped, which one? 12th grade	pParent

58108	If you think back now to the transition after elementary school: Was a particular secondary school or a particular course of education recommended for <target child's name> in the 4th or 6th grade?

If the respondent indicates that there was no recommendation for a secondary school, please use the "does not apply" BUTTON! Here we mean a written recommendation from the school or, if such was not given, an oral recommendation from a single teacher during a parent-teacher discussion.

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

not true [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (58108 = 1) goto 58109
if (58108 = 2, -93, -97, -98) & (Förderschuleltern = 2) goto 58142
if (58108 = 2, -93, -97, -98) & (Förderschuleltern = 1) goto 58143

Variables		
p727000	Recommendation secondary school or course of education	pParent

58109   To what type of school or course of education did it apply?

Do not read out - categorize answer. If two answers are given: Enter the first answer here, the second will be treated in the next question. Here we mean a written recommendation from the school or, if such is not available, an oral recommendation from a single teacher during a parent-teacher discussion.

Gemeinschaftsschule [type of Gesamtschule in Schleswig-Holstein] (NRW) [14]	☐
School for highly gifted students [13]	☐
Orientation stage [first two years of secondary education] [12]	☐
Hauptschule [school for basic secondary education] [1]	☐
Gymnasium [type of school leading to upper secondary education and Abitur] [3]	☐
Realschule [intermediate secondary school] [2]	☐
Special school [11]	☐
Remedial level (Hesse) [10]	☐
Sekundarschule [type of school in Bremen and Saxony-Anhalt offering basic and intermediate secondary education] (Bremen, NRW) [9]	☐
Regionale Schule [type of school in Mecklenburg-West Pomerania offering basic and intermediate secondary education] (Rhineland Palatinate) [8]	☐
Regelschule [basic and intermediate secondary school in Thuringia] (Thuringia) [7]	☐
Mittelschule [type of school offering basic and intermediate secondary education in Saxony] (Saxony/Bavaria) [6]	☐
Verbundene Haupt- und Realschule [type of school in Berlin, Hesse, Mecklenburg-West Pomerania and Lower Saxony offering basic and intermediate secondary education] <<also Gemeinschaftsschule, Oberschule, district school, extended Realschule, Realschule plus, Werkrealschule, Mittelstufenschule>> [5]	☐
Integrated Gesamtschule [basic and intermediate secondary school, in some states also elementary and upper] with inclusion [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 58121	

Variables		
p727001_R	Recommendation secondary school or course of education, which ones?	pParent
p727001_D	Recommendation secondary school or course of education, which ones? (coarsened)	pParent

Condition: if (58109 = 4)	
58121	**What kind of school was recommended?**

Condition: if (58109 <> 4)	
58121	**<<No question text, see interview instructions>>**

Where a second comment was made with regard to the previous question, please enter it here, if not use the button "no second comment".

Gemeinschaftsschule [type of Gesamtschule in Schleswig-Holstein] (NRW) [14]	☐
School for highly gifted students [13]	☐
Orientation stage [first two years of secondary education] [12]	☐
Hauptschule [school for basic secondary education] [1]	☐
Gymnasium [type of school leading to upper secondary education and Abitur] [3]	☐
Realschule [intermediate secondary school] [2]	☐
Special school [11]	☐
Remedial level (Hesse) [10]	☐
Sekundarschule [type of school in Bremen and Saxony-Anhalt offering basic and intermediate secondary education] (Bremen, NRW) [9]	☐
Regionale Schule [type of school in Mecklenburg-West Pomerania offering basic and intermediate secondary education] (Rhineland Palatinate) [8]	☐
Regelschule [basic and intermediate secondary school in Thuringia] (Thuringia) [7]	☐
Mittelschule [type of school offering basic and intermediate secondary education in Saxony] (Saxony/Bavaria) [6]	☐
Verbundene Haupt- und Realschule [type of school in Berlin, Hesse, Mecklenburg-West Pomerania and Lower Saxony offering basic and intermediate secondary education] <<also Gemeinschaftsschule, Oberschule, district school, extended Realschule, Realschule plus, Werkrealschule, Mittelstufenschule>> [5]	☐
Integrated Gesamtschule [basic and intermediate secondary school, in some states also elementary and upper] with inclusion [4]	☐
No second response [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if ((Startkohorte = K5) & Förderschuleltern = 1) goto 58143
if ((Startkohorte = K5) & Förderschuleltern = 2) goto 58142
if (Startkohorte = K9) goto 58142

Variables		
p727002_R	Recommendation secondary school or course of education, further ones?	pParent
p727002_D	Recommendation secondary school or course of education, further ones? (coarsened)	pParent

58142 **Is your child !!currently!! receiving particular support from a special needs teacher at school?**

If there are any questions about what special needs teachers are: These are teachers who have been trained to offer particular support to students who have learning disabilities, hearing defects, behavioral problems, speech impediments, or who are visually impaired or physically disabled. If there are any questions: There are schools where a special needs teacher comes into the classroom on a regular basis to offer assistance to those students who are in particular need of it. If this is the case for your child, I can make a note of this here [[Interviewer: Please press "whole class receives special needs lessons" button]].

No [2] ☐

Yes [1] ☐

Whole class receives special needs lessons [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 58143

Variables		
p190100	Current special needs education	pParent

Condition: if ((Startkohorte = K5) & Förderschuleltern = 2) OR (Startkohorte = 2, K9)

58143 **Regardless of this, does your child !!currently!! have any special educational needs (SEN)? This means that a special needs teacher has assessed your child's learning capabilities.**

Condition: if ((Startkohorte = K5) & Förderschuleltern = 1)

58143 **Does your child !!currently!! have any special educational needs (SEN)? This means that a special needs teacher has assessed your child's learning capabilities.**

If there are any questions about what special needs teachers are: These are teachers who have been trained to offer particular support to students who have learning disabilities, hearing defects, behavioral problems, speech impediments, or who are visually impaired or physically disabled. If there are any questions: Dyscalculia, dyslexia and being highly-gifted are not special educational needs. If an assessment was issued some time ago and it is still valid, your child has special educational needs.

No [2] ☐

Yes [1] ☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (58143 = 1) goto 58144
if (58143 <> 1) goto 58153

Variables		
p190200	Diagnosis of special educational needs	pParent

58144 [MF] Which areas were covered in this assessment?

By this I mean which special needs areas were described in this assessment.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
1: ...learning (learning disability)?	☐	☐
2: ...speech (speech impediment, language difficulties)?	☐	☐
3: ...physical and motor development (physically disabled)?	☐	☐
4: ...emotional and social development (behavior)?	☐	☐
5: ...mental development (mentally disabled)?	☐	☐
6: ...sight (visually impaired, blind)?	☐	☐
7: ...hearing (hearing defect, hard of hearing, deaf)?	☐	☐
8: ...autism?	☐	☐
9: ...other special educational needs?	☐	☐
Refused	☐	☐
Don't know	☐	☐

if (IntFös03_09=1) goto 58145
if (IntFös03_09 <> 1) goto 58112

Variables		
p19020a	Type of special educational needs: Learning	pParent
p19020b	Type of special educational needs: Speech	pParent
p19020c	Type of special educational needs: Physical development	pParent
p19020d	Type of special educational needs: Behavior	pParent
p19020e	Type of special educational needs: Mental development	pParent
p19020f	Type of special educational needs: Sight	pParent
p19020g	Type of special educational needs: Hearing	pParent
p19020h	Type of special educational needs: Autism	pParent
p19020i	Type of special educational needs: Other needs	pParent

58145 As this type of special educational needs is not on my list, I would like to enter its exact name!

Please enter type of special educational needs (no abbreviations)

✐ _____

goto 58112

Variables		
p19020j_O	Special educational needs OPEN	pParent

58112 **When were the special educational needs of <name of target child> determined? Please state the month and year.**

|___|___| Month

Range: 0 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 58154

Variables		
p72802m	Date of determination of special educational needs (month)	pParent
p72802y	Date of determination of special educational needs (year)	pParent

---

58153 **I would now like to talk about school. Does <target child's name> spend time with students !!with!! special educational needs?**

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (58153 = 1) goto 58155
if (58153 <> 1) goto 58159

Variables		
p190300	Joint lessons with children with SEN	pParent

58154 **I would now like to talk about school. Does <target child's name> spend time with students !!without!! special educational needs?**

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (58154 = 1) goto 58164
if (58154 <> 1) goto 58160

Variables		
p190310	Joint lessons with children without SEN	pParent

58155	Does <target child's name> always or almost always have joint lessons with students **!!with!! special educational needs?**	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (58155 = 1) goto 58159
if (58155 <> 1) goto 58161

Variables		
p19030a	Scope of joint lessons with children with SEN: Always or almost always	pParent

58161	Does <target child's name> have **!!occasional joint lessons!!** with students with special educational needs, e.g. in art, music or sports?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

goto 58162

Variables		
p19030b	Scope of joint lessons with children with SEN: Occasional joint lessons	pParent

58162	Does <target child's name> take part in joint school activities **!!several times per month!!** with students with special educational needs, e.g. after-school clubs?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (58162 =1) goto 58159
if (58162 <>1) goto 58163

Variables		
p19030c	Scope of joint lessons with children with SEN: Several times per month	pParent

58163 **Does <target child's name> take part in joint school activities !!several times per year!! with students with special educational needs, e.g. trips or school festivities?**

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 58159

Variables		
p19030d	Scope of joint lessons with children with SEN: Trips	pParent

---

58164 **Does <target child's name> always or almost always have joint lessons with students !!without!! special educational needs?**

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (58164 = 1) goto 58160
if (58164 <> 1) goto 58156

Variables		
p19031a	Scope of joint lessons with children without SEN: Always or almost always	pParent

---

58156 **Does <target child's name> have !!occasional joint lessons!! with students without special educational needs, e.g. in art, music or sports?**

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 58157

Variables		
p19031b	Scope of joint lessons with children without SEN: Occasional joint lessons	pParent

58157	**Does \<target child's name> take part in joint school activities !!several times per month!! with students without special educational needs, e.g. after-school clubs?**	
No [2]	☐	
Yes [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
if (58157 =1) goto 58160 *if (58157 <>1) goto 58158*		

Variables		
p19031c	Scope of joint lessons with children without SEN: Several times per month	pParent

58158	**Does \<target child's name> take part in joint school activities !!several times per year!! with students without special educational needs, e.g. trips or school festivities?**	
No [2]	☐	
Yes [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 58160		

Variables		
p19031d	Scope of joint lessons with children without SEN: Trips	pParent

58159	**Does \<target child's name> spend time with students with special educational needs !! outside of school!!, e.g. in after-school supervision or in his/her free time?**	
No [2]	☐	
Yes [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 58115		

Variables		
p19030e	Out-of-school contact with children with SEN	pParent

58160 **Does <target child's name> spend time with students without special educational needs !!outside of school!!, e.g. in after-school supervision or in his/her free time?**

No [2] ☐

Yes [1] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

goto 58115

Variables		
p19031e	Out-of-school contact with children without SEN	pParent

58115 **Was <name of target child> diagnosed with a reading-spelling weakness, also called dyslexia?**

Also called LRS. This may be attributable to a grade suspension in the subject German.

No [2] ☐

Yes [1] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

goto 58151

Variables		
p728050	Determination LRS	pParent

58151 **Has <target child's name> been diagnosed with a mathematical disability, also known as dyscalculia?**

No [2] ☐

Yes [1] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

if (Startkohorte = 2) goto 58118Z
if (Startkohorte = K5, K9) goto 58116

Variables		
p728060	Diagnosed with dyscalculia	pParent

58116	What grade did <target child's name> have in mathematics on last years's final report card?

If a different grading system was used, please categorize. if (starting cohort = K9) <<If grade is indicated in points (0 to 15) at upper Gymnasium level, please categorize as follows: 15 to 13 points: 1 12 to 10 points: 2 9 to 7 points: 3 6 to 4 points: 4 3 to 1 point(s): 5 0 points: 6

Very good [1]	☐
Satisfactory [3]	☐
Good [2]	☐
Unsatisfactory [6]	☐
Poor [5]	☐
Adequate [4]	☐
No grade provided [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 58117	

Variables		
p724102	Grade final report card: Math	pParent

58117	What grade did <target child's name> have in German on last year's final report card?

If a different grading system was used, please categorize. if (starting cohort = K9) If grade is indicated in points (0 to 15) at upper Gymnasium level, please categorize as follows: 15 to 13 points: 1 12 to 10 points: 2 9 to 7 points: 3 6 to 4 points: 4 3 to 1 point(s): 5 0 points: 6

Very good [1]	☐
Satisfactory [3]	☐
Good [2]	☐
Unsatisfactory [6]	☐
Poor [5]	☐
Adequate [4]	☐
No grade provided [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 58118Z	

Variables		
p724101	Annual report grade - German	pParent

10 Private tutoring

14100	**Now I would like to move on to the subject of private tuition. Does <target child's name> currently receive private tuition?**
Private tuition includes all external educational, systematic, mainly regular support of pupils to overcome any learning issues or to improve their learning performance.Do not read out the options	
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Child is receiving irregular private tuition [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (14100 = 1, -20) goto 14101
if (14100 = 2, -97, -98) goto 14112Z

Variables		
p261100	Private tuition - panel questions - occurrence	pParent

14101   [MF] And in what subjects is <target child's name> receiving private tutoring?

Do not read out the options, just allocate: multiple answers allowed.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
Mathematics	☐	☐
German	☐	☐
English	☐	☐
French	☐	☐
Latin	☐	☐
Physics	☐	☐
Chemistry	☐	☐
Biology	☐	☐
other subject / subjects	☐	☐
Refused	☐	☐
Don't know	☐	☐

if (PNH2p_2 = 1) goto 14103
if (PNH2p_2 <> 1) goto 14104

Variables		
p262101	Private tuition - panel questions - subject: Mathematics	pParent
p262102	Private tuition - panel questions - subject: German	pParent
p262103	Private tuition - panel questions - subject: English	pParent
p262104	Private tuition - panel questions - subject: French	pParent
p262105	Private tuition - panel questions - subject: Latin	pParent
p262106	Private tuition - panel questions - subject: Physics	pParent
p262107	Private tuition - panel questions - subject: Chemistry	pParent
p262108	Private tuition - panel questions - subject: Biology	pParent
p262109	Private tuition - panel questions - subject: other subject / subjects	pParent

14103   [MR] What is the main are covered in the private tuition in German?

Do not read out the options, multiple answers allowed.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
Spelling and writing	☐	☐
Reading and understanding texts	☐	☐
Writing texts	☐	☐
Speaking and oral comprehension	☐	☐
Grammar	☐	☐
Refused	☐	☐
Don't know	☐	☐
Don't want to talk about it	☐	☐
goto 14104		

Variables		
pd0100n	Content of private tuition in German: spelling and writing	pParent
pd0200n	Content of private tuition in German: reading and understanding texts	pParent
pd0300n	Content of private tuition in German: writing texts	pParent
pd0400n	Content of private tuition in German: Speaking and oral comprehension	pParent
pd0500n	Content of private tuition: Grammar	pParent

14104   And how many hours in total per week does this private tuition comprise in a normal school week?

If asked: "A normal school week means not during the holidays, or at times when no private tuition takes place for other reasons." Where several subjects are given: "please add all the hours together."

|___|___| Hours per week

Child is receiving irregular private tuition [-20]   ☐

Range: 0 - 99

goto 14110Z

Variables		
p261101	Private tuition - panel questions - scope	pParent

14105	Where does <target child's name> receive their private tuition?
Read out the options. If the tuition takes place in different venues: "Where does it mainly take place?"	

Privately, but not in your home [2]	☐
In a private tuition institute [3]	☐
In school [4]	☐
In a youth or community center [5]	☐
Or somewhere else [6]	☐
Privately, in your home [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 14106	

Variables		
p269100	Private tuition - supplementary questions - location	pParent

14106	And how is the tuition organized?
Read out the options	

as individual tuition [1]	☐
in groups of more than 5 pupils [3]	☐
in small groups of up to 5 pupils maximum [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 14107	

Variables		
p269101	Private tuition - supplementary questions - type of organization	pParent

14107 Who gives the tuition?

Read out options. If several people are named: "Please tell me the name of the person who gives most of the private tutoring".

A student [2]	☐
A schoolboy / schoolgirl [3]	☐
Another private individual [4]	☐
A qualified teacher [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 14108	

Variables		
p269102	Private tuition - supplementary questions - teacher	pParent

14108 How much does the private tutoring cost you on average per month?

If asked: If no fixed monthly amount is paid, the respondent should estimate the amount to the best of their ability. Vacation, or other times when no private tuition is given, should not be included: "If you don't pay a fixed monthly amount for the private tuition, please estimate the amount to the best of your ability. Please do not include vacation, or other times when no private tuition is given"

|___|___|___| Euros per month

Range: 0 - 999

goto 14109

Variables		
p269103	Private tuition - supplementary questions - costs	pParent

14109	In your opinion, how much has <target child's name> improved because of the private tuition?	

Read out the options

Not at all [1]	☐

Very much [4]	☐
A lot [3]	☐

A little [2]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 14112Z

Variables		
p262100	Private tuition - supplementary questions - success	pParent

11 Support

Condition: if (h_S3TG1 <> 2)	
17101	**The following questions are about how often you support <name of target child> in school work. How frequently do you purchase additional learning materials or books for <name of target child> in order to support his learning?**
Condition: if (h_S3TG1 = 2)	
17101	**The following questions are about how often you support <name of target child> in school work. How frequently do you purchase additional learning materials or books for <name of target child> in order to support her learning?**

Read answer options aloud.

Sometimes [3]	☐

Rarely [2]	☐

Often [4]	☐
Never [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (Startkohorte = K5) goto 17102
if (Startkohorte = K9) goto 17103

Variables		
pd0200u	Support - frequency: purchasing additional study materials for TC	pParent

17102   How often, together with <name of target child>, do you search for information on the internet for school classes?

Read answer options aloud.

Never [1]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [2]	☐
Often [4]	☐
No internet available [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 17103	

Variables		
pd0300u	Support - frequency: look together with TC for information on the internet	pParent

17103   How often do you assist <target child's name> in preparing speeches or presentations for classes?

Read out answer options aloud if necessary.

Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [2]	☐
Often [4]	☐
Never [1]	☐
TC does not hold speeches or presentations [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (Startkohorte = K5) goto 17100
if (Startkohorte = K9) goto 17105

Variables		
pd0400u	Support - frequency: Support with speeches or presentations	pParent

17105	How often do you talk to \<target child's name\> about topics that are discussed in class?

Read out answer options aloud if necessary.

Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [2]	☐
Often [4]	☐
Never [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 17106	

Variables		
p28430c	Support: Frequency: Discussing topics	pParent

17106	How often do you talk to \<target child's name\> about school problems?

Read out answer options aloud if necessary.

Often [4]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Rarely [2]	☐
Never [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 17104Z	

Variables		
p28430d	Support: Frequency: Discussing problems	pParent

17100	**When you read books together with the <name of target child,> how often do you talk about the content with <name of target child> afterwards?**	
Read out answer options aloud if necessary.		
Sometimes [3]		☐
Rarely [2]		☐
Often [4]		☐
Never [1]		☐
Do not read together [-20]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 17104Z		

Variables		
pd0100u	Support - frequency: talk with TC about books we have read together	pParent

16 Child's interests

87001	Interest: IILS-II-R-Item1 (ICA-D-Item1)

Read out options.

That interests him a lot / that interests her a lot [4]	☐

That interests him very much; he likes doing that / that interests her very much; she likes doing that [5]	☐
That doesn't interest him very much; he doesn't like doing that at all / that doesn't interest her very much; she doesn't like doing that at all [1]	☐

That interests him a little / that interests her a little [3]	☐

That doesn't really interest him / that doesn't really interest her [2]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 87002

if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 1: das interessiert ihn sehr wenig; das tut er gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 1: das interessiert sie sehr wenig; das tut sie gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 2: das interessiert ihn wenig
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 2: das interessiert sie wenig
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 3: das interessiert ihn etwas
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 3: das interessiert sie etwas
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 4: das interessiert ihn ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 4: das interessiert sie ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 5: das interessiert ihn sehr; das tut er sehr gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 5: das interessiert sie sehr; das tut sie sehr gerne

Variables		
p66207a	Interest: IILS-II-R-Item1 (ICA-D-Item1)	pParent
p66207a_g1	IILS-R: Practical-technical interests	pParent

87002 Interest: IILS-II-I-Item1 (AIST-R-Item20)

Read out options.

That interests him a little / that interests her a little [3]	☐
That interests him a lot / that interests her a lot [4]	☐
That doesn't interest him very much; he doesn't like doing that at all / that doesn't interest her very much; she doesn't like doing that at all [1]	☐
That interests him very much; he likes doing that / that interests her very much; she likes doing that [5]	☐
That doesn't really interest him / that doesn't really interest her [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 87003

if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 1: das interessiert ihn sehr wenig; das tut er gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 1: das interessiert sie sehr wenig; das tut sie gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 2: das interessiert ihn wenig
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 2: das interessiert sie wenig
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 3: das interessiert ihn etwas
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 3: das interessiert sie etwas
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 4: das interessiert ihn ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 4: das interessiert sie ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 5: das interessiert ihn sehr; das tut er sehr gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 5: das interessiert sie sehr; das tut sie sehr gerne

Variables		
p66207b	Interest: IILS-II-I-Item1 (AIST-R-Item20)	pParent
p66207b_g1	IILS-I: Intellectual-investigative interests	pParent

87003	Interest: IILS-II-A-Item1 (ICA-D-Item3)

That doesn't really interest him / that doesn't really interest her [2]	☐
That interests him a little / that interests her a little [3]	☐
That interests him a lot / that interests her a lot [4]	☐
That interests him very much; he likes doing that / that interests her very much; she likes doing that [5]	☐
That doesn't interest him very much; he doesn't like doing that at all / that doesn't interest her very much; she doesn't like doing that at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 87004

if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 1: das interessiert ihn sehr wenig; das tut er gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 1: das interessiert sie sehr wenig; das tut sie gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 2: das interessiert ihn wenig
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 2: das interessiert sie wenig
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 3: das interessiert ihn etwas
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 3: das interessiert sie etwas
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 4: das interessiert ihn ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 4: das interessiert sie ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 5: das interessiert ihn sehr; das tut er sehr gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 5: das interessiert sie sehr; das tut sie sehr gerne

Variables		
p66207c	Interest: IILS-II-A-Item1 (ICA-D-Item3)	pParent
p66207c_g1	IILS-A: Artistic-linguistic interests	pParent

87004　Interest: IILS-II-S-Item1 (AIST-R-Item34)

That doesn't really interest him / that doesn't really interest her [2]	☐
That interests him a little / that interests her a little [3]	☐
That interests him a lot / that interests her a lot [4]	☐
That interests him very much; he likes doing that / that interests her very much; she likes doing that [5]	☐
That doesn't interest him very much; he doesn't like doing that at all / that doesn't interest her very much; she doesn't like doing that at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 87005

if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 1: das interessiert ihn sehr wenig; das tut er gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 1: das interessiert sie sehr wenig; das tut sie gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 2: das interessiert ihn wenig
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 2: das interessiert sie wenig
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 3: das interessiert ihn etwas
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 3: das interessiert sie etwas
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 4: das interessiert ihn ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 4: das interessiert sie ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 5: das interessiert ihn sehr; das tut er sehr gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 5: das interessiert sie sehr; das tut sie sehr gerne

Variables		
p66207d	Interest: IILS-II-S-Item1 (AIST-R-Item34)	pParent
p66207d_g1	IILS-S: Social interests	pParent

87005	Interest: IILS-II-E-Item1 (AIST-R-Item53)

Read out the options if necessary.

That interests him a little / that interests her a little [3]	☐
That doesn't really interest him / that doesn't really interest her [2]	☐
That interests him a lot / that interests her a lot [4]	☐
That interests him very much; he likes doing that / that interests her very much; she likes doing that [5]	☐
That doesn't interest him very much; he doesn't like doing that at all / that doesn't interest her very much; she doesn't like doing that at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 87006

if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 1: das interessiert ihn sehr wenig; das tut er gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 1: das interessiert sie sehr wenig; das tut sie gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 2: das interessiert ihn wenig
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 2: das interessiert sie wenig
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 3: das interessiert ihn etwas
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 3: das interessiert sie etwas
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 4: das interessiert ihn ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 4: das interessiert sie ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 5: das interessiert ihn sehr; das tut er sehr gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 5: das interessiert sie sehr; das tut sie sehr gerne

Variables		
p66207e	Interest: IILS-II-E-Item1 (AIST-R-Item53)	pParent
p66207e_g1	IILS-E: Entrepreneurial interests	pParent

87006   Interest: IILS-II-C-Item1 (AIST-R-Item42)

Read out the options if necessary.

That doesn't really interest him / that doesn't really interest her [2]	☐
That interests him a little / that interests her a little [3]	☐
That interests him a lot / that interests her a lot [4]	☐
That interests him very much; he likes doing that / that interests her very much; she likes doing that [5]	☐
That doesn't interest him very much; he doesn't like doing that at all / that doesn't interest her very much; she doesn't like doing that at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 87007

if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 1: das interessiert ihn sehr wenig; das tut er gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 1: das interessiert sie sehr wenig; das tut sie gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 2: das interessiert ihn wenig
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 2: das interessiert sie wenig
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 3: das interessiert ihn etwas
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 3: das interessiert sie etwas
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 4: das interessiert ihn ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 4: das interessiert sie ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 5: das interessiert ihn sehr; das tut er sehr gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 5: das interessiert sie sehr; das tut sie sehr gerne

Variables		
p66207f	Interest: IILS-II-C-Item1 (AIST-R-Item42)	pParent
p66207f_g1	IILS-C: Conventional interests	pParent

87007   Interest: IILS-II-R-Item2 (AIST-R-Item55)

Read out the options if necessary.

That doesn't really interest him / that doesn't really interest her [2]	☐
That interests him a little / that interests her a little [3]	☐
That interests him a lot / that interests her a lot [4]	☐
That interests him very much; he likes doing that / that interests her very much; she likes doing that [5]	☐
That doesn't interest him very much; he doesn't like doing that at all / that doesn't interest her very much; she doesn't like doing that at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 87008

if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 1: das interessiert ihn sehr wenig; das tut er gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 1: das interessiert sie sehr wenig; das tut sie gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 2: das interessiert ihn wenig
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 2: das interessiert sie wenig
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 3: das interessiert ihn etwas
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 3: das interessiert sie etwas
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 4: das interessiert ihn ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 4: das interessiert sie ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 5: das interessiert ihn sehr; das tut er sehr gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 5: das interessiert sie sehr; das tut sie sehr gerne

Variables		
p66207a_g1	IILS-R: Practical-technical interests	pParent
p66207g	Interest: IILS-II-R-Item2 (AIST-R-Item55)	pParent

87008   Interest: IILS-II-I-Item2 (AIST-R-Item2)

Read out the options if necessary.

That doesn't really interest him / that doesn't really interest her [2]	☐
That interests him a little / that interests her a little [3]	☐
That interests him a lot / that interests her a lot [4]	☐
That interests him very much; he likes doing that / that interests her very much; she likes doing that [5]	☐
That doesn't interest him very much; he doesn't like doing that at all / that doesn't interest her very much; she doesn't like doing that at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 87009

if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 1: das interessiert ihn sehr wenig; das tut er gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 1: das interessiert sie sehr wenig; das tut sie gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 2: das interessiert ihn wenig
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 2: das interessiert sie wenig
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 3: das interessiert ihn etwas
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 3: das interessiert sie etwas
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 4: das interessiert ihn ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 4: das interessiert sie ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 5: das interessiert ihn sehr; das tut er sehr gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 5: das interessiert sie sehr; das tut sie sehr gerne

Variables		
p66207b_g1	IILS-I: Intellectual-investigative interests	pParent
p66207h	Interest: IILS-II-I-Item2 (AIST-R-Item2)	pParent

87009	Interest: IILS-II-A-Item2 (AIST-R-Item3)

Read out the options if necessary.

That doesn't interest him very much; he doesn't like doing that at all / that doesn't interest her very much; she doesn't like doing that at all [1]	☐
That interests him a lot / that interests her a lot [4]	☐
That interests him a little / that interests her a little [3]	☐
That doesn't really interest him / that doesn't really interest her [2]	☐
That interests him very much; he likes doing that / that interests her very much; she likes doing that [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 87010

if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 1: das interessiert ihn sehr wenig; das tut er gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 1: das interessiert sie sehr wenig; das tut sie gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 2: das interessiert ihn wenig
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 2: das interessiert sie wenig
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 3: das interessiert ihn etwas
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 3: das interessiert sie etwas
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 4: das interessiert ihn ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 4: das interessiert sie ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 5: das interessiert ihn sehr; das tut er sehr gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 5: das interessiert sie sehr; das tut sie sehr gerne

Variables		
p66207c_g1	IILS-A: Artistic-linguistic interests	pParent
p66207i	Interest: IILS-II-A-Item2 (AIST-R-Item3)	pParent

87011　Interest: IILS-II-E-Item2 (AIST-R-Item41)

That doesn't really interest him / that doesn't really interest her [2]	☐
That interests him a little / that interests her a little [3]	☐
That interests him a lot / that interests her a lot [4]	☐
That interests him very much; he likes doing that / that interests her very much; she likes doing that [5]	☐
That doesn't interest him very much; he doesn't like doing that at all / that doesn't interest her very much; she doesn't like doing that at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 87012

if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 1: das interessiert ihn sehr wenig; das tut er gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 1: das interessiert sie sehr wenig; das tut sie gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 2: das interessiert ihn wenig
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 2: das interessiert sie wenig
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 3: das interessiert ihn etwas
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 3: das interessiert sie etwas
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 4: das interessiert ihn ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 4: das interessiert sie ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 5: das interessiert ihn sehr; das tut er sehr gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 5: das interessiert sie sehr; das tut sie sehr gerne

Variables		
p66207e_g1	IILS-E: Entrepreneurial interests	pParent
p66207k	Interest: IILS-II-E-Item2 (AIST-R-Item41)	pParent

87010	Interest: IILS-II-S-Item2 (ICA-D-Item22)

Read out the options if necessary.

That interests him a little / that interests her a little [3]	☐
That doesn't really interest him / that doesn't really interest her [2]	☐
That interests him a lot / that interests her a lot [4]	☐
That interests him very much; he likes doing that / that interests her very much; she likes doing that [5]	☐
That doesn't interest him very much; he doesn't like doing that at all / that doesn't interest her very much; she doesn't like doing that at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 87011

if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 1: das interessiert ihn sehr wenig; das tut er gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 1: das interessiert sie sehr wenig; das tut sie gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 2: das interessiert ihn wenig
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 2: das interessiert sie wenig
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 3: das interessiert ihn etwas
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 3: das interessiert sie etwas
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 4: das interessiert ihn ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 4: das interessiert sie ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 5: das interessiert ihn sehr; das tut er sehr gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 5: das interessiert sie sehr; das tut sie sehr gerne

Variables		
p66207d_g1	IILS-S: Social interests	pParent
p66207j	Interest: IILS-II-S-Item2 (ICA-D-Item22)	pParent

87012　Interest: IILS-II-C-Item2 (ICA-D-Item18)

That doesn't really interest him / that doesn't really interest her [2]	☐
That interests him a little / that interests her a little [3]	☐
That interests him a lot / that interests her a lot [4]	☐
That interests him very much; he likes doing that / that interests her very much; she likes doing that [5]	☐
That doesn't interest him very much; he doesn't like doing that at all / that doesn't interest her very much; she doesn't like doing that at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 87013

if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 1: das interessiert ihn sehr wenig; das tut er gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 1: das interessiert sie sehr wenig; das tut sie gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 2: das interessiert ihn wenig
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 2: das interessiert sie wenig
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 3: das interessiert ihn etwas
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 3: das interessiert sie etwas
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 4: das interessiert ihn ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 4: das interessiert sie ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 5: das interessiert ihn sehr; das tut er sehr gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 5: das interessiert sie sehr; das tut sie sehr gerne

Variables		
p66207f_g1	IILS-C: Conventional interests	pParent
p66207l	Interest: IILS-II-C-Item2 (ICA-D-Item18)	pParent

87013	Interest: IILS-II-R-Item3 (AIST-R--Item13)

Read out the options if necessary.

That doesn't really interest him / that doesn't really interest her [2]	☐
That interests him a little / that interests her a little [3]	☐
That interests him a lot / that interests her a lot [4]	☐
That interests him very much; he likes doing that / that interests her very much; she likes doing that [5]	☐
That doesn't interest him very much; he doesn't like doing that at all / that doesn't interest her very much; she doesn't like doing that at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 87014

if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 1: das interessiert ihn sehr wenig; das tut er gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 1: das interessiert sie sehr wenig; das tut sie gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 2: das interessiert ihn wenig
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 2: das interessiert sie wenig
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 3: das interessiert ihn etwas
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 3: das interessiert sie etwas
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 4: das interessiert ihn ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 4: das interessiert sie ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 5: das interessiert ihn sehr; das tut er sehr gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 5: das interessiert sie sehr; das tut sie sehr gerne

Variables		
p66207a_g1	IILS-R: Practical-technical interests	pParent
p66207m	Interest: IILS-II-R-Item3 (AIST-R--Item13)	pParent

87014 Interest: IILS-II-I-Item3 (ICA-D-Item20)

Read out the options if necessary.

That doesn't really interest him / that doesn't really interest her [2]	☐
That interests him a little / that interests her a little [3]	☐
That interests him a lot / that interests her a lot [4]	☐
That interests him very much; he likes doing that / that interests her very much; she likes doing that [5]	☐
That doesn't interest him very much; he doesn't like doing that at all / that doesn't interest her very much; she doesn't like doing that at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 87015

if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 1: das interessiert ihn sehr wenig; das tut er gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 1: das interessiert sie sehr wenig; das tut sie gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 2: das interessiert ihn wenig
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 2: das interessiert sie wenig
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 3: das interessiert ihn etwas
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 3: das interessiert sie etwas
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 4: das interessiert ihn ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 4: das interessiert sie ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 5: das interessiert ihn sehr; das tut er sehr gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 5: das interessiert sie sehr; das tut sie sehr gerne

Variables		
p66207b_g1	IILS-I: Intellectual-investigative interests	pParent
p66207n	Interest: IILS-II-I-Item3 (ICA-D-Item20)	pParent

87015	Interest: IILS-II-A-Item3 (AIST-R-Item15)	
Read out the options if necessary.		
That doesn't really interest him / that doesn't really interest her [2]	☐	
That interests him a little / that interests her a little [3]	☐	
That interests him a lot / that interests her a lot [4]	☐	
That interests him very much; he likes doing that / that interests her very much; she likes doing that [5]	☐	
That doesn't interest him very much; he doesn't like doing that at all / that doesn't interest her very much; she doesn't like doing that at all [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	

goto 87016

if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 1: das interessiert ihn sehr wenig; das tut er gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 1: das interessiert sie sehr wenig; das tut sie gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 2: das interessiert ihn wenig
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 2: das interessiert sie wenig
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 3: das interessiert ihn etwas
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 3: das interessiert sie etwas
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 4: das interessiert ihn ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 4: das interessiert sie ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 5: das interessiert ihn sehr; das tut er sehr gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 5: das interessiert sie sehr; das tut sie sehr gerne

Variables		
p66207c_g1	IILS-A: Artistic-linguistic interests	pParent
p66207o	Interest: IILS-II-A-Item3 (AIST-R-Item15)	pParent

87016 Interest: IILS-II-S-Item3 (AIST-R-Item46)

Read out the options if necessary.

That doesn't interest him very much; he doesn't like doing that at all / that doesn't interest her very much; she doesn't like doing that at all [1]	☐
That doesn't really interest him / that doesn't really interest her [2]	☐
That interests him a little / that interests her a little [3]	☐
That interests him a lot / that interests her a lot [4]	☐
That interests him very much; he likes doing that / that interests her very much; she likes doing that [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 87017

if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 1: das interessiert ihn sehr wenig; das tut er gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 1: das interessiert sie sehr wenig; das tut sie gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 2: das interessiert ihn wenig
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 2: das interessiert sie wenig
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 3: das interessiert ihn etwas
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 3: das interessiert sie etwas
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 4: das interessiert ihn ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 4: das interessiert sie ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 5: das interessiert ihn sehr; das tut er sehr gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 5: das interessiert sie sehr; das tut sie sehr gerne

Variables		
p66207d_g1	IILS-S: Social interests	pParent
p66207p	Interest: IILS-II-S-Item3 (AIST-R-Item46)	pParent

87017	Interest: IILS-II-E-Item3 (ICA-D-Item17)

Read out the options if necessary.

That doesn't really interest him / that doesn't really interest her [2]	☐
That interests him a little / that interests her a little [3]	☐
That interests him a lot / that interests her a lot [4]	☐
That interests him very much; he likes doing that / that interests her very much; she likes doing that [5]	☐
That doesn't interest him very much; he doesn't like doing that at all / that doesn't interest her very much; she doesn't like doing that at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 87018

if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 1: das interessiert ihn sehr wenig; das tut er gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 1: das interessiert sie sehr wenig; das tut sie gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 2: das interessiert ihn wenig
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 2: das interessiert sie wenig
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 3: das interessiert ihn etwas
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 3: das interessiert sie etwas
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 4: das interessiert ihn ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 4: das interessiert sie ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 5: das interessiert ihn sehr; das tut er sehr gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 5: das interessiert sie sehr; das tut sie sehr gerne

Variables		
p66207e_g1	IILS-E: Entrepreneurial interests	pParent
p66207q	Interest: IILS-II-E-Item3 (ICA-D-Item17)	pParent

87018　Interest: IILS-II-C-Item3 (AIST-R-Item54)

That doesn't really interest him / that doesn't really interest her [2]	☐
That interests him a little / that interests her a little [3]	☐
That interests him a lot / that interests her a lot [4]	☐
That interests him very much; he likes doing that / that interests her very much; she likes doing that [5]	☐
That doesn't interest him very much; he doesn't like doing that at all / that doesn't interest her very much; she doesn't like doing that at all [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 87019Z

if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 1: das interessiert ihn sehr wenig; das tut er gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 1: das interessiert sie sehr wenig; das tut sie gar nicht gerne
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 2: das interessiert ihn wenig
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 2: das interessiert sie wenig
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 3: das interessiert ihn etwas
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 3: das interessiert sie etwas
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 4: das interessiert ihn ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 4: das interessiert sie ziemlich
if (h_S3TG1 <> 2) 5: das interessiert ihn sehr; das tut er sehr gerne
if (h_S3TG1 = 2) 5: das interessiert sie sehr; das tut sie sehr gerne

Variables		
p66207f_g1	IILS-C: Conventional interests	pParent
p66207r	Interest: IILS-II-C-Item3 (AIST-R-Item54)	pParent

17 Child's choice of profession

21055	I would now like to ask you some questions about <target child's name>'s further academic career and choice of profession. If it were up to you alone: What should <target child's name> do after the 12th grade?

Please read out options.

Continue going to school [1]	☐
Do an internship [5]	☐
Do a career preparation program (also: Entry qualification, vocational preparatory year or basic vocational training year.) [4]	☐
Go abroad (e.g. student exchange) [7]	☐
First take a job or work [6]	☐
A voluntary social year, federal voluntary service or voluntary military service [8]	☐
Start a degree course (also: Dual vocational training and degree program.) [3]	☐
Do an apprenticeship or another vocational training program (also: School-based vocational training or training at a vocational school, e.g. Fachoberschule [vocational school at upper secondary level leading to the entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences], commercial school.) [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 21056	

Variables		
pf00010	Wish: Further academic career after 12th grade	pParent

21056	And if you look at it realistically: What do you think <target child's name> will actually do after 12th grade?

Read out the options if necessary.

Do an internship [5]	☐
Continue going to school [1]	☐
Do a career preparation program (also: Entry qualification, vocational preparatory year or basic vocational training year.) [4]	☐
Go abroad (e.g. student exchange) [7]	☐
First take a job or work [6]	☐
A voluntary social year, federal voluntary service or voluntary military service [8]	☐
Start a degree course (also: Dual vocational training and degree program.) [3]	☐
Do an apprenticeship or another vocational training program (also: School-based vocational training or training at a vocational school, e.g. Fachoberschule [vocational school at upper secondary level leading to the entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences], commercial school.) [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 21003	

Variables		
pf00020	Realistic: Further academic career after 12th grade	pParent

21003   If it were up to you, what kind of training should <target child's name> receive?

Please read out options. If the parent indicates that he/she has no opinion on this, please click "don't know".

Full-time school-based vocational training (school-based vocational training is mainly offered for social professions such as geriatric nursing, but is also offered for technical professions such as pharmaceutical technical assistants. This also includes training at Fachoberschule and commercial school.) [2]	☐
A course of studies at a university of applied sciences or university [3]	☐
No vocational training at all [4]	☐
Vocational training or apprenticeship [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 21050	

Variables		
p296400	Wish: What kind of training should TC receive	pParent

21050   Have you already thought about the career choice of <name of target child>?

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (21050 = 2) goto 21054Z *if (21050 <> 2) goto 21004*	

Variables		
p296401	Filter career choice (thought about career choice yes/no)	pParent

21004   What kind of profession do you think <target child's name> should learn?

Please record the specific choice of profession, if possible! Use the BUTTON "learn desired profession" only in case the respondent spontaneously states that the target child should learn his/her desired profession.

🖉 _____

Learn the desired profession [-20]	☐
if (21004 = -20) goto 21054Z *if (21004 <> -20) goto 21051*	

Variables		
p296402_O	Wish: What vocation should TC learn	pParent

Condition: if (h_S3TG1 <> 2)	
21051	**To what extent do you agree with the following statement: \<target child's name\> should learn his desired profession.**

Condition: if (h_S3TG1 = 2)	
21051	**To what extent do you agree with the following statement: \<target child's name\> should learn her desired profession.**

Read answer categories aloud.

Completely agree [4]	☐
Rather agree [3]	☐
Rather disagree [2]	☐
Completely disagree [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 21054Z	

Variables		
pf00030	Desired profession	pParent

18 Social capital

83006	**The following questions are about the people from your social environment, whether you know them well or not. Imagine that \<target child's name\> is looking for an apprenticeship after obtaining a school-leaving qualification. How likely is it that someone from your social circle would inform you about vocational training options? Is this very unlikely, fairly unlikely, fairly likely, or very likely?**

By social environment I mean, for example, your partner, family, friends, colleagues or other acquaintances. It is important that you know this person privately and can contact, e.g. call or write to, this person without hesitation.

very unlikely [1]	☐
very likely [4]	☐
rather unlikely [2]	☐
rather likely [3]	☐
Are not looking for vocational training vacancy [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 83001	

Variables		
p324080	Social capital - info vocational training - probability	pParent

83001	Now please imagine that <target child's name> is looking for an apprenticeship after obtaining a school-leaving qualification. How likely is it that someone from your social environment would make an effort to help <target child's name> find an apprenticeship?
Read out options.	
rather unlikely [2]	☐
rather likely [3]	☐
very unlikely [1]	☐
very likely [4]	☐
Are not looking for vocational training vacancy [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (83001= 3, 4) goto 83002 *if (83001<> 3, 4) goto 83005Z*	

Variables		
p325080	Social capital - support for vocational training - probability	pParent

83002   [MA] Who did you have in mind when you heard the last question?

Multiple answers possible. Read out options.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
Your partner	☐	☐
Your parents	☐	☐
Other family members or relatives	☐	☐
Your friends	☐	☐
(Former) colleagues	☐	☐
Other acquaintances	☐	☐
None of the above	☐	☐
Refused	☐	☐
Don't know	☐	☐

if (p32501a_nd = 0 & p32501a_vw = 0 & p32501a_wn = 0) goto 83003
if (p32501a_nd = 1 OR p32501a_vw = 1 OR p32501a_wn = 1) goto 83005Z

Variables		
p32508k	Social capital - support for vocational training - partner	pParent
p32508w	Social capital - support for vocational training - parents	pParent
p32508p	Social capital - support for vocational training - relatives	pParent
p32508q	Social capital - support for vocational training - friends	pParent
p32508r	Social capital - support for vocational training - colleagues	pParent
p32508s	Social capital - support for vocational training - other	pParent

83003   How many people did you have in mind in total when you heard the last two questions?

Read out the options.

1 person [1]	☐
2 people [2]	☐
more than 2 people [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (83003 = 1 to 3) goto 83004
if (83003 = -97, -98) goto 83005Z

Variables		
p32508b	Social capital - personal involvement voc. training - number of people	pParent

Condition: if (83003 = 1)	
83004	**Does this person or his/her parents come from a country other than Germany?**
Condition: if (83003 = 2)	
83004	**How many of these people or their parents come from a country other than Germany: None, one or both?**
Condition: if (83003 = 3)	
83004	**How many of these people or their parents come from a country other than Germany? None, almost none, less than half, about half, more than half, almost all, or all?**
Only read out options if necessary.	

no / none of them [1]	☐
less than half of them [3]	☐
almost none of them [2]	☐
one / approximately half of them [4]	☐
more than half of them [5]	☐
almost all of them [6]	☐
yes, both, all of them [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 83005Z

if (83003 = 1) 1: nein
if (83003 = 2 to 3) 1: keine
if (83003 = 3) 2: fast keine
if (83003 = 3) 3: weniger als die Hälfte
if (83003 = 2) 4: eine
if (83003 = 3) 4: ungefähr die Hälfte
if (83003 = 3) 5: mehr als die Hälfte
if (83003 = 3) 6: fast alle
if (83003 = 1) 7: ja
if (83003 = 2) 7: beide
if (83003 = 3) 7: alle

Variables		
p32508d	Social capital - support for vocational training - proportion migration background	pParent

19 RCT

Condition: if (h_S3TG1 <> 2)	
56219	**The following section deals with the various options that are available to \<target child's name> after obtaining a school-leaving qualification. Has \<target child's name> already decided what he wants to do after he leaves school?**

Condition: if (h_S3TG1 = 2)	
56219	**The following section deals with the various options that are available to \<target child's name> after obtaining a school-leaving qualification. Has \<target child's name> already decided what she wants to do after she leaves school?**

Please read out options

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (56219 = 1) goto 56202
if (56219 <> 1) goto 56201

Variables		
p309350	Decision already made	pParent

56201	**How often do you think today about what \<target child's name> should do after leaving school?**

Please read out options

Seldom [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Often [4]	☐
Never [1]	☐
Very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 56202

Variables		
p31236a	Time horizon - after school	pParent

56202	If you consider everything you know now, how likely do you think it is that <target child's name> could manage to complete a vocational training program? Do you think this is very unlikely, fairly unlikely, roughly 50 / 50, fairly likely, or very likely?

Read out the options again if needed.

Very likely [5]	☐
Very unlikely [1]	☐
Rather unlikely [2]	☐
About 50/50 [3]	☐
Rather likely [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 56203	

Variables		
p300500	Subjective probability of success vocational training program	pParent

56203	And how likely do you think it is that <target child's name> could manage to complete a degree course? Very unlikely, fairly unlikely, roughly 50 / 50, fairly likely, or very likely?

Read out the options again if needed.

Rather unlikely [2]	☐
About 50/50 [3]	☐
Rather likely [4]	☐
Very likely [5]	☐
Very unlikely [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 56204	

Variables		
p300400	Subjective probability of success degree course	pParent

Condition: if (h_S3TG1 <> 2)

56204   How good would \<target child's name\>'s chances of getting a well-paid job be if he were to obtain a professional training qualification?

Condition: if (h_S3TG1 = 2)

56204   How good would \<target child's name\>'s chances of getting a well-paid job be if she were to obtain a professional training qualification?

Please read out options

Rather poor [2]	☐
In the middle [3]	☐
Rather good [4]	☐
Very poor [1]	☐
Very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 56205	

Variables		
p30250b	Benefits - well-paid job - professional training	pParent

---

Condition: if (h_S3TG1 <> 2)

56205   How good would \<target child's name\>'s chances of getting a well-paid job be if he were to obtain a university degree?

Condition: if (h_S3TG1 = 2)

56205   How good would \<target child's name\>'s chances of getting a well-paid job be if she were to obtain a university degree?

Please read out options

Rather poor [2]	☐
In the middle [3]	☐
Rather good [4]	☐
Very poor [1]	☐
Very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 56206	

Variables		
p30240b	Benefits - well-paid job - degree course	pParent

Condition: if (h_S3TG1 <> 2)	
56206	**How good would <target child's name>'s chances of getting a socially prestigious job be if he were to obtain a vocational training qualification?**

Condition: if (h_S3TG1 = 2)	
56206	**How good would <target child's name>'s chances of getting a socially prestigious job be if she were to obtain a vocational training qualification?**

Read out options again only if necessary	
Rather poor [2]	☐
In the middle [3]	☐
Rather good [4]	☐
Very poor [1]	☐
Very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 56207	

Variables		
p30250c	Benefits - socially prestigious job - vocational training	pParent

Condition: if (h_S3TG1 <> 2)	
56207	**How good would <target child's name>'s chances of getting a socially prestigious job be if he were to obtain a university degree?**

Condition: if (h_S3TG1 = 2)	
56207	**How good would <target child's name>'s chances of getting a socially prestigious job be if she were to obtain a university degree?**

Read out options again only if necessary	
Rather poor [2]	☐
In the middle [3]	☐
Rather good [4]	☐
Very poor [1]	☐
Very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 56208	

Variables		
p30240c	Benefits - socially prestigious job - degree course	pParent

Condition: if (h_S3TG1 <> 2)
56208	**How good would <target child's name>'s chances of getting an interesting job be if he were to obtain a vocational training qualification?**

Condition: if (h_S3TG1 = 2)
56208	**How good would <target child's name>'s chances of getting an interesting job be if she were to obtain a vocational training qualification?**

Read out options again only if necessary

Rather poor [2]	☐
In the middle [3]	☐
Rather good [4]	☐
Very poor [1]	☐
Very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 56209	

Variables		
p30250d	Benefits - interesting job - vocational training	pParent

Condition: if (h_S3TG1 <> 2)
56209	**How good would <target child's name>'s chances of getting an interesting job be if he were to obtain a degree?**

Condition: if (h_S3TG1 = 2)
56209	**How good would <target child's name>'s chances of getting an interesting job be if she were to obtain a degree?**

Read out options again only if necessary

Rather poor [2]	☐
In the middle [3]	☐
Rather good [4]	☐
Very good [5]	☐
Very poor [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 56210	

Variables		
p30240d	Benefits - interesting job - degree course	pParent

Condition: if (h_S3TG1 <> 2)	
56210	**How high would the risk of <target child's name> becoming unemployed be if he were to obtain a vocational training qualification?**

Condition: if (h_S3TG1 = 2)	
56210	**How high would the risk of <target child's name> becoming unemployed be if she were to obtain a vocational training qualification?**

Please read out options

Very high [5]	☐
Very low [1]	☐
Rather low [2]	☐
In the middle [3]	☐
Rather high [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 56211	

Variables		
p30250f	Benefits - job security - vocational training	pParent

Condition: if (h_S3TG1 <> 2)	
56211	**How high would the risk of <target child's name> becoming unemployed be if he were to obtain a degree?**

Condition: if (h_S3TG1 = 2)	
56211	**How high would the risk of <target child's name> becoming unemployed be if she were to obtain a degree?**

Please read out options

Rather high [4]	☐
Very high [5]	☐
Very low [1]	☐
Rather low [2]	☐
In the middle [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 56212	

Variables		
p30240f	Benefits - job security - degree course	pParent

56212	**Please tell me how important it is for you that \<target child's name\> achieves a similar or better school-leaving qualification than you achieved yourself. For you, is that very unimportant, fairly unimportant, neither important or unimportant, fairly important or very important?**

In the middle [3]	☐
Rather unimportant [2]	☐
Rather important [4]	☐
Very unimportant [1]	☐
Very important [5]	☐
Respondent does not have a school-leaving qualification [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 56213	

Variables		
p305350	Importance maintenance of educational status	pParent

56213	**And how important is it for you that \<target child's name\> will have a similar or better profession than you later on?**

In the middle [3]	☐
Rather unimportant [2]	☐
Rather important [4]	☐
Very unimportant [1]	☐
Very important [5]	☐
has never been employed [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (56213 = -20) goto 56216	
if (56213 <> -20) goto 56214	

Variables		
p305600	Importance maintenance of professional status	pParent

Condition: if (h_S3TG1 <> 2)	
56214	**How good would \<target child's name\>'s chances be of pursuing a profession that is just as good as or better than your own if he were to obtain a vocational training qualification?**
Condition: if (h_S3TG1 = 2)	
56214	**How good would \<target child's name\>'s chances be of pursuing a profession that is just as good as or better than your own if she were to obtain a vocational training qualification?**

Read out the options. If unemployed "Please think about your last professional occupation"

Rather good [4]	☐
Very poor [1]	☐
Very good [5]	☐
Rather poor [2]	☐
In the middle [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 56215	

Variables		
p30750a	Probability of maintaining status Profession Professional training qualification	pParent

Condition: if (h_S3TG1 <> 2)

56215   And how good would <target child's name>'s chances be of pursuing a profession that is just as good as or better than your own if he were to obtain a degree?

Condition: if (h_S3TG1 = 2)

56215   And how good would <target child's name>'s chances be of pursuing a profession that is just as good as or better than your own if she were to obtain a degree?

Read out the options. If unemployed "Please think about your last professional activity"

Rather poor [2]	☐
In the middle [3]	☐
Rather good [4]	☐
Very poor [1]	☐
Very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 56216

Variables		
p30740a	Probability of maintaining status Profession Degree course	pParent

---

56216   During a vocational training program or a degree course, various things have to be paid for, e.g. travel costs, books or even fees. How difficult would it be for you to cover these costs if <target child's name> were to do a vocational training program? Very difficult, fairly difficult, neither difficult nor easy, fairly easy, or very easy?

Only read out the options if needed

very hard [1]	☐
rather hard [2]	☐
neither nor [3]	☐
rather easy [4]	☐
very easy [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 56217

Variables		
p30350a	Financial burden Vocational training	pParent

56217	And how difficult would it be for you to cover these costs if \<target child's name\> were to do a degree course?	
Only read out the options if needed		
very hard [1]		☐
rather hard [2]		☐
neither nor [3]		☐
rather easy [4]		☐
very easy [5]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 56218Z		

Variables		
p30350b	Financial burden higher education	pParent

20 Health

22030	Did you make use of the U9 early diagnosis test in \<name of target child\>'s 6th year of life?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 22018Z		

Variables		
p529208	Participation in U9	pParent

23 RCT

56108	Please tell me how important it is for you that <target child's name> achieves a similar or better school-leaving qualification than you achieved yourself. For you, is that very unimportant, fairly unimportant, neither important or unimportant, fairly important or very important?

Do not read out the options

In the middle [3]	☐
Rather unimportant [2]	☐
Rather important [4]	☐
Very unimportant [1]	☐
Very important [5]	☐
Respondent does not have a school-leaving qualification [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 56109

Variables		
p305350	Importance maintenance of educational status	pParent

56109	And how important is it for you that <target child's name> will have a similar or better profession than you later on?

Read out the options. If unemployed "Please think about your last professional activity"

In the middle [3]	☐
Rather unimportant [2]	☐
Rather important [4]	☐
Very unimportant [1]	☐
Very important [5]	☐
has never been employed [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (56109 = -20) goto 56113
if (56109 <> -20) goto 56110

Variables		
p305600	Importance maintenance of professional status	pParent

24 Social capital

75101	**I would now like to talk about your contact with \<target child's name>'s school. How often do you visit the parent/teacher conferences?**	
Read out options.		
Seldom [2]	☐	
Sometimes [3]	☐	
Often [4]	☐	
Never [1]	☐	
Very good [5]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 75102		

Variables		
p32903c	Contact with school: Parent teacher conferences	pParent

75102	**How often do you contact teachers outside the parent teacher conferences and open school days regarding behavior, performance or problems of \<name of target child>?**	
Read options aloud.		
Seldom [2]	☐	
Sometimes [3]	☐	
Often [4]	☐	
Never [1]	☐	
Very good [5]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 75103		

Variables		
p32903a	Contact with school: conversations with teachers	pParent

75103   How often do you engage in the Parent Teacher Association (PTA)?

Read options aloud. Parent Teacher Association: The Parent Teacher Association (PTA) is the organized involvement of parents in school through elected representatives.

Seldom [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
Often [4]	☐
Never [1]	☐
Very good [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 75104	

Variables		
p32903d	Contact with school: parents' council	pParent

75104   How often do you help with the organization of parties or events at the school?

Read options aloud.

Often [4]	☐
Never [1]	☐
Very good [5]	☐
Seldom [2]	☐
Sometimes [3]	☐
not true [-93]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 75105	

Variables		
p32903b	Contact with school: help at events	pParent

75105	Now let's talk about \<name of target child\>'s friends. How many different friends does \<name of target child\> meet with regularly in his/her freetime? If you are not completely sure, please estimate the number.

For "none" enter 0

|___|___| Friends

Range: 0 - 50

if (75105 > 0) goto 75106
if (75105 = 0, -98,-97) & (11103 <> -20) goto 75107
if (75105 = 0, -98, -97) & (11103 =-20) goto 61114

Variables		
p32830a	Intergenerational closure: child's number of friends	pParent

Condition: if (75105 = 1)

75106	And do you personally know at least one of the parents of this friend?

Condition: if (75105 > 1)

75106	And out of \<name of target child\>'s < 75105 > friends, do you know at least one parent personally?

If (75105 > 1) <<For "none" enter 0. By "personally" we mean people, which you at least know their names and with whom you could start a short conversation with.

Refused [-97]	☐

Don't know [-98]	☐

No [0]	Yes [1]	Refused [-97]	Don't know [-98]
☐	☐	☐	☐

|___|___| Friends

Range: 0 - 50

if (11103 <>-20) goto 75107
if (11103 =-20) goto 61114

Variables		
p328300	Intergenerational closure: number of friends' parents known	pParent

75107	And of how many of the children in <name of target child>'s class do you know at least one of the parents personally?

For "none" enter 0.
By "personally" we mean people, which you at least know their names and with whom you could start a short conversation with.

|___|___| Children

Range: 0 - 40

goto 75208

Variables		
p32830c	For "none" enter 0. By "personally" we mean people, which you at least know their names and with whom you could start a short conversation with.	pParent

75208	Now let's talk about your relatives. How true are the following statements on your relatives? My relatives are interested in how <name of target child> is doing in school.

Read options aloud.

Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Partially applies [3]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [4]	☐
Applies completely [5]	☐
I have no relatives [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (75208 = -21) goto 75206
if (75208 <> -21) goto 75207

Variables		
p320660	Relatives - interest for school performance	pParent

75207	How many of your relatives have studied?
Read out options.	
None [1]	☐
Almost none [2]	☐
Less than half [3]	☐
Approximately half [4]	☐
Almost all [6]	☐
All [7]	☐
More than half [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 75206	

Variables		
p321604	Proportion of relatives with higher education	pParent

75206	And how is it with your friends? How true are the following statements about your close friends? My friends are interested in how <name of target child> is doing in school.
Read options aloud.	
Does not apply at all [1]	☐
Partially applies [3]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Applies to some extent [4]	☐
Applies completely [5]	☐
I have no friends [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (75206 = -21) goto 75108Z *if (75206 <> -21) goto 75205*	

Variables		
p320160	Friends - interest for school performance	pParent

75205   How many of your friends have studied?

Read out options.

None [1]	☐
Almost none [2]	☐
Less than half [3]	☐
Approximately half [4]	☐
Almost all [6]	☐
All [7]	☐
More than half [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 75110	

Variables		
p321104	Proportion of friends with higher education	pParent

25 Health

22010   Was <name of target child> a premature baby?

A premature baby is born at least 3 weeks before the due date.

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22011	

Variables		
p529101	Stage of development at birth (preterm infant)	pParent

22011	Did <name of target child> suffer from health problems during the first 4 weeks after birth?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (22011=1) goto 22012 *if (22011<>1) goto 22034*		

Variables		
p529102	Problems after birth	pParent

22012	Did <name of target child> have to be admitted to a hospital for in-patient treatment because of that?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 22034		

Variables		
p529108	Admission to children's clinic	pParent

22034	Did you make use of the U9 early diagnosis test in <name of target child>'s 6th year of life?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 22035		

Variables		
p529208	Participation in U9	pParent

22035	Does anyone in your household smoke indoors?

Only read out answers if respondent does not spontaneously answer.

Never [1]	☐
Once a month or less [2]	☐
Several times a month or once a week [3]	☐
Several times a week [4]	☐
Everyday [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 22033Z	

Variables		
p525102	Smoking in the household	pParent

26 Siblings

[HELP] Help variable number of siblings
|___|___| Number of siblings
Range: 0 - 99

Variables		
p732103	Help variable number of siblings	pParent

[HELP] Help variable number of siblings in the household
|___|___| Number of siblings in the household
Range: 0 - 99

Variables		
p732104	Help variable number of siblings	pParent

Siblings loop

Condition: if (32702 = 1 & 32701 = 1)

32727   Before I can ask any more questions about <target child's name>'s siblings, I have to ask you the following questions: Is <target child's name>'s oldest sibling, who lives with you in the same household, younger than 14?

Condition: (if 32702 = 1 & 32701a = 1)

32727   Before I can ask you some more questions about <target child's name>'s siblings, I must ask you the following questions: Is <target child's name>'s oldest sibling younger than 14 years old?

Condition: if (32702 <> 1 & 32701 = 1)

32727   Is <target child's name>'s next younger sibling, who lives with you in the same household, younger than 14?

Condition: (if 32702 <> 1 & 32701a = 1)

32727   Is <target child's name>'s next younger sibling, who does not live in your household, younger than 14?

If the respondent asks why this question is necessary, please reply: "For data protection reasons. For siblings who are 14 years and older, no further questions may be asked." Under 14 years means that the child has not yet reached his/her 14th birthday.

No [2]   ☐

Yes [1]   ☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if 32727 = 1 goto 32703
if 32727 = 2, -97, -98 goto 32106Z

Variables		
p732106	Siblings younger than 14	spSibling

32705   And when was <32703> born? Please tell me the month and year

If the respondent is not sure about the month: "Please tell me approximately what month that was"

|___|___| Month

Child is deceased [-20]	☐
Range: 1 - 12	

|___|___|___|___| Year

Child is deceased [-20]	☐
Range: 1,950 - 9,999	

if (32705 = -20) goto 32104Z
if (32705 <> -20) goto 32707

Variables		
p73221m	Sibling's date of birth - month	spSibling
p73221y	Sibling's date of birth - year	spSibling

32707	Is <32703> male or female?

If the child's gender is clear from the name, please formulate the question as follows: "I assume that <target child's name> is a boy / girl. Is that correct?"

Male [1]	☐
Female [2]	☐
Child is deceased [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (32707 = -20) goto 32104Z
if (32707 <> -20) goto 32726

Variables		
p732220	Sibling's gender	spSibling

Condition: if (32707<> 2)

32726	How is <32703> related to you and to <target child's name>? Is <32703> a biological, half, step, or adoptive brother to <target child's name>, or is <32703> a foster child, or your partner's son?

Condition: if (32707=2)

32726	How is <32703> related to you and to <target child's name>? Is <32703> a biological, half, step, or adoptive sister to <target child's name>, or is <32703> a foster child, or your partner's daughter?

Half brother / half sister [2]	☐
Step brother / step sister [3]	☐
Adoptive brother / adoptive sister [4]	☐
Foster child [5]	☐
Partner's child [6]	☐
Other [7]	☐
Biological brother / biological sister [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 32104Z

Variables		
p732230	Nature of relationship to siblings	spSibling

32725	[MF] What institutions does <32703> currently attend, or who looks after <32703>. Please only state regular supervision of at least six hours per week.

Read out the options, Multiple answers allowed.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
1: Kindergarten, day-care center and/or day nursery This also includes parent-child initiatives, i.e. day-care centers and day care for schoolchildren that are self-managed by parents and/or youth / child care workers.	☐	☐
2: Play group or parent-child group? Play groups are small groups of children that come together several times a week, mainly under the supervision of pedagogically trained staff. With regard to parent-child groups, parents are present alongside the trained staff.	☐	☐
3: Au-pair?	☐	☐
4: Qualified child minder?	☐	☐
5: Child minder without special educational or nursing training?	☐	☐
6: Relatives, friends or neighbors?	☐	☐
7: Elementary school?	☐	☐
8: Day care for schoolchildren in elementary school or kindergarten?	☐	☐
9: Refused	☐	☐
10: Don't know	☐	☐
11: None of the above	☐	☐

goto 32724

if (intj – 32705 (gegebj) < 8)
gebet_1 1: Kindergarten, Kindertagesstätte
if (intj - 32705 (gegebj) < 5) oder Krippe? <<Hierzu zählen auch Eltern-Kind-Initiativen, also von Eltern und/oder Erzieherinnen und Erziehern selbstverwaltete Kitas und Horte.>>
gebet_2 2: Spielgruppe oder Eltern-Kind-Gruppe? <<Spielgruppen sind kleine Gruppen von Kindern, die meist von pädagogisch geschultem Personal betreut werden und sich mehrmals in der Woche zusammenfinden. Bei Eltern-Kind-Gruppen sind neben dem geschulten Personal Eltern anwesend.>>
gebet_3 3: Au-pair?
gebet_4 4: qualifizierte Tagesmutter oder Kinderfrau?
gebet_5 5: Tagesmutter ohne spezielle pädagogische oder pflegerische Ausbildung?
gebet_6 6: Verwandte, Bekannte oder Nachbarn?
if (intj – gegebj > 4) gebet_7 7: Grundschule?
if (intj – gegebj > 4) gebet_8 8: Hort in der Grundschule oder im Kindergarten?
gebet_vw 9: verweigert
gebet_wn 10: weiß nicht
gebet_nd 11: nichts davon

Variables

p732301	Supervision of siblings - Kindergarten, day-care center and/or day nursery	spSibling
p732302	Supervision of siblings - play group or parent-child group	spSibling
p732303	Supervision of siblings - au-pair	spSibling
p732304	Supervision of siblings - qualified child minder	spSibling
p732305	Supervision of siblings - child minder without specific ed./nursing training	spSibling
p732306	Supervision of siblings - relatives, friends or neighbors	spSibling
p732307	Supervision of siblings - elementary school	spSibling
p732308	Supervision of siblings-daycare for schoolchildren in elem. school/kindergarten	spSibling

---

32708 Does <32703> currently work full-time, part-time, work on the side or is <32703> non-working?

Training or education periods (school, vocational training, degree) do not count as employment. By "work on the side" we mean jobs of less than 15 hours per week. If someone has two part-time jobs, he/she is considered as working full-time.

Side-job [3]	☐
Part-time employed [2]	☐
Full-time employed [1]	☐
Unemployed [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (32708 = 1, 2) goto 32711
if (32708 = 3, 4) goto 32709
if (32708 = -97, -98) goto 32711

Variables		
p732401	Employment status siblings	spSibling

32709	What does <32703> mainly do currently?

Do not read out the options. Please allocate. Only if needed: "For example is he or she at school, on a training course, unemployed or what is he or she doing currently?"

Unemployed [1]	☐
Higher education [8]	☐
Master / foreman technician training [7]	☐
Re-training, further education [10]	☐
Doctorate [9]	☐
On maternity leave / parental leave [11]	☐
Housewife / house husband [12]	☐
Professional training [6]	☐
General school education [5]	☐
1 Euro job, ABM or similar BA/Jobcenter or ARGE job center program [3]	☐
Short-time working [2]	☐
something else [16]	☐
On sick leave / temporarily unable to work [13]	☐
Military or community service, voluntary social / economic / European voluntary service year [15]	☐
does not go to school yet [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (32709 = 5) goto 32710
if (32709 = -20) goto 32724
if (32709 <> 5, -20) goto 32711

Variables		
p732402	Non-working siblings	spSibling

32710	**What school does <32703> attend?**

Read options aloud only if necessary, otherwise allocate responses. If school is attended abroad: What is the approximate equivalent of this school in Germany?

Hauptschule [3]	☐
Orientation stage <<also test or remedial level, e.g. in Mecklenburg and Western Pomerania, Rhineland-Palatinate>> [2]	☐
Gesamtschule (also integrated school) [6]	☐
Elementary school <<also primary school>> [1]	☐
Joint Haupt- and Realschule <<also Sekundarschule, Regelschule, Mittelschule, Oberschule, Wirtschaftsschule, Regionale Schule, Regionalschule [former type of school offering basic, intermediate and if requirements are met upper secondary education in Schleswig-Holstein and Rhineland-Palatinate], extended Realschule, Realschule plus, Gemeinschaftsschule, Werkrealschule, Stadtteilschule, Mittelstufenschule [type of school offering basic and intermediate secondary education in Hesse], dual Oberschule>> [5]	☐
Realschule [4]	☐
Other school [10]	☐
Special school <<also special needs center>> [9]	☐
Gymnasium [upper secondary school] (also Kolleg [full-time classes for adults leading to the general higher education entrance qualification]) [8]	☐
Waldorf school [7]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 32724	

Variables		
p732312	Type of school sibling	spSibling

32711	**Which highest general school-leaving certificate does <32703> have at the moment?**

Read out options only if necessary, otherwise allocate the answers. If the term "Fachabitur" is given: "Did the "Fachabitur" allow access to higher education at a university of applied sciences or a university?" If university of applied sciences, then allocate to category 4, if a university, then allocate to category 5. For qualifications gained abroad, please allocate as follows: "What would have been the approximate equivalent of this qualification in Germany?"

Qualifying leaving certificate of the Hauptschule <<also extended entrance qualification for a vocational school, e.g. accompanying an apprenticeship, entrance qualification for a vocational school - e.g. accompanying an apprenticeship - with performance appraisal, leaving qualification of lower secondary level – leaving certificate of the Hauptschule, leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 10>> [2]	☐
Certificate of intermediate secondary education <<leaving certificate of the Realschule, leaving certificate of the Wirtschaftschule, Fachschulreife, Fachoberschulreife, 10th grade POS, extended / qualifying leaving certificate of intermediate secondary education, extended / qualifying leaving certificate of the Realschule>> [3]	☐
Leaving certificate from a special needs school [6]	☐
Other leaving qualification [7]	☐
Basic leaving certificate of the Hauptschule, leaving qualification of the Volksschule, 8th grade POS <<also entrance qualification for a vocational school, e.g. accompanying an apprenticeship, first general educational qualification, leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after the 9th grade>> [1]	☐
General / subject-specific higher education entrance qualification <<Abitur/extended Oberschule 12th grade>> [5]	☐
Entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences, leaving qualification of the Fachoberschule [4]	☐
No school-leaving qualification [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (32709 = 6) goto 32712
if (32709 = 8) goto 32714
if (32709 <> 6, 8) goto 32716

Variables		
p732313	Highest school-leaving qualification sibling	spSibling

32712	What kind of training is <32703> currently doing (e.g. an apprenticeship, training as a master or technician, training at a Berufsfachschule, a commercial school or school for health care professionals, training at a Fachschule or training as a civil servant)?
Traineeship as a civil servant (civil service examination) [6]	☐
other type of vocational training [7]	☐
Vocational training at a Fachschule [5]	☐
Apprenticeship (skilled worker training course, dual vocational training course; commercial, operational, trade-oriented, agricultural) [1]	☐
Vocational training at a school for health care professions [4]	☐
Vocational training at a Berufsfachschule or commercial school [3]	☐
Apprenticeship to qualify as a master/foreman or as a technician [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (32712 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, -97, -98) goto 32724
if (32712 = 6) goto 32713

Variables		
p732314	Sibling's current training	spSibling

32713	Is that civil service training for the ordinary, middle, higher or senior grade?

Do not ask this question if the type of civil service training is clear from the training stated. In this case allocate the answer without further questioning.

Administrative class [4]	☐
Clerical class [2]	☐
Executive class [3]	☐
Sub-clerical class [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 32724

Variables		
p732315	Sibling's civil service training	spSibling

32714	Which training institution is <32703> currently studying at? At a Berufsakademie, at a college of public administration, at a Fachhochschule, or a university?	
College of public administration [2]		☐
Fachhochschule [3]		☐
University (also technical, medical, church, teacher training college, veterinary college, music or art college, Gesamthochschule) [4]		☐
Other institution [5]		☐
Berufsakademie [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (32714 = 1, 2, 3, 4) goto 32724
if (32714 = 5) goto 32715
if (32714 = -97, -98) goto 32724

Variables		
p732316	Sibling's type of further education	spSibling

32716	What is the highest level of school-leaving qualification that <32703> has currently? (This means, for example, has he / she completed an apprenticeship or a masters, or completed a higher education program such as a Diplom.)

Do not read options aloud, allocate responses. If the response is not a specific qualification, but an institution: Ask about the qualification: "And what qualification did <32703> receive at this institution?" For qualifications which were obtained abroad, please allocate as follows: "What would have been the approximate equivalent of this qualification in Germany?"

Completion of a vocational training (administrative, company, industrial, agricultural) journeyperson's certificate, dual vocational education and training, GDR: skilled worker's certificate [1]	☐
Leaving certificate of the Fachschule (also leaving certificate of the Fachakademie) [6]	☐
Magister, state examination [10]	☐
Award of a doctorate, habilitation [11]	☐
Other training qualification [21]	☐
University of applied sciences, former college of engineering not specified [14]	☐
GDR: qualification as a semi-skilled worker [19]	☐
University not specified [15]	☐
Training for civil service (civil service examination) [3]	☐
University degree (higher education) not specified [16]	☐
Qualification of a school for health care professionals [4]	☐
Leaving certificate of the Fachschule in the GDR [7]	☐
Training on the job with a company [17]	☐
Master, technician's certificate [2]	☐
Leaving certificate of Berufsfachschule, leaving certificate of a commercial school [5]	☐
Bachelor (e.g. B.A., B.Sc.) [8]	☐
Berufsakademie, cooperative state university not specified [12]	☐
College of public administration not specified [13]	☐
Diplom, Master (M.A.) [9]	☐
No vocational qualification [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (32716 = 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 17, 19, -97, -98, -20) goto 32724
if (32716 = 3) goto 32723
if (32716 = 8, 9) goto 32720
if (32716 = 10 & 32709 = 9) goto 32724
if (32716 = 10 & 32709 <> 9) goto 32722
if (32716 = 12, 13, 14, 15, 16) goto 32718
if (32716 = 21) goto 32717

Variables		
p732318	Highest vocational qualification sibling	spSibling

32718	What is this qualification called exactly?	
Please read out the options.		
Magister, state examination [3]	☐	
Diplom [degree in higher education equivalent to master, pre-Bologna system], Master (e.g. M.A., M.Sc., LL.M) [2]	☐	
Bachelor (e.g. B.A., B.Sc., B.Eng, LL.B) [1]	☐	
Other leaving qualification [5]	☐	
Award of a doctorate [4]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	

if (32718 = 5) goto 32719
if (32718 = 1 & 32716 = 16) goto 32720
if (32718 = 1 & 32716 <> 16) goto 32724
if (32718 = 2 & (32716 = 14, 15) & 32709 <> 9) goto 32722
if (32718 = 2 & ((32716 = 12, 13) OR (32716 = 14, 15)) & 32709 = 9) goto 32724
if (32718 = 2 & 32709 = 9) goto 32724
if (32718 = 2 & 32709<>9) goto 32722
if (32718 = 3) goto 32722
if (32718 = 4) goto 32724
if ((32718 = -97, -98) & 32716 = 16) goto 32720
if ((32718 = -97, -98) & (32716 = 14, 15) & 32709<>9) 32722
if ((32718 = -97, -98) & ((32716 = 12, 13) OR ((32716 = 14, 15) & 32709 = 9))) goto 32724

Variables		
p732320	Sibling's precise higher education qualification	spSibling

32720   And at which institution did <32703> complete this qualification? Was that a Berufsakademie, a college of public administration, a Fachhochschule, or a university?

College of public administration [2]	☐
Fachhochschule [3]	☐
University (also technical, medical, church, teacher training college, veterinary college, music or art college, Gesamthochschule) [4]	☐
Other institution [5]	☐
Berufsakademie [1]	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (32720 = 1, 2) goto 32724
if ((32720 = 3, 4) & (32716 = 8 OR 32718 = 1)) goto 32724
if ((32720 = 3, 4) & (32716 = 9 OR (32718 = 2, 5, -97, -98)) & 32709 <> 9) goto 32722
if ((32720 = 3, 4) & (32716 = 9 OR (32718 = 2, 5, -97, -98)) & 32709 = 9) goto 32724
if (32720 = 5) goto 32721
if ((32720 = -97,-98) & (32716 = 8 OR 32718 = 1)) goto 32724
if ((32720 = -97,-98) & (32716 = 9 OR (32718 = 2, 5, -97, -98)) & 32709 <> 9) goto 32722
if ((32720 = -97,-98) & (32716 = 9 OR (32718 = 2, 5, -97, -98)) & 32709 = 9) goto 32724

Variables		
p732322	Sibling's training institution (type of higher education institution)	spSibling

---

32722   Has <32703> completed a doctorate, or are they currently in the process of completing a doctorate?

No [3]	☐
Yes, doctorate completed [1]	☐
Yes, doctorate ongoing [2]	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 32724

Variables		
p732324	Sibling's award of a doctorate	spSibling

32723	Was that the civil service training for the ordinary, middle, higher or senior grade?	
Do not ask this question if the type of civil service training is clear from the training stated. In this case allocate the answer without further questioning.		
Clerical class [2]	☐	
Administrative class [4]	☐	
Sub-clerical class [1]	☐	
Executive class [3]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 32724		

Variables		
p732325	Sibling's type of civil service training	spSibling

32724	Does <32703> live in your household?	
No [2]	☐	
Yes [1]	☐	
Parents both unknown/deceased [-99]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 32106Z		
autoif (32724 = 1) h_Anzahl_Geschwister_HH = h_Anzahl_Geschwister_HH +1		

Variables		
p732107	Sibling lives with parents	spSibling

28 Sociodemographics of interviewed parent

24001	Now I would like to get some details about yourself. What year were you born in?
|___|___|___|___| Year	
Range: 1,900 - 9,999	
goto 24002	

Variables		
p73170y	Year of birth respondent	pParent

24002 Where were you born?

In Germany / within the current borders of Germany [1]	☐
In Germany's former eastern territories [2]	☐
Abroad / in another country [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24002 = 3) goto 24003
if (24002 <> 3) goto 24005

autoif (24002 <> 3) h_S4ETH2 = 2

if 24001 (S3SHSD1J)>1949 1: in Deutschland
if 24001 (S3SHSD1J)<1950 1: im Gebiet des heutigen Deutschlands
if 24001 (S3SHSD1J)<1950 2: in früheren deutschen Ostgebieten
if 24001 (S3SHSD1J)>1949 3: im Ausland
if 24001 (S3SHSD1J)<1950 3: in einem anderen Land

Variables		
p400000	Respondent born in Germany?	pParent
p400000_g1	Respondent's country of birth (Germany/abroad; edited)	pParent

24003 In which country were you born?

[List of countries] [-999]	☐
Land not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24003 = -96) goto 24004
if (24003 <> -96) goto 24011

Variables		
p400010_g1R	Country of birth respondent	pParent
p400010_g2R	Respondent's country of birth (aggregated)	pParent

24005	And now to your parents. In what country was your father born?

If the territory in which your father was born belonged to Germany at the time of his birth, "Germany" should be entered as the country of birth.

[List of countries] [-999]	☐
Father not available/unknown [-20]	☐
Land not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24005 = -96) goto 24006
if (24005 <> -96) goto 24008

autoif (24005 > 0 & 24005 <> 71) h_S4ZG5 = 1
autoif (24005 = -96) h_S4ZG5 = 1
autoif (24005 = 71) h_S4ZG5 = 2
autoif (24005 = -97, -98, -20) h_S4ZG5 = 2

Variables		
p400090_g1R	Country of birth father respondent	pParent
p400090_g1D	Country of birth of respondent's father (Germany/abroad; bereinigt)	pParent
p400090_g2R	Country of birth of respondent's father (aggregated)	pParent

24008	What country was your mother born in?

At the time of his birth, if the area the mother was born in was part of Germany, the answer "Germany" should be entered for country of birth.

Country List [999997]	☐
Mother not present / unknown [-20]	☐
Land not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24008 = -96) goto 24009
if (24008 <> -96) goto 24015

autoif (24008 > 0 & 24008 <> 71) h_S4ZG7 = 1
autoif (24008 = -96) h_S4ZG7 = 1
autoif (24008 = 71) h_S4ZG7 = 2
autoif (24008 = -97, -98, -20) h_S4ZG7 = 2

Variables		
p400070_g1R	Respondent's mother's country of birth	pParent
p400070_g1D	Country of birth of respondent's mother (Germany/abroad; edited)	pParent
p400070_g2R	Country of birth of respondent's mother (aggregated)	pParent

24011   When did you move to Germany? Please state the month and year.

If the person has moved to Germany several times: "Please tell me know when you had your first stay in Germany of at least one year."If the respondent is not sure about the month: "Please tell me approximately what month that was."

|___|___| Month

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 24013

autoif (24011(S4ZG9J) > 0 & 24001 > 0) h_S4ZG9 = (24011(S4ZG9J)-24001)
autoif (h_S4ZG9 > 15) h_S4ETH2 = 1
autoif (h_S4ZG9 <= 15) h_S4ETH2 = 2
autoif (24011 = -97, -98) h_S4ETH2 = 2

Variables		
p40003m	Date of respondent's move to Germany (month)	pParent
p40003y	Date of respondent's move to Germany (year)	pParent

24013   There are various reasons why people can come to Germany. What were the circumstances of your move to Germany?

Please read out the options. Please adapt the formulation of the answers to the gender of the respondent.

As an asylum-seeker or refugee (also contingent refugee) [2]	☐
As a family member or partner [3]	☐
As a student or applying to be a student [4]	☐
Or for another reason [6]	☐
As an Aussiedler/in or Spätaussiedler/in (ethnic Germans who left their homes in former Eastern-bloc countries in order to settle in the Federal Republic of Germany) [1]	☐
As an employee (also intern, au-pair or similar) [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24013 = 6) goto 24014
if (24013 <> 6) goto 24015

Variables		
p401000	Respondent's migrant status	pParent

24014	And what was that reason?

🖉 _____

goto 24015

Variables		
p401001_O	Migrant status - other	pParent

Condition: if (Erstbefragte = 1 or (Erstbefragte = 2 & 70103P5 = 0))

24015	Are you of German nationality?

Condition: if (Erstbefragte = 2 & 70103P5 <> 0)

24015	Has anything in this respect changed?

Yes/Yes, in the meantime I've acquired the German citizenship [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
Stateless [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24015 = 1 & Erstbefragte = 1) goto 24016
if (24015 = 1 & Erstbefragte = 2 & 70103P5 = 0) goto 24016
if (24015 = 1 & Erstbefragte = 2 & 70103P5 <> 0) goto 24017
if (24015 = 2 & Erstbefragte = 1) goto 24018
if (24015 = 2 & Erstbefragte = 2 & 70103P5 = 0) goto 24018
if (24015 = 2 & Erstbefragte = 2 & 70103P5 <> 0) goto 24020
if (24015 = -20) goto 24020
if (24015 = -97, -98) goto 24022Z

if (Erstbefragte = 1 or (Erstbefragte = 2 & 70103P5 = 0)) 1: ja
if ((Erstbefragte = 2 & 70103P5 <> 0) 1: ja, habe inzwischen die deutsche Staatsangehörigkeit angenommen
2: nein

Variables		
p401100	Respondent's nationality	pParent

24016	Have you had the German citizenship since birth?

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24016 = 2) goto 24017
if (24016 <> 2) goto 24022Z

Variables		
p401110	Citizenship respondent German since birth	pParent

24017　When did you acquire the German citizenship? Please state the month and year.

If the respondent is not sure about the month: "Please tell me approximately what month that was."

|___|___| Month

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 24022Z

Variables		
p40113m	Date acquisition German citizenship respondent (month)	pParent
p40113y	Date acquisition German citizenship respondent (year)	pParent

24018　What citizenship do you have?

[List of citizenships] [-999]	☐
Stateless [-20]	☐
Staatsangehörigkeit not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (24018 = -96) goto 24019
if (24018<> -96) goto 24020

Variables		
p401150_g1R	Citizenship respondent not German	pParent
p401150_g2R	Respondent's nationality not German (aggregated)	pParent

24020　Do you intend to apply for the German citizenship or have you already applied for it?

No, neither [3]	☐
Yes, I have already applied [2]	☐
Yes, I plan to apply [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 24021

Variables		
p401160	Application German citizenship respondent	pParent

24021	Is your stay in Germany legally limited or legally unlimited?	
A limited stay is e.g. a residence permit, visa, limited residence permit, residence approval or residence license. An unlimited stay is e.g. a settlement permit, right of unlimited residence or unlimited residence permit.		
Legally limited [1]	☐	
Legally unlimited [2]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 24022Z		

Variables		
p401170	Stay in Germany respondent, legally limited	pParent

From here modules with regard to content

63104	Now we have some questions on your own training and education qualifications. Did you complete your highest general school-leaving qualification in Germany?	
Please note, this means school qualifications such as the leaving certificate of the Hauptschule, the leaving certificate of the Realschule or the Abitur, not training qualifications such as vocational training or a higher education.		
No [2]	☐	
Yes [1]	☐	
No school-leaving qualification [-20]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
if (63104 = 2) goto 63106 *if (63104 = -20) goto 63105* *if (63104 = 1, -97, -98) goto 63102* *autoif (63104 = -20) 63102 = -20* *autoif (Erstbefragte = 1) h_S3SHB1 = 2* *autoif (Erstbefragte = 1) h_S3SHB2 = 2* *autoif (Erstbefragte = 1) h_S3SHB = 1*		

Variables		
p731801	Respondent's highest training qualification in Germany	pParent
p731801_g1	Highest educational qualification of respondent in Germany (edited)	pParent

63105   How many years did you go to school?

If the person did not go to school, please enter 0. Please record the amount of school years, not the age in years upon obtaining the school-leaving qualification.

|___|___| Years

Range: 0 - 20

if (Erstbefragte = 1) goto 63112
if (Erstbefragte = 2 & h_S3SHB = 1) goto 63112
if (Erstbefragte = 2 & h_S3SHB = 3 goto 63117

Variables		
p731822	Years gone to school	pParent

63102	**What is your highest general school-leaving certificate?**

Read out options only if necessary, have answers categorized. If Fachabitur [advanced technical college entrance qualification] is specified: "Does this qualify for admission to higher education at a Fachhochschule [university of applied sciences] or at a university?" - If Fachhochschule is specified, then assign answer to category 4, if university is specified, assign answer to category 5. With regard to school-leaving qualifications that were obtained abroad, have answers categorized: "What would have been the approximate equivalent of this school-leaving qualification in Germany?">>

Entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences, leaving qualification of the Fachoberschule [4]	☐
General / subject-specific higher education entrance qualification <<Abitur/extended Oberschule 12th grade>> [5]	☐
Basic leaving certificate of the Hauptschule, leaving qualification of the Volksschule, 8th grade POS <<also entrance qualification for a vocational school, e.g. accompanying an apprenticeship, first general educational qualification, leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after the 9th grade>> [1]	☐
Qualifying leaving certificate of the Hauptschule <<also extended entrance qualification for a vocational school, e.g. accompanying an apprenticeship, entrance qualification for a vocational school - e.g. accompanying an apprenticeship - with performance appraisal, leaving qualification of lower secondary level – leaving certificate of the Hauptschule, leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 10>> [2]	☐
Certificate of intermediate secondary education <<leaving certificate of the Realschule, leaving certificate of the Wirtschaftschule, Fachschulreife, Fachoberschulreife, 10th grade POS, extended / qualifying leaving certificate of intermediate secondary education, extended / qualifying leaving certificate of the Realschule>> [3]	☐
Leaving certificate from a special needs school [6]	☐
Other leaving qualification [7]	☐
No school-leaving qualification [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (63102 = 7) goto 63103
if (63102 <> 7 & h_S3SHB = 3) goto 63117
if (63102 <> 7 & h_S3SHB = 1) goto 63118

Variables		
p731802	Highest educational qualification of respondent, type	pParent
p731802_g1	Highest education qualification subject (ISCED)	pParent
p731802_g2	Highest education qualification subject (CASMIN)	pParent
p731802_g3	Highest education qualification subject (education years = f (CASMIN))	pParent

63103 What kind of school-leaving certificate was it?

🖉 _____

if (h_S3SHB = 3) goto 63117
if (h_S3SHB = 1) goto 63118

Variables		
p731803_O	Highest educational qualification of respondent type open	pParent

63106 In what country did you acquire your highest school-leaving certificate?

[List of countries] [-999]	☐
Land not in list *[-96]*	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (63106 = -96) goto 63107
if (63106 <> -96) goto 63109

autoif (63106 > 0) h_S4BA2 = 63106 (Label)
autoif (63106 = -97,-98) h_S4BA2= "unbekanntes Land"

Variables		
p731804_g1R	Highest educational qualification of respondent abroad (country)	pParent
p731804_g2R	Country of respondent's highest educational qualification (aggregated)	pParent

63109	**What school-leaving certificate did you acquire and/or were you awarded? Please give me the equivalent German school-leaving certificate.**
Please read list aloud.	
Certificate of intermediate secondary education (Realschule [intermediate secondary school], Wirtschaftsschule [intermediate secondary school in Bavaria with focus on commerce], entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences or leaving certificate of a Fachoberschule [vocational upper secondary school leading to subject-specific Abitur], Berufsfachschule [full-time vocational school], Fachoberschulreife [entrance qualification for vocational upper secondary schools], 10th grade Polytechnische Oberschule [former intermediate secondary school in the GDR] (POS) [3]	☐
Qualifying leaving certificate of the Hauptschule [basic secondary school] [2]	☐
Entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences/leaving certificate of the Fachoberschule [vocational upper secondary school leading to subject-specific Abitur] [4]	☐
General / subject-specific higher education entrance qualification (Abitur [higher education entrance qualification]/extended Oberschule [former upper secondary school in the GDR] (EOS) 12th grade) [5]	☐
Other school-leaving certificate [7]	☐
Leaving certificate from a special needs school [6]	☐
Basic school-leaving certificate of the Hauptschule [basic secondary school]/Volksschule [former name for compulsory school] [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 63110	

Variables		
p731807	School-leaving respondent qualification abroad, German equivalent	pParent

Condition: if (63106 <> -97, -98)

63110 How many years did you go to school in <h_S4BA2> for in order to obtain this qualification?

Condition: if ((63106 = -97, -98) OR (63106 = -96 & (63107 = -97, -98)))

63110 How many years did you go to school to acquire this qualification?

Please state the number of school years, not the age in years at the time of obtaining the school-leaving qualification.

|___|___| School years

Range: 1 - 25

goto 63111

Variables		
p731808	Duration of school attendance respondent abroad in years	pParent

---

Condition: if (63106 <> -97, -98)

63111 With this qualification, were you entitled to study at a university or a higher education institution in <h_S4BA2>?

Condition: if ((63106 = -97, -98) OR (63106 = -96 & (63107 = -97, -98)))

63111 With this qualification, were you entitled to study at a university or a higher education institution?

No [2] ☐

Yes [1] ☐

Refused [-97] ☐

Don't know [-98] ☐

if (h_S3SHB = 3) goto 63117
if (h_S3SHB = 1) goto 63112

Variables		
p731809	Entitlement to study at higher education inst. with foreign school-leaving qual.	pParent

63112	Have you ever completed a vocational training or a higher education program?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (63112 = 1) goto 63113
if (63112 = 2, -97, -98) goto 63127Z

autoif (63112 = 2 & h_S3SHB = 1) 63118 = -20

Variables		
p731810	Vocational training / higher education respondent	pParent

Condition: if ((63104 <> 2) OR ((63104 = 2) & ((63106 = -97, -98) OR (63106 = -96 & (63107 = -97, -98)))

63113	And where did you obtain your highest vocational qualification? In Germany or in another country?

Condition: if (63104 = 2 & (((63106 <> -97, -98, -96) OR ((63106 = -96) & (63107 <> -97, -98)))

63113	And where did you obtain your highest vocational qualification? In Germany, in <h_S4BA2> or in another country?	
In <h_S4BA2> [2]		☐
In another country [3]		☐
In Germany [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (63113 = 1) goto 63118
if (63113 <> 1) goto 63114

1: in Deutschland
if ((63104 = 2) & (((63106 <> -97, -98, -96) OR ((63106 = -96) & (63107 <> -97, -98)))) 2: in <h_S4BA2>
3: in einem anderen Land

Variables		
p731811	Highest vocational qualification respondent in Germany or abroad	pParent

63114   What kind of vocational training was it?

Please read answer options aloud.

He/she attended a higher education institution/university [4]	☐
Other [5]	☐
I did a longer vocational training in a company [2]	☐
I was trained in a company [1]	☐
I attended a vocational school [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 63128

Variables		
p731812	Type of vocational training respondent	pParent

63128   How many years did this vocational training last?

Please state the number of training years, not the age in years at the time of obtaining the qualification. If there are any questions: Years spent at a general educational establishment should not be included.

|___|___| Years of training

Range: 1 - 25

goto 63127Z

Variables		
p731824	Duration respondent's training abroad in years	pParent

Condition: if (h_S3SHB2d <>2)	
63117	**Now we would like to know what has changed since our last interview. Since our last interview in <intmPRE/intjPRE>, have you obtained a further vocational training qualification?**

Condition: if (h_S3SHB2d = 2)	
63117	**Now we would like to know what has changed since our last interview. Since our last interview in <intmPRE/intjPRE>, have you obtained a vocational training qualification?**

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (63117 = 1) goto 63118
if (63117 = 2, -97, -98) goto 63127Z

Variables		
p731813	Update respondent vocational qualification	pParent

Condition: if (h_S3SHB2 = 2)	
63118	**What is the highest vocational qualification you have?**

Condition: if (h_S3SHB2 = 1)	
63118	**What vocational qualification have you completed?**

Please do not read answer options aloud, allocate responses. If a qualification is not stated, just an institution: "What qualification did you obtain at this institution?" For qualifications obtained abroad, please allocate as follows: "What would have been the approximate equivalent of this qualification in Germany?"

Magister [German degree in tertiary education, pre-Bologna system, level equivalent to master], state examination [10]	☐
Award of a doctorate, habilitation [11]	☐
Bachelor's degree (e.g. B.A., B.Sc.) [8]	☐
Diplom [German degree in tertiary education, pre-Bologna system, level equivalent to master], Master (M.A.) [9]	☐
Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], cooperative state university without further specification [12]	☐
College of public administration without further specification [13]	☐
University of applied sciences, former college of engineering without further specification [14]	☐
University without further specification [15]	☐
Other certificate of vocational training [21]	☐
Higher education degree (course of studies) without further specification [16]	☐
GDR: Qualification as a semi-skilled worker [19]	☐
Semi-skilled vocational training with a company [17]	☐
Vocational qualification (commercial, corporate, trade-oriented, agricultural) journeyperson's or assistant's certificate, dual vocational education and training, GDR: skilled worker's certificate [1]	☐
Civil service vocational training (civil service examination) [3]	☐
Foreman's, technician's certificate [2]	☐
Leaving certificate of the Berufsfachschule, leaving certificate of a commercial school [5]	☐
Leaving certificate from a school for health care professionals [4]	☐
Leaving certificate of the Fachschule in the GDR [7]	☐
Leaving certificate of the Fachschule <<(including leaving qualification of the Fachakademie [type of school in Bavaria offering advanced vocational education and the possibility to obtain the entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences])>> [6]	☐
No vocational qualification [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (63118 = 3) goto 63126
if (63118 = 8, 9) goto 63123
if (63118 = 10) goto 63125
if (63118 = 12, 13, 14, 15, 16) goto 63121
if (63118 = 21) goto 63119
if (63118 = 1, 2, 4 to 7, 11, 17, 19, -98, -97,-20) goto 63127Z

autoif (63118 = 10,11) 63123 = 4

Variables		
p731813	(Highest) professional qualification respondent	pParent

---

63119   What other qualification is that?

✎ _____

goto 63120

Variables		
p731814_O	Vocational qualification respondent (open)	pParent

63121   What is the exact name of this qualification?

Please read answer options aloud.

Award of a doctorate [4]	☐
Other leaving qualification [5]	☐
Magister, state examination [3]	☐
Diplom [degree in higher education equivalent to master, pre-Bologna system], Master (e.g. M.A., M.Sc., LL.M) [2]	☐
Bachelor (e.g. B.A., B.Sc., B.Eng, LL.B) [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (63121 = 1, 2, -97, -98) & 63118 = 16 goto 63123
if (63121 = 1, 2, -97, -98) & (63118 = 12, 13) goto 63127Z
if (63121 = 1, 2, -97, -98) & (63118 = 14, 15) goto 63125
if (63121 = 3) goto 63125
if (63121 = 4) goto 63127Z
if (63121 = 5) goto 63122

autoif ((63121= 3, 4) & 63118 = 16) 63123 = 4

Variables		
p731816	Type tertiary qualification respondent	pParent

63122   What other leaving qualification is that?

✎ _____

if (63118 = 16) goto 63123
if (63118 = 12, 13) goto 63127Z
ilf (63118 = 14, 15) goto 63125

Variables		
p731817_O	Type tertiary qualification respondent (open)	pParent

63123 **And at which educational institution did you complete this qualification? Was that a university of cooperative education, a college of public administration, a university of applied sciences or a former college of engineering, or a university?**

University of cooperative education [1]	☐
College of public administration [2]	☐
University of applied sciences or former college of engineering [3]	☐
Another institution [5]	☐
University (including technical university, medical university, theological college, teacher training college, veterinary college as well as colleges of music and art) [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (63123 = 1, 2) goto 63127Z
if (63123 = 5) goto 63124
if (63123 <> 1, 2, 5) goto 63125

Variables		
p731818	Type of tertiary educational institution respondent	pParent

---

63125 **Were you awarded a doctorate or are you currently working towards your doctorate?**

No [3]	☐
Yes, doctorate ongoing [2]	☐
Yes, doctorate completed [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 63127Z

Variables		
p731820	Award of doctorate respondent	pParent

63126	Was that civil servant training for the subclerical, clerical, executive or administrative class of service?	
Administrative class [4]		☐
Sub-clerical class [1]		☐
Clerical class [2]		☐
Executive class [3]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 63127Z		

Variables		
p731821	Civil servant training respondent	pParent

From here questions with regard to content

64101	If we now move on to your employment status. Are you currently employed full or part-time, working "on the side" or not employed?	
By "working on the side" we mean under 15 hours per week, or a "mini-job". If someone has two part-time jobs, they are considered to be full-time. "In training" is defined as not. employed		
Side-job [3]		☐
Part-time employed [2]		☐
Full-time employed [1]		☐
Unemployed [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (64101 = 1, 2, 3) goto 64102 (Arbeitsstunden) *if (64101 = -97, -98) goto 64121 (Sozhi)* *if (64101 = 4 & Erstbefragte = 1 & (24021 = 1,-97,-98)) goto 64103 (Recht ET)* *if (64101 = 4 & Erstbefragte = 1 & (24021 <> 1,-97,-98)) goto 64104 (Nicht-Erwerb)* *if (64101 = 4 & Erstbefragte = 2) goto 64104 (Nicht-Erwerb)* *autoif (Erstbefragte = 1) h_ET = 0* *autoif (h_ET = 2, 3) & (64101 = 1, 2) h_S3SHET = 2* *autoif (h_ET = 2, 3) & (64101 = 3, 4, -97, -98) h_S3SHET = 4* *autoif (h_ET = 0 & (64101 = 1, 2)) h_S3SHET = 2* *autoif (h_ET = 0 & (64101 = 3, 4, -97, -98)) h_S3SHET = 3*		

Variables		
p731901	Respondent's employment	pParent

64102 **On average, how many hours per week do your work - including any work on the side you may have?**

We mean the actual working hours of "paid employment" (including work on the side).

|___|___| Hours

No fixed working hours [95]	☐

More than 90 hours per week [94]	☐
Range: 0 - 90	

if (64101 = 3) goto 64104 (Nicht-Erwerb)
if (64101 <> 3 & h_ET = 0) goto 64108 (Beruf)
if (64101 <> 3 & h_ET = 1) goto 64105 (Intro Beruf)
if (64101 <> 3 & (h_ET = 2, 3)) 64108 (Beruf)

Variables		
p731902	Respondent's working hours	pParent

64103 **Are you currently permitted to pursue an employment in Germany?**

No [2]	☐

Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐

Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64104

Variables		
p401180	Right to pursue employment in Germany respondent	pParent

64104	What is your main occupation at the moment?	
Please categorize responses! - Only read out, if necessary: "By this I mean are you, for example, currently unemployed, a housewife or house husband, or a pensioner, in any kind of training or similar."		
Unemployed [1]	☐	
1 Euro job, ABM or similar BA/Jobcenter or ARGE job center program [3]	☐	
Short-time working [2]	☐	
General school education [5]	☐	
Partial retirement irrespective of what phase [4]	☐	
Vocational training [6]	☐	
Master / foreman technician training [7]	☐	
Doctoral program [9]	☐	
Higher education [8]	☐	
On maternity leave / parental leave [11]	☐	
Vocational retraining, advanced or further education [10]	☐	
Housewife/househusband [12]	☐	
Sick / temporarily unable to work [13]	☐	
Pensioner/ retired civil servant / in (early) retirement [14]	☐	
In (voluntary) military service, voluntary social year, voluntary ecological year or European Voluntary Service, federal voluntary service [15]	☐	
Other [16]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
if (h_ET = 0) goto 64108 *if (64104 = 1 & h_ET <> 0) goto 64119 (Arbeitslos gemeldet)* *if (64104 <> 1 & h_ET <> 0) goto 64121 (Sozhi)*		

Variables		
p731903	Status respondent	pParent

64106	Is this still the case?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (h_S3SHET = 4) goto 64121 (Sozhi)
if (64106 = 2) goto 64108 (Beruf)
if (64106 = 1 & (h_S3SHET4AF <> 51, 52, 53, 23)) goto 64116 (Leitungsposition)
if (64106 = 1 & h_S3SHET4AF = 23) goto 64117 (Anzahl Leitungsposition)
if (64106 = 1 & (h_S3SHET4AF = 51, 52, 53)) goto 64115 (Anzahl Beschä)
if (64106 = -98,-97) goto 64121 (Sohi)

autoif (64106 = 1 & h_S3SHET4AF = 23) 64116 = 1

autoif (h_ET = 1 & 64105 <> 2 & 64106 = 1) h_S3SHET = 0
autoif (h_ET = 1 & 64105 <> 2 & (64106 = 2, -97, -98)) h_S3SHET = 2

Variables		
p731904_g1	Occupation subject (KldB 1988)	pParent
p731904_g2	Occupation subject (KldB 2010)	pParent
p731904_g3	Occupation subject (ISCO-88)	pParent
p731904_g4	Occupation subject (ISCO-08)	pParent
p731904_g5	Occupation subject (ISEI-88)	pParent
p731904_g6	Occupation subject (SIOPS-88)	pParent
p731904_g7	Occupation subject (MPS)	pParent
p731904_g8	Occupation subject (EGP)	pParent
p731904_g9	Occupation subject (BLK)	pParent
p731904_g14	Occupation subject of respondent (ISEI-08)	pParent
p731904_g15	Occupation subject (CAMSIS)	pParent
p731904_g16	Occupation subject (SIOPS-08)	pParent

Condition: if (h_S3SHET = 1)

64108 **Then we haven't recorded that correctly. Please tell me, what is your current occupation?**

Condition: if (h_S3SHET = 2)

64108 **Please tell me your current occupation:**

Condition: if (h_S3SHET = 3)

64108 **What was your last occupation?**

Please ask for an exact job description or occupation. For example, please don't put "mechanic" but rather "precision or car mechanic", or instead of "teacher" put "History teacher at a Gymnasium". In the case of temporary employment [placement by commercial employment agencies], please ask for the main occupation at the same temporary employment firm: "What is your main occupation at the temporary employment firm?" If someone has several occupations, please indicate the activity with the greatest number of hours, if this is the same, please relate the questions to the occupation with the higher income.

✏ _____

Has never been employed [-20] ☐

if (64108 <> -20) goto 64109
if (64108 = -20 & 64104 = 1) goto 64119
if (64108 = -20 & 64104 <> 1) goto 64121

Variables		
p731904_g1	Occupation subject (KldB 1988)	pParent
p731904_g2	Occupation subject (KldB 2010)	pParent
p731904_g3	Occupation subject (ISCO-88)	pParent
p731904_g4	Occupation subject (ISCO-08)	pParent
p731904_g5	Occupation subject (ISEI-88)	pParent
p731904_g6	Occupation subject (SIOPS-88)	pParent
p731904_g7	Occupation subject (MPS)	pParent
p731904_g8	Occupation subject (EGP)	pParent
p731904_g9	Occupation subject (BLK)	pParent
p731904_g14	Occupation subject of respondent (ISEI-08)	pParent
p731904_g15	Occupation subject (CAMSIS)	pParent
p731904_g16	Occupation subject (SIOPS-08)	pParent

Condition: if (h_S3SHET = 1, 2)	
64109　　What vocational position do you have? Are you …	
Condition: if (h_S3SHET = 3)	
64109　　What professional position did you have there? Were you …	
Please read options aloud. In the case of temporary employment or seasonal work: "What was your main vocational position at the temporary employment firm?" Please adapt the formulation of the answer categories to the gender of the respondent.	
Worker [1]	☐
clerk, including clerk in the civil service [2]	☐
Civil servant, including judge, excluding soldier [3]	☐
Assisting family member [6]	☐
Freelancer [7]	☐
Self-employed [5]	☐
Regular or professional soldier [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (64109 = 1) goto 64110 *if (64109 = 2) goto 64111* *if (64109 = 3) goto 64112* *if (64109 = 4) goto 64113* *if (64109 = 5) goto 64114* *if (64109 = 6, 7, -97, -98) goto 64116*	

Variables		
p731905	Vocational position respondent	pParent

Condition: if (h_S3SHET = 1, 2)	
64110 What vocational position is that exactly?	
Condition: if (h_S3SHET = 3)	
64110 What vocational position was that exactly?	
Please read options aloud. Please adapt the formulation of the answer categories to the gender of the respondent.	
Unskilled worker [10]	☐
Skilled worker, journeyman [12]	☐
Semi-skilled worker/partially skilled worker [11]	☐
Foreman/construction foreman [14]	☐
Assistant foreman, group leader, Brigadier [13]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64116	

Variables		
p731906	Exact vocational position respondent - worker	pParent

Condition: if (h_S3SHET = 1, 2)	
64111 What is the main activity involved?	
Condition: if (h_S3SHET = 3)	
64111 What was the main activity involved?	
Please read options aloud. Please adapt the formulation of the answers to the gender of the respondent.	
Occupation with extensive management tasks, e.g., director, managing director, member of the management board [23]	☐
Simple occupation, e.g. salesperson [20]	☐
Qualified occupation, e.g. office clerk, technical drafting [21]	☐
Production- and plant foreman [24]	☐
Highly qualified occupation, or leading position, e.g. engineer, research assistant, department manager [22]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (64111 = 23) goto 64117 *if (64111 <> 23) goto 64116* *autoif (64111 = 23) 64116 = 1*	

Variables		
p731907	Exact vocational position respondent - employee	pParent

Condition: if (h_S3SHET = 1, 2)	
64112 Exactly which civil service category are you in there?	
Condition: if (h_S3SHET = 3)	
64112 Exactly which civil service category were you in there?	
Please read options aloud. Please adapt the formulation of the answer categories to the gender of the respondent.	
Sub-clerical class (up to and including Oberamtsmeister [civil servant in the pay bracket A5]) [30]	☐
Middle grade civil servant (from Assistant [civil servant in the pay bracket A5] up to and including Hauptsekretär [civil servant in the pay bracket A8] or Amtsinspektor [civil servant in the pay bracket A9] [31]	☐
Executive class (from Inspektor [civil servant in the pay bracket A9] to Amtsrat [civil servant in the pay bracket A12] or Oberamtsrat [civil servant in the pay bracket A13] and elementary as well as basic and intermediate secondary school teachers) [32]	☐
Administrative class, judge (from Regierungsrat [civil servant in the pay bracket A13] and higher, e.g. Studienrat [junior position held by school teachers upon career entry]) [33]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64116	

Variables		
p731908	Exact vocational position respondent - civil service category	pParent

Condition: if ((h_S3SHET = 1,2) & h_sex <> 2)	
64113	**What rank are you as a regular or professional soldier?**

Condition: if ((h_S3SHET = 1, 2) & h_sex = 2)	
64113	**What rank are you as a regular or professional soldier?**

Condition: if ((h_S3SHET = 3 & h_sex <> 2))	
64113	**What rank were you as a regular or professional soldier?**

Condition: if ((h_S3SHET = 3 & h_sex = 2))	
64113	**What rank were you as a regular or professional soldier?**

Please read options aloud. Please adapt the formulation of the answer categories to the gender of the respondent.

Staff officer (major and above) [43]	☐
Officer, lieutenant, captain [42]	☐
Non-commissioned officer (corporal, sergeant, sergeant major, staff sergeant) [41]	☐
Bearer of a military rank [40]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64116	

Variables		
p731909	Exact vocational position respondent - professional / regular soldier	pParent

Condition: if (h_S3SHET = 1, 2)	
64114	**In what area are you self-employed: in an academic self-employed profession (e.g. doctor, lawyer, or architect) in agriculture or in another area (e.g. in business, commerce, industry or services)?**

Condition: if (h_S3SHET = 3)	
64114	**In what area were you self-employed: in an academic self-employed profession (e.g. doctor, lawyer, or architect) in agriculture or in another area (e.g. in business, commerce, industry or services)?**

Self-employed person in an academic self-employed profession, e.g. doctor, lawyer, architect [51]	☐
Self-employed person in agriculture [52]	☐
Self-employed person in trade, commerce, industry, service; other self-employment or entrepreneurship [53]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 64115	

Variables		
p731910	Respondent exact vocational position - self-employed person	pParent

Condition: if (h_S3SHET = 0, 1, 2)	
64115 How many employees do you have?	
Condition: if (h_S3SHET = 3)	
64115 How many employees did you have?	
Read options aloud only if necessary.	
1,000 to 1,999 [10]	☐
500 to 999 [9]	☐
2,000 and more [11]	☐
None [0]	☐
20 to 49 [4]	☐
10 to 19 [3]	☐
250 to 499 [8]	☐
200 to 249 [7]	☐
50 to 99 [5]	☐
100 to 199 [6]	☐
5 to 9 [2]	☐
1 to 4 [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (Erstbefragte = 1 & h_S4ETH2 = 1) goto 64118 *if (Erstbefragte = 1 & h_S4ETH2 = 2 & 64104 = 1) goto 64119* *if (Erstbefragte = 1 & h_S4ETH2 = 2 & 64104 <> 1) goto 64121* *if (Erstbefragte = 2 & 64104 = 1) goto 64119* *if (Erstbefragte = 2 & 64104 <> 1) goto 64121*	

Variables		
p731911_R	Number of employees respondent	pParent
p731911_D	Number of employees respondent (aggregated)	pParent

Condition: if (h_S3SHET = 0, 1, 2)	
64116 **Are you in an executive position?**	
Condition: if (h_S3SHET = 3)	
64116 **Were you in an executive position?**	
Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64116 = 1) goto 64117
if (64116 <> 1 & Erstbefragte = 1 & h_S4ETH2 = 1) goto 64118
if (64116 <> 1 & Erstbefragte = 1 & h_S4ETH2 = 2 & 64104 = 1) goto 64119
if (64116 <> 1 & Erstbefragte = 1 & h_S4ETH2 = 2 & 64104 <> 1) goto 64121
if (64116 <> 1 & Erstbefragte = 2 & 64104 = 1) goto 64119
if (64116 <> 1 & Erstbefragte = 2 & 64104 <> 1) goto 64121

Variables		
p731912	Executive position respondent	pParent

Condition: if (h_S3SHET = 0, 1, 2)	
64117 **How many employees report to you?**	
Condition: if (h_S3SHET = 3)	
64117 **How many employees reported to you in the past?**	
If necessary: "The term 'report to you' means that you hold managerial responsibility for these people."	
0 [1]	☐
1–2 [2]	☐
3–9 [3]	☐
10 or more [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (Erstbefragte = 1 & h_S4ETH2 = 1) goto 64118
if (Erstbefragte = 1 & h_S4ETH2 = 2 & 64104 = 1) goto 64119
if (Erstbefragte = 1 & h_S4ETH2 = 2 & 64104 <> 1) goto 64121
if (Erstbefragte = 2 & 64104 = 1) goto 64119
if (Erstbefragte = 2 & 64104 <> 1) goto 64121

Variables		
p731913	Managerial authority Respondent Number	pParent

64118 **What would you say: Compared to the professional situation in your home country, is your situation much worse, worse, the same, better or much better?**

Worsened a lot [1]	☐
Worsened [2]	☐
Remained the same [3]	☐
Improved [4]	☐
Improved a lot [5]	☐
was not employed in country of origin [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (64104 = 1) goto 64119
if (64104 <> 1) goto 64121

Variables		
p401200	Cmp:current professional situation-professional situation resp. home country	pParent

64119 **Are you currently registered as unemployed?**

If "registered as unemployed" is not clear: "By registered I mean are you registered with the Federal Agency for Employment (BA)."

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 64120

Variables		
p731914	Respondent registered as unemployed	pParent

Condition: if (64119 = 1)		
64120	**Since when have you been registered as unemployed? Please state the month and year.**	
Condition: if (64119 <> 1)		
64120	**Since when have you been unemployed? Please state the month and year.**	
If the respondent is not sure about the month: "Please tell me approximately what month that was."		
|___|___| Month		
Range: 1 - 12		
|___|___|___|___| Year		
Range: 1,900 - 9,999		
goto 64121		

Variables		
p73191m	Unemployed since: month	pParent
p73191y	Unemployed since: year	pParent

64121	**Do you currently receive one of the following government benefits: Unemployment compensation II or social money under the Hartz IV program or social welfare?**	
No [2]	☐	
Yes [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 64122Z		

Variables		
p731915	Government benefits respondent	pParent

31 Partnership interviewed parent

25001	Are you currently ...	
Please read out the responses. For info: registered civil partnership only applies to same-sex couples.		
Divorced, [3]	☐	
Married and live apart from your spouse, [2]	☐	
Married and live with your spouse, [1]	☐	
Single, [5]	☐	
Widowed, [4]	☐	
Or do you live in a registered civil partnership? [6]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	

if (25001 = 1 & h_S3SHP_daPRE <> 1 & Partnerfragen= 2) goto 25012Z
if (25001 = 1 & h_S3SHP_daPRE <> 1 & Partnerfragen = 1) goto 25010

if (25001 = 1 & h_S3SHP_daPRE = 1) goto 25008

if (25001 = 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, -97, -98) goto 25002

autoif (25001 = 1 & h_sex <> 2) 25004 = 2
autoif (25001 = 1 & h_sex = 2) 25004 = 1
autoif (25001 = 6 & h_sex <> 2) 25004 = 1
autoif (25001 = 6 & h_sex = 2) 25004 = 2

autoif (25001 = 1) 25002 = 1

autoif (25001 = 1) h_S3SHP_da = 1
autoif (25001 = 1) h_S3SHP_hh = 1
autoif (25001 = 1 & Erstbefragte = 1) h_S3SHP = 2

autoif (25001 = 6) h_S3SHP_da = 1

autoif (Erstbefragte = 2 & h_S3SHP_daPRE <> 1 & h_S3SHP_da = 1) 25008 = -20

autoif (h_S3SHP_hh = 1 & h_S3SHP_daPRE <> 1) h_S3SHP = 2

Variables		
p731110	Respondent's marital status	pParent

25002	Do you currently live with a long-term partner?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if ((25002 = 2, -97, -98) & 25001 <> 6) goto 25003

if ((25002 = 2, -97, -98) & 25001 = 6 & h_S3SHP_daPRE <> 1 & Partnerfragen = 2) goto 25012Z
if ((25002 = 2, -97, -98) & 25001 = 6 & h_S3SHP_daPRE <> 1 & Partnerfragen = 1) goto 25010
if ((25002 = 2, -97, -98) & 25001 = 6 & h_S3SHP_daPRE = 1) goto 25008

if (25002 = 1 & h_S3SHP_daPRE <> 1 & Partnerfragen = 2) goto 25012Z
if (25002 = 1 & h_S3SHP_daPRE <> 1 & Partnerfragen = 1) goto 25010
if (25002 = 1 & h_S3SHP_daPRE = 1) goto 25008
autoif (25002 = 1) h_S3SHP_da = 1
autoif (25002 <> 1) & (25001 <> 6) h_S3SHP_da = 2
autoif (25002 <>1) & (25001 = 6) h_S3SHP_da = 1.

autoif (25002 = 1) h_S3SHP_hh = 1
autoif (25002 <> 1) h_S3SHP_hh = 2

autoif (25002 = 2) h_S3SHP = 1
autoif (25002 = -97,-98) h_S3SHP = 4
autoif (25002 = 1 & Erstbefragte = 1) h_S3SHP = 2

autoif (Erstbefragte = 2 & h_S3SHP_daPRE <> 1 & h_S3SHP_da = 1) 25008 = -20

autoif (h_S3SHP_hh = 1 & h_S3SHP_daPRE <> 1) h_S3SHP = 2

Variables		
p731111	Living together with a partner	pParent

25003	Do you currently have a long-term partner?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (25003 = 2, -97, -98) goto 25012Z

if (25003 = 1 & h_S3SHP_daPRE <> 1 & Partnerfragen = 1) goto 25010
if (25003 = 1 & h_S3SHP_daPRE <> 1 & Partnerfragen = 2) goto 25012Z

if (25003 = 1 & h_S3SHP_daPRE = 1) goto 25008

autoif (25003 = 1) h_S3SHP_da = 1

autoif (Erstbefragte = 2 & h_S3SHP_daPRE <> 1 & h_S3SHP_da = 1) 25008 = -20

Variables		
p731112	Long-term partner	pParent

25008	Is this the same partner as in our last interview on the <intmPRE / intjPRE >?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐

No partner present in the last wave [-20]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (h_S3SHP_da <> 1) goto 25012Z
if (h_S3SHP_da = 1 & Partnerfragen = 2) goto 25012Z
if (h_S3SHP_da = 1 & Partnerfragen = 1 & (25008 = 2, -20)) goto 25010
if (h_S3SHP_da = 1 & h_S3SHP_hh = 2 & Partnerfragen = 1 & (25008 = 1, -97, -98)) goto 25012Z
if (h_S3SHP_da = 1 & h_S3SHP_hh = 1 & Partnerfragen = 1 & (25008 = 1, -97, -98)) goto 25010

autoif (25008 = 1) 25004 = 70103P8

autoif (25008 = 1 & h_S3SHP_hh = 1) h_S3SHP = 3
autoif ((25008 = 2, -20, -97, -98) & h_S3SHP_hh = 1) h_S3SHP = 2
autoif ((25008 = 2, -20, -97, -98) & h_S3SHP_hh = 2) h_S3SHP = 1

autoif (25008 = 1 & h_S3SHP_daPRE <> 1 & 25002 = 1) h_S3SHP = 2

autoif (25008 <> 1) h_S3SHPB1 = 2
autoif (25008 <> 1) h_S3SHPB2 = 2
autoif (h_S3SHPB1 = 2 & h_S3SHPB2 = 2) h_S3SHPB = 1

autoif (25008 <> 1) h_PET = 0

Variables		
p731119	Partner from the last wave	pParent

25010	Now let's talk about questions regarding your partner as a person. Surely you've already informed him or her that we will ask questions about that, too.	
Target person does not disagree [1]		☐
Target person disagrees [2]		☐

if (25010 = 1) goto 25012
if (25010 = 2) goto 25011

Variables		
p731113	Inquiry consent partner	pParent

25011	Is he or she available so that we can do that quickly?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (25011 = 1) goto 25012
if (25011 = 2, -98, -97) goto 25012Z

autoif (25011 = 2, -97, -98) h_S3SHP = 5

Variables		
p731114	Inquiry subsequent agreement	pParent

Condition: 25010 = 1

25012	**Did he or she agree with this?**

Condition: 25011 = 1

25012	**Does he or she agree with this?**	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐

if (25012 = 2, -97, -98) goto 25012Z

if (25012 = 1 & Erstbefragte = 1 & (25001 = 2, 3, 4, 5 ,-98, -97)) goto 25004
if (25012 = 1 & Erstbefragte = 1 & (25001 = 1 or 25001 = 6) & 25002 = 1) goto 25007
if (25012 = 1 & Erstbefragte = 1 & 25001 = 6 & (25002 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 25009

if (25012 = 1 & Erstbefragte = 2 & (25008 = 1, -97, -98)) goto 25012Z
if (25012 = 1 & Erstbefragte = 2 & 25008 = -20) & (25001 = 2, 3, 4, 5, -97, -98) goto 25004
if (25012 = 1 & Erstbefragte = 2 & 25008 = -20) & (25001 = 1, 6) goto 25007
if (25012 = 1 & Erstbefragte = 2 & 25008 = 2 & (25001 = 2, 3, 4 ,5, -97, -98)) goto 25004
if (25012 = 1 & Erstbefragte = 2 & 25008 = 2 & (25001 = 1 or 25001 = 6) & 25002 = 1) goto 25007
if (25012 = 1 & Erstbefragte = 2 & 25008 = 2 & 25001 = 6 & (25002 = 2, -97, -98)) goto 25009

autoif (25012 = 2, -97, -98) h_S3SHP = 5.
autoif (25001 = 1 & Erstbefragte = 2 & h_S3SHP_daPRE = 2 & Partnerfragen = 1 & 25012 = 1) h_S3SHP = 2

Variables		
p731115	Informed agreement partner	pParent

25004	Is your partner male or female?	
Male [1]		☐
Female [2]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (h_S3SHP_hh = 1) goto 25007 *if (h_S3SHP_hh = 2) goto 25009*		

Variables		
p731116	Gender partner	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2)
25007   Since when have you been living with your partner? Please tell me the month and year.
Condition: if (25004 = 2)
25007   Since when have you been living with your partner? Please tell me the month and year.
If the respondent is not sure about the month: "Please tell me approximately what month that was"
|___|___| Month
Range: 1 - 12
|___|___|___|___| Year
Range: 1,900 - 9,999
goto 25009

Variables		
p73111y	Started living with partner (year)	pParent
p73111m	Started living with partner (month)	pParent

Condition: if (25004 = 1)	
25009 **How is your partner related to <target child's name>?**	
Condition: if (25004 = 2)	
25009 **How is your partner related to <target child's name>?**	
Condition: if (25004 = -97, -98)	
25009 **What is the nature of your partner's relationship to <target child's name>?**	

Wait for spontaneous answer; If the spontaneous answer is imprecise, if there are any questions or if no spontaneous response is offered: Read out categories.

Adoptive mother [3]	☐
Adoptive father [4]	☐
Foster mother [5]	☐
Partner of the mother / father [8]	☐
Stepmother [9]	☐
Stepfather [10]	☐
Other relationship [11]	☐
Partner of the father / mother [7]	☐
Foster father [6]	☐
Biological mother [1]	☐
Biological father [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 25012Z

if (25004 <> 1) 1: leibliche Mutter
if (25004 <> 2) 2: leiblicher Vater
if (25004 <> 1) 3: Adoptivmutter
if (25004 <> 2) 4: Adoptivvater
if (25004 <> 1) 5: Pflegemutter
if (25004 <> 2) 6: Pflegevater
if (25004 <> 1) 7: Partnerin des Vaters/der Mutter
if (25004 <> 2) 8: Partner der Mutter/des Vaters
if (25004 <> 1) 9: Stiefmutter
if (25004 <> 2) 10: Stiefvater
11: Sonstiges Verhältnis

Variables		
p731117	Relationship partner to target child	pParent

32 Sociodemographics Partner Interviewed parent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2)
26001 **Now I would like to get some details about your partner. What year was your partner born in?**
Condition: if (25004 = 2)
26001 **Now I would like to get some details about your partner. What year was your partner born in?**
|___|___|___|___| Year
Range: 1,900 - 9,999
goto 26002

Variables		
p73175y	Year of birth partner	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2)	
26002 **Where was your partner born?**	
Condition: if (25004 = 2)	
26002 **Where was your partner born?**	
In Germany / within the current borders of Germany [1]	☐
In Germany's former eastern territories [2]	☐
Abroad / in another country [3]	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26002 = 3) goto 26003
if (26002 = 1, 2, -98, -97) goto 26009

autoif (26002 <> 3) h_S4PS38 = 2

if 26001(S3SHPSD1J)>1949 1: in Deutschland
if 26001(S3SHPSD1J)<1950 1: im Gebiet des heutigen Deutschlands
if 26001(S3SHPSD1J)<1950 2: in früheren deutschen Ostgebieten
if 26001(S3SHPSD1J)>1949 3: im Ausland
if 26001(S3SHPSD1J)<1950 3: in einem anderen Land

Variables		
p403000	Country of birth partner	pParent
p403000_g1	Partner's country of birth (Germany/abroad; edited)	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2)	
26003 **In what country was your partner born?**	
Condition: if (25004 = 2)	
26003 **In what country was your partner born?**	
[List of countries] [-999]	☐
Land not in list *[-96]*	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (26003 = -96) goto 26004 *if (26003 <> -96) goto 26006* *autoif (26003 > 0) h_S4PS2 = 26003(Label)* *autoif (26003 = -97, -98) h_S4PS2 = "unbekanntes Land"*	

Variables		
p403010_g1R	Country of birth partner abroad	pParent
p403010_g2R	Partner's country of birth (aggregated)	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2)	
26006 **At what age did your partner move to Germany?**	
Condition: if (25004 = 2)	
26006 **At what age did your partner move to Germany?**	
If the respondent is not sure about the age: "Please tell me approximately what age that was."	
|___|___| Age	
Partner has not moved to Germany [-20]	☐
Range: 0 - 99	
if (26006 = -20) goto 26013 *if (26006 <> -20) goto 26007* *autoif (26006 > 15) h_S4PS38 = 1* *autoif (26006 <= 15) h_S4PS38 = 2* *autoif (26006 = -97, -98, -20) h_S4PS38 = 2*	

Variables		
p403030	Partner's age when they moved to Germany	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2)	
26007	**There are various reasons why someone might move to Germany.Under what circumstances did your partner come to Germany back then?**

Condition: if (25004 = 2)	
26007	**There are various reasons why someone might move to Germany.Under what circumstances did your partner come to Germany back then?**

Read out the options, Please adapt the formulation of the answers to the gender of the respondent.

As an asylum-seeker or refugee (also contingent refugee) [2]	☐
As a family member or partner [3]	☐
As a student or applying to be a student [4]	☐
As an employee (also intern, au-pair or similar) [5]	☐
Or for another reason [6]	☐
As an Aussiedler/in or Spätaussiedler/in (ethnic Germans who left their homes in former Eastern-bloc countries in order to settle in the Federal Republic of Germany) [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26007 = 6) goto 26008
if (26007 <> 6) goto 26013

Variables		
p403040	Migrant status partner	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2)

26009   What country was your partner's father born in?

Condition: if (25004 = 2)

26009   What country was your partner's father born in?

At the time of his birth, if the area the partner's father was born in was part of Germany, the answer "Germany" should be entered for country of birth.

Country List [999997]	☐
Father not present / unknown [-20]	☐
Land not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26009 = -96) goto 26010
if (26009 <> -96) goto 26011

Variables		
p403090_g1R	Partner's father's country of birth	pParent
p403090_g1D	Country of birth of partner's father (Germany/abroad; edited)	pParent
p403090_g2R	Country of birth of partner's father (aggregated)	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2)

26011   In what country was your partner's mother born?

Condition: if (25004 = 2)

26011   In what country was your partner's mother born?

If the territory in which your partner's mother was born belonged to Germany at the time of her birth, "Germany" should be entered as the country of birth.

[List of countries] [-999]	☐
Mother not available/unknown [-20]	☐
Land not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26011 = -96) goto 26012
if (26011 <> -96) goto 26013

Variables		
p403070_g1R	Country of birth mother partner	pParent
p403070_g1D	Country of birth of partner's mother (Germany/abroad; edited)	pParent
p403070_g2R	Country of birth of partner's mother (aggregated)	pParent

Condition: if (h_S3SHP = 2 & 25004 <> 2)
26013 **Does your partner have the German citizenship?**

Condition: if (h_S3SHP = 2 & 25004 = 2)
26013 **Does your partner have the German citizenship?**

Condition: if (h_S3SHP = 3 & 70103P42 = 2)
26013 **Has that changed?**

No [2]	☐
Yes/Yes, in the meantime he/she has acquired the German citizenship [1]	☐
Stateless [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26013 = 1 & h_S3SHP = 3) goto 26015
if (26013 = 1 & h_S3SHP = 2) goto 26014

if (26013 = 2 & h_S3SHP = 3) goto 26018
if (26013 = 2 & h_S3SHP = 2) goto 26016

if (26013 = -20) goto 26018
if (26013 = -97, -98) 26019Z

if (h_S3SHP = 2) 1: ja
if (h_S3SHP = 3 & 70103P42 = 2) 1: ja, hat inzwischen die deutsche Staatsangehörigkeit angenommen
2: nein

Variables		
p404000	German citizenship partner	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2)
26014 **Has your partner had German nationality since birth?**

Condition: if (25004 = 2)
26014 **Has your partner had German nationality since birth?**

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (26014 = 2) goto 26015
if (26014 <> 2) goto 26019Z

Variables		
p404010	German nationality partner since birth	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2)			
26015	**When did your partner obtain German nationality? If you could please tell me the month and year!**		
Condition: if (25004 = 2)			
26015	**When did your partner obtain German nationality? If you could please tell me the month and year!**		
If the person is unsure about the month: "Please give me a rough idea of the month!"			
|___|___| Month			
Range: 1 - 12			
|___|___|___|___| Year			
Range: 1,900 - 9,999			
goto 26019Z			

Variables		
p40403m	Date partner obtained German nationality (month)	pParent
p40403y	Date partner obtained German nationality (year)	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2)	
26016	**What citizenship does your partner have?**
Condition: if (25004 = 2)	
26016	**What citizenship does your partner have?**
Country List [999997]	☐
Stateless [-20]	☐
Staatsangehörigkeit not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (26016 = -96) goto 26017 *if (26016 <> -96) goto 26018*	

Variables		
p404050_g1R	Other citizenship partner	pParent
p404050_g2R	Other nationality partner (aggregated)	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2)

26018	**Is your partner's stay in Germany legally limited or legally unlimited?**

Condition: if (25004 = 2)

26018	**Is your partner's stay in Germany legally limited or legally unlimited?**

A limited stay is e.g. a residence permit, visa, limited residence permit, residence approval or residence license. An unlimited stay is e.g. a settlement permit, right of unlimited residence or unlimited residence permit.

Legally limited [1]	☐
Legally unlimited [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 26019Z	

Variables		
p404070	Stay in Germany respondent legally limited	pParent

From here modules with regard to content

Condition: if (25004 <> 2)

66104	**Now a few questions about your partner's training qualifications: Did your partner complete the highest general school qualification in Germany?**

Condition: if (25004 = 2)

66104	**Now a few questions about your partner's training qualifications: Did your partner complete the highest general school qualification in Germany?**

Please note, this means school qualifications such as the leaving certificate of the Hauptschule, the leaving certificate of the Realschule or the Abitur, not training qualifications such as vocational training or a higher education.

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

No school-leaving qualification [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (66104 = 2) goto 66106
if (66104 = -20) goto 66105
if (66104 = 1, -97, -98) goto 66102

autoif (66104= -20) 66102 = -20

autoif (Erstbefragte = 1) h_S3SHPB1 = 2
autoif (Erstbefragte = 1) h_S3SHPB2 = 2
autoif (Erstbefragte = 1) h_S3SHPB = 1

Variables		
p731851	Partner highest training qualification in Germany	pParent
p731851_g1	Highest educational qualification in Germany partner (edited)	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2)		
66105 How many years did your partner go to school for?		

Condition: if (25004 = 2)

66105   How many years did your partner go to school for?

If the partner did not go to school, please enter a 0. Please record the number of school years, not the age in years at completion.

|___|___| Years

Range: 0 - 20

if (Erstbefragte = 1) goto 66112
if (Erstbefragte = 2 & h_S3SHPB = 1) goto 66112
if (Erstbefragte = 2 & h_S3SHPB = 3 goto 66117

Variables		
p731872	Partner: Number of years at school	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2)

66102   What is your partner's highest general school-leaving certificate?

Condition: if (25004 = 2)

66102   What is your partner's highest general school-leaving certificate?

Read out options only if necessary, have answers categorized. If Fachabitur [advanced technical college entrance qualification] is specified: "Does this qualify for admission to higher education at a Fachhochschule [university of applied sciences] or at a university?" - If Fachhochschule is specified, then assign answer to category 4, if university is specified, assign answer to category 5. With regard to school-leaving qualifications that were obtained abroad, have answers categorized: "What would have been the approximate equivalent of this school-leaving qualification in Germany?"

Entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences, leaving qualification of the Fachoberschule [4]	☐
General / subject-specific higher education entrance qualification <<Abitur/extended Oberschule 12th grade>> [5]	☐
Basic leaving certificate of the Hauptschule, leaving qualification of the Volksschule, 8th grade POS <<also entrance qualification for a vocational school, e.g. accompanying an apprenticeship, first general educational qualification, leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after the 9th grade>> [1]	☐
Qualifying leaving certificate of the Hauptschule <<also extended entrance qualification for a vocational school, e.g. accompanying an apprenticeship, entrance qualification for a vocational school - e.g. accompanying an apprenticeship - with performance appraisal, leaving qualification of lower secondary level – leaving certificate of the Hauptschule, leaving certificate of the Hauptschule after grade 10>> [2]	☐
Certificate of intermediate secondary education <<leaving certificate of the Realschule, leaving certificate of the Wirtschaftschule, Fachschulreife, Fachoberschulreife, 10th grade POS, extended / qualifying leaving certificate of intermediate secondary education, extended / qualifying leaving certificate of the Realschule>> [3]	☐
Leaving certificate from a special needs school [6]	☐
Other leaving qualification [7]	☐
No school-leaving qualification [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (66102 = 7) goto 66103
if (66102 <> 7) & (h_S3SHPB = 3) goto 66117
if (66102 <> 7) & (h_S3SHPB = 1) goto 66118

Variables		
p731852	Highest educational qualification partner, type	pParent
p731852_g1	Highest education qualification partner (ISCED)	pParent
p731852_g2	Highest education qualification partner (CASMIN)	pParent
p731852_g3	Highest education qualification partner (education years = f (CASMIN))	pParent

| 66103 | What kind of school-leaving certificate was it? |

🖉 _____

if (h_S3SHPB = 3) goto 66117
if (h_S3SHPB = 1) goto 66118

Variables		
p731853_O	Highest educational qualification partner type open	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2)

| 66106 | What country did your partner acquire his highest school-leaving qualification in? |

Condition: if (25004 = 2)

| 66106 | What country did your partner acquire her highest school-leaving qualification in? |

[List of countries] [-999]	☐
Land not in list *[-96]*	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (66106 = -96) goto 66107
if (66106 <> -96) goto 66109

if (66106 > 0) h_S4PS19 = 66106(Label)
if (66106 = -97,-98) h_S4PS19= "unbekanntes Land"

Variables		
p731854_g1R	Highest educational qualification partner abroad (country)	pParent
p731854_g2R	Country of highest educational qualification partner (aggregated)	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2) & (66106 <> -97, -98)	
66109	**And what school-leaving qualification did your partner obtain or have recognized in <h_S4PS19>? Please tell me the equivalent German school-leaving qualification.**
Condition: if (25004 <> 2) & ((66106 = -97, -98) OR ((66106 = -96) & (66107 = -97, -98)))	
66109	**And what school-leaving qualifications did your partner obtain and/or was he awarded? If you could please tell me the equivalent German school-leaving qualification.**
Condition: if (25004 = 2) & (66106 <> -97, -98)	
66109	**And what school-leaving qualification did your partner obtain or have recognized in <h_S4PS19>? Please tell me the equivalent German school-leaving qualification.**
Condition: if (25004 = 2) & ((66106 = -97, -98) OR ((66106 = -96) & (66107 = -97, -98)))	
66109	**What school-leaving certificate did your partner acquire and/or was she awarded? Please give me the equivalent German school-leaving certificate.**

Please read out list.	
Certificate of intermediate secondary education (leaving certificate of the Realschule, leaving certificate of the Wirtschaftschule, Fachschulreife, Fachoberschulreife) [3]	☐
Qualifying school-leaving certificate of the Hauptschule [2]	☐
Other leaving qualification [7]	☐
Leaving certificate of the special needs school [6]	☐
Entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences / leaving certificate from a Fachoberschule [4]	☐
General or subject-specific higher education entrance qualification (Abitur/extended Oberschule 12th grade) [5]	☐
Basic school-leaving certificate of the Hauptschule/Volksschule [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 66110	

Variables		
p731857	School-leaving certificate, partner, abroad, German equivalent	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2 & (66106 <> -97, -98))
66110 **How many years did your (male) partner go to school in <h_S4PS19> to obtain this qualification?**
Condition: if (25004 <> 2) & ((66106 = -97, -98) OR ((66106 = -96) & (66107 = -97, -98)))
66110 **How many years did your (male) partner attend school in order to obtain this leaving qualification?**
Condition: if (25004 = 2 & (66106 <> -97, -98))
66110 **How many years did your (female) partner go to school in <h_S4PS19> to obtain this qualification?**
Condition: if (25004 = 2) & ((66106 = -97, -98) OR ((66106 = -96) & (66107 = -97, -98)))
66110 **How many years did your (female) partner attend school in order to obtain this leaving qualification?**
Please state the number of school years, not the age in years at the time of obtaining the school-leaving qualification.
|___|___| School years
Range: 1 - 25
goto 66111

Variables		
p731858	Duration of school attendance partner abroad in years	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2) & (66106 <> -97, -98)
66111 **With this qualification, was your partner entitled to study at a higher education institution or a university in <h_S4PS19>?**
Condition: if (25004 = 2) & (66106 <> -97, -98)
66111 **With this qualification, was your partner entitled to study at a higher education institution or a university?**
Condition: if (25004 <> 2) & ((66106 = -97, -98) OR ((66106 = -96) & (66107 = -97, -98)))
66111 **With this qualification, was your partner entitled to study at a higher education institution or a university?**
Condition: if (25004 = 2) & ((66106 = -97, -98) OR ((66106 = -96) & (66107 = -97, -98)))
66111 **With this qualification, was your partner entitled to study at a higher education institution or a university?**
No [2] ☐
Yes [1] ☐
Refused [-97] ☐
Don't know [-98] ☐
if (h_S3SHPB = 3) goto 66117   *if (h_S3SHPB = 1) goto 66112*

Variables		
p731859	Entitlement to study at higher education inst. with foreign school-leaving qual.	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2)	
66112	**Has your partner ever completed any vocational training or higher education?**

Condition: if (25004 = 2)	
66112	**Has your partner ever completed any vocational training or higher education?**

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (66112 = 1) goto 66113
if (66112 = 2, -97, -98) goto 66127Z

autoif (66112 = 2) & (h_S3SHPB = 1) 66118 = -20

Variables		
p731860	Partner's vocational training / higher education	pParent

---

Condition: if ((25004 <> 2) & ((66104 = -20)) OR ((66104 = 2) & (66106 = -97, -98))) OR ((66104 = 2) & (66106 = -96) & (66107 = -97, -98))))	
66113	**And where did your partner obtain their highest vocational qualification? In Germany or in another country?**

Condition: if (25004 <> 2) & (((66104 <> -20) & (66106 <> -97, -98, -96)) OR ((66106 = -96) & (66107 <> -97, -98)))	
66113	**And where did your partner obtain his highest vocational qualification? In Germany, in <h_S4PS19> or in another country?**

Condition: if ((25004 = 2) & ((66104 = -20)) OR ((66104 = 2) & (66106 = -97, -98)) OR ((66104 = 2) & (66106 = -96) & (66107 = -97, -98))))	
66113	**And where did your partner obtain their highest vocational qualification? In Germany or in another country?**

Condition: if (25004 = 2) & (((66104 <> -20) & (66106 <> -97, -98, -96)) OR ((66106 = -96) & (66107 <> -97, -98)))	
66113	**And where did your partner obtain his highest vocational qualification? In Germany, in <h_S4PS19> or in another country?**

In <h_S4PS19> [2]	☐
In another country [3]	☐
In Germany [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (66113 <> 1) goto 66114
if (66113 = 1) goto 66118

1: in Deutschland
if (66104 = 2) & ((66106 <> -97, -98, -96) OR ((66106=-96) & (66107 <> -97, -98))) 2: in <h_S4PS19>
3: in einem anderen Land

Variables		
p731861	Highest vocational qualification partner in Germany or abroad	pParent

66114	What kind of training was it?	
Please read answer options aloud.		
He went through a longer period of training in a company / She went through a longer period of training in a company [2]	☐	
He was apprenticed in a company / She was apprenticed in a company [1]	☐	
He went to a university / higher education / She went to university / higher education [4]	☐	
Other [5]	☐	
He attended a "berufsbildene Schule" - a vocational training school / She attended a "berufsbildene Schule" - a vocational training school [3]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	

goto 66128

if (25004 <> 2) 1: Er wurde in einem Betrieb angelernt.
if (25004 = 2) 1: Sie wurde in einem Betrieb angelernt.
if (25004 <> 2) 2: Er hat in einem Betrieb eine längere Ausbildung gemacht.
if (25004 = 2) 2: Sie hat in einem Betrieb eine längere Ausbildung gemacht.
if (25004 <> 2) 3: Er hat eine berufsbildende Schule besucht.
if (25004 = 2) 3: Sie hat eine berufsbildende Schule besucht.
if (25004 <> 2) 4: Er hat eine Hochschule/Universität besucht.
if (25004 = 2) 4: Sie hat eine Hochschule/Universität besucht.
5: Sonstiges

Variables		
p731862	Type of partner's training	pParent

Condition: if (h_S3SHP <> 3) or (h_S3SHP = 3 & h_S3SHPB2d <> 1)	
66128	**How many years did this training take?**
Condition: if (h_S3SHP = 3 & h_S3SHPB2d = 1 & 70103P31 = 2, 3 & 25004 = 1)	
66128	**You have already indicated that your partner earned his highest vocational degree abroad. We would now like to know how many years this vocational training lasted.**
Condition: if (h_S3SHP = 3 & h_S3SHPB2d = 1 & 70103P31 = 2, 3 & 25004 = 2)	
66128	**You have already indicated that your partner earned his highest vocational degree abroad. We would now like to know how many years this vocational training lasted.**

Please record the number of years for the vocational qualification, not the age in years for completion. In case of questions: years spent at a general educational school should not be included in the calculation.

|___|___| Years of vocational training

Range: 1 - 25

goto 66127Z

Variables		
p731874	Duration of partner's vocational training abroad in years	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2) & (h_S3SHPB2d <> 2)

66117   Now we would like to know what has changed since our last interview. Since our last interview in <intmPRE/intjPRE>, has your partner obtained a further vocational qualification?

Condition: if (25004 = 2) & (h_S3SHPB2d <> 2)

66117   Now we would like to know what has changed since our last interview. Since our last interview in <intmPRE/intjPRE>, has your partner obtained a further vocational qualification?

Condition: if (25004 <> 2) & (h_S3SHPB2d = 2)

66117   Now we would like to know what has changed since our last interview. Since our last interview in <intmPRE/intjPRE>, has your partner obtained a vocational qualification?

Condition: if (25004 = 2) & (h_S3SHPB2d = 2)

66117   Now we would like to know what has changed since our last interview. Since our last interview in <intmPRE/intjPRE>, has your partner obtained a vocational qualification?

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (66117 = 1) goto 66118
if (66117 = 2, -97, -98) goto 66127Z

Variables		
p731863	Update vocational qualification partner	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2) & (h_S3SHPB2 = 2)

66118   Which is your partner's highest vocational qualification?

Condition: if (25004 = 2) & (h_S3SHPB2 = 2)

66118   Which is your partner's highest vocational qualification?

Condition: if (25004 <> 2) & (h_S3SHPB2 = 1)

66118   What vocational degree has he received?

Condition: if (25004 = 2) & (h_S3SHPB2 = 1)

66118   What vocational degree has she received?

Please do not read answer options aloud, allocate responses. If a qualification is not stated, just an institution: "What qualification did you obtain at this institution?" For qualifications obtained abroad, please allocate as follows: "What would have been the approximate equivalent of this qualification in Germany?"

Vocational qualification (commercial, corporate, trade-oriented, agricultural) journeyperson's or assistant's certificate, dual vocational education and training, GDR: skilled worker's certificate [1]	☐
Civil service vocational training (civil service examination) [3]	☐
Foreman's, technician's certificate [2]	☐
Leaving certificate of the Berufsfachschule, leaving certificate of a commercial school [5]	☐
Leaving certificate from a school for health care professionals [4]	☐
Leaving certificate of the Fachschule in the GDR [7]	☐
Leaving certificate of the Fachschule <<(including leaving qualification of the Fachakademie [type of school in Bavaria offering advanced vocational education and the possibility to obtain the entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences])>> [6]	☐
Magister [German degree in tertiary education, pre-Bologna system, level equivalent to master], state examination [10]	☐
Award of a doctorate, habilitation [11]	☐
Bachelor's degree (e.g. B.A., B.Sc.) [8]	☐
Diplom [German degree in tertiary education, pre-Bologna system, level equivalent to master], Master (M.A.) [9]	☐
Berufsakademie [university of cooperative education], cooperative state university without further specification [12]	☐
College of public administration without further specification [13]	☐
University of applied sciences, former college of engineering without further specification [14]	☐
University without further specification [15]	☐
Other certificate of vocational training [21]	☐
Higher education degree (course of studies) without further specification [16]	☐
GDR: Qualification as a semi-skilled worker [19]	☐
Semi-skilled vocational training with a company [17]	☐
No vocational qualification [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (66118 = 3) goto 66126
if (66118 = 8, 9) goto 66123
if (66118 = 10) goto 66125
if (66118 = 12, 13, 14, 15, 16) goto 66121
if (66118 = 21) goto 66119
if (66118 = 1, 2, 4 to 7, 11, 17, 19, -98, -97, -20) goto 66127Z

autoif (66118 = 10, 11) 66123 = 4

Variables		
p731863	(Highest) vocational degree partner	pParent

66119 What other qualification is that?

✎ _____

goto 66120

Variables		
p731864_O	Vocational qualification, partner, open	pParent

66121 What is the exact name of this qualification?

Please read answer options aloud.

Other leaving qualification [5]	☐
Award of a doctorate [4]	☐
Bachelor (e.g. B.A., B.Sc., B.Eng, LL.B) [1]	☐
Magister, state examination [3]	☐
Diplom [degree in higher education equivalent to master, pre-Bologna system], Master (e.g. M.A., M.Sc., LL.M) [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (66121 = 1, 2, -97, -98) & 66118 = 16 goto 66123
if (66121 = 1, 2, -97, -98) & (66118 = 12, 13) goto 66127Z
if (66121 = 1, 2, -97, -98) & (66118 = 14, 15) goto 66125
if (66121 = 3) goto 66125
if (66121 = 4) goto 66127Z
if (66121 = 5) goto 66122

autoif ((66121= 3, 4) & (66118 = 16)) 66123 = 4

Variables		
p731866	Type, tertiary qualification, partner	pParent

66122 What other qualification is that?

✎ _____

If (66118 = 16) goto 66123
If (66118 = 12, 13) goto 66127Z
If (66118 = 14, 15) goto 66125

Variables		
p731867_O	Type tertiary qualification partner (open)	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2)

66123 And at which institution did your partner complete this leaving qualification? Was that a university of cooperative education, a college of public administration, a university of applied sciences or former college of engineering, or a university?

Condition: if (25004 = 2)

66123 And at which institution did your partner complete this leaving qualification? Was that a university of cooperative education, a college of public administration, a university of applied sciences or former college of engineering, or a university?

University (including technical university, medical university, theological college, teacher training college, veterinary college as well as colleges of music and art) [4]	☐
Another institution [5]	☐
University of applied sciences or former college of engineering [3]	☐
College of public administration [2]	☐
University of cooperative education [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (66123 = 1, 2) goto 66127Z
if (66123 = 5) goto 66124
if (66123 <> 1, 2, 5) goto 66125

Variables		
p731868	Type, tertiary educational institution, partner	pParent

---

Condition: if (25004 <> 2)

66125 Has he completed a doctorate, or are they currently in the process of completing a doctorate?

Condition: if (25004 = 2)

66125 Has she completed a doctorate, or are they currently in the process of completing a doctorate?

Yes, doctorate ongoing [2]	☐
Yes, doctorate completed [1]	☐
No [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 66127Z

Variables		
p731870	Partner doctorate	pParent

66126	Was that civil servant training for the subclerical, clerical, executive or administrative class of service?	
Clerical class [2]		☐
Executive class [3]		☐
Sub-clerical class [1]		☐
Administrative class [4]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 66127Z		

Variables		
p731871	Civil servant training, partner	pParent

From here questions with regard to content

Condition: if (25004 <> 2)		
67101	**Is your partner currently employed full-time, part-time, with a side job or is he not currently employed?**	

Condition: if (25004 = 2)		
67101	**Is your partner currently employed full-time, part-time, with a side job or is she not currently employed?**	

By with a side-job, we mean less than 15 hours per week or paid as a minimal employee. If someone has two part-time jobs, he/she is considered as being employed full-time. Vocational training counts as not employed.

Side-job [3]	☐
Part-time employed [2]	☐
Full-time employed [1]	☐
Unemployed [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (67101 = 1, 2, 3) goto 67102 (Arbeitsstunden)
if (67101 = -97, -98) goto 67121 (Sozhi)
if (67101 = 4 & Erstbefragte = 1 & (26018 = 1,-97,-98)) goto 67103 (Recht auf ET)
if (67101 = 4 & Erstbefragte = 1 & (26018 <> 1,-97,-98)) goto 67104 (Nicht-Erwerb)
if (67101 = 4 & Erstbefragte = 2) goto 67104 (Nicht-Erwerb)

autoif (Erstbefragte = 1) h_PET = 0

autoif ((h_PET = 2, 3) & (67101 = 1, 2)) h_S3SHPET = 2
autoif ((h_PET = 2, 3) & (67101 = 3, 4. -97, -98)) h_S3SHPET = 4
autoif (h_PET = 0 & (67101 = 1, 2)) h_S3SHPET = 2
autoif (h_PET = 0 & (67101 = 3, 4, -97, -98)) h_S3SHPET = 3

Variables		
p731951	Employment, partner	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2)

67102 **On average, how many hours per week does your partner work - including any work on the side they may have?**

Condition: if (25004 = 2)

67102 **On average, how many hours per week does your partner work - including any work on the side they may have?**

We mean the actual working hours of "paid employment" (including work on the side).

|___|___| Hours

No fixed working hours [95]	☐
More than 90 hours per week [94]	☐

Range: 0 - 90

if (67101 = 3) goto 67104 (Nicht-Erwerb)
if (67101 <> 3 & h_PET = 0) goto 67108 (Beruf)
if (67101 <> 3 & h_PET = 1) goto 67105 (Intro Beruf)
if (67101 <> 3 & (h_PET = 2,3)) goto 67108 (Beruf)

Variables		
p731952	Partner's working hours	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2)

67103 **Is your partner currently permitted to pursue an employment in Germany?**

Condition: if (25004 = 2)

67103 **Is your partner currently permitted to pursue an employment in Germany?**

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 67104

Variables		
p404080	Right to pursue employment in Germany, partner	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2)	
67104 **What is your (male) partner's main occupation at the moment?**	
Condition: if (25004 = 2)	
67104 **What is your (female) partner's main occupation at the moment?**	
Please categorize answers! - Do not read out. Only if necessary: "By this I mean is he/she, for example, currently unemployed, a housewife or house husband, a pensioner, or in any kind of vocational training or similar."	
Unemployed [1]	☐
1 Euro job, ABM or similar BA/Jobcenter or ARGE job center program [3]	☐
Short-time working [2]	☐
General school education [5]	☐
Partial retirement irrespective of what phase [4]	☐
Vocational training [6]	☐
Master / foreman technician training [7]	☐
Doctoral program [9]	☐
Higher education [8]	☐
On maternity leave / parental leave [11]	☐
Vocational retraining, advanced or further education [10]	☐
Housewife/househusband [12]	☐
Sick / temporarily unable to work [13]	☐
Pensioner/ retired civil servant / in (early) retirement [14]	☐
In (voluntary) military service, voluntary social year, voluntary ecological year or European Voluntary Service, federal voluntary service [15]	☐
Other [16]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (h_PET = 0) goto 67108 (Beruf) *if (67104 = 1 & h_PET <> 0) goto 67119 (Arbeitslos gemeldet)* *if (67104 <> 1 & h_PET <> 0) goto 67121 (Sozhi)*	

Variables		
p731953	Status partner	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2 & h_S3SHPET = 1)

67108 **Then we haven't recorded that correctly. Please tell me, what is his current occupation?**

Condition: if (25004 = 2 & h_S3SHPET = 1)

67108 **Then we haven't recorded that correctly. Please tell me, what is her current occupation?**

Condition: if (25004 <> 2 & h_S3SHPET = 2)

67108 **Please tell me, what is his current occupation?**

Condition: if (25004 = 2 & h_S3SHPET = 2)

67108 **Please tell me, what is her current occupation?**

Condition: if (25004 <> 2 & h_S3SHPET = 3)

67108 **What was his last occupation:**

Condition: if (25004 = 2 & h_S3SHPET = 3)

67108 **What was her last occupation:**

Please ask for an exact description or activity. For example, please don't put "mechanic" but "precision or car mechanic", or "teacher" put "History teacher at a Gymnasium". In the case of temporary work, please ask for the main occupation at the same temporary work firm: "What is his/her main occupation at the temporary work firm" If someone has several activities, please indicate the activity with the greatest number of hours, if this is the same, please relate the questions to the activity with the higher income.

🖉 _____

Has never been employed [-20]   ☐

if (67108 <> -20) goto 67109
if (67108 = -20 & 67104 = 1) goto 67119
if (67108 = -20 & 67104 <> 1) goto 67121

Variables		
p731954_g1	Occupation partner (KldB 1988)	pParent
p731954_g2	Occupation partner (KldB 2010)	pParent
p731954_g3	Occupation partner (ISCO-88)	pParent
p731954_g4	Occupation partner (ISCO-08)	pParent
p731954_g5	Occupation partner (ISEI-88)	pParent
p731954_g6	Occupation partner (SIOPS-88)	pParent
p731954_g7	Occupation partner (MPS)	pParent
p731954_g8	Occupation partner (EGP)	pParent
p731954_g9	Occupation partner (BLK)	pParent
p731954_g14	Occupation partner (ISEI-08)	pParent
p731954_g15	Occupation partner (CAMSIS)	pParent
p731954_g16	Occupation partner (SIOPS-08)	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2 & (h_S3SHPET = 1, 2))
67109   **What vocational position does he have there? Is he …**
Condition: if (25004 = 2 & (h_S3SHPET = 1, 2))
67109   **What vocational position does she have there? Is she …**
Condition: if (25004 <> 2 & h_S3SHPET = 3)
67109   **What vocational position did he have there? Was he …**
Condition: if (25004 = 2 & h_S3SHPET = 3)
67109   **What vocational position did she have there? Was she …**

Please read options aloud. In the case of temporary or seasonal work: "What was the main occupation at the temporary work firm?" Please adapt the formulation of the answer categories to the gender of the respondent.

Assisting family member [6]	☐
Freelancer [7]	☐
Self-employed [5]	☐
Regular or professional soldier [4]	☐
Civil servant, including judge, excluding soldier [3]	☐
clerk, including clerk in the civil service [2]	☐
Worker [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (67109 = 1) goto 67110
if (67109 = 2) goto 67111
if (67109 = 3) goto 67112
if (67109 = 4) goto 67113
if (67109 = 5) goto 67114
if (67109 = 6, 7, -97, -98) goto 67116

Variables		
p731955	Vocational position partner	pParent

Condition: if (h_S3SHPET = 1, 2)	
67110 What vocational position is that exactly?	
Condition: if (h_S3SHPET = 3)	
67110 What vocational position was that exactly?	
Please read options aloud. Please adapt the formulation of the answer categories to the gender of the respondent.	
Assistant foreman, group leader, Brigadier [13]	☐
Semi-skilled worker/partially skilled worker [11]	☐
Unskilled worker [10]	☐
Skilled worker, journeyman [12]	☐
Foreman/construction foreman [14]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 67116	

Variables		
p731956	Exact vocational position partner - worker	pParent

Condition: if (h_S3SHPET = 1, 2)	
67111 **What is the main activity involved?**	
Condition: if (h_S3SHPET = 3)	
67111 **What was the main activity involved?**	
Please read options aloud. Please adapt the formulation of the answer categories to the gender of the respondent.	
Qualified occupation, e.g. office clerk, technical drafting [21]	☐
Highly qualified occupation, or leading position, e.g. engineer, research assistant, department manager [22]	☐
Simple occupation, e.g. salesperson [20]	☐
Occupation with extensive management tasks, e.g., director, managing director, member of the management board [23]	☐
Production- and plant foreman [24]	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (67111 <> 23) goto 67116 *if (67111 = 23 & Erstbefragte = 1 & h_S4PS38 = 1) goto 67118* *if (67111 = 23 & Erstbefragte = 1 & h_S4PS38 = 2 & 67104 = 1) goto 67119* *if (67111 = 23 & Erstbefragte = 1 & h_S4PS38 = 2 & 67104 <> 1) goto 67121* *if (67111 = 23 & Erstbefragte = 2 & 67104 = 1) goto 67119* *if (67111 = 23 & Erstbefragte = 2 & 67104 <> 1) goto 67121* *autoif (67111 = 23) 67116 = 1*	

Variables		
p731957	Exact vocational position partner - employee	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2 & (h_S3SHPET = 1, 2))	
67112 In exactly what Laufbahngruppe [civil service category] is he in there?	
Condition: if (25004 = 2 & (h_S3SHPET = 1, 2))	
67112 In exactly what Laufbahngruppe [civil service category] is she in there?	
Condition: if (25004 <> 2 & h_S3SHPET = 3)	
67112 In exactly what Laufbahngruppe [civil service category] was he in there?	
Condition: if (25004 = 2 & h_S3SHPET = 3)	
67112 In exactly what Laufbahngruppe [civil service category] was she in there?	
Please read out options. Please adapt the formulation of the answers to the gender of the respondent.	
Sub-clerical class (up to and including Oberamtsmeister [civil servant in the pay bracket A5]) [30]	☐
Middle grade civil servant (from Assistant [civil servant in the pay bracket A5] up to and including Hauptsekretär [civil servant in the pay bracket A8] or Amtsinspektor [civil servant in the pay bracket A9] [31]	☐
Executive class (from Inspektor [civil servant in the pay bracket A9] to Amtsrat [civil servant in the pay bracket A12] or Oberamtsrat [civil servant in the pay bracket A13] and elementary as well as basic and intermediate secondary school teachers) [32]	☐
Administrative class, judge (from Regierungsrat [civil servant in the pay bracket A13] and higher, e.g. Studienrat [junior position held by school teachers upon career entry]) [33]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 67116	

Variables		
p731958	Exact vocational position partner - civil service category	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2 & (h_S3SHPET = 1, 2))

67113   What rank is he as a regular or professional soldier?

Condition: if (25004 = 2 & (h_S3SHPET = 1, 2))

67113   What rank is she as a regular or professional soldier?

Condition: if (25004 <> 2 & h_S3SHPET = 2)

67113   What rank was he as a regular or professional soldier?

Condition: if (25004 = 2 & h_S3SHPET = 2)

67113   What rank was she as a regular or professional soldier?

Please read options aloud. Please adapt the formulation of the answer categories to the gender of the respondent.

Staff officer (major and above) [43]	☐
Bearer of a military rank [40]	☐
Officer, lieutenant, captain [42]	☐
Non-commissioned officer (corporal, sergeant, sergeant major, staff sergeant) [41]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 67116

Variables		
p731959	Exact vocational position partner - regular soldier	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2 & (h_S3SHPET = 1, 2))	
67114	**In what area is he self-employed: in an academic self-employed profession (e.g. doctor, lawyer, or architect), in agriculture or in another area (e.g. in business, commerce, industry or services)?**
Condition: if (25004 = 2 & (h_S3SHPET = 1, 2))	
67114	**In what area is she self-employed: in an academic self-employed profession (e.g. doctor, lawyer, or architect), in agriculture or in another area (e.g. in business, commerce, industry or services)?**
Condition: if (25004 <> 2 & h_S3SHPET = 3)	
67114	**In what area was he self-employed: in an academic self-employed profession (e.g. doctor, lawyer, or architect), in agriculture or in another area (e.g. in business, commerce, industry or services)?**
Condition: if (25004 = 2 & h_S3SHPET = 3)	
67114	**In what area was she self-employed: in an academic self-employed profession (e.g. doctor, lawyer, or architect), in agriculture or in another area (e.g. in business, commerce, industry or services)?**

Self-employed person in agriculture [52]	☐
Self-employed person in an academic self-employed profession, e.g. doctor, lawyer, architect [51]	☐
Self-employed person in trade, commerce, industry, service; other self-employment or entrepreneurship [53]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 67115	

Variables		
p731960	Exact vocational position - partner self-employed	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2 & (h_S3SHPET = 0, 1, 2))	
67115 **How many employees does he have?**	
Condition: if (25004 = 2 & (h_S3SHPET = 0, 1, 2))	
67115 **How many employees does she have?**	
Condition: if (25004 <> 2 & h_S3SHPET = 3)	
67115 **How many employees did he have?**	
Condition: if (25004 = 2 & h_S3SHPET = 3)	
67115 **How many employees did she have?**	
Read options aloud only if necessary.	
1 to 4 [1]	☐
1,000 to 1,999 [10]	☐
500 to 999 [9]	☐
2,000 and more [11]	☐
None [0]	☐
20 to 49 [4]	☐
10 to 19 [3]	☐
250 to 499 [8]	☐
200 to 249 [7]	☐
50 to 99 [5]	☐
100 to 199 [6]	☐
5 to 9 [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (Erstbefragte = 1 & h_S4PS38 = 1) goto 67118
if (Erstbefragte = 1 & h_S4PS38 = 2 & 67104 = 1) goto 67119
if (Erstbefragte = 1 & h_S4PS38 = 2 & 67104 <> 1) goto 67121
if (Erstbefragte = 2 & 67104 = 1) goto 67119
if (Erstbefragte = 2 & 67104 <> 1) goto 67121

Variables		
p731961_R	Number of employees partner	pParent
p731961_D	Number of employees partner (categorized)	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2 & (h_S3SHPET = 0,1, 2))

67116   Is he in an executive position?

Condition: if (25004 = 2 & (h_S3SHPET = 0, 1, 2))

67116   Is she in an executive position?

Condition: if (25004 <> 2 & h_S3SHPET = 3)

67116   Was he in an executive position?

Condition: if (25004 = 2 & h_S3SHPET = 3)

67116   Was she in an executive position?

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (Erstbefragte = 1 & h_S4PS38 = 1) goto 67118
if (Erstbefragte = 1 & h_S4PS38 = 2 & 67104 = 1) goto 67119
if (Erstbefragte = 1 & h_S4PS38 = 2 & 67104 <> 1) goto 67121
if (Erstbefragte = 2 & 67104 = 1) goto 67119
if (Erstbefragte = 2 & 67104 <> 1) goto 67121

Variables		
p731962	Executive position partner	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2)

67118   What would you say: Compared to your partner's professional situation in their home country, is his situation much worse, worse, the same, better or much better?

Condition: if (25004 = 2)

67118   What would you say: Compared to your partner's professional situation in their home country, is her situation much worse, worse, the same, better or much better?

Worsened a lot [1]	☐
Worsened [2]	☐
Remained the same [3]	☐
Improved [4]	☐
Improved a lot [5]	☐
was not employed in country of origin [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (67104 = 1) goto 67119
if (67104 <> 1) goto 67121

Variables		
p404100	Comparison: current professional situation - professional situation of partner in home country	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2)	
67119	**Is your partner currently registered as unemployed?**

Condition: if (25004 = 2)	
67119	**Is your partner currently registered as unemployed?**

If "registered as unemployed" is not clear: "By registered I mean are you registered with the Federal Agency for Employment (BA)."

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 67120

Variables		
p731964	Partner registered as unemployed	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2 & 67119 = 1)	
67120	**Since when has he been registered as unemployed? Please tell me the month and year.**

Condition: if (25004 = 2 & 67119 = 1)	
67120	**Since when has she been registered as unemployed? Please tell me the month and year.**

Condition: if (25004 <> 2 & 67119 <> 1)	
67120	**Since when has he been unemployed? Please tell me the month and year.**

Condition: if (25004 = 2 & 67119 <> 1)	
67120	**Since when has she been unemployed? Please tell me the month and year.**

If the respondent is not sure about the month: "Please tell me roughly what month that was."

|___|___| Month

Range: 1 - 12

|___|___|___|___| Year

Range: 1,900 - 9,999

goto 67121

Variables		
p73195m	Partner unemployed since: Month	pParent
p73195y	Partner unemployed since: Year	pParent

Condition: if (25004 <> 2)	
67121	**Does your partner currently receive one of the following government benefits: Unemployment benefit II or social security under the Hartz IV program or social welfare?**

Condition: if (25004 = 2)	
67121	**Does your partner currently receive one of the following government benefits: Unemployment benefit II or social security under the Hartz IV program or social welfare?**
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
67122Z	

Variables		
p731965	Partner's government benefits	pParent

35 Language module

36001	**Now let's talk about your family's language. First we would like to ask about your native language. What language did you learn as a child in your family?**
Please select from the list! If there are more than two native languages: "Please tell us the native language which you understand better." The second native language will be covered in the subsequent questions.	
[Language list] [-9999]	☐
Sprache not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (36001 = -96) goto 360021 *if (36001 = -97, -98) goto 36003* *if (36001 <> -96, -97, -98) goto 36002*	

Variables		
p413000_g1R	Respondent's language of origin (ISO 639.2)	pParent
p413000_g1D	Respondent's language of origin (German/not German)	pParent
p413000_g2R	Respondent's language of origin (aggregated)	pParent

36002	Did you learn another language in your family as a child?	
Please select from the list! If no other language was learned, please use the button.		
[Language list] [-9999]		☐
No other language [-21]		☐
Sprache not in list [-96]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (36002 = -96) goto 360022 *if (36002 <> -96) goto 36003*		

Variables		
p413002_g1R	Respondent's other language of origin (ISO 639.2)	pParent
p413002_g1D	Respondent's other language of origin (German/not German)	pParent
p413002_g2R	Respondent's other language of origin (aggregated)	pParent

36005	[AUTO] Auto variable TP's competence with German Respondent German-speaking (as a single language of origin or as one of two languages of origin)?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
goto 36006		
autoif (36001 = 92 OR 36002 = 92) 36005 = 1 *autoif (36001 <> 92 & 36002 <> 92) 36005 = 2*		

Variables		
p41304x	Responding parent's competence with German (auto variable)	pParent

36006	[AUTO] Auto variable TP's bilinguality Respondent bilingual (i.e. more than one language of origin)?	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
if (36006 = 1 & 36005 = 2) goto 36007 *if (36006 = 1 & 36005 = 1) goto 36008* *if (36006 = 2 & 36005 = 2) goto 36008* *if (36006 = 2 & 36005 = 1) goto 36046Z*		
autoif (36002 <> -21, -97, -98) 36006= 1 *autoif (36002 = -21, -97, -98) OR (36001 = 92 & 36002 = 92) 36006 = 2*		

Variables		
p41305x	Bilingualism interviewed parent (auto var.)	pParent

36007	You have said that learned several languages as a child in your family. Which of these languages do you understand better?

If there is no difference in language proficiency, "don't know" or "refused", please select the first language mentioned.

Second native language interviewed parent (<36004> is displayed) [2]	☐
First native language interviewed parent (<36003> is displayed) [1]	☐

goto 36008

Variables		
p413030	Identify language of origin - bilingual parent interviewed	pParent

36041	Now we want to address your fluency of the German language. How well do you understand German?

Read options aloud.

Not at all [5]	☐
Very poor [4]	☐
Rather poor [3]	☐
Rather good [2]	☐
Very good [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 36009

Variables		
p41330a	Subjective linguistic competence of interviewed parent German – understanding	pParent

36009	How well do you speak German?	
Read out the options if necessary.		
Not at all [5]		☐
Very poor [4]		☐
Rather poor [3]		☐
Rather good [2]		☐
Very good [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 36042		

Variables		
p41330b	Subjective linguistic competence of interviewed parent German – speaking	pParent

36042	How well can you read in German?	
Read options aloud if necessary.		
Not at all [5]		☐
Very poor [4]		☐
Rather poor [3]		☐
Rather good [2]		☐
Very good [1]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
goto 36010		

Variables		
p41330c	Subjective linguistic competence of interviewed parent German – reading	pParent

36010   How well do you write in German?

Read options aloud if necessary.

Not at all [5]	☐
Very poor [4]	☐
Rather poor [3]	☐
Rather good [2]	☐
Very good [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 36052	

Variables		
p41330d	Subjective linguistic competence of interviewed parent German – writing	pParent

62101   We would like to know now, which language do you use in different occasions. In your spare time, in which language do you read books?

Read options aloud. The question should only refer to German and the language of origin if the target person indicates that he/she uses a third, additional language. If the respondent answers that they "mainly" or "only" use a third language, please select the button "mainly / only uses a third language" If the respondent answers here "equally often", please ask for their tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button "equally often German and language of origin".

Mostly in German [2]	☐
Mainly <36008> [3]	☐
Only <36008> [4]	☐
Solely in German [1]	☐
Equally often German and language of origin [-25]	☐
Uses mostly/only a third language [-24]	☐
Does not read books in his/her leisure time [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62102	

Variables		
p417100	Language of media use - reading books	pParent

62102	What language do you read newspapers in?

"Read options aloud. The question should only refer to German and the language of origin if the target person indicates that he/she uses a third, additional language. If the respondent answers that they "mainly" or "only" use a third language, please select the button "mainly / only uses a third language" If the respondent answers here "equally often", please ask for their tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button "equally often German and language of origin"."

Mostly in German [2]	☐
Mainly <36008> [3]	☐
Only <36008> [4]	☐
Solely in German [1]	☐
Equally often German and language of origin [-25]	☐
Mainly / only uses a third language [-24]	☐
Does not read newspapers [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62103	

Variables		
p417110	Language of media use - reading newspapers	pParent

62103 What language do you surf the internet in?

Read options aloud if necessary. The question should only refer to German and the language of origin if the target person indicates that he/she uses a third, additional language. If the respondent answers that they "mainly" or "only" use a third language, please select the button "mainly / only uses a third language" If the respondent answers here "equally often", please ask for their tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button "equally often German and language of origin".

Mostly in German [2]	☐
Mainly <36008> [3]	☐
Only <36008> [4]	☐
Solely in German [1]	☐
Equally often German and language of origin [-25]	☐
Mainly / only uses a third language [-24]	☐
Doesn't surf the internet [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (62103 = -21) goto 62105
if (62103 <> -21) goto 62104

Variables		
p417130	Language of media use - surfing the Internet	pParent

62104	What language do you read news on the internet in?

Read options aloud if necessary. The question should only refer to German and the language of origin if the target person indicates that he/she uses a third, additional language. If the respondent answers that they "mainly" or "only" use a third language, please select the button "mainly / only uses a third language" If the respondent answers here "equally often", please ask for their tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button "equally often German and language of origin".

Mostly in German [2]	☐
Mainly <36008> [3]	☐
Only <36008> [4]	☐
Solely in German [1]	☐
Equally often German and language of origin [-25]	☐
Mainly / only uses a third language [-24]	☐
Does not read news on the internet [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62105	

Variables		
p417120	Language of media use - reading news on the Internet	pParent

62105	What language do you write SMS texts and emails in?

Read options aloud if necessary. The question should only refer to German and the language of origin if the target person indicates that he/she uses a third, additional language. If the respondent answers that they "mainly" or "only" use a third language, please select the button "mainly / only uses a third language" If the respondent answers here "equally often", please ask for their tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button "equally often German and language of origin".

Mostly in German [2]	☐
Mainly <36008> [3]	☐
Only <36008> [4]	☐
Solely in German [1]	☐
Equally often German and language of origin [-25]	☐
Mainly / only uses a third language [-24]	☐
Does not write SMS texts or emails [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62106	

Variables		
p417140	Language of media use - text messages and emails	pParent

62106	In what language do you watch programs on TV?
Read options aloud if necessary. The question should only refer to German and the language of origin if the target person indicates that he/she uses a third, additional language. If the respondent answers that they "mainly" or "only" use a third language, please select the button "mainly / only uses a third language" If the respondent answers here "equally often", please ask for their tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button "equally often German and language of origin".	
Mostly in German [2]	☐
Mainly <36008> [3]	☐
Only <36008> [4]	☐
Solely in German [1]	☐
Equally often German and language of origin [-25]	☐
Mainly / only uses a third language [-24]	☐
Does not watch television [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 62107	

Variables		
p417150	Language of media use - television	pParent

62107 What language do you watch videos, DVDs or Blurays in?

Read options aloud if necessary. The question should only refer to German and the language of origin if the target person indicates that he/she uses a third, additional language. If the respondent answers that they "mainly" or "only" use a third language, please select the button "mainly / only uses a third language" If the respondent answers here "equally often", please ask for their tendency. If no allocation can be made, select the button "equally often German and language of origin".

Mostly in German [2]	☐
Mainly <36008> [3]	☐
Only <36008> [4]	☐
Solely in German [1]	☐
Equally often German and language of origin [-25]	☐
Uses mostly/only a third language [-24]	☐
No video, DVD or Bluray [-21]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 36046Z

Variables		
p417160	Language of media use - video, DVD and Blu-ray disc	pParent

36011 I would now like to find out a little about your partner's language of origin. What language did he/she learn in his/her family as a child?

Please select from the list! If there are more than two languages of origin: "Please state the language of origin that he/she understands better." The second language of origin will be covered in the next question.

[Language list] [-9999]	☐
Sprache not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (36011 = -96) goto 360121
if (36011= -97,-98) goto 36013
if (36011 <> -96, -97, -98) goto 36012

Variables		
p414000_g1R	Partner's language of origin (ISO 639.2)	pParent
p414000_g1D	Partner's language of origin (German/not German)	pParent
p414000_g2R	Partner's language of origin (aggregated)	pParent

36012	**Did your partner learn another language in his/her family as a child?**

Please select from the list! If no other language was learned, please use the button.

[Language list] [-9999]	☐
No other language [-21]	☐
Sprache not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (36012 = -96) goto 360122
if (36012 <> -96) goto 36013

Variables		
p414002_g1R	Partner's other language of origin (ISO 639.2)	pParent
p414002_g1D	Partner's other language of origin (German/not German)	pParent
p414002_g2R	Partner's other language of origin (aggregated)	pParent

36015	**[AUTO] Auto variable partner German-speaking (as a single language of origin or as one of two languages of origin)**

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

goto 36016

autoif (36011 = 92 OR 36012 = 92) 36015 = 1
autoif (36011 <> 92 & 36012 <> 92) 36015 = 2

Variables		
p41404x	Partner's competence with German (auto variable)	pParent

36016	**[AUTO] Auto variable partner bilingual (i.e. more than one language of origin)?**

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

if (36016 = 1 & 36015 = 2) goto 36017
if (36016 = 1 & 36015 = 1) goto 36018
if (36016 = 2 & 36015 = 2) goto 36018
if (36016 = 2 & 36015 = 1) goto 36055Z

autoif (36012 <> -21, -97, -98) 36016 = 1
autoif (36012 = -21, -97, -98) OR (36011 = 92 & 36012 = 92) 36016 = 2

Variables		
p41405x	Bilingualism of partner (auto variable)	pParent

36017	You said that your partner learned several languages in his/her family as a child. Which of these languages does he/she understand better?

If no difference in partner's linguistic competence, "don't know" or "refused", please select the first language mentioned.

First native language partner (<36013> is displayed) [1]	☐
Second native language partner (<36014> is displayed) [2]	☐

goto 36018

Variables		
p414030	Determine language of origin – bilingual partner	pParent

36047	We would now like to know how good your partner's command of the German language is. How well does he/she understand German?

Read out options.

Not at all [5]	☐
Very poor [4]	☐
Rather poor [3]	☐
Rather good [2]	☐
Very good [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 36019

Variables		
p41430a	Subjective linguistic competence partner German - understanding	pParent

36019   How well does your partner speak German?

Read out the options if necessary.

Not at all [5]	☐
Very poor [4]	☐
Rather poor [3]	☐
Rather good [2]	☐
Very good [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 36048	

Variables		
p41430b	Subjective linguistic competence partner German - speaking	pParent

36048   How well does your partner read in German?

Read out the options if necessary.

Not at all [5]	☐
Very poor [4]	☐
Rather poor [3]	☐
Rather good [2]	☐
Very good [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 36020	

Variables		
p41430c	Subjective linguistic competence partner German - reading	pParent

36020   How well does your partner write in German?

Read out the options if necessary.

Not at all [5]	☐
Very poor [4]	☐
Rather poor [3]	☐
Rather good [2]	☐
Very good [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 36053	

Variables		
p41430d	Subjective linguistic competence partner German - writing	pParent

36021   I would now like to talk about <target child's name>'s language of origin. What language did <target child's name> learn in your family in the first three years of his/her life?

Please select from the list! If there are more than two languages of origin: "Please tell us the language of origin which <target child's name> understands better." The second language of origin will be captured in the subsequent questions.

[Language list] [-9999]	☐
Sprache not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (36021 = -96) goto 360221
if (36021 = -97, -98) goto 36023
if (36021 <> -96, -97, -98) goto 36022

Variables		
p410000_g1R	Child's language of origin (ISO 639.2)	pParent
p410000_g1D	Child's language of origin (German/not German)	pParent
p410000_g2R	Child's language of origin (aggregated)	pParent

36022	Did <target child's name> learn another language in your family during the first three years of life?	
Please select from the list! If no other language was learned, please use the button.		
[Language list] [-9999]		☐
No other language [-21]		☐
Sprache not in list [-96]		☐
Refused [-97]		☐
Don't know [-98]		☐
if (36022 = -96) goto 360222 *if (36022 <> -96) goto 36023*		

Variables		
p410002_g1R	Child's other language of origin (ISO 639.2)	pParent
p410002_g1D	Child's other language of origin (German/not German)	pParent
p410002_g2R	Child's other language of origin (aggregated)	pParent

36025	[AUTO] Auto variable Child can speak German (as only native language or one of two native languages)	
No [2]		☐
Yes [1]		☐
goto 36026		
autoif (36021 = 92 OR 36022 = 92) 36025 = 1 *autoif (36021 <> 92 & 36022 <> 92) 36025 = 2*		

Variables		
p41004x	Child's ability to speak German (auto variable)	pParent

36026 **[AUTO] Auto variable Child is bilingual (i.e. more than one native language)?**

No [2]   ☐

Yes [1]   ☐

---

if (36026 = 1 & 36025 = 2) goto 36027
(Kind bilingual/Kind nicht deutschsp.)
if (36026 = 1 & 36025 = 1) goto 36029
(Kind bilingual/Kind deutschsp.)
if (36026 = 2 & 36025 = 2) goto 36029
(Kind nicht bilingual/Kind nicht deutschsp.)
if (36026 = 2 & 36025 = 1 & 36008 = . & 36018 = .) goto 36051Z
(Kind nicht bilingual/Kind deutschsp. UND beide Eltern haben keine nichtdeutsche Herkunftssprache
if (36026 = 2 & 36025 = 1 & 36008 <> . & 36018 <> . & 36008 <> 36018) goto 36028
(Kind nicht bilingual/Kind deutschsp. UND beide Eltern haben nichtdeutsche HKS UND Herkunftssprache
Befragter ist ungleich Herkunftssprache Partner)
if (36026 = 2 & 36025 = 1 & (36008 <> . OR 36018 <> .)) goto 36029
(Kind nicht bilingual/Kind deutschsp. UND mindestens ein Elternteil hat nichtdeutsche Herkunftssprache)
autoif (36022 <> -21, -97, -98) 36026 = 1
autoif (36022 = -21, -97, -98) OR (36021 = 92 & 36022 = 92) 36026 = 2

Variables		
p41005x	Bilingualism child (auto variable)	pParent

36027 **You have said that <target child's name> learned several languages as a child in your family. Which of these languages does <target child's name> understand better?**

If there is no difference in language proficiency, "don't know" or "refused", please select the first language mentioned.

First native language child (<language from 36023> is displayed) [1]   ☐

Second native language child (<language from 36024> is displayed) [2]   ☐

goto 36029

Variables		
p410030	Identify child's language of origin - bilingual child, via child	pParent

---

36028 **You said that you learned <36008(Label)> as a child, and your partner learned <36018 (Label)>. What language does <target child's name> understand better?**

If there is no difference in language proficiency, "don't know" or "refused", please select a language randomly.

Language of origin partner (<36018> is displayed) [2]   ☐

Language of origin interviewed parent (<36008> is displayed) [1]   ☐

goto 36029

Variables		
p410031	Identify language of origin - bilingual child, via parents	pParent

36040	At what age did <target child's name> start learning German? Please tell me the age in years and months.

Please note that here the !!age!! of the child should be recorded, e.g. 5 years and 6 months.

|___|___| Years

Since birth [-26]	☐
Range: 0 - 20	

|___|___| Months

Since birth [-26]	☐
Range: 0 - 11	

goto 36056

Variables		
p41002m	Start of learning German (month)	pParent
p41002y	Start of learning German (year)	pParent

Condition: if (h_S3TG1 <> 2)

36031	For his age, how well does <target child's name> speak <36029>?

Condition: if (h_S3TG1 = 2)

36031	For her age, how well does <target child's name> speak <36029>?

Read out the options if necessary.

Not at all [5]	☐
Very poor [4]	☐
Rather poor [3]	☐
Rather good [2]	☐
Very good [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 36060

Variables		
p41040b	Subjective linguistic competence Child Language of origin – speaking	pParent

Condition: if (h_S3TG1 <> 2)	
36032 **For his age, how well does \<target child's name\> write in \<36029\>?**	

Condition: if (h_S3TG1 = 2)	
36032 **For her age, how well does \<target child's name\> write in \<36029\>?**	

Read out the options if necessary.	
Not at all [5]	☐
Very poor [4]	☐
Rather poor [3]	☐
Rather good [2]	☐
Very good [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 36061Z	

Variables		
p41040d	Subjective linguistic competence Child Language of origin – writing	pParent

37 Private tuition

14114 **Now I would like to move on to the subject of private tuition. Does \<target child's name\> currently receive private tuition?**	
Private tuition includes all external educational, systematic, mainly regular support of pupils to overcome any learning issues or to improve their learning performance.Do not read out the options	
No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Child is receiving irregular private tuition [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
if (14114 = 1, -20) goto 14115 *if (14114 = 2, -97, -98) goto 14124Z*	

Variables		
p261100	Private tuition - panel questions - occurrence	pParent

14115	[MF] And in what subjects is <target child's name> receiving private tutoring?		

Do not read out the options, just allocate: multiple answers allowed.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
Mathematics	☐	☐
German	☐	☐
English	☐	☐
French	☐	☐
Latin	☐	☐
Physics	☐	☐
Chemistry	☐	☐
Biology	☐	☐
other subject / subjects	☐	☐
Refused	☐	☐
Don't know	☐	☐

if (PNH2p_2_K2 = 1) goto 14116
if (PNH2p_2_K2 <> 1) goto 14117

Variables		
p262101	Private tuition - panel questions - subject: Mathematics	pParent
p262102	Private tuition - panel questions - subject: German	pParent
p262103	Private tuition - panel questions - subject: English	pParent
p262104	Private tuition - panel questions - subject: French	pParent
p262105	Private tuition - panel questions - subject: Latin	pParent
p262106	Private tuition - panel questions - subject: Physics	pParent
p262107	Private tuition - panel questions - subject: Chemistry	pParent
p262108	Private tuition - panel questions - subject: Biology	pParent
p262109	Private tuition - panel questions - subject: other subject / subjects	pParent

14116	[MR] What is the main are covered in the private tuition in German?		

Do not read out the options, multiple answers allowed.

	Not specified [0]	Specified [1]
Spelling and writing	☐	☐
Reading and understanding texts	☐	☐
Writing texts	☐	☐
Speaking and oral comprehension	☐	☐
Grammar	☐	☐
Refused	☐	☐
Don't know	☐	☐
Don't want to talk about it	☐	☐

goto 14117

Variables		
pd0100n	Content of private tuition in German: spelling and writing	pParent
pd0200n	Content of private tuition in German: reading and understanding texts	pParent
pd0300n	Content of private tuition in German: writing texts	pParent
pd0400n	Content of private tuition in German: Speaking and oral comprehension	pParent
pd0500n	Content of private tuition: Grammar	pParent

14117	And how many hours in total per week does this private tuition comprise in a normal school week?

If asked: "A normal school week means not during the holidays, or at times when no private tuition takes place for other reasons." Where several subjects are given: "please add all the hours together."

|___|___| Hours per week

Child is receiving irregular private tuition [-20]   ☐

Range: 0 - 99

goto 14118Z

Variables		
p261101	Private tuition - panel questions - scope	pParent

14119	**Where does \<target child's name\> receive their private tuition?**	
Read out the options. If the tuition takes place in different venues: "Where does it mainly take place?"		
Privately, but not in your home [2]	☐	
In a private tuition institute [3]	☐	
In school [4]	☐	
In a youth or community center [5]	☐	
Or somewhere else [6]	☐	
Privately, in your home [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 14120		

Variables		
p269100	Private tuition - supplementary questions - location	pParent

14120	**And how is the tuition organized?**	
Read out the options		
as individual tuition [1]	☐	
in groups of more than 5 pupils [3]	☐	
in small groups of up to 5 pupils maximum [2]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 14121		

Variables		
p269101	Private tuition - supplementary questions - type of organization	pParent

14121   Who gives the tuition?

Read out options. If several people are named: "Please tell me the name of the person who gives most of the private tutoring".

A student [2]	☐
A schoolboy / schoolgirl [3]	☐
Another private individual [4]	☐
A qualified teacher [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 14122	

Variables		
p269102	Private tuition - supplementary questions - teacher	pParent

14122   How much does the private tutoring cost you on average per month?

If asked: If no fixed monthly amount is paid, the respondent should estimate the amount to the best of their ability. Vacation, or other times when no private tuition is given, should not be included: "If you don't pay a fixed monthly amount for the private tuition, please estimate the amount to the best of your ability. Please do not include vacation, or other times when no private tuition is given"

|___|___|___| Euros per month

Range: 0 - 999

goto 14123

Variables		
p269103	Private tuition - supplementary questions - costs	pParent

14123	In your opinion, how much has <target child's name> improved because of the private tuition?	
Read out the options		
Not at all [1]	☐	
Very much [4]	☐	
A lot [3]	☐	
A little [2]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 14124Z		

Variables		
p262100	Private tuition - supplementary questions - success	pParent

38 Knowledge items

76117	Different professions or vocational training programs require different !!school-leaving qualifications!!. I am now going to read out various professions. For each profession, please tell me what !!school-leaving!! qualification !!most of the people!! who pursue this profession in Germany today have. If you don't know, you can also state "don't know". What !!school-leaving!! qualification do !!most of the people!! who pursue the profession of sales assistant in Germany today have?	
Read out options. If there are any questions: We're not interested in how it used to be, but how the situation is today. If there are any questions: This question is not about formally required qualifications, but about the school-leaving qualifications that most people have. If the respondent's answer is "the second" or "the third", read out the option indicated again and ask if this is what he/she means.		
School-leaving certificate of the Hauptschule [2]	☐	
School-leaving certificate of the Realschule/certificate of intermediate secondary education [3]	☐	
Abitur [4]	☐	
No school-leaving qualification [1]	☐	
Don't know [5]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
goto 76118		

Variables		
p31501a	Knowledge of school-leaving qualification_salesperson	pParent

76118 What !!school-leaving!! qualification do !!most people!! have nowadays who pursue the profession of pharmacist in Germany?

Read out options. If there are any questions: We're not interested in how it used to be, but how the situation is today. If there are any questions: This question is not about formally required qualifications, but about the school-leaving qualifications that most people have. If the respondent's answer is "the second" or "the third", read out the option indicated again and ask if this is what he/she means. If the respondent's answer is "Hochschulreife", allocate this to the Abitur [university entrance qualification] category. If the respondent is not familiar with the term "Hauptschulabschluss" [leaving certificate of the Hauptschule]: Other related terms are "Mittelschulabschluss" [leaving certificate of the Mittelschule] or "Berufsbildungsreife" [entrance qualification for a vocational school]. If the respondent is not familiar with the terms "Realschulabschluss" or "Mittlere Reife": Other related terms are Mittlerer Abschluss [leaving certificate of the Realschule] or Fachoberschulreife [certificate qualifying to study at Fachoberschule or Berufsfachschule].

School-leaving certificate of the Hauptschule [2]	☐
School-leaving certificate of the Realschule/certificate of intermediate secondary education [3]	☐
Abitur [4]	☐
No school-leaving qualification [1]	☐
Don't know [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐

if (76117 = -97 & 76118 = -97) goto 76123
if (76117 <> -97 & 76118 = -97) goto 76120
if (76118 <> -97) goto 76120

Variables		
p31501b	Knowledge of school-leaving qualification_pharmacist	pParent

76120	And how about the profession of a banker?

Read out options if necessary. If there are any questions: We're not interested in how it used to be, but how the situation is today. If there are any questions: This question is not about formally required qualifications, but about the school-leaving qualifications that most people have. If the respondent's answer is "the second" or "the third", read out the option indicated again and ask if this is what he/she means. If the respondent's answer is "Hochschulreife", allocate this to the Abitur [university entrance qualification] category. If the respondent is not familiar with the term "Hauptschulabschluss" [leaving certificate of the Hauptschule]: Other related terms are "Mittelschulabschluss" [leaving certificate of the Mittelschule] or "Berufsbildungsreife" [entrance qualification for a vocational school]. If the respondent is not familiar with the terms "Realschulabschluss" or "Mittlere Reife": Other related terms are Mittlerer Abschluss [leaving certificate of the Realschule] or Fachoberschulreife [certificate qualifying to study at Fachoberschule or Berufsfachschule].

School-leaving certificate of the Hauptschule [2]	☐
School-leaving certificate of the Realschule/certificate of intermediate secondary education [3]	☐
Abitur [4]	☐
No school-leaving qualification [1]	☐
Don't know [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐

if (76118 = -97 & 76120 = -97) goto 76123
if (76118 <> -97 & 76120 = -97) goto 76121
if (76120 <> -97) goto 76121

Variables		
p31501c	Knowledge of school-leaving qualification_banker	pParent

76121   And what about the profession of an optician?

Read out options if necessary. If there are any questions: We're not interested in how it used to be, but how the situation is today. If there are any questions: This question is not about formally required qualifications, but about the school-leaving qualifications that most people have. If the respondent's answer is "the second" or "the third", read out the option indicated again and ask if this is what he/she means. If the respondent's answer is "Hochschulreife", allocate this to the Abitur [university entrance qualification] category. If the respondent is not familiar with the term "Hauptschulabschluss" [leaving certificate of the Hauptschule]: Other related terms are "Mittelschulabschluss" [leaving certificate of the Mittelschule] or "Berufsbildungsreife" [entrance qualification for a vocational school]. If the respondent is not familiar with the terms "Realschulabschluss" or "Mittlere Reife": Other related terms are Mittlerer Abschluss [leaving certificate of the Realschule] or Fachoberschulreife [certificate qualifying to study at Fachoberschule or Berufsfachschule].

School-leaving certificate of the Hauptschule [2]	☐
School-leaving certificate of the Realschule/certificate of intermediate secondary education [3]	☐
Abitur [4]	☐
No school-leaving qualification [1]	☐
Don't know [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐

if (76120 = -97 & 76121 = -97) goto 76123
if (76120 <> -97 & 76121 = -97) goto 76122
if (76121 <> -97) goto 76122

Variables		
p31501d	Knowledge of school-leaving qualification_optician	pParent

76122   And what about a tax consultant?

Read out options if necessary. If there are any questions: We're not interested in how it used to be, but how the situation is today. If there are any questions: This question is not about formally required qualifications, but about the school-leaving qualifications that most people have. If the respondent's answer is "the second" or "the third", read out the option indicated again and ask if this is what he/she means. If the respondent's answer is "Hochschulreife", allocate this to the Abitur [university entrance qualification] category. If the respondent is not familiar with the term "Hauptschulabschluss" [leaving certificate of the Hauptschule]: Other related terms are "Mittelschulabschluss" [leaving certificate of the Mittelschule] or "Berufsbildungsreife" [entrance qualification for a vocational school]. If the respondent is not familiar with the terms "Realschulabschluss" or "Mittlere Reife": Other related terms are Mittlerer Abschluss [leaving certificate of the Realschule] or Fachoberschulreife [certificate qualifying to study at Fachoberschule or Berufsfachschule].

School-leaving certificate of the Hauptschule [2]	☐
School-leaving certificate of the Realschule/certificate of intermediate secondary education [3]	☐
Abitur [4]	☐
No school-leaving qualification [1]	☐
Don't know [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
goto 76123	

Variables		
p31501e	Knowledge of school-leaving qualification_tax consultant	pParent

76123   We've finished talking about !!school-leaving qualifications!!. Now let's talk about !!professional!! qualifications. What !!professional!! qualification do !!most of the people!! who pursue the profession of sales assistant in Germany have today?

Read out options. If there are any questions: We're not interested in how it used to be, but how the situation is today. If there are any questions: This question is not about formally required qualifications, but about the professional qualifications that most people have. If the respondent's answer is "the second" or "the third", read out the option indicated again and ask if this is what he/she means.

Completed apprenticeship [2]	☐
Higher education [3]	☐
No vocational training [1]	☐
Don't know [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
goto 76124	

Variables		
p31502a	Knowledge of vocational qualification_salesperson	pParent

76124   What !!vocational qualification!! do !!most people!! have nowadays who pursue the profession of a pharmacist in Germany?

Read out options. If there are any questions: We're not interested in how it used to be, but how the situation is today. If there are any questions: This question is not about formally required qualifications, but about the professional qualifications that most people have. If the respondent's answer is "the second" or "the third", read out the option indicated again and ask if this is what he/she means.

Completed apprenticeship [2]	☐
Higher education [3]	☐
No vocational training [1]	☐
Don't know [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐

if (76123 = -97 & 76124 = -97) goto 76129
if (76123 <> -97 & 76124 = -97) goto 76126
if (76124 <> -97) goto 76126

Variables		
p31502b	Knowledge of vocational qualification_pharmacist	pParent

---

76126   And how about the profession of a banker?

Read out options if necessary. If there are any questions: We're not interested in how it used to be, but how the situation is today. If there are any questions: This question is not about formally required qualifications, but about the professional qualifications that most people have. If the respondent's answer is "the second" or "the third", read out the option indicated again and ask if this is what he/she means.

Completed apprenticeship [2]	☐
Higher education [3]	☐
No vocational training [1]	☐
Don't know [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐

if (76124 = -97 & 76126 = -97) goto 76129
if (76124 <> -97 & 76126 = -97) goto 76127
if (76126 <> -97) goto 76127

Variables		
p31502c	Knowledge of vocational qualification_banker	pParent

76127   And what about the profession of an optician?

Read out options if necessary. If there are any questions: We're not interested in how it used to be, but how the situation is today. If there are any questions: This question is not about formally required qualifications, but about the professional qualifications that most people have. If the respondent's answer is "the second" or "the third", read out the option indicated again and ask if this is what he/she means.

Completed apprenticeship [2]	☐
Higher education [3]	☐
No vocational training [1]	☐
Don't know [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐

if (76126 = -97 & 76127 = -97) goto 76129
if (76126 <> -97 & 76127 = -97) goto 76128
if (76127 <> -97) goto 76128

Variables		
p31502d	Knowledge of professional qualification_optician	pParent

76128   And what about a tax consultant?

Read out options if necessary. If there are any questions: We're not interested in how it used to be, but how the situation is today. If there are any questions: This question is not about formally required qualifications, but about the professional qualifications that most people have. If the respondent's answer is "the second" or "the third", read out the option indicated again and ask if this is what he/she means.

Completed apprenticeship [2]	☐
Higher education [3]	☐
No vocational training [1]	☐
Don't know [4]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐

goto 76129

Variables		
p31502e	Knowledge of vocational qualification_tax consultant	pParent

76129	There are different educational and vocational systems in Germany. I have a few questions for you about this. Can you tell me what is meant by "dual vocational system" in Germany?

Read out options. If the respondent's answer is "the second" or "the third", read out the option indicated again and ask if this is what he/she means.

Possession of two vocational qualifications [1]	☐
The separation between the first and second apprenticeship year [4]	☐
The combination of school-based training at the vocational school and practical training within a company [3]	☐
The fact that someone does a vocational training program and then goes on to study [2]	☐
Don't know [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
goto 76130	

Variables		
p31562a	Knowledge on options_definition dual vocational system	pParent

76130	And you can tell me what is meant by the term "Fachhochschulreife [entrance qualification for universities of applied sciences]"?

Read out options. If the respondent's answer is "the second" or "the third", read out the option indicated again and ask if this is what he/she means.

The completion of a master qualification [1]	☐
Another word for Abitur [4]	☐
A qualification entitling studies at a university of applied sciences [3]	☐
A degree from a university of applied sciences [2]	☐
Don't know [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
goto 76116Z	

Variables		
p31561a	Knowledge on options_definition Fachhochschulreife	pParent

40 Relationship to country of origin (segmentation)

Condition: if (Erstbefragte = 2)	
65102	**In the last survey you told us about your country of origin. We have a few more questions about this.**

Condition: if (h_migpre=1)	
65102	**How often have you visited your country of origin since you moved to Germany?**

Condition: If (h_migpre =2)	
65102	**Your mother was not born in Germany, but immigrated. How many times did you visit your mother's country of origin?**

Condition: if (h_migpre =3)	
65102	**Your father was not born in Germany, but immigrated. How many times did you visit your father's country of origin?**

Condition: if (h_migpre =4)	
65102	**Both your mother and your father were not born in Germany, but immigrated. How many times did you visit your parents' country?**

Condition: if (h_migpre =5)	
65102	**Neither your mother nor your father were born in Germany, but immigrated from different countries. How often have you visited your mother's or your father's country of origin? I'm interested in the country that you've visited more often.**

If both countries have been visited equally, record the number for one of the countries. If this is unclear, please ask again. Please do not read out the options, just allocate the answer. If this is unclear, please ask again. If the respondent is not sure, please clarify: "By country of origin, I mean the country where you or your parents were born." If the respondent disagrees: Please use the button and say: I am sorry. We must have recorded that incorrectly during our last telephone conversation. Let's go on with the other questions."

Eleven to fifteen times [4]	☐
More than 15 times [5]	☐
Six to seven times [3]	☐
One to five times [2]	☐
Not at all so far [1]	☐
Respondent disagrees with migration background [-20]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if 65102= -20 goto 65104Z
if 65102 <> -20 goto 65103

autoif (65102 = -20, -98, -97) h_migpre = -1

Variables		
p421000	Amount of visits to country of origin	pParent

65103 What about you at the moment: How long do you think you will stay in Germany?

Please read out the options.

I will leave Germany within the next three years. [2]	☐

I will definitely leave Germany sometime, but not in the next three years. [3]	☐
I will stay here for ever. [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 65104

Variables		
p421010	How long do you think you will stay in Germany?	pParent

Condition: if (h_migpre = 1)	
65104	**How many people in your neighborhood or their parents immigrated to Germany from the same country of origin as you? Would your response be…**
Condition: if (h_migpre = 2)	
65104	**How many people in your neighborhood or their parents immigrated to Germany from the same country of origin as your mother? Would your response be…**
Condition: if (h_migpre = 3)	
65104	**How many people in your neighborhood or their parents immigrated to Germany from the same country of origin as your father? Would your response be…**
Condition: if (h_migpre = 4)	
65104	**How many people in your neighborhood or their parents immigrated to Germany from the same country of origin as your parents? Would your response be…**
Condition: if (h_migpre = 5 & 65101 = 1)	
65104	**How many people in your neighborhood or their parents immigrated to Germany from the same country of origin as your mother? Would your response be…**
Condition: if (h_migpre = 5 & 65101 = 2)	
65104	**How many people in your neighborhood or their parents immigrated to Germany from the same country of origin as your father? Would your response be…**

Please read out the options. If the person is unsure, please clarify: "By country of origin, I mean the country where you or your parents were born."

none [1]	☐
1 to 10 per cent [2]	☐
11 to 20 per cent [3]	☐
over 40 per cent [6]	☐
21 to 30 per cent [4]	☐
31 to 40 per cent [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 65104Z	

Variables		
p421020	Percentage of persons from the same country of origin in neighborhood	pParent

42 Professions within social circle (position generator)

41001	What about your social circle: I will read out some professions to you. Please tell me whether you know a person in your social circle who is currently engaged in such a profession in Germany. By social circle I mean e.g. your partner, your family or relatives, your friends, colleagues at work or other acquaintances. Do you know a nurse or male nurse in your social circle?

A (male) nurse can only be considered part of your social circle if your relationship with this person is more than purely professional. You can also name people who have already retired.

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (41001 = 1) goto 41002
if (41001 <>1) goto 41003

Variables		
p32600a	Position generator: Nurse or male nurse	pParent

41002	What country does this person come from?

If respondents have several peoplein mind: Please only consider the person you feel closest to. If the person is not sure, please explain: A person comes from a country other than Germany if he/she, his/her mother or father was not born in Germany.

Country List [999997]	☐
Land not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41003

Variables		
p32601a_R	Position generator: country nurse or male nurse	pParent
p32601a_D	Position generator: Country nurse or male nurse (coarsened)	pParent

41003 Do you personally know an engineer?

An engineer can only be considered part of your social circle if your relationship with this person is more than purely professional. You can also name people who have already retired.

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (41003 = 1) goto 41004
if (41003 <>1) goto 41005

Variables		
p32600b	Position generator: Engineer	pParent

41004 What country does this person come from?

If respondents have several peoplein mind: Please only consider the person you feel closest to. If the person is not sure, please explain: A person comes from a country other than Germany if he/she, his/her mother or father was not born in Germany.

Country List [999997]	☐
Land not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41005

Variables		
p32601b_R	Position generator: country engineer	pParent
p32601b_D	Position generator: Country engineer (coarsened)	pParent

41005 Do you personally know someone who works as a warehouse or transport worker?

A warehouse worker can only be considered part of your social circle if your relationship with this person is more than purely professional. You can also name people who have already retired.

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (41005 = 1) goto 41006
if (41005 <>1) goto 41007

Variables		
p32600c	Position generator: Warehouse/transport worker	pParent

41006 What country does this person come from?

If respondents have several peoplein mind: Please only consider the person you feel closest to. If the person is not sure, please explain: A person comes from a country other than Germany if he/she, his/her mother or father was not born in Germany.

Country List [999997]	☐
Land not in list *[-96]*	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41007

Variables		
p32601c_R	Position generator: country warehouse/transport worker	pParent
p32601c_D	Position generator: Country storekeeper or transport worker (coarsened)	pParent

41007 Do you personally know a social worker?

A social worker can only be considered part of your social circle if your relationship with this person is more than purely professional. You can also name people who have already retired.

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (41007 = 1) goto 41008
if (41007 <>1) goto 41009

Variables		
p32600d	Position generator: Social worker	pParent

41008 What country does this person come from?

If respondents have several peoplein mind: Please only consider the person you feel closest to. If the person is not sure, please explain: A person comes from a country other than Germany if he/she, his/her mother or father was not born in Germany.

Country List [999997]	☐
Land not in list *[-96]*	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41009

Variables		
p32601d_R	Position generator: country social worker	pParent
p32601d_D	Position generator: Country social worker (coarsened)	pParent

41009	Do you personally know a sales assistant?

A sales assistant can only be considered part of your social circle if your relationship with this person is more than purely professional. You can also name people who have already retired.

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (41009 = 1) goto 41010
if (41009 <>1) goto 41011

Variables		
p32600e	Position generator: Sales assistant	pParent

41010	What country does this person come from?

If respondents have several people in mind: Please only consider the person you feel closest to. If the person is not sure, please explain: A person comes from a country other than Germany if he/she, his/her mother or father was not born in Germany.

Country List [999997]	☐

Land not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41011

Variables		
p32601e_R	Position generator: country sales clerk	pParent
p32601e_D	Position generator: Country sales clerk (coarsened)	pParent

41011	Do you personally know a police officer?

A police officer can only be considered part of your social circle if your relationship with this person is more than purely professional. You can also name people who have already retired.

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (41011 = 1) goto 41012
if (41011 <>1) goto 41013

Variables		
p32600f	Position generator: Police officer	pParent

41012 What country does this person come from?

If respondents have several people in mind: Please only consider the person you feel closest to. If the person is not sure, please explain: A person comes from a country other than Germany if he/she, his/her mother or father was not born in Germany.

Country List [999997]	☐
Land not in list *[-96]*	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41013

Variables		
p32601f_R	Position generator: country police officer	pParent
p32601f_D	Position generator: Country police officer (coarsened)	pParent

41013 And do you personally know a physician?

A physician can only be considered part of your social circle if your relationship with this person is more than purely professional. You can also name people who have already retired.

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (41013 = 1) goto 41014
if (41013 <>1) goto 41015

Variables		
p32600g	Position generator: Doctor	pParent

41014 What country does this person come from?

If respondents have several people in mind: Please only consider the person you feel closest to. If the person is not sure, please explain: A person comes from a country other than Germany if he/she, his/her mother or father was not born in Germany.

Country List [999997]	☐
Land not in list *[-96]*	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41015

Variables		
p32601g_R	Position generator: country doctor	pParent
p32601g_D	Position generator: Country physician (coarsened)	pParent

41015	Do you personally know a banker?

A banker can only be considered part of your social circle if your relationship with this person is more than purely professional. You can also name people who have already retired.

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (41015 = 1) goto 41016
if (41015 <>1) goto 41017

Variables		
p32600h	Position generator: Banker	pParent

41016	What country does this person come from?

If respondents have several peoplein mind: Please only consider the person you feel closest to. If the person is not sure, please explain: A person comes from a country other than Germany if he/she, his/her mother or father was not born in Germany.

Country List [999997]	☐
Land not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41017

Variables		
p32601h_R	Position generator: country banker	pParent
p32601h_D	Position generator: Country banker (coarsened)	pParent

---

41017	Do you personally know a car mechanic?

A car mechanic can only be considered part of your social circle if your relationship with this person is more than purely professional. You can also name people who have already retired.

Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (41017 = 1) goto 41018
if (41017 <>1) goto 41019

Variables		
p32600k	Position generator: Mechanic	pParent

41018   What country does this person come from?

If respondents have several people in mind: Please only consider the person you feel closest to. If the person is not sure, please explain: A person comes from a country other than Germany if he/she, his/her mother or father was not born in Germany.

Country List [999997]	☐

Land not in list *[-96]*	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41019

Variables		
p32601k_R	Position generator: country car mechanic	pParent
p32601k_D	Position generator: Country car mechanic (coarsened)	pParent

---

41019   Do you personally know a legal practitioner such as a lawyer or judge?

A legal practitioner can only be considered part of your social circle if your relationship with this person is more than purely professional. You can also name people who have already retired.

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (41019 = 1) goto 41020
if (41019 <>1) goto 41021

Variables		
p32600l	Position generator: Legal practitioner	pParent

41020   What country does this person come from?

If respondents have several people in mind: Please only consider the person you feel closest to. If the person is not sure, please explain: A person comes from a country other than Germany if he/she, his/her mother or father was not born in Germany.

Country List [999997]	☐

Land not in list *[-96]*	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41021

Variables		
p32601l_R	Position generator: country legal practitioner	pParent
p32601l_D	Position generator: Country legal practitioner (coarsened)	pParent

41021   Do you know someone personally who works as an optician?

An optician can only be considered part of your social circle if your relationship with this person is more than purely professional. You can also name people who have already retired.

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (41021 = 1) goto 41022
if (41021 <>1) goto 41023

Variables		
p32600m	Position generator: Optician	pParent

41022   What country does this person come from?

If respondents have several people in mind: Please only consider the person you feel closest to. If the person is not sure, please explain: A person comes from a country other than Germany if he/she, his/her mother or father was not born in Germany.

Country List [999997]	☐
Land not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41023

Variables		
p32601m_R	Position generator: country optician	pParent
p32601m_D	Position generator: Country optician (coarsened)	pParent

41023   Do you personally know a translator?

A translator can only be considered part of your social circle if your relationship with this person is more than purely professional. You can also name people who have already retired.

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (41023 = 1) goto 41024
if (41023 <>1) goto 41025

Variables		
p32600n	Position generator: Translator	pParent

41024   What country does this person come from?

If respondents have several peoplein mind: Please only consider the person you feel closest to. If the person is not sure, please explain: A person comes from a country other than Germany if he/she, his/her mother or father was not born in Germany.

Country List [999997]	☐
Land not in list *[-96]*	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 41025

Variables		
p32601n_R	Position generator: country translator	pParent
p32601n_D	Position generator: Country translator (coarsened)	pParent

---

41025   And finally: Do you personally know a teacher at an elementary school, Hauptschule [basic secondary school] or Realschule [intermediate secondary school]?

A teacher can only be considered part of your social circle if your relationship with this person is more than purely professional. You can also name people who have already retired.

Yes [1]	☐
No [2]	☐
Refused *[-97]*	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (41025 = 1) goto 41026
if (41025 <>1) goto 41027Z

Variables		
p32600o	Position generator: Teacher at elementary school, Hauptschule or Realschule	pParent

41026	What country does this person come from?	
If respondents have several people in mind: Please only consider the person you feel closest to. If the person is not sure, please explain: A person comes from a country other than Germany if he/she, his/her mother or father was not born in Germany.		
Country List [999997]	☐	
Land not in list [-96]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 41027Z		

Variables		
p32601o_R	Position generator: country teacher at elementary school, Hauptschule or Realschule	pParent
p32601o_D	Position generator: Country teacher of Grundschule, Hauptschule or Realschule (coarsened)	pParent

43 Place of residence

68102	Now some questions about your household. At first I would like to record your current place of residence. Please tell me the exact name of this place and/or the municipality!	
Please select from the list of place names		
List of municipalities/places [9999]	☐	
Changing locations [-20]	☐	
Ort not in list [-96]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
if (68102 = -96) goto 68103 *if (68102 = -97,-98) goto 68104* *if (68102 <> -96, -97, -98) goto 68105Z*		

Variables		
p751001_g1	Place of Residence (West/East)	pParent
p751001_g2R	Place of Residence (Federal state)	pParent

44 Migration intentions

82001 Have you recently considered going to a country other than Germany for an extended period of time or permanently?

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (82001 = 1) goto 82002
if (82001 = 2, -97, -98) goto 82007Z

Variables		
p431000	Migration sentiment	pParent

82002 Which country are you mainly thinking of?

If the respondent has not settled on a specific country, please specify "Don't know". A selection can be made from the following list of options only if the respondent mentions a specific language area he/she would like to emigrate to. - German-speaking countries - English-speaking countries - Spanish-speaking countries

[AuswLandliste] [999999999]	☐
Land not in list [-96]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (82002 = -96) goto 82003
if (82002 <> -96) goto 82004

Variables		
p431010_g1R	Destination country	pParent
p431010_g2R	Target country (categorized)	pParent

82004 How long could you imagine such a residency lasting?

A stay of three months to a year [2]	☐
A stay of less than three months [1]	☐
A permanent stay of unlimited duration [4]	☐
A stay of more than a year [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 82005

Variables		
p431030	Migration duration	pParent

82005	When do you intend this stay to start?	
Not within the next 12 months but within the next three years [2]	☐	
At some time but not within the next three years. [3]	☐	
Within the next 12 months [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 82006		

Variables		
p431040	Migration plan	pParent

82006	How likely are you to actually realize your intention to stay?	
very unlikely [1]	☐	
rather likely [3]	☐	
very likely [4]	☐	
rather unlikely [2]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 82007Z		

Variables		
p431050	Migration probability	pParent

45 Household context

27001	How many people are living together with you in one household – including you and the children?	
This refers to all people living and working together with you in the household.		
|___|___| People		
Range: 1 - 40		
if (27001 = 2 to 40, -97, -98) goto 27002 *if (27001 = 1) goto 27003Z*		

Variables		
p741001	Household size	pParent

46 Household income

28001	In many areas, child care and vocational training for children can be costly. Now, we would like to look at all of the income from your entire household: What is the current monthly household income from all the members of the household? Please give the net amount, after deduction of all taxes and social security contributions. Please include regular payments such as pensions, rent allowance, parental and child allowance, student loans/grants, alimony payments, unemployment benefits, etc.!

If this is not known exactly, ask for a monthly estimate. Mention anonymity. If there are uncertainties about the net income: "Please tell me the amount you receive after all taxes and social security contributions have been deducted."

|___|___|___|___|___|___| Euros

Range: 0 - 999,999

if (28001 = -97, -98) goto 28002
if (28001 <> -97, -98) goto 28006Z

Variables		
p510005	Monthly household income, open	pParent

28002	It would really help us if you could at least roughly allocate your answer to one of the following categories. Is your net household income less than 2000 euros, 2000 to less than 4000 euros, or 4000 euros and more per month?

If this is not known exactly, ask for a monthly estimate. Mention anonymity. If there are uncertainties about the net income: "Please tell me the amount you receive after all taxes and social security contributions have been deducted."

Less than 200 Euros [1]	☐
Between 2,000 and 4,000 Euros [2]	☐
4,000 Euros or more [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

if (28002 = 1) goto 28003
if (28002 = 2) goto 28004
if (28002 = 3) goto 28005
if (28002 = -97, -98) goto 28006Z

Variables		
p510006	Monthly household income, split	pParent

28003	Can you tell me if it is less than 1000 euros, 1000 to less than 1500 euros, or 1500 euros and more per month?

If this is not known exactly, ask for a monthly estimate. Mention anonymity. If there are uncertainties about the net income: "Please tell me the amount you receive after all taxes and social security contributions have been deducted."

1,500 to less than 2,000 euros [3]	☐
1,000 to less than 1,500 euros [2]	☐
Less than 1,000 euros [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 28006Z	

Variables		
p510007	monthly household income, categories under 2,000 euros	pParent

28004	Can you tell me if it is less than 2500 euros, 2500 to less than 3000 euros, or 3000 euros and more per month?

If this is not known exactly, ask for a monthly estimate. Mention anonymity. If there are uncertainties about the net income: "Please tell me the amount you receive after all taxes and social security contributions have been deducted."

3,000 to less than 4,000 euros [6]	☐
2,000 to less than 2,500 euros [4]	☐
2,500 to less than 3,000 euros [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 28006Z	

Variables		
p510008	Monthly household income, classes between 2,000 and 4,000 euros	pParent

28005	Can you tell me if it is less than 5000 euros, 5000 to less than 6000 euros, or 6000 euros and more per month?	
If this is not known exactly, ask for a monthly estimate. Mention anonymity. If there are uncertainties about the net income: "Please tell me the amount you receive after all taxes and social security contributions have been deducted."		
4000 to 5000 Euros [7]	☐	
5000 to under 6000 Euros [8]	☐	
6.000 Euros or more [9]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 28006Z		

Variables		
p510009	Monthly household income, classes under 4000 Euros	pParent

47 Assets

28006	Apart from the income, the economic situation of the household is also determined by assets. In this regard, assets may also be used to finance the supervision or education of children. I would now like you to tell me about your household's assets. Please include any foreign assets you may have. Do you or other people in your household have any of the following assets? Savings book / checking account	
Yes [1]	☐	
No [2]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 28007		

Variables		
p512001	Assets in the HH: Savings book/checking account	pParent

28007	Do you or other people in your household have any of the following assets? Building loan contract

No [2]	☐
Yes [1]	☐

Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 28008

Variables		
p512002	Assets in the HH: Building loan contract	pParent

28014	What do you think the market value of all these assets in your household would be if you were to sell them today? Please do not deduct any debt.

In case of problems with accuracy: "Please give a rough estimate of the amount". Refer to the fact that any response given will be anonymous. In case of general uncertainty about the question: "This means the current value of all of the types of assets of the entire household listed above if you were to sell them today." In case something is unclear regarding sales/market value for people whose household only has a savings book/checking account: "Please add up the current amounts on all savings books and in all checking accounts." In case something is unclear regarding sales/market value for people whose household has various asset components: "This means the current value of all of the types of assets of the entire household listed above if you were to sell them today, plus the sum of all the amounts on all the savings books and in all the checking accounts of the entire household."

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| Euros

Range: 0 - 999,999,999

if (28014 >= 0) goto 28018
if (28014 = -97, -98) goto 28015

Variables		
p512301	Household assets not including debt, open	pParent

28018	Many households have debts or other liabilities these days. How is the situation in your household? How high do you estimate the overall debt, such as mortgages, consumer loans and other liabilities, of all the members of your household to be?

In case of problems with accuracy: "Please give a rough estimate of the amount". Refer to the fact that any response given will be anonymous. If monthly payments are stated: "Please tell me the total amount of your household's debts, not the monthly payments."

|___|___|___|___|___|___|___|___|___| Euros

Range: 0 - 999,999,999

if (28018 >= 0) goto 28026Z
if (28018 = -97, -98) goto 28019

Variables		
p512601	Debts in the HH (open)	pParent

48 Health behavior

85001	I would now like to ask you a few questions about mealtimes. How important is it to you that the family comes together at mealtimes? Is this very unimportant, relatively unimportant, neither important nor unimportant, relatively important or very important to you?

If necessary, read out options again.

In the middle [3]	☐
Rather unimportant [2]	☐
Rather important [4]	☐
Very unimportant [1]	☐
Very important [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 85002	

Variables		
p526007	Meals - family get-together	pParent

85002	How important is it to you that people take time to eat?

If necessary, read out options again.

In the middle [3]	☐
Rather unimportant [2]	☐
Rather important [4]	☐
Very unimportant [1]	☐
Very important [5]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 85003	

Variables		
p526008	Meals - take time to eat	pParent

85003	How important is it to you that meals are healthy?	
If necessary, read out options again.		
Rather unimportant [2]	☐	
Very important [5]	☐	
In the middle [3]	☐	
Rather important [4]	☐	
Very unimportant [1]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 85004		

Variables		
p526009	Meals - healthy	pParent

85004	How important is it to you that meals are filling?	
If necessary, read out options again.		
Very unimportant [1]	☐	
Rather unimportant [2]	☐	
In the middle [3]	☐	
Rather important [4]	☐	
Very important [5]	☐	
Refused [-97]	☐	
Don't know [-98]	☐	
goto 85005		

Variables		
p526010	Meals - filling	pParent

85005   How important is it to you that meals are inexpensive?

If necessary, read out options again.

Rather important [4]	☐
Very unimportant [1]	☐
Very important [5]	☐
In the middle [3]	☐
Rather unimportant [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 85006	

Variables		
p526011	Meals - inexpensive	pParent

85006   How important is it to you that meals are tastefully arranged?

If necessary, read out options again.

In the middle [3]	☐
Very important [5]	☐
Rather important [4]	☐
Rather unimportant [2]	☐
Very unimportant [1]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 85007	

Variables		
p526012	Meals - tastefully arranged	pParent

85007	**Does anyone in your household smoke indoors?**
Only read out answers if respondent does not spontaneously answer.	
Several times a week [4]	☐
Everyday [5]	☐
Never [1]	☐
Once a month or less [2]	☐
Several times a month or once a week [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 85008Z	

Variables		
p525102	Smoking in the household	pParent

49 Satisfaction with school

39101	**Now I would like to ask you how satisfied you are with your child's school. To what extent do the following statements apply to you? School hours, i.e. start and end of classes as well as lunch breaks, nicely fit our daily family life.**
Read answer categories aloud.	
Does not apply [1]	☐
Does apply [4]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 39102	

Variables		
p286711	Satisfaction school - school hours	pParent

39102 **[NCS] Now I would like to ask you how satisfied are you with your child's school. To what extent do the following statements apply to you? The equipment and condition of the rooms in <name of target child>'s school are good.**

Read answer categories aloud.

Does not apply [1]	☐
Does apply [4]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 39103

Variables		
p286712	Satisfaction school – equipment and rooms	pParent

39103 **[NCS] Now I would like to ask you how satisfied are you with your child's school. To what extent do the following statements apply to you? The teachers try to meet <name of target child>'s needs.**

Read answer categories aloud only if necessary.

Does not apply [1]	☐
Does apply [4]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐

goto 39104

Variables		
p286713	Satisfaction school - meet child's needs	pParent

39104	[NCS] Now I would like to ask you how satisfied are you with your child's school. To what extent do the following statements apply to you? The performance demands placed on \<name of target child\> are too high.

Read answer categories aloud only if necessary.

Does not apply [1]	☐
Does apply [4]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Does not really apply [2]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 39105	

Variables		
p286714	Satisfaction school - performance demands	pParent

39105	Now I would like to ask you how satisfied are you with your child's school. To what extent do the following statements apply to you? All in all, I am satisfied with \<name of target child\>'s school.

Read answer categories aloud only if necessary.

Does not really apply [2]	☐
Does not apply [1]	☐
Does apply [4]	☐
Applies to some extent [3]	☐
Refused [-97]	☐
Don't know [-98]	☐
goto 39106Z	

Variables		
p286715	Satisfaction school - general	pParent